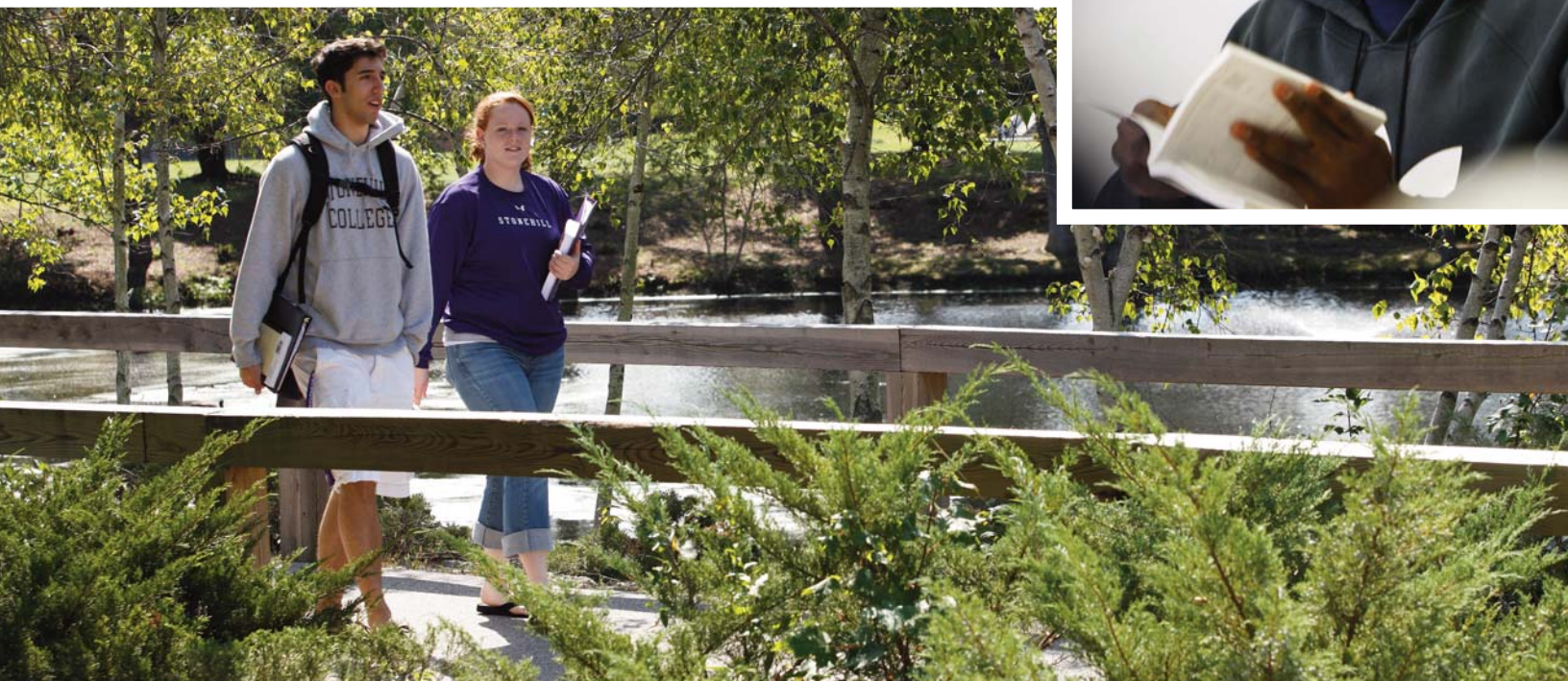




# The Hill Book



Stonehill College 2009-2010





## Stonehill College 2009-2010

### Founders

The Congregation of Holy Cross, a Catholic community of Priests and Brothers, as an independent, Church-related institution.

### Accreditation

New England Association of Schools and Colleges which accredits schools and colleges in the six New England states. Membership in the Association indicates that the institution has been carefully evaluated and found to meet standards agreed upon by the qualified educators.

Stonehill College supports the efforts of secondary school officials and governing bodies to have their schools achieve regional accredited status to provide reliable assurance of the quality of the educational preparation of its applicants for admission.

American Chemical Society (ACS)

Association of University Programs in Health Administration; Full Certification

### Membership

- Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB International)
- Association of American Colleges and Universities (AACU)
- Association of Catholic Colleges and Universities (ACCU)
- The Council of Independent Colleges (CIC)
- National Association of Independent Colleges and Universities (NAICU)
- Southeastern Association for Cooperation of Higher Education in Massachusetts (SACHEM)
- Southern New England Consortium on Race and Ethnicity (SNECORE)



# 2009-2010

# Letter from the President

Dear Stonehill Students,

In welcoming you to Stonehill College, I hope that your time with us will be one of active participation in the academic and social opportunities present in our community.

You may have noticed the simple yet powerful message on the banners displayed at the entrance to our beautiful campus – Stonehill College: Many Minds. One Purpose.

The Stonehill community is blessed with so many minds – the faculty, administrators, staff, alumni and your fellow students who play such a large part in your Stonehill education.

Yet all of us are aligned around one purpose, which is articulated in our mission statement:

*Stonehill College educates the whole person  
so that each Stonehill graduate  
thinks, acts, and leads with courage  
toward creating a more just and compassionate world.*

The academic and interpersonal choices that you make during your time here will help you achieve the aims of our shared educational purpose. To help you plot your course through Stonehill, we present “The Hill Book” as a guide to living and learning at Stonehill. It combines the academic catalogue – which helps you select your course of study – with the student handbook – which provides guidelines, regulations and policies for each member of our community.

I trust that your experience at Stonehill will be a time of growth and discovery. Your professors and others will invite you to enter the academic enterprise. In addition, persons and ideas will challenge – for the better – the way you think and what you believe. Learning will occur not only in the classroom but also in the residence halls, on athletic fields and in service. I encourage you to take advantage of all the opportunities presented to you during your time at Stonehill. As an alumnus of the College, I know that they will remain with you for a lifetime.

As a member of the Stonehill Community, you have chosen to accept and abide by the high expectations the College has set for how each member lives, learns, and interacts with one another. We expect and encourage you to take ownership of your own academic, intellectual and spiritual development. And we will challenge students to be accountable for their actions as a necessary part of community life and preparation for responsible citizenship in the wider world.

Remember, all the members of our community are eager to assist you in every possible way. Do not hesitate to ask for advice or direction. Again, welcome back to Stonehill and know that you will be in my thoughts and prayers as we journey together during this academic year.

Sincerely in Holy Cross,  
(Rev.) Mark T. Cregan, C.S.C. '78  
*President*



# Table of Contents

## General Information

Correspondence	.4
Campus Resources	.5
Mission and History	.6

## Academic Life

### Academic Information

Academic Calendar	.9
The Curriculum	.10
Pre-Professional Advising	.11
Academic Partnerships	.12
International Programs	.13
Experiential and Independent Learning Programs	.14
Honor Societies	.14
Academic Resources	.15

### Programs of Study/Courses

The Cornerstone Program of General Education	.16
American Studies	.21
Biochemistry	.22
Biology	.24
Business Administration	.27
Catholic Studies	.32
Chemistry	.33
Cinema Studies	.36
Communication	.36
Computer Information Systems	.39
Computer Science	.39
Economics	.41
Education	.45
Engineering	.49
English	.50
Environmental Studies	.53
Foreign Languages	.54
Gender Studies	.57
Healthcare Administration	.58
History	.60
Honors Program	.65
Interdisciplinary Courses	.65
International Studies	.65
Irish Studies	.66
Italian Studies	.67
Journalism	.67
Mathematics	.67
Middle Eastern and Asian Studies	.69
Military Science	.69
Multidisciplinary Studies	.71



# Table of Contents

Neuroscience . . . . .	.71
Philosophy . . . . .	.72
Physics and Astronomy . . . . .	.74
Political Science . . . . .	.76
Psychology . . . . .	.79
Public Administration . . . . .	.81
Religious Studies . . . . .	.82
Sociology and Criminology . . . . .	.86
Visual and Performing Arts . . . . .	.91
Writing . . . . .	.99
<b>General Information</b>	
Academic Policies and Procedures . . . . .	.100
Admissions . . . . .	.108
Financial Information . . . . .	.110
Scholarships . . . . .	.117
<b>Campus Life</b>	
Mission Division . . . . .	.120
Student Life . . . . .	.121
Student Affairs . . . . .	.121
Athletics . . . . .	.123
Community Standards and Student Discipline System . . . . .	.124
Substance Awareness Policy . . . . .	.132
College Policies . . . . .	.138
Legal Notices . . . . .	.144
Faculty and Staff Listing . . . . .	.147
Administration, The . . . . .	.147
Faculty Listing . . . . .	.150
Index . . . . .	.155



President	General College Matters
Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs	Academic Matters
Dean of Admissions and Enrollment	Admission, Transfer and Non-Degree Students
Director of Alumni Affairs	Alumni Matters
Director of Athletics	Athletic Matters
Vice President for Finance and Treasurer	Business Matters
Dean of the Faculty	Faculty and Curriculum
Vice President for Advancement	College Fundraising
Director of Student Financial Services	Employment on Campus/Scholarship Aid and Loans/Payment of Bills
Director of Career Services	Internships and Employment Off-Campus
Director of ROTC	Military Science
Director of Media Relations	Public Relations
Vice President for Student Affairs	Student Life Matters
Bookstore Manager	Textbooks, College Supplies
Registrar	Transcripts, Records and Veterans Certification, Summer Sessions

## Mailing Address

Stonehill College  
320 Washington Street • Easton, Massachusetts 02357

## Telephone

Area Code (508) Easton Line: 565-1000 • Area Code (617) Boston Line: 696-0400  
TDD Number: (508) 565-1425

## Stonehill Home Page

[www.stonehill.edu](http://www.stonehill.edu)

## Notice

Stonehill College reserves the right to advance and alter requirements regarding admission, arrangement of courses, curriculum, requirements for graduation and degrees, and other regulations affecting the student body. Such regulations govern both incoming and matriculating students and will be effective as determined by Stonehill College. For changes to this document please refer to [www.stonehill.edu](http://www.stonehill.edu) and select "A-Z Index" then "Hill Book."

In compliance with the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act, graduation rate statistics and campus safety policies, procedures, and statistics are available upon request from the offices indicated below.

### Graduation Rate Statistics

Office of Planning and Institutional Research  
Stonehill College  
Easton, MA 02357-5620  
508-565-1378

### Campus Safety Policies, Procedures, and Statistics

Campus Police Department  
Stonehill College  
508-565-5555

The Hill Book is published for information purposes only and does not constitute a contract between the College and any student, or other person, or application for admission. The policies and information that appear in The Hill Book were in effect at the time of its publication. The College reserves the right at its discretion to make changes, additions or deletions to any matters covered in The Hill Book. Whenever it does so the College will endeavor to give advance notice, but it reserves the right to make a change effective immediately. The College publishes the official version of its Policies and Procedures on the College's web site.



There are several campus departments ready to provide support and assistance to Stonehill students. Simply visit the department's web site for detailed information about campus services.

Academic Achievement  
Duffy Academic Center  
(508) 565-1208

Academic Advising  
Duffy Academic Center  
(508) 565-1306

Admissions  
Donahue Hall  
(508) 565-1373

Alumni  
Alumni Hall  
(508) 565-1343

Army ROTC  
415 Washington Street  
(508) 230-5043

Athletics  
Merkert College Center  
(508) 565-1384

Bookstore  
Boland Hall  
(508) 565-1716

Campus Ministry  
Chapel of Mary  
(508) 565-1487

Campus Police  
Student Union  
(508) 565-5555

Career Services & Internships  
Cushing-Martin Hall  
(508) 565-1325

Communications & Media Relations  
Donahue Hall  
(508) 565-1321

Community Standards  
Merkert College Center  
(508) 565-1323

Counseling and Testing Center  
Chapel Building  
(508) 565-1331

Dining Services  
Roche Commons  
(508) 565-1888

Health Services  
Chapel Building  
(508) 565-1307

Help Desk  
Stanger Hall  
(508) 565-HELP

Information Services/Technology  
Stanger Hall  
(508) 565-1157

Intercultural Affairs  
Merkert College Center  
(508) 565-1363

International Programs &  
Study Abroad  
Cushing-Martin Hall  
(508) 565-1645

Internships  
Cushing-Martin Hall  
(508) 565-1325

Kruse Center  
Cushing-Martin Hall  
(508) 565-1325

MacPhaidin Library  
Library  
(508) 565-1313

Mail Services  
Roche Commons  
(508) 565-1437

Martin Institute  
Martin Institute for Law & Society  
(508) 565-1131

Recreational Sports  
Sports Complex  
(508) 565-1062

Registrar  
Duffy Academic Center  
(508) 565-1315

Residence Life  
Merkert College Center  
(508) 565-1290

Student Activities  
Roche Commons  
(508) 565-1308

Student Financial Services  
Duffy Academic Center  
(508) 565-1088

Student Affairs  
Merkert College Center  
(508) 565-1363

Student Government Association  
(SGA)  
Roche Commons  
(508) 565-1694

The Summit  
Merkert College Center  
(508) 565-1838

Writing Center  
Duffy Academic Center  
(508) 565-1468

WSHL 91.3 FM  
Merkert College Center  
(508) 565-1525



# Mission and History

## Mission of the College

Stonehill College, a Catholic institution of higher learning founded by the Congregation of Holy Cross, is a community of scholarship and faith, anchored by a belief in the inherent dignity of each person.

Through its curriculum of liberal arts and sciences and pre-professional programs, Stonehill College provides an education of the highest caliber that fosters critical thinking, free inquiry, and the interchange of ideas.

Stonehill College educates the whole person so that each Stonehill graduate thinks, acts, and leads with courage toward creating a more just and compassionate world.

## Philosophy of the College

To accomplish this vision students undertake a program of studies which encourages scholarship, critical analysis and creative thinking. Faithful to the Holy Cross tradition in education, Stonehill is committed to developing the moral, spiritual, intellectual and social competencies of its students, as well as fostering the determination to bring these competencies to bear on matters of social justice.

Through study of the core disciplines of the liberal arts, students engage the wisdom and the questions that are the foundation of an educated mind. Mastery of the specialized knowledge required by today's professions provides the tools to lead productive careers and to shape the world beyond the classroom.

The presence of Catholic intellectual and moral ideals places the College in a long tradition of free inquiry, the engagement with transcendent theological and philosophical ideals and values, the recognition of the inherent dignity of each person, and the sense of obligation to commit oneself to moral ends.

In celebration of this dignity and of the unity of the human family, Stonehill supports a diversity of persons, opinions, and cultural and religious perspectives. The College affirms that appreciation of this diversity is integral to the acquisition of personal and intellectual breadth.

The faculty, inspired by a passion for teaching, collaborates with the staff to create a student-centered climate which promotes academic challenge and rigorous inquiry, physical well-being and emotional growth, personal responsibility, cooperative learning and authentic community. A Stonehill education encourages students to develop a lifelong desire for self-discovery and commitment to service that will lead to truly purposeful and rewarding lives.

## History of the College

Stonehill College was founded on June 30, 1948. On that day, the Commonwealth of Massachusetts authorized the Congregation of Holy Cross to establish an institution of higher learning on the former estate of Frederick

Lathrop Ames in North Easton. The campus is strikingly beautiful. At one end sits Donahue Hall, the estate's original Georgian-style mansion, constructed in 1905. It houses Stonehill's administration as well as a chapel in which mass is celebrated daily. Donahue Hall overlooks a panorama of academic buildings and residence halls in a tranquil setting of lawns, woods, fields and ponds.

Since its founding in France in 1837, the Congregation of Holy Cross has been engaged in works of education. By 1842, members of the Congregation had established the University of Notre Dame in northern Indiana. Other institutions of higher education founded by the Congregation in the United States include the University of Portland in Oregon, St. Edward's University in Texas, King's College in Pennsylvania, and Holy Cross College in Indiana.

Father Basil Moreau C.S.C., the founder of the Congregation, held as a primary concern that education affects the whole person. Father Moreau spoke and wrote of educating the heart as well as instructing the mind, of developing people of values as well as scholars. Typical of Moreau's sentiments was the view expressed in an 1849 Circular Letter to members of the Congregation:

"We will always place development of the whole person side by side with the acquisition of knowledge; the mind will not be cultivated at the expense of the heart."

In September 1948, Stonehill College enrolled its first students. In 1951, the College expanded enrollment to welcome women students. In December 1959, Stonehill received full accreditation from and membership in the New England Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools (NEASC).

Until 1972, responsibility of the College was vested in the Eastern Province of the Congregation of Holy Cross. In that year, responsibility was transferred to an elected and primarily lay Board of Trustees. The Congregation also transferred equity consisting of 375 acres and buildings for, and accommodated to, educational purposes.

Both the spirit and letter of the transfer called for Stonehill College to continue as a Catholic institution of higher learning. As a Catholic College, Stonehill is committed to the mutually enriching discourse between intellectual inquiry and the life of faith.

As a College in the Holy Cross tradition, Stonehill seeks to help students develop their abilities and discover the deepest longings in their lives. It seeks to cultivate concern for the dignity of every person and care for the victims of every prejudice. In fulfillment of its motto, *Lux et Spes* (Latin for "Light and Hope,") the College fosters the competence to see and the courage to act. (Cf. Constitutions of the Congregation of Holy Cross, Nos. 14-17).

In this tradition, Stonehill is particularly concerned to foster a quality of life on

campus that forges strong bonds of community and a tradition of service that contributes to a more just and compassionate society. In 1989, a Statement of Principles was approved by both the College and the Congregation of Holy Cross to ensure the preservation of Stonehill's Catholic heritage and to commit the Congregation to an active presence in both academic and pastoral positions at the College.

Stonehill conducted its first commencement exercises in 1952, and in 2006 the College graduated its 20,000th alumnus. The College's vision for the future is encapsulated in its strategic plan, "Attaining the Summit." Stonehill seeks to provide a quality higher education that equips alumni for thoughtful reflection throughout their lives, for useful careers, and for citizenship, service and leadership in the Church and in the world.

## Degrees and Accreditation

Stonehill College offers a Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Science in Business Administration degrees.

Stonehill College is accredited by the New England Association of Schools and Colleges, Inc., a non-governmental, nationally recognized organization whose affiliated institutions include elementary schools through collegiate institutions offering post-graduate instruction.

Accreditation of an institution of higher education by the New England Association indicates that it meets or exceeds criteria for the assessment of institutional quality periodically applied through a peer group review process. An accredited school or college is one which has available the necessary resources to achieve its stated purposes through appropriate educational programs, is substantially doing so, and gives reasonable evidence that it will continue to do so in the foreseeable future. Institutional integrity is also addressed through accreditation.

Accreditation by the New England Association is not partial but applies to the institution as a whole. As such, it is not a guarantee of the quality of every course or program offered, or the competence of individual graduates. Rather, it provides reasonable assurance about the quality of opportunities available to students who attend the institution.

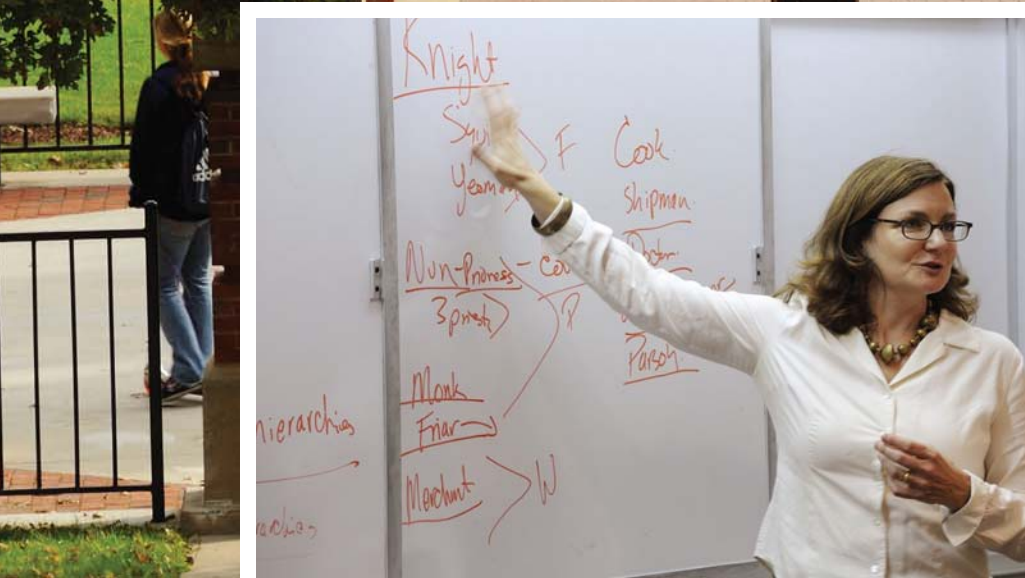
Inquiries regarding the accreditation status by the New England Association should be directed to the administrative staff of the institution. Individuals also may contact the Commission on Higher Education.

New England Association of Schools and Colleges  
209 Burlington Road  
Bedford, Massachusetts 01730-1433  
(781) 271-0022  
E-mail: [cihe@neasc.org](mailto:cihe@neasc.org)





# Academic Life



## Academic Life



The Stonehill curriculum challenges men and women of diverse backgrounds to enter into intellectual, social and moral discovery and to create meaningful lives, rewarding careers, and participatory citizenship. The Cornerstone Program of General Education and Major Programs of Study combine to cultivate a student-centered environment that is nurtured by small classes and enriching student-faculty relationships.

The College prides itself on promoting liberal education and on offering a variety of high quality academic programs in the Arts and Sciences and in Business Administration. Major and Minor Programs of Study emphasize depth of knowledge and practice in a particular discipline. While students must complete requirements within the major or minor, they also have the flexibility to explore academic opportunities unique to their own educational plans. Such opportunities include the honors program, internships, international experiences, interdisciplinary concentrations,

community-based learning opportunities, directed study, and independent research.

Thus, the outcomes of the Academic Program include enhanced content knowledge in “core” disciplines; demonstrated competency in skills crucial to success in all major programs; the ability to integrate knowledge across disciplines; dexterity in teamwork and collaboration; the ability to reason well and to apply reasoning skills to ethical questions; an appreciation for diversity of persons and cultures; and expertise in at least one academic discipline. This foundation will serve graduates well in any career or post-baccalaureate study they pursue.

Completing the Stonehill academic program is an exciting way to develop skills and knowledge, to experience human and natural diversity, to build critical and creative thinking and leadership abilities, and to discover the value of civic engagement.



## Academic Calendar 2009-2010

### Fall Semester

#### August

24	Monday	Online Registration Begins
28	Friday	Course Waitlists Open 8:30 a.m.
29	Saturday	Residence Areas Open for First-Year Students
29	Saturday	First-Year Welcome Mass
30	Sunday	Fall Orientation
30	Sunday	Residence Areas Open - Upper-class Students
31	Monday	Academic Department Meetings, Senior Transition Conference & Academic Convocation

#### September

1	Tuesday	Classes begin (The College will follow a Monday class schedule)
1	Tuesday	Opening Mass of the Holy Spirit 11:30 am (during the Activity Period)
7	Monday	Labor Day – No Classes
8	Tuesday	Last Day for Late Registration
8	Tuesday	Last Day for Course Waitlists
9	Wednesday	Last Day for Add/Drop
15	Tuesday	Last Day for Pass/Fail Option

#### October

12	Monday	Columbus Day – No Classes
26	Monday	Mid-Semester Deficiency Reports Due

#### November

9	Monday	Last Day for Course Withdrawal
11	Wednesday	Veteran's Day – Classes will be held
25-29	Wed – Sun	Thanksgiving Recess

#### December

10	Thursday	Last Day of Classes
11	Friday	Reading Day
12	Saturday	First Day of Final Exams
18	Friday	Last Day of Final Exams
18	Friday	Residence Areas Close at 7 p.m.

### Wintersession 2010

#### January

4-8	Mon – Fri	Wintersession – Week One
9	Saturday	Wintersession One Snow Make-up day
11-15	Mon – Fri	Wintersession – Week Two
16	Saturday	Wintersession Two Snow Make-up day

### Spring Semester

#### January

11	Monday	Online Registration begins
15	Friday	Course Waitlists open 8:30 a.m.
17	Sunday	Residence Areas Open
18	Monday	Martin Luther King Day - No Classes
19	Tuesday	Classes begin (The College will follow a Monday class schedule)
27	Wednesday	Last Day for Late Registration
27	Wednesday	Last Day for Course Waitlists
28	Thursday	Last Day for Add/Drop

#### February

3	Wednesday	Last Day for Pass/Fail Option
15	Monday	Presidents' Day – Classes will be held

#### March

6-14	Sat – Sun	Spring Break
22	Monday	Mid-Semester Deficiency Reports Due
29	Monday	Last Day for Course Withdrawal
31	Wednesday	Classes meeting 6 pm or later will not be held due to Easter Break

#### April

1-5	Thu – Mon	Easter Weekend – No Classes
19	Monday	Patriots' Day – Classes will be held
21	Wednesday	Academic Development Day – No Day Classes
21	Wednesday	Academic Development Day – Classes meeting 6 pm or later will meet

#### May

6	Thursday	Last Day of Classes
7	Friday	Reading Day
8	Saturday	First Day of Final Exams
14	Friday	Last Day of Final Exams
14	Friday	Residence Areas Close at 7 p.m.
17	Monday	Semester Grades for Seniors Due on HillNet from Faculty
19	Wednesday	Semester Grades for 2011, 2012 & 2013 Due on HillNet from Faculty
22	Saturday	Baccalaureate Mass - 4:00 p.m.
23	Sunday	Commencement
23	Sunday	Residence Areas Close for Seniors at 6 p.m.

### Summersession 2010

#### May – July

May 17 - July 23 Summer Session

# The Curriculum

The academic program introduces the student to the various disciplines of a liberal education and prepares the student for graduate studies or a professional position in a fashion that both enriches the student and benefits society. Recognizing that each person is unique in ability, inquisitiveness, interest, and aspiration, the program provides the student with the opportunity to select electives in addition to courses required for the Cornerstone Program and for the major.

Stonehill students design their own education by selecting a minimum of forty courses from the Stonehill curriculum. The parts of the curriculum include: the Cornerstone Program of General Education, the Major, the Minor and/or Interdisciplinary Minor (optional), and Electives.

## The Cornerstone Program of General Education

The mission of the Cornerstone Program is to lead every Stonehill student to examine critically the self, society, culture, and the natural world. The program honors the College's commitment to free inquiry and social responsibility in the tradition of Catholic higher education. Through the development of the knowledge, competencies, and values that are central to the Cornerstone Program, every Stonehill student will be prepared for a life of learning and responsible citizenship.

Through the courses and experiences of the Cornerstone Program, students are assisted in meeting specific learning goals established for every Stonehill graduate. These goals include: intellectual engagement, effective communication, leadership and collaboration, social responsibility, and personal growth and discovery. (More information about the learning goals and courses of the Cornerstone Program are provided beginning on p. 16.)

## The Major

The Major constitutes the second broad area in the student's curriculum. College education should both facilitate intellectual growth and equip students to take their place as responsible members of society. Students are to prepare themselves for some field of graduate or professional study, or for a more immediate career in such areas as teaching, government, business, industry, or social service.

Accordingly, students select an area of major concentration in view of postgraduate or career plans. The goal of the Major is for students to acquire skills and investigate intellectual questions, methods, and issues in considerable breadth and increasing depth in a specific field or area of study. Degree candidates must declare, and be accepted in, a major field of study prior to enrollment in their last

15 courses. Students may change a Major by completing a form in the Registrar's Office.

Students may enroll in two Majors, subject to the approval from the Office of Academic Services, in consultation with the respective Department Chairpersons or Program Directors. This option must be requested in writing normally prior to enrollment in the student's final 10 courses. In some cases, students may need to enroll in more than 40 courses in order to satisfy the requirements of both Majors.

Students who satisfactorily complete two Majors will receive one degree from the College, with this exception: If a student satisfactorily completes the requirements for two Majors, whether before or after the student's official graduation, a second degree will be awarded if the second Major is in a division (B.A., B.S., or B.S.B.A.) that is different from the first Major. The student will be given the option of selecting which degree will be granted at Commencement.

## Disciplinary Minor (Optional)

Students may choose to complete a Disciplinary Minor. This Minor may be closely related to a student's Major, selected as an alternative field of specialization, or chosen simply for personal enrichment. Generally, a Disciplinary Minor is no more than six courses and ensures that a student pursues an area of study in some breadth and depth beyond the introductory level and outside of the Major. Students may obtain only one Disciplinary Minor; however, as an exception, students may choose to complete both a Disciplinary and Interdisciplinary Minor (see below).

## Majors by Degree Awarded

### A Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) is awarded in:

American Studies  
 Art History  
 Catholic Studies  
 Chemistry  
 Communication – with concentrations in:  
     Communication Studies  
     Mediated Communication  
 Computer Science (Notre Dame Computer Engineering Dual-degree program)  
 Criminology  
 Economics  
 Education – with concentrations in:  
     Early Childhood Education  
     Elementary Education  
 English  
 Environmental Studies  
 Foreign Languages  
 French  
 Gender Studies  
 Graphic Design  
 Healthcare Administration  
 History – with concentrations in:  
     European History  
     United States History  
     World History

International Studies  
 Mathematics  
 Multidisciplinary Studies  
 Philosophy  
 Physics  
 Political Science  
 Psychology  
 Public Administration  
 Religious Studies  
 Sociology – with concentrations in:  
     Social Research  
     Sociology (general)  
     Youth and Family Services  
 Spanish  
 Studio Arts  
 Visual and Performing Arts – with concentrations in:  
     Music  
     Theater Arts  
     Visual and Performing Arts (general)

### A Bachelor of Science (B.S.) is awarded in:

Biochemistry  
 Biology  
 Chemistry  
 Computer Science  
 Mathematics  
 Neuroscience  
 Physics – with concentrations in:  
     Astronomy  
     Physics (general)

### A Bachelor of Science in Business Administration (B.S.B.A.) is awarded in:

Accounting  
 Finance  
 International Business  
 Management  
 Marketing

## Minors

Art History  
 Astronomy  
 Biochemistry  
 Biology  
 Business  
 Catholic Studies  
 Chemistry  
 Cinema Studies  
 Communication  
 Computer Information Systems  
 Computer Science  
 Criminology  
 Dance  
 Economics  
 Early Childhood Education  
 Elementary Education  
 English  
 Environmental Studies  
 French  
 German  
 Gender Studies  
 Healthcare Administration  
 History  
 Interdisciplinary Minor  
 Irish Studies

Italian Studies  
Journalism  
Mathematics  
Middle Eastern and Asian Studies  
Music  
Philosophy  
Physics  
Political Science  
Psychology  
Public Administration  
Religious Studies  
Secondary Education  
Sociology  
Spanish  
Studio Arts  
Theater Arts

## Interdisciplinary Minor (Optional)

Interdisciplinary Minors give students the opportunity to explore, in some depth, a well-defined question or topic beyond the major. The Interdisciplinary Minor provides students with maximum flexibility to propose a course of study, comprised of classes and other academic experiences, as a path to conduct an interdisciplinary inquiry that may or may not be related to the Major or Disciplinary Minor. Students submit a proposal for an Interdisciplinary Minor that will include no less than four and no more than five academic units. Given the depth of study required, it is expected that no student would undertake more than one Interdisciplinary Minor during his or her academic career at Stonehill. For more information, contact Prof. Peter Ubertaccio, The Director of the Martin Institute.

## Electives

The Elective component constitutes the last part of the Stonehill curriculum. Here the student exercises considerable discretion in designing a program of study. Elective courses may be used to deepen knowledge of familiar areas or to explore new areas of educational inquiry.

## Honors Program

The Stonehill College Honors Program encourages and challenges students through a curriculum taught by the most gifted and demanding professors at the College. Honors courses are designed to stimulate independent thought by combining rigorous academic standards and classroom discussions with relevant and stimulating extracurricular events. Through an enhanced learning experience in smaller classes, the program aims to lead students into lasting habits of reflection and a life of the mind that includes a full and creative engagement with the world.

Participation in the Honors Program is designed to achieve the following additional and extended outcomes:

- Increased intellectual growth and independent thinking;

- Development of effective leadership qualities;
- Recognition of a sense of place within a community of scholars;
- Ability to conduct independent research in the context of scholarship in the discipline; and
- Exploration and setting of goals beyond Stonehill College.

### Curriculum

Honors Program courses are limited to 20 students, insuring that each course is taught in a seminar style that invites discussion. Faculty encourage Honors students to become engaged in the course material through ongoing dialogue and presentations, and thus to become active rather than passive learners.

Honors students will complete a minimum of five Honors courses plus a Senior Honors Experience:

- Two Honors core courses in the fall of the first year.
- Three additional Honors courses to be taken in General Education (natural scientific inquiry, social scientific inquiry, statistical reasoning, moral inquiry), major/minor, or as general electives. Honors language courses count for no more than one elective. Honors students may fulfill one three-credit course requirement for the program by taking a non-honors course for honors credit, with permission of the program director and the instructor.
- Students who enter the Honors Program in their sophomore year are required to take only three Honors courses prior to their Senior Honors Experience. With permission from the program director and the instructor, these students may also fulfill one three-credit requirement by taking a non-honors course for honors credit.
- Senior Honors Experience, composed of a senior thesis (Senior Capstone) or other substantive intellectual work.

### Co-Curriculum

#### Honors Leadership Seminar

Honors students will develop leadership skills and contribute to the intellectual and cultural life of the college community. Honors students participate in a Leadership Seminar in the Spring Semester of the first year and are required to take initiative to effect positive changes in the community. These projects include doing volunteer work, inviting speakers to the college, organizing series of faculty lectures, helping to coordinate visits by noteworthy guests, planning entertainment and cultural events, and bringing about changes in college policies on environmental issues.

#### Resources

- The opportunity to apply for Honors Leadership Grants of up to \$500, normally during junior or senior year, to fund leadership or expanded academic opportunities (e.g., summer or thesis research, presentations at professional conferences, academic or leadership extensions related to international study);

- Small, seminar-style Honors courses;
- Special transcript notations;
- Recognition at graduation;
- Advising from Honors Faculty and the Honors Director; and
- Letters of verification that describe the program and list Honors coursework completed by the student.

For more information about the Honors Program, contact Prof. George Piggford, C.S.C., the Director of the Honors Program.

## Pre-Professional Advising

**Pre-Health Professions Advising:** The Pre-Health Professions Program provides guidance to those students who intend on pursuing a career as an allopathic (MD) or osteopathic (DO) physician, dentist, optometrist, podiatrist, chiropractor, or veterinarian. Stonehill does not offer a major in any one of the pre-health disciplines. Students planning on a career in any of the health professions most commonly choose to major in one of the sciences (Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, or Neuroscience); however, choosing to major in a non-science discipline is certainly a viable option. Regardless of the major you choose, what is important is that you take the courses that are prerequisites for the professional schools to which you intend to apply as well as those that will sufficiently prepare you to take the appropriate standardized entrance examination (MCAT, DAT, or OAT). Craig Almeida, Dean of Academic Achievement, is the Pre-Health Professions Advisor. He will work closely with you to ensure that you are well-informed about and prepared for the application process for professional school. Developing a strong working relationship with Dean Almeida will ensure that you develop an appropriate four-year academic plan that not only includes the necessary prerequisite courses but also valuable internship, research, and volunteer experiences.

**Pre-Law Advising:** A formal advising program for students interested in law school is coordinated by the Pre-Law Advisor, Professor Peter Ubertaccio. There is no required academic program for pre-law students.

**Pre-Theology Program Advising:** Prior to the establishment of Stonehill College, the Congregation of Holy Cross conducted a seminary program on the North Easton property. The College continues to host a program by which candidates for priesthood pursue undergraduate education. While majoring in any field of study, candidates complete a minor in philosophy which prepares them for the study of theology at the graduate level. A program of spiritual formation complements the academic. Candidates meet together regularly to reflect, worship, and socialize. In addition there are opportunities to come to know the Holy Cross Fathers and Brothers on the faculty and staff of Stonehill.

**Teacher Licensure Advising:** Requirements differ from one state to another. The program at Stonehill currently satisfies the Massachusetts and ICC requirements. ICC (Interstate Certification Compact) approval provides for licensure in over 30 states. Students should consult with the Education Department for specific information.

## Academic Partnerships

### Boston College Graduate School of Social Work

Boston College's Graduate School of Social Work offers courses at Stonehill College's Martin Institute for Law and Society. Selected undergraduate students from Stonehill College may take these courses for undergraduate credit and, if they apply and are accepted into the BC School of Social Work, the courses will count towards the Master's degree in Social Work (M.S.W.) Students with a minimum 3.0 GPA and an interest in pursuing a M.S.W. after graduation may apply to the Department of Sociology and Criminology to participate in these courses. SO 227, Human Services, is strongly recommended prior to application.

### Marine Studies Consortium

Stonehill College is a member of the Marine Studies Consortium, which was organized in 1977 by representatives of twenty-five Massachusetts universities and colleges. Its primary purpose is to promote marine education. Each year the consortium offers several marine-related courses in Boston which attract undergraduate students from schools throughout the area. Credit for courses taken is granted by the student's home institution, and the grade received becomes part of the student's permanent record at the school. Students interested in enrolling in any of these courses must apply through Prof. Maura Geens Tyrrell, Department of Biology.

### SACHEM Exchange Program

Stonehill College students may cross-register for courses at any of the SACHEM (Southeastern Association for Cooperation of Higher Education in Massachusetts) institutions on a space-available basis as part of their normal full-time load during the Fall or Spring semester. Winter and Summer semesters are excluded from the SACHEM exchange program. Tuition is covered within the students' full-time tuition charge at Stonehill; students are responsible for lab fees when applicable. Students must request an official transcript from the SACHEM School be sent to the Academic Services Office.

Colleges involved in the SACHEM program are the following:

- Bridgewater State College
- Bristol Community College
- Cape Cod Community College

- Dean College
- Massachusetts Maritime Academy\*
- Massasoit Community College
- University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth
- Wheaton College

\*Students may not cross register at Massachusetts Maritime Academy

Students may enroll in a maximum of two courses per semester at one of the above institutions, provided that the courses are not offered or are filled at Stonehill for that semester. First year students are not eligible to participate in the SACHEM program. Cross-registration is not available for General Education courses. SACHEM courses may count as major requirements with approval of Department Chair. Forms may be obtained from the Registrar's Office and final approval is granted by the Office of Academic Services and the particular college involved. In accordance with Stonehill College policy, the transfer of credit to Stonehill is given only for courses with a grade of "C" or better and only the credits received are added to the permanent record. The grade received is recorded on the permanent record at the college where the course is taken. Students are responsible for adherence to the academic regulations of the institution involved.

## Engineering Dual-Degree Programs

### B.A./B.S.

An agreement with The University of Notre Dame allows students completing three years at Stonehill and two years at Notre Dame to earn a Bachelor of Arts degree from Stonehill and a Bachelor of Science degree from The University of Notre Dame in one of a variety of engineering fields, including Computer Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, and Environmental Geosciences. The dual degree ensures that students will graduate with both a strong liberal arts background and the requisite knowledge for a career in an engineering field. The Stonehill degree will normally be an B.A. in Computer Science (for Computer Engineering), an B.A. in Chemistry (for Chemical Engineering) or an B.A. in Physics for the other engineering fields.

## Cooperative Agreements with Simmons College (Boston, MA) for Accelerated Graduate Admissions

These agreements provide accelerated admissions for qualified Stonehill graduates into several of the Master's programs at Simmons College in Boston, Massachusetts. In the College of Arts and Sciences (CAS), the programs include: Children's Literature, Communications Management, Education (MAT and MS), English, Gender/Cultural Studies, and Spanish. In the School for Health Studies, Stonehill graduates who wish to pursue a Master's in Healthcare Administration may apply courses taken at Stonehill to the Simmons College graduate program. Interested students should contact their academic advisor, the Office of Career Services, or the Office of the Dean of Academic Achievement.

## Cooperative Agreements with Post-Graduate Programs in the Health Sciences

Each of the following agreements reserves a specific number of admissions slots in the program for qualified Stonehill graduates. Interested students should contact Sheila Barry, the Medical Science Coordinator in the Biology Department.

### Chiropractic Medicine

This is an accelerated seven-year program which involves three years of study at Stonehill College and four years of study at Palmer College of Chiropractic, leading to a B.S. in Biology from Stonehill and a Doctor of Chiropractic from Palmer College. Accelerated B.S./D.C. Program with Palmer College of Chiropractic, Davenport, Iowa.



### Nuclear Medicine Technology

Biology and Biochemistry programs meet the requirements necessary for this post-graduate career opportunity; other majors can fulfill the prerequisite courses with careful planning. Nuclear Medicine Technologist Certificate Program at Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center, Boston, MA. 13-month program.

### Nurse Practitioner

Up to four graduates who have successfully completed the pre-requisites will be considered for preferred admission to the Direct Entry Nursing program at Simmons College. The Nurse Practitioner program at Simmons College, Boston is a three-year full-time program for undergraduates with a degree in another academic discipline other than nursing leading to an M.S. in nursing and preparation for the NP exam.

### Nursing

At least three qualified Stonehill graduates who have successfully completed all pre-professional courses requirements will be admitted to the Massachusetts College of Pharmacy and Health Sciences, Worcester, which leads to certification and licensure as a Registered Nurse. Bachelor of Science in Nursing (RN) accelerated post-baccalaureate program for students who have met all pre-professional course requirements and wish to become registered nurses. 16-month program.

### Pharmacy

Three qualified Stonehill graduates will be able to enter this Doctor of Pharmacy program each year. The intensive full-time program is one of only a few institutions in the country that offers this type of accelerated course of study. Doctor of Pharmacy, Massachusetts College of Pharmacy and Health Sciences, Worcester, MA. 34-month program.

### Physical Therapy

An agreement with Simmons College facilitates preferred admission for up to four students to the graduate physical therapy program after specific requirements have been met. The Doctorate in Physical Therapy (D.P.T.) program at Simmons College, Boston, is a three year program for those who have a degree in a field other than physical therapy.

### Physician Assistant (PA)

A minimum of three Stonehill graduates who meet established criteria will be admitted to each of these programs. Master of Physician Assistant Studies Program, Massachusetts College of Pharmacy and Health Sciences, Boston, MA. 30-month program. Master of Physician Assistant Studies Program, Massachusetts College of Pharmacy and Health Sciences, Worcester, MA. 24-month program.

## International Programs

### Mission

The International Programs Office provides opportunities for experiential learning through study abroad, college exchange programs and international internships. The program recognizes that the understanding of other peoples' cultures not only enables students to better comprehend and provide leadership to an increasingly interdependent and complex global society, but also allows students to achieve a deeper level of self-reliance and personal understanding.

### Application Process

Acceptance into any Stonehill College International Program requires that a student possess solid academic ability as demonstrated by at least a 2.8 cumulative GPA (some programs require a higher minimum GPA), a level of maturity demonstrated by responsible behavior at the College and a serious intention to learn and grow in a different cultural environment. All applicants sign a release enabling collaboration with Student Affairs personnel concerning the student's disciplinary record. Students seeking admission into any international program begin the application process by completing the online application form accessible on the web.

Individual programs may stipulate additional requirements. Second semester seniors generally are not allowed to enroll in courses elsewhere during their last semester and may do so only with the permission of the Office of Academic Services.

For more information concerning any of the programs listed below, contact the Director of International Programs in the Kruse Center for Academic and Professional Excellence.

### Stonehill College Abroad Programs

Stonehill College offers a wide choice of programs which allow students to remain fully enrolled at Stonehill, paying a program fee equivalent to Stonehill tuition and fees, while maintaining their Stonehill financial aid (students on tuition remission or tuition exchange must pay the amount assessed by the affiliate institution, service agencies in the foreign countries and other direct program expenses; students with Stonehill scholarships may be required to share expense of high-cost programs). An abroad fee will be charged to students who choose to study away in nearly all programs during the Spring semester. A few programs carry costs in excess of Stonehill tuition and will carry a surcharge.

## The International Internship Program

Stonehill College sponsors a program of full-time internships in Dublin, Geneva, London, Madrid and Paris. These internships provide students with the opportunity to develop competence through application of learned concepts to professional practice, and to strengthen personal development through living and working in another culture. The College offers internships in a variety of fields, including advertising, business, education, health administration, law, medical research, sociology, art, theatre, and politics.

Students approved for the program intern for fourteen weeks, during either semester of the junior year or the Fall semester of the senior year. Upon successful completion, students are granted fifteen credits. Interns in London enroll in three, 4 credit courses at Birkbeck College and earn an additional 3 credits for a two-day-a-week internship. Student in Geneva, Madrid and Paris earn 15 credits for their internship, research paper and professional journal. This program requires at least a cumulative GPA of 3.0.

### Study Abroad Program

Recognizing the advantages obtained from first-hand contact with other cultures and the benefits of travel and study outside one's own country, Stonehill College allows students to spend a maximum of two semesters in an approved program of study at a foreign institution without withdrawing from the College. Stonehill cooperates with over 100 institutions in more than 35 countries.

A student's program of study, and transfer credit equivalences, must receive approval, before departure, by the student's major Department Chairperson and the Office of Academic Services. Upon return, only courses passed with a grade equivalent to or higher than the Stonehill grade of "C" are accepted in transfer and recorded on the student's academic transcript; the grades earned are not included in the student's cumulative grade-point average. (A course whose grade corresponds at Stonehill to a "C-" will not transfer).

### Non-Approved Programs

Students who study abroad without Stonehill pre-approval or in non-approved programs must withdraw from the College during their time abroad and apply for readmission. Housing upon readmission is on a space-available basis and eligibility for financial aid will be subject to regulations at the time of readmission.

## Experiential and Independent Learning Programs

### Stonehill Undergraduate Research Experience (SURE)

The Stonehill Undergraduate Research Experience (SURE) Program is an opportunity for students who have completed at least their first year at Stonehill to perform significant, publishable full-time research under the guidance of and in collaboration with an experienced faculty researcher. The experience, available to all disciplines, helps to solidify and define students' career choices, both through graduate school decisions and in post-college employment. All SURE Scholars receive a stipend for an eight- or ten-week full-time summer session. Applications are submitted in early December preceding the summer of participation. For further information, contact the Office of Academic Development, or log onto the SURE website.

### Internships

Academic internships provide valuable educational experiences, as they facilitate student learning outside of the classroom. Qualified students may be approved to work in public and/or private organizations, where they gain first-hand knowledge of a specific field. Internships can be either full-time experiences, as with the International Internship, Stonehill in New York or Stonehill in Washington D.C. programs, or part-time, typically taken along with courses at the Stonehill campus. Interns have the opportunity to appreciate more fully the connections between theory and practice, to adapt to a culture outside the college environment, and to gain exposure to potential career choices. Further information regarding all internships can be found on the Career Services website.

#### Stonehill in New York

Students intern for a full semester, four days a week, while taking one class at Fordham University. This opportunity allows students to gain practical experience in a large urban setting. Placements are provided based on students' interests and housing is also available. This program is administered through the Office of Career Services and open to all majors.

#### Stonehill in Washington, D.C.

Stonehill College endorses two program options for students wanting to intern for a full semester in nation's capitol.

1) The Washington Center – Through the Center, students intern four to four-and-a-half days a week, take an elective course taught by The Washington Center's faculty in the student's chosen program, and participate in a Leadership Forum which includes distinguished speakers and site visits throughout the DC area. The Center provides housing and placements to students accepted into the program.

2) American University's Washington Semester – This program consists of a two-day per week internship, a weekly seminar where students meet with experts and decision-makers in their field, and a research project or elective class that can be chosen from a variety of courses. American University provides housing and access to their internship data base for students accepted into the program.

These Programs are open to all majors and administered through the Office of Career Services and The Martin Institute.

### International Internship Program

See page 13 for details.

### Directed Study

A Directed Study allows a student to investigate in-depth a subject that is not offered in the regular curriculum. Such a project is ordinarily in an area of concentration or in some field for which the student is well-prepared. A student who desires to pursue a Directed Study should first seek the cooperation of a faculty member in the appropriate discipline who will agree to supervise the work in the subsequent semester. The student then completes the application available on the Registrar's website. A student may not take more than one Directed Study in a semester without permission of the Office of Academic Services.

### Independent Research

With the approval of a supervising faculty member and Department Chairperson, a student may carry out an independent research project, for academic credit, on a topic currently being studied by the faculty member or on an original project developed collaboratively by the student and faculty member. The student must complete an online application, which requires approval by the faculty member and department chair prior to registration. The form is available on the Registrar's website.

### Senior Thesis

Students complete an independent scholarly work, resulting in a substantial written document, under the guidance of a faculty member and with the approval of the Department Chairperson. An online application is available on the Registrar's website and must be completed prior to registration.

## Honor Societies

**ALPHA KAPPA DELTA.** The International Sociology Honor Society, campus chapter. Recognizes academic excellence in the study of Sociological theories and research methodologies, as well as the application of this knowledge to understanding social problems and social justice. Faculty Advisor – Prof. Margaret Boyd.

**ALPHA PSI OMEGA.** Campus chapter, ZETA SIGMA, of the National Honor Society in Theatre Arts. Recognizes outstanding achievement by students in educational theatre. Promotes technical and dramatic skills. Faculty Advisor – Prof. Patricia H. Sankus.

**ALPHA SIGMA LAMBDA.** Campus chapter, BETA XI, of the National Honor Society for students in Continuing Higher Education. Recognizes high scholastic achievement by Continuing Education students. Faculty Advisor – Richard Grant.

**DELTA MU DELTA.** Campus chapter, GAMMA GAMMA, of the National Business Honor Society. Recognizes academic achievement in the field of Business Administration. Faculty Advisor – Hilary Gettman.

**EDWIN H. SUTHERLAND CRIMINOLOGY HONOR SOCIETY.** Fosters a community of young scholars dedicated to enhancing their understanding of the causes, prevention, control and treatment of crime and delinquency. The Society also strives to link the social justice and service mission of the College to help its members become more well-rounded and effective academicians and practitioners in the many fields of criminology and criminal justice. Faculty Advisor – Prof. Pamela Kelley.

**KAPPA DELTA PI.** Campus chapter, ALPHA GAMMA BETA, of the National Honor Society in Education. Recognizes students who have shown evidence of outstanding academic achievement. Faculty Advisor: Prof. Stephen Pinzari.

**LAMBDA EPSILON SIGMA.** Stonehill Honor Society that recognizes academic accomplishments and fosters scholarly activities. Members selected from all major areas of concentration on the basis of academic accomplishment. Faculty Advisor – Prof. Michael E. Tirrell.

**LAMBDA PI ETA.** Campus chapter, ALPHA OMEGA, of the National Communication Association Honor Society. Recognizes outstanding scholastic achievement in communication studies. Faculty Advisor – Prof. Anne F. Mattina.

**OMICRON DELTA EPSILON.** Campus chapter, PHI, of the International Honor Society in Economics. Recognizes academic achievement in Economics. Faculty Advisor – Prof. Mark Kazarosian.

**PHI ALPHA THETA.** Campus chapter, NU RHO, of the International Honor Society in History. Recognizes academic achievement in History. Promotes the study of History and encourages research. Faculty Advisor – Prof. Kevin Spicer C.S.C.

**PHI LAMBDA UPSILON.** Honorary chemical society founded in 1899. This was the first honor society dedicated to a single scientific discipline. The aims and purposes of the society are the promotion of high scholarship and original investigations in all branches of pure and applied chemistry. Faculty Advisor – Prof. Louis Liotta.



**PI SIGMA ALPHA.** The Honor Society for recognition of the study of politics was founded in 1920 and has over 460 chapters nationwide. Candidates must achieve distinguished grades in the study of politics. The Society encourages students to undertake the study of politics and government in all areas of the discipline. Faculty Advisor – Prof. Richard B. Finnegan.

**PSI CHI.** Campus chapter of Psychology's National Honor Society. Recognizes and encourages scholarship for students pursuing a major or minor in Psychology. Faculty Advisor – Prof. Michael E. Tirrell.

**SIGMA DELTA PI.** Campus chapter, LAMBDA RHO, of the National Honor Society in Spanish. Honors those who seek and attain excellence in the study of the Spanish language and the literature and culture of Spanish-speaking peoples. Faculty advisor – Prof. Joyce M. Collins.

**SIGMA IOTA RHO.** Campus chapter of the National Honor Society in International Relations. Recognizes academic achievement in the study and practice of International Relations. Faculty advisor – Prof. Richard B. Finnegan.

**SIGMA TAU DELTA.** International English Honor Society for which the key purpose is to confer distinction upon students engaged in the study of English and English literature at the undergraduate, graduate, and professional studies levels. Membership in the Honor Society, which recognizes high scholastic achievement, is by invitation. At present, Sigma Tau Delta has more than 750 active chapters in Europe, the Caribbean, and the United States. Faculty Advisor - Prof. Helga L. Duncan.

**SIGMA ZETA.** Campus chapter, ALPHA RHO, of the National Honor Society for faculty members and students in the sciences and Mathematics. Faculty Advisors – Prof. Gregory Maniero and Prof. Sharon Ramos Goyette.

**THETA ALPHA KAPPA.** Campus chapter ALPHA GAMMA ETA, of the National Honor Society for Religious Studies/Theology. The Society promotes excellence in research, learning, teaching and publication in addition to fostering the exchange of ideas among scholars of religion and theology and those of other disciplines. Faculty Advisor – Prof. Peter H. Beisheim.

**UPSILON PHI DELTA.** Campus Chapter of the National Honor Society for the profession of healthcare management. Recognizes students who achieve distinction in healthcare administration, achieve academic excellence, and make outstanding contributions to the profession, and who uphold the highest ethical standards of the profession. Faculty Advisor – TBA.

## Academic Resources

### Centers and Institutes

#### Center for Nonprofit Management

The Center for Nonprofit Management at Stonehill College seeks to build the management and leadership capacity of community-based nonprofit organizations throughout southeastern Massachusetts and northern Rhode Island. The Center is focused on enhancing critical management skills, while also fostering relationships with and among the region's diverse community-based organizations so that they may better achieve their missions. Drawing on the expertise within the community and the College, including student interns, the Center conducts research and provides workshops and other learning programs for the region's nonprofit sector.

#### Kruse Center for Academic and Professional Excellence

Located in Cushing-Martin Hall, the Kruse Center is named for Fr. Robert J. Kruse, C.S.C., longtime faculty member, Academic Dean, and Executive Vice President. It includes the Offices of Career Services, International Programs and Dean of Academic Achievement.

#### Joseph W. Martin Institute for Law and Society

The Joseph W. Martin Institute for Law and Society prepares students for leadership as active citizens in service to an improved human community. The Martin Institute challenges faculty and students through rigorous, critical interdisciplinary inquiry into law and society by linking theory and practice in a curriculum based upon exploration of the vital issues of public policy and social justice. The Martin Institute is in the midst of a two-year study of Globalization and will host a variety of events, speakers, discussions, and films.

### Student Academic Support Services

#### Academic Services

The Office of Academic Services develops, coordinates, and provides Academic Advising programs that enable students to reach their educational and career goals. The Office of Academic Services coordinates all of the College's resources to focus on and advocate for individual student success. The Office fosters advising and support services that bring faculty and students together to work toward intellectual and personal excellence.

#### Career Services

The Office of Career Services assists students in achieving their academic and/or career goals through self-assessment, career exploration, internship and employment options, and advanced degree information. Starting in the first year, students are asked to identify interests, values and skills. Sophomores are encouraged to research and explore the many careers that reflect students' strengths. Juniors define and experiment with career options through internships, research opportunities and study

away experiences. Finally, seniors implement their plans by applying for jobs, graduate school or post-graduate service. The Office offers resume and cover letter critiques, mock interviews, and internship/job search advice.

#### Disability Services

Stonehill College is committed to providing all students equal access to learning opportunities. The Center for Academic Achievement is the campus office that works with students who have documented disabilities, in order to provide and/or arrange reasonable accommodations. Students are encouraged to visit the Center if they have, or think they may have, a disability.

#### Teaching Assistants and Peer Tutors

The Center for Academic Achievement coordinates supplemental instruction for students seeking to improve their academic performance at the College. With over 100 faculty-selected undergraduate Teaching Assistants and 10 Shields Scholar Mentors, the Center provides one-on-one support and small group tutoring in over 60 courses. The tutor program is certified by the College Reading and Learning Association. Students are eligible to receive Level 1 from the International Tutoring Certification Program (ITCP). All services are offered at no additional cost. Students are invited to take advantage of this great opportunity to enrich their academic experience.

#### Library

The MacPhaidin Library opened in 1998 and is named for Fr. Bartley MacPhaidin, C.S.C., president of the college from 1978 to 2000. The library has seating for 500 patrons, a café area with vending machines, and a collection that includes approximately 210,000 print volumes, 4,000 videos and over 8,000 print and online journals. There are computer labs on the first and third floors as well as computers for research in the reference area. Network connections and wireless are available throughout the building. The library's extensive electronic resources are available both on- and off-campus via the college's computer network.

#### Registrar's Office

The Registrar's Office is dedicated to providing quality support services that are responsive to the needs of the College community. This Office safeguards the accuracy, integrity, confidentiality, and security of the student information system and of students' academic records; and provides the accurate and timely dissemination of information. The Registrar's Office is responsible for preparing the course schedule each semester, the academic calendar, the registration process and the scheduling of rooms and labs.

#### The Writing Center

The Writing Center is dedicated to assisting students and faculty in the preparation of documents for course work, publication, and applications. Using a series of questions, trained student consultants lead the writer from topic to question, from question to thesis, from thesis to main points and parts, to connectives, to grammar, and to word choice. Students may walk-in or make an appointment.

# The Cornerstone Program of General Education

## Mission

The Cornerstone Program, which all students complete, leads them to examine critically the self, society, culture and the natural world. The program honors Stonehill College's commitment to free inquiry and social responsibility in the tradition of Catholic higher education. Through the development of the knowledge, competencies, and values that are central to the Cornerstone Program, every Stonehill student will be prepared for a life of learning and responsible citizenship.

## Expectations for Students

Student-centered learning is at the heart of the Cornerstone curriculum. Through innovative learning experiences that intentionally connect knowledge of academic content with the development of core skills, students demonstrate progress in five identified outcomes: intellectual engagement, effective communication, leadership and collaboration, social responsibility and personal growth and discovery.

### Intellectual Engagement

- Acquiring a breadth of knowledge in the liberal arts and sciences
- Demonstrating critical reading abilities
- Demonstrating critical thinking abilities (including qualitative and statistical reasoning)
- Integrating knowledge across disciplines

### Effective Communication

- Demonstrating the ability to write clearly and effectively
- Demonstrating the ability to speak clearly and effectively in public

### Leadership and Collaboration

- Demonstrating the ability to contribute effectively to the work of a group
- Demonstrating the ability to facilitate the work of a group
- Demonstrating the ability to lead the work of a group

### Social Responsibility

- Valuing the diversity of persons and cultures
- Recognizing the inherent dignity of all persons
- Making informed decisions about ethical and social justice issues
- Engaging in civic life and participatory citizenship

### Personal Growth and Discovery

- Developing the capacity and desire for continued learning
- Exploring and developing one's values and worldview
- Valuing free inquiry into all issues and questions of significance

The Cornerstone Program			
First Year Core: Encounters	Sophomore Year: Communities	Junior Year: Connections	Senior Year: Capstone
Two courses each semester: Philosophy and Religious Studies; Literature and History;  <i>(Foreign language is usually taken in the first year.)</i>	One of the two semesters, each student will select a Learning Community from among the many offered:  A pair of faculty from different disciplines link their courses via a problem or issue understood better through joint study. Students enroll in a third course, an integrative seminar, to facilitate the multidisciplinary effort.	During this year, students select a moral inquiry course from a broad set of offerings.  <i>(The majority of courses required of student's major are taken in the last two years.)</i>  <i>(Study abroad is typically scheduled in the sophomore or junior year.)</i>  <i>(A domestic or international internship is typically taken in spring of the junior year or fall of the senior year.)</i>	Each major program requires a culminating course or experience that integrates mastery of the major discipline with the content, abilities and values of the Cornerstone Program.
<b>Distribution Requirements:</b>			
Two semesters of a foreign language, one natural scientific inquiry, one social scientific inquiry and one statistical reasoning course; some students will fulfill part of these distribution requirements through major requirements or learning communities.			

## Overview of the Cornerstone Program

Designed to offer all Stonehill students the breadth of knowledge that exemplifies a cross-disciplinary undergraduate education, the Cornerstone Program engages every student in the major modes of understanding the world. One course in each of four humanities disciplines is required: History; Literature; Philosophy; and Religious Studies. One course in each of three scientific/mathematical approaches to understanding the world is required: natural science; social science; statistical reasoning.

In addition to providing this foundation, the Cornerstone Program prepares students for the 21st century by fostering knowledge of other cultures, integrative thinking, and ethical responsibility as the hallmarks of global citizenship. Students complete a year-long sequence of foreign language study. In the sophomore year, students are enrolled in a Learning Community, a distinguishing feature of the program, to study an issue or problem using knowledge and skills from two disciplines. During the junior year, students take one course in moral inquiry, which may be rooted in either philosophical or religious ethics. Finally, as seniors, students demonstrate mastery of a disciplinary field of study through a carefully designed capstone course or experience. Normally, courses that fulfill the requirements of the Cornerstone Program must be taken at Stonehill College. Even courses that are standard offerings elsewhere have been revised by Stonehill faculty to meet the

specific outcomes of the Cornerstone Program. (Students who wish to make the case that a course taken elsewhere does meet our criteria must provide a rationale along with a complete course syllabus, including assignments, to the Director of General Education.)

## The Cornerstone Program Course Listing

NOTE: Stonehill College reserves the right to alter the year or semester during which a course is offered, or to make other changes as necessary.

### First Year

Each student is enrolled in the Critical Encounters sequence, consisting of four courses in history, literature, philosophy and religious studies. In addition to providing breadth of knowledge, these courses intensively develop students' critical writing, reading, and thinking abilities. Through direct engagement with texts, students are introduced to the questions and interpretations that are formative for each of these disciplines. In most cases, students also complete a year of foreign language study (any year-long sequence of French, German, Italian, Latin or Spanish), experiencing the diversity of human culture.

**GH 100 CRITICAL ENCOUNTERS – HISTORY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An introduction to the study of history focusing on documentary evidence and historical writing drawn from a variety of themes and periods. Emphasizes several goals and questions, including “What is History?” and “Who Owns History?” Students will develop an awareness of primary sources and their uses, historical perspectives, historiography, and competing interpretations of crucial events in history.

**GL 100 CRITICAL ENCOUNTERS – LITERATURE**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

A historical and thematic study of literature and allied arts that places written and performance texts within the context of other works representing diverse cultures and periods. All the sections will emphasize the development of skills related to close reading (interpretation, analysis, evaluation) and precise writing.

**GP 100 CRITICAL ENCOUNTERS – PHILOSOPHY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An introductory examination of the history and nature of Western philosophical thought from the ancient Greeks to the present. Discussion of the fundamental areas of philosophy including metaphysics (questions about what is), epistemology (questions about how we know), logic (the rules of good thinking), ethics (questions about what is good and just), social and political philosophy (questions about the relation between the individual and society), and aesthetics (questions about art and beauty).

**GR 100 CRITICAL ENCOUNTERS – RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An examination of the way religions have been studied as an academic discipline, focusing primarily on the theme of religious encounters: encounters with the divine as reported by seminal religious figures, encounters between religious communities, and encounters between religious and secular traditions as seen in the contemporary tensions between religion and science.

**HONORS CRITICAL ENCOUNTERS**

Honors versions of these four courses, numbered 140 and listed below, are offered as intensive seminars for students in the college-wide Honors Program. For more information, consult with the Director of the Honors Program.

**GH 140 CRITICAL ENCOUNTERS – HISTORY (HONORS)**

Three Credits Fall Semester

**GL 140 CRITICAL ENCOUNTERS – LITERATURE (HONORS)**

Three Credits Fall Semester

**GP 140 CRITICAL ENCOUNTERS – PHILOSOPHY (HONORS)**

Three Credits Fall Semester

**GR 140 CRITICAL ENCOUNTERS – RELIGIOUS STUDIES (HONORS)**

Three Credits Fall Semester

**Sophomore Year**

Each student chooses from a variety of Learning Communities, developing the ability to integrate two disciplinary approaches to a significant issue or problem. Normally, Learning Communities include innovative experiential learning activities such as community-based learning, individualized research or short-term travel. In addition to building on the skills developed in the first year, students develop leadership and collaboration skills as well as oral presentation skills.

**LEARNING COMMUNITY INTEGRATIVE SEMINARS**

Learning Community Integrative seminars form the third course of each sophomore Learning Community. The two faculty guide students in the integrated use of the knowledge gained from each disciplinary course to better understand an issue or solve a problem. This active integration by the students may be prompted by a variety of teaching methods, including the traditional seminar methods, independent research, community-based learning, or short-term travel. See page 18 for Learning Community Descriptions.

**Junior Year**

Each student reflects further on personal and societal choices, choosing from a number of moral inquiry courses. In these courses, students continue their personal growth and discovery process as well as developing an ability to think critically about ethical issues.

**Moral Inquiry**

**Course descriptions can be found by department.**

EV 270	Environmental Ethics
HS 326	The Christian Churches in Nazi Germany
HS 335	The Debate over Slavery in Antebellum America
PH 221	Ethics and Moral Character
PH 222	Ethics: Individual, Society, State
PH 223	Introduction to Moral Reasoning
PH 234	Business Ethics
PH 235	Biomedical Ethics
PH 236	Ethics and the Arts
PS 380	Dirty Hands: Moral Dilemmas
RS 200	Ten Commandments
RS 233	American Catholic Social History
RS 237	Moral Conflicts-Case Studies in Moral Confrontation
RS 301	Islam and The Bible
RS 307	Buddhist Ethics
RS 311	Ethics and Sacrament: The Church in Crisis
RS 317	Gods, Kings & Justice
RS 340	Jesus and Moral Decisions
RS 347	Topics in Religious Approaches to Moral Issues

**Senior Year**

Capstone courses at Stonehill are designed as culminating experiences, providing students with an opportunity to integrate and apply the knowledge and skills they have acquired in their chosen fields of study. Capstone activities vary by department and include internships, practica, senior theses, research colloquia, research seminars, studio seminars, and senior projects. In every case, students work closely with faculty members to bring a sense of satisfying closure to their academic experience.

Each major program requires a Capstone Course or Experience, designed to help each student integrate the knowledge, competencies and values of the Cornerstone Program with the knowledge, competencies and values of the major discipline.

**Capstone Course descriptions can be found by department.**

**Distributions (may be taken any year)**

Each student is required to complete one social scientific inquiry course, one natural scientific inquiry course, and one statistical reasoning course. In these courses, students develop an understanding of the history, methodology and values of the discipline as well as consideration of associated societal values. These courses assist students in continuing to develop as effective communicators, collaborative leaders, and engaged citizens.

**Course descriptions can be found by department.**

**Foreign Languages**

Foreign language study is an essential part of the liberal arts at Stonehill, strengthening students' communication skills, deepening their scholarly ability, preparing them for study abroad, and broadening their cultural horizons in a global age. Students typically complete this requirement in their first year. In some cases, in consultation with an advisor, students may choose to defer fulfilling this requirement to later semesters.

**Course offerings and descriptions can be found under Foreign Language Department on page 54**

**Natural Scientific Inquiry:**

BI 101	Biological Principles I
BI 290	Scientific Methods: The Ocean
BI 291	Scientific Methods: Blood & Medicine
BI 292	Scientific Methods: Animal Behavior
BI 296	Scientific Methods: Female Medical Issues
BI 298	Scientific Methods: Environmental Biology
CH 113	General Chemistry: Forensics Theme
CH 113	General Chemistry: Nutrition Theme
CH 192	Energy and the Environment
CH 195	The Science of Art
CH 198	Our World: Understanding Environmental Science

- CH 200 Chemistry Around Us
- CS 101 From Gutenberg to Gates: Information Technology and Society
- CS 102 Basic Programming
- CS 195 How Computers Work
- EV 200 Principles of Environmental Science
- EV 295 Environmental Geology
- EV 299 Ecology, Theologies & Worldviews
- HC 191 AIDS and (Re-)Emerging Infections
- MA 149 Honors Seminar: History of Mathematical Ingenuity
- MA 191 The Language of Mathematics
- MA 193 The Non-Euclidean Revolution
- PY 192 Astronomy in the Scientific Revolution
- PY 193 Science and Belief
- PY 194 Physics in the Scientific Revolution
- PY 196 Quantum World and Relativity
- PY 291 Planets, Moons and the Search for Alien Life
- PY 292 The Universe

## Social Scientific Inquiry

- BA 171 Historical Concepts of Business and Management
- EC 171 Economics of Everyday Life
- EC 176 Microeconomic Principles
- EC 178 Macroeconomic Principles
- ED 102 Foundations of Education
- SO 101 Introduction to Sociology
- SO 212 A Great Society?
- SO 228 Cultural Anthropology
- SO 232 Crisis, Conflict and Control

## Statistical Reasoning:

- BA 206 Quantitative Analysis
- CH 331 Analytical Chemistry
- EC 241 Economic Statistics
- ED 301 Assessment and Analysis in Education
- MA 145 Basic Quantitative Techniques
- MA 207 Statistical Reasoning: Chance
- MA 225 Statistics in Science
- MA 396 Statistics
- PC 261 Introduction to Statistics
- SO 311 Statistical Analysis in Sociology
- CJ 311 Statistical Analysis in Criminology

## Learning Community Course Descriptions

The following descriptions represent learning communities that have been offered in the past and are meant to be illustrative. Learning Community offerings change from year to year. Current listings are available on the Registrar's website. Students select Learning Communities based on preference, but placement in the student's first choice is not guaranteed.

### LC 205 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR: HC 105/BI 291 THE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE AND YOU

Three Credits

The seminar addresses medical issues of widespread concern: how diseases are diagnosed and treated; how structures of health care delivery affect health status; and, how patient's assertiveness intervention skills are developed for success as a patient in the modern health care system. Class involves guest lectures,

visits to health care institutions, travel to the state house to see the legislative process at work, and team exercises.

### LC 207 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR: CS 201/CS 211 MATHEMATICAL EXPERIMENTS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Three Credits

Computers provide us with tools to explore mathematics in deeper ways than ever before. They allow empirical testing of mathematical conjectures with elusive proofs. Computers enable us to experimentally analyze algorithms whose performance defies theoretical analysis. This LC focuses on the delicate balance between theory and practice in computer science, revealing the dual and sometimes contradictory nature of computer science as both an engineering and a mathematical discipline.

### LC 209 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR: BI 211/CH 222 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY OF THE CELL

Three Credits

Students select, read, and critique primary literature that ties together topics concurrently learned in Cell Biology and Organic Chemistry II in order to develop their abilities to understand and critically analyze the literature. The seminar culminates with student teams proposing an experiment or series of experiments that address a specific area of interest on the boundary between organic chemistry and cell biology. These proposals are presented in both written and oral forms, allowing fellow students to evaluate and expand upon the proposed ideas.

### LC 225 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR: EV 200/CO 320 CHANGE THE WORLD?

Three Credits

In this LC, students will apply knowledge from the disciplinary courses to serve organizations addressing environmental and social justice problems. Such community-based learning will help each student understand the challenges and rewards of attempting to "change the world" as well as develop a variety of transferable skills in leadership, organizing and communication.

### LC 228 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR: HS 207/RS 209 UNCOVERING JUDAISM AND NAZISM IN EUROPE

Three Credits

The third course in this LC is a travel course – students travel to Poland (Warsaw, Lublin, Krakow), the Czech Republic (Prague), and Germany (Berlin). There, they examine historical sites associated with the Nazi Holocaust, sites significant to and representative of Jewish life and religious experience in Europe before the Holocaust, and those that demonstrate the rejuvenation of Jewish life in the locations today.

### LC 229 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR: RS 253/HS 333 20TH CENTURY AMERICAN CATHOLICISM: SOCIAL AND ECCLESIAL DEVELOPMENTS

Three Credits

Through class debates, guest speakers, field trips, class discussions and group presentations, this LC will explore the historical and contemporary social teaching of the American Catholic Church.

### LC 230 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR: SO 212/CS 101 THROUGH THE LOOKING GLASS

Three Credits

Using Cooley's theory of the Looking Glass Self, this LC explores how prevailing societal views about the poor and disadvantaged are reflected perspectives on social welfare and social policy. Students learn from one another as they engage in round table discussions on issues such as welfare reform, corporate welfare, universal health care, foster care legislation, and educational vouchers. Additionally, students participate in experiential learning activities, which bring greater relevancy to the policy issues being discussed.

### LC 231 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR: PH 265/WR 247 NEW WINE

Three Credits

Welcome to the modern world. One 20th century literature course will read novels about the sense of loss and struggle for redemption. One 20th century philosophy course will look behind the screen to see where meaning and value might actually be coming from. One writing seminar will let students express, in various genres, their feelings about this modern world

### LC 235 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR: MA 261/PY 221 QUANTUM WAVES

Three Credits Year-long Learning Community

With the creation of quantum mechanics in the 1920s, physicists conceived of a new and unexpected kind of wave that is neither a Newtonian (c. 1700) mechanical wave nor a Maxwellian (c. 1860) electromagnetic wave. These mysterious DeBroglie – Schroedinger waves of probability are the essence of quantum mechanics. These waves determine the structure of atoms and molecule, i.e. they are the deepest foundation of both physics and chemistry. While the mathematics of these quantum waves is similar to the classical waves already studied in PY 221 and MA 261, the physical, chemical, and philosophical consequences are breathtakingly different.

### LC 237 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR: BI 298/EV 270 ECOLOGY AND ETHICS IN ACTION: RESTORING THE EVERGLADES

Three Credits

The integrative seminar of this LC is a travel course during Winter Break, camping in the Everglades! Students conduct ecological studies while exploring the ethical dimensions of the development of South Florida and the current restoration of the Everglades.

**LC 239 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
EC 176/CH 200 ECONOMIC IMPACT OF  
SCIENTIFIC INNOVATIONS**

Three Credits

Through case studies, students in this LC will examine the effect (costs and consequences) of introducing scientific innovations to society, including how such innovations affect our lives, the environment and how they shape public policy. Student teams will research specific recent innovations and present their findings.

**LC 240 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
BA 333/PC 204 BUILDING LEADERS**

Three Credits

The LC will allow students to build leadership skills by facilitating implementation of two campus programs: a leadership institute and a program to prepare students for internships and other applied-learning opportunities. A psychology course in young adult development provides the basis for understanding the processes of learning and self-development while a business course in leadership provides models for the leader's role in organizations and offers students the opportunity to assess and develop their leadership potential.

**LC 235 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
MA 261/ PY 221 QUANTUM WAVES**

Three Credits

In this LC, students will perform classical experiments in quantum physics in order to explore the wave nature of electrons and the particle nature of light. Students will present the results of their work. Prerequisites: MA 124 or MA 126 with a minimum grade of C- or consent of instructor; PY 122.

**LC 245 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
FA 210/SO 173 SOCIETY THROUGH THE LENS**

Three Credits

"A photograph is worth a thousand words," especially those created by students learning Sociology and Documentary Photography. The students in this LC will learn the art and technique of black & white photography and how to use these skills to capture images that make people take notice of social issues such as racism, sexism, and problems of wealth and poverty in America. The knowledge they acquire in the sociology class will be connected to the photographs that they take to tell the stories of what they see as they perform community service and/or observe in the greater Brockton community.

**LC 246 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
FA 235/PS 291 VOICES OF DISSENT: PROTEST  
MUSIC AND POLITICS IN THE 20TH CENTURY**

Three Credits

This LC linking a music course and a political science course investigates whether music has the power to effect social and political change. First-hand experience of centers of the creation of such protest, for example, Greenwich Village in NYC, will be incorporated.

**LC 248 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
PS 340/BA 336 A EUROPEAN SUPERSTATE?  
POLITICAL AND COMMERCIAL  
INTEGRATION IN THE EUROPEAN UNION**

Three Credits

This LC links a political science course focused on European politics and an international business course and involves a travel course to Brussels, the seat of the European Union, over Spring Break. Students will visit the EU Commission, Parliament, and Court, as well as other groups and organizations, and conduct in-depth research of one area of EU policy/politics.

**LC 249 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
BI 298/FA 210 NATURE IN ART AND ART IN  
NATURE**

Three Credits

This LC links a biology course and an introductory photography course. In order to understand and appreciate the biology and adaptations of desert organisms, we will use artistic creations (photography and journals) to reflect the beauty, design and function of those adaptations. Course will include a 9-10 day trip to study the deserts of the Southwestern US over Spring Break.

**LC 254 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
ED 312/EV 200 CHILDREN SCIENCE AND  
THE ARTS: CLASSROOM PRACTICE**

Three Credits

This LC challenges students to use project-based learning and environmental science to create and implement curriculum products focusing on the urban environment. Seminar hours will be a mixture of urban environmental science labs, field trips and group project time working with real teachers and real students in Brockton. (Successful completion of the project tasks will require additional time with school clients beyond the 3-hour seminar week.)

**LC 255 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
RS 252/FA 312 PAGANS AND CHRISTIANS:  
ROOTS OF CHRISTIAN WORSHIP**

Three Credits

This LC links a Fine Arts course investigating Ancient Greek and Roman urban life and a Religious Studies course exploring the New Testament. Students will travel over Spring Break to ancient sites in Italy (Paestum, Pompeii, and Rome) and visit ancient religious sites, view religious artifacts and investigate their translation by the early Christian communities.

**LC 258 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
FA 215/RS 303 THE MIRROR OF THE  
RENAISSANCE**

Three Credits

During the Renaissance the Virgin Mary symbolized a broad spectrum of popular and intellectual ideas; for example, images of the Madonna and naked Christ child could emphasize the humanity Jesus shares with all people. This learning community will explore the meaning of religious images in the art and literature of Renaissance Italy and northern Europe.

**LC 259 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
EN 220/FA 224 MOVING STORIES**

Three Credits

This learning community will introduce students to basic structures and strategies of sequential imagery. Students will create work in animation and comics. Both narrative and non-narrative approaches will be examined. Topics covered will include pacing, design, point of view, structure, rhythm, character, and story development.

**LC 260 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
FA 232/FA 256 STAGING AND  
PERFORMING MUSICAL THEATRE**

Three Credits

In this LC students will combine acting and movement with singing and character analysis. Students will learn and perform a variety of music designed to develop their voices and acting abilities. The semester will culminate in a performance of Songs and Scenes from American Musical Theatre. We welcome students interested in theatre tech. No prior experience is necessary.

**LC 261 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
EN 390/EN 220 FREUD AND THE MODERN  
WORLD**

Three Credits

Students will examine the influence of Sigmund Freud and Freudian psychoanalysis on 19th-21st century European and American culture, as popularized across a wide range of cultural productions, including literature, the visual arts, film, television and new media

**LC 262 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
FA 201/FA 200 VIEWPOINT: PUBLIC ART IN  
THE COMMUNITY**

Three Credits

Students will apply art historical, critical, and theoretical learning to the practical experience of creating a three dimensional public artwork for the Crescent Court Housing Project in Brockton. This will involve collaborating with the Brockton Housing Authority and the residents of the housing project in the conceptualizing, designing, and installing of this original artwork

**LC 263 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
EV 200/EV 270 UNDERSTANDING A TIME  
AND PLACE: THE NATURAL HISTORY OF  
CAPE COD**

Three Credits

Multidisciplinary study of Cape Cod as a compelling case of human-nature interaction. Though there are short weekly group meetings, this is primarily a travel course involving tent camping and exploring Cape Cod by bicycle and boat.

**LC 265 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
BA 320/EC 178 THE IMPACT OF NEWS ON  
FINANCIAL MARKETS**

Three Credits

Using tools of finance and economics, the impact of macroeconomic data releases, business and financial news on the financial markets will be measured and evaluated. Students will work on individual and group research projects and make class presentations. Bloomberg financial software will be utilized as a tool to see the interaction between news and financial markets on a daily basis. Prerequisite for BA 320: BA 203 and BA 206.

**LC 267 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
PS 357/RS 238 THE IMMIGRANT  
EXPERIENCE: LEGAL, POLITICAL, CULTURAL  
AND THEOLOGICAL DIMENSIONS**

Three Credits Year Long Learning Community

Students will critically reflect on and analyze the multiple dimensions of the present day immigrant situation they encounter from their placements in a variety of Immigration Centers in Fall River, Brockton, and Boston. The seminar will provide community-based learning and skill development so that students can study and experience directly the effects of government policy on the lives of individuals and families. The theological reflection and social analysis will assist students in the integration of the theoretical component studied in the courses. Prerequisite for PS 357: PS 123, PS 134, or PS 171

**LC 268 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
FA 240/PC 271 THE MAKING OF MUSICAL  
MINDS: RESEARCH IN THE PSYCHOLOGY  
OF MUSIC**

Three Credits Year Long Learning Community

In this LC, students will gain a basic knowledge of musical theory and structure and then use this language to explore recent research in the psychology of music through their own research and presentations. Students take Music Theory in the fall semester and apply this knowledge in the spring Seminar as they read, critique and present empirical studies on music perception/cognition, the development of musical preferences, the social psychology of music, and related topics. In Research Methods, also taken in the spring, they draw on this scientific literature to design, conduct and write-up an experiment on a topic in the psychology of music. Note: Introduction to Statistics (PC 261) is a prerequisite for the Research Methods course. All students must complete PC 261 before (not during) the spring semester of the Learning Community.

**LC 269 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
BA 333/ BA 336 CULTURE AND COMMERCE  
OF THE SOUTHERN MEDITERRANEAN**

Three Credits

Both courses are multidisciplinary and deal with the interface of culture and organizations, the first from a micro-prospective and the second from a macro-prospective. This LC

draws upon the disciplines of economics, psychology, sociology and anthropology to provide students with a context within which to understand behavior within and among organizations engaged in global commerce. Focusing on the cultures of the central and southern Mediterranean, this LC offers students the opportunity to learn about the commerce of Malta and Tunisia. A spring break travel component to Malta and Tunisia includes lectures at the University of Malta, visits to industrial sites, and visits to historical and cultural sites in both countries.

**LC 272 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
BA 336/ CO 313 WOMEN'S GLOBAL ISSUES**

Three Credits

This LC will explore women's issues in a global context, a theme that integrates the Gender and Communication and International Business courses. We will examine how women's voices are encouraged and expressed in different cultures and organizations. Specific topics will include: violence against women, women's human rights, women leaders, women-owned businesses, marriage and motherhood, work and family balance, and other relevant topics. This LC will incorporate invited speakers, peer presentations, lectures, readings, discussions, and on-campus and off-campus events relating to the subject area. Students will have the opportunity to research a topic of their choice for the concluding project. Both women and men are welcome to enroll in this LC.

**LC 278 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
GL 140/GP 140 FROM RUSSIA WITH LOVE  
(AND LAUGHTER, AND MADNESS, AND  
BEAUTY, AND REVOLUTION AND SUFFERING)**

Three Credits

The issue being examined: The cliché of all clichés about Russian Literature holds that it is "philosophical." Let's see how philosophy and literature (and other arts) illuminate/ challenge/support one another, using texts selected by the students (from a list prepared by the instructors) as our material, and small, student-led reading groups (5 students per group) as our means. For First Year Honors Students (Class of 2013) Only.

**LC 279 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
EV 200/ RS 335 SWAMP WALKS AND  
ROADSIDE SHRINES: THE RELIGION AND  
SCIENCE OF PLACE**

Three Credits

The seminar of this LC is a travel course during Winter Break, camping in the Everglades! Students will conduct environmental science analyses of the development of South Florida and the current restoration of the Everglades. We will also examine the role the environment plays, could play, or should play in the life of the human community – and vice versa, the importance of the human community with respect to the environment-exploring the various religious traditions and communities of South Florida. We'll spend 8 nights camping in the

Everglades (approximate dates: January 2nd through 10th). Tents and cooking supplies will be provided. Students must bring sleeping bags.

**LC 280 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
RS 335/ FA 260 COLLISION COURSES:  
ART + RELIGION?**

Three Credits

We believe that art and religion offer opportunities for students to discover the language – either literal or figurative – with which to explore the significance of their life journeys. This LC will be the place where theory and practice collide. Designed and run by the students with the consultation of the two faculty, it will combine visits to local New England sacred sites and museums, interviews with working artists and theologians, and discussion of the interaction of art and religion with the goal of producing a final report on the students' discoveries. For Honors Students Only.

**LC 281 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
HS 330/ FA 226 ART AND CIVIC CULTURE  
IN URBAN NEIGHBORHOODS**

Three Credits

In this LC we will explore issues of identity, place, and cultural synthesis through a community-based learning project that brings together Stonehill students and Brockton residents to create an integrated public art project that engages with local history.

**LC 282 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
BI 200/ PC 415 NEUROSCIENCE: MIND,  
BODY, COMMUNITY**

Three Credits

What makes us who we are? Is it our experiences? Is it our memory of our experiences? Is it our relationships with others? Is it our ability to know our loved ones? Neuroscientists have shown that brain disorders can selectively destroy each of these aspects of who we are. This LC combines aspects of biology (Topics in Biology) and psychology (Brain and Behavior) with a truly unique and exciting experience in that students will participate in community-based service learning at the Yawkey House of Possibilities, a facility on the Stonehill campus that provides care for children with neurodevelopmental illness. By combining these three experiences students will gain a deep and integrative insight into neurodevelopment from psychological, biological and personal perspectives.

**LC 283 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
SO 316/ HS 241 INTO THE WOODS: CULTURAL  
TOURISM, HISTORY AND FOLKLORE**

Three Credits

The issue being examined is how folklore, history and myth intersect and contradict in popular representations of Eastern Europe (past and present) that are crafted for the tourist trade.

**LC 284 INTEGRATIVE SEMINAR:  
BA 320/ CO 315 BUSINESS AND  
COMMUNICATION IN CHINA: CHANGES  
AND CHALLENGES**

Three Credits

This is a travel LC designed to offer students not only a cross-disciplinary understanding of business and communication in modern China from a theoretical/conceptual perspective but also first-hand exposure to the changes and challenges China faces in business and communication. The LC will take students to China on a 10-day faculty-led trip in the spring semester of 2010. With its fast and vast changes and development, China has currently become a center of international business activities and is a driving force for global growth and integration. With its unprecedented social and economic transformation and its unique transition from a centrally-managed economy to a more market-based economy, China offers plenty of opportunities to see and learn about the social impact of its metamorphosis in terms of business and communication from domestic and global perspectives.

This LC offers a cross-disciplinary approach, covering communications, business and finance, and exposes students to the larger Chinese historical, social and cultural environment. While in China, students will attend lectures or seminars offered by business scholars and practitioners on the campus of the University of International Business and Economics (UIBE) in Beijing, and they will also participate in field trips to business operations and cultural and historical sites in Beijing and its vicinity. Students will benefit greatly from this learning experience not only academically but also when they pursue internships and employment. BA320 requires a prerequisite of BA204 and CO315 requires a prerequisite of CO105.

## American Studies

**Elizabeth Belanger, Program Director**

American Studies is a broad interdisciplinary major in which students explore the people, places and cultural artifacts of the United States. As American Studies majors, students examine American culture and society using approaches and methods from several different disciplines. American Studies majors typically take courses in History, English, Sociology, Communications, Political Science, Economics, Fine Arts, and Religion among others. The wide range of courses enables students to explore ideas and concepts across several disciplines and methodologies. True to the Liberal Arts tradition, students have the opportunity to draw upon the strengths of faculty in several departments. A major in American Studies is sometimes paired with another major such as History, Education, Political Science, Fine Arts or Communication. Graduates from this program have entered careers in museums, law, public administration, teaching, marketing and journalism. The American Studies Program leads to a Bachelor of Arts degree.

## Mission of the Program

At Stonehill, the American Studies major is built upon our belief that the study of American society and culture allows students to develop skills in critical inquiry, communication, cultural knowledge, and self-reflection that in turn engender students' desire to shape the world beyond their classroom. As American Studies majors, students pursue a program of study that explores the values and beliefs that have shaped the experience of the American people. Through exploring "what is America?" and "who are Americans?" students will have the opportunity to position themselves as products as well as shapers of American culture. The major is also built upon a commitment to civic engagement, public service and social stewardship through internships, student teaching and community partnerships. Faculty members work with students individually, helping them to create a program of study according to their interests and goals. True to Stonehill's broader mission, we seek to provide students the intellectual breath and critical tools necessary for creating a more just and compassionate world.

## Major

To complete a major in American Studies, students must take 11 courses. At least five courses must be taken after the student has either declared an American Studies major or taken the Introduction to American Studies course.

The major's two required courses AM 200 Introduction to American Studies (usually taken during Freshman or Sophomore year) and AM 420 Seminar in American Studies (taken Junior or Senior year) provide students with an understanding of interdisciplinary methodology at the onset of their career in the major, and the opportunity to apply this methodology to their own research interests.

Of the other nine courses in the major, four are elective courses (200-300 level) from an approved list. Students are particularly encouraged to complete an internship, practicum or independent project (such as the SURE program) which will provide opportunities for collaborative learning, field research and public/community service. Students may not count more than two internships or independent studies towards their major requirements.

The other five required courses form the student's concentration. All majors with the help of the American Studies advisor will develop a specialized concentration. The concentration, made up of five courses in at least two different disciplines, will define a coherent area of specialization within the major by focusing on a particular problem, topic, or area of American society and culture. Students may choose from suggested concentrations including difference and diversity, popular culture, representations, material culture and cultural politics, or

propose a student-designed thematic concentration. Successful focus areas might include a collection of courses around a specific time period, such as the 1960s or a particular issue, such as Education, Race and Class in Modern America. As part of their concentration proposals, students may petition that courses not presently listed as American Studies courses be approved for the major concentration. To be eligible for concentration credit, courses must be recommended by the advisor and approved by the American Studies Steering Committee. Students must select from the following courses:

### American Studies

- AM 200 Introduction to American Studies
- AM 420 Seminar in American Studies
- AM 475 Internship in American Studies
- AM 490 Directed Study in American Studies

### Communication

- CO 203 Studies in Persuasion
- CO 207 Media Criticism
- CO 217 Cultural Identity and Communication
- CO 220 Understanding Film
- CO 307 Freedom of Speech
- CO 313 Gender and Communication
- CO 318 Persuasion and Social Movements
- CO 319 Political Communication
- CO 323 Honors – Film Censorship and American Culture
- CO 330 Media Regulation

### Criminology

- CJ 224 Juvenile Delinquency
- CJ 322 Violent Crime and Federal Initiatives
- CJ 430 Race, Class and Gender in the Criminal Justice System

### Economics

- EC 205 Economics of Social Issues and Public Policy
- EC 206 United States Economic History
- EC 211 Economics of Labor Unions
- EC 217 Economic History of the 20th Century American Family
- EC 244 The Economics of Sports
- EC 305 Public Sector Economics
- EC 309 Money and Banking
- EC 319 Urban and Regional Economics
- EC 323 Labor Economics and Manpower Policy

### Education

- ED 208 Planning for Multicultural Learning

### English

- EN 272 Film History
- EN 273 Hitchcock
- EN 323 Film Industry
- EN 324 Television Drama
- EN 325 Film and Ideology
- EN 326 American Cinema
- EN 329 Race in American Film
- EN 337 Film and Gender
- EN 360 American Literature 1800 - Present
- EN 362 Major American Poets of the 19th Century
- EN 364 Major American Novelists of the 19th Century

- EN 367 Topics in 19th Century American Literature  
 EN 368 Race, Ethnicity, and American Culture  
 EN 369 African-American Literature  
 EN 380 Modern Poetry  
 EN 382 American Drama  
 EN 384 20th Century American Novel  
 EN 394 Sexuality and Textuality

### Healthcare

- HC 220 Healthcare Policy and Politics

### History

- HS 200 Maritime History of New England  
 HS 203 Modern American Social History  
 HS 205 Irish-American Experience  
 HS 208 The Immigrant Experience in American History  
 HS 209 Native American History  
 HS 225 History and Film  
 HS 228 History of U.S. Foreign Relations  
 HS 281 The American Nation I  
 HS 282 The American Nation II  
 HS 285 Women in America: 1630-1890  
 HS 301 Colonial America  
 HS 304 U. S. Popular Culture  
 HS 306 Contemporary America  
 HS 308 The Early Republic  
 HS 321 African-American History  
 HS 327 American Civil War and Reconstruction  
 HS 328 Pursuits of Happiness in Revolutionary America  
 HS 329 The Vietnam Era and its Legacy  
 HS 330 U.S. Seminar: Topical  
 HS 331 The Progressive Era, 1890-1920  
 HS 332 America in the Nuclear Age  
 HS 335 The Debate over Slavery in the Antebellum American  
 HS 380 Public History  
 HS 385 Topics in U.S. Women's History

### Philosophy

- PH 373 American Philosophy

### Political Science

- PS 203 Religion, Politics, and the Law  
 PS 235 American Political Thought  
 PS 245 American Foreign Policy  
 PS 247 Elections in America  
 PS 248 State and Urban Politics  
 PS 255 Environmental Policy and Politics  
 PS 291 American Political History  
 PS 332 Executive Power  
 PS 336 Constitutional Law and Politics  
 PS 337 Public Administration  
 PS 341 Civil Rights and Civil Liberties  
 PS 360 Congress and the Presidency  
 PS 390 Politics in Washington, D.C.

### Religious Studies

- RS 233 American Catholic Social History  
 RS 238 Migrants, Immigrants, Refugees: Justice Issues and Catholic Responses  
 RS 262 Religion in America

### Sociology

- SO 203 Critical Issues in Contemporary Society  
 SO 205 Sociology of Marriage and Family  
 SO 212 A Great Society?  
 SO 216 When Cultures Clash: Native and Non-Native American Perspectives on Crime  
 SO 218 Image and Power: Popular Culture  
 SO 219 Introduction to Cultural Geography  
 SO 234 Racial and Ethnic Diversity: The American Mosaic  
 SO 237 Sociology of Gender  
 SO 304 Introduction to Museum Studies  
 SO 415 Seminar on American Inequality  
 SO 421 Seminar on Oppression

### Visual and Performing Arts

- FA 218 Art Since 1945  
 FA 226 Art for Public Spaces: Issues and Trends  
 FA 235 American Music in the 20th Century  
 FA 330 Topics in American Art & Culture

### AM 200 INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN STUDIES

Three Credits Fall Semester

Introduction to the study of America from an interdisciplinary perspective, emphasizing critical analysis of culture through exploration of a wide range of cultural artifacts including literary and historical texts, visual images and material objects. Students will examine the many aspects of thought, expression, and behavior that have shaped and defined the complex society of the United States while exploring their own relationship to America's diverse history and culture. Of particular concern are the diverse cultural experiences and meaning that shape individual and collective notions of American identity.

### AM 420 SEMINAR IN AMERICAN STUDIES

Three Credits Spring Semester

Provides research tools, strategies, and guidance for the elaboration of a significant research project in an area of American cultural studies with emphasis on the collaborative selection and research of issues for discussion as well as on sharing the process of project development. The specific content of this course varies with the instructor. Prerequisites: Junior Standing

### AM 475 INTERNSHIP IN AMERICAN STUDIES

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Practical experience in a local organization such as a government office, museum, arts agency, or social action group. Allows students to translate American Studies theory and method into professional skills and opportunities.

### AM 490 DIRECTED STUDY

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An in-depth interdisciplinary study of a question under the tutorial direction of a faculty member.

## Biochemistry

### Faculty:

**Marilena Hall, Program Director**

### Professor:

**L. Liotta**

### Associate Professors:

**C. Almeida**

**M. Hall**

### Assistant Professor:

**M. James-Pederson**

The Biochemistry Program, offered through the Departments of Biology and Chemistry, grants a B.S. and a minor in Biochemistry. The elucidation of life processes at the molecular level is the principal goal of biochemistry. Biochemistry is a discipline, yet at the same time it is an interdisciplinary science drawing many themes from the disciplines of Biology and Chemistry. It is distinctive, however, in its emphasis on the following three areas of study: (1) the chemical composition and three-dimensional structures of biomolecules and macromolecular assemblies; (2) the molecular mechanisms of enzymatic catalysis and regulation of biochemical reactions; and (3) the metabolic reactions which synthesize and degrade biomolecules with an emphasis on bioenergetics.

### Major

The Biochemistry major conforms to the recommendations of the American Society of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology. Through a rigorous course of study with a strong emphasis on the learn-by-doing approach, the Biochemistry Program is committed to providing the practical knowledge and skills necessary for graduate study in biochemistry, chemistry, molecular biology, genetics and biotechnology, or admission to professional school. It will also enable students to obtain skilled technical positions after graduation in research laboratories in universities, biotechnology or pharmaceutical development industries, hospitals and government agencies. Juniors and seniors are encouraged to apply for off-campus internships in biochemistry. In addition, each junior and senior Biochemistry major presents two program seminars covering information from the current chemical literature as well as writing and defending a senior thesis, usually relating to research they have completed. Biochemistry majors desiring an American Chemical Society certified degree must have at least 76 hours of additional, for credit, laboratory experience over the laboratory experience associated with the courses specifically required for the biochemistry major. The course of study normally pursued by Biochemistry majors is:

### First Year

#### Fall Semester

- BI 101 Biological Principles I<sup>1</sup>  
 CH 113 General Chemistry I  
 MA 125 Calculus I



**Spring Semester**

BI 102 Biological Principles II  
 CH 221 Organic Chemistry I  
 MA 126 Calculus II

**Sophomore Year****Fall Semester**

BI 211 Cell Biology  
 CH 222 Organic Chemistry II  
 PY 121 Physics I

**Spring Semester**

BI 202 Genetics  
 CH 244 Inorganic Chemistry  
 PY 122 Physics II

**Junior Year****Fall Semester**

BC 343 Biochemistry I  
 CH 331 Analytical Chemistry<sup>2</sup>  
 CH 333 Physical Chemistry I  
 BI 304 Molecular Biology (or BI 309 in Spring)  
 BC 449 Biochem. Sem. & Thesis<sup>3</sup>

**Spring Semester**

BC 344 Biochemistry II  
 BC 345 Biochemistry Laboratory  
 BI 309 Microbiology (or BI 304 in Fall)  
 BC 449 Biochem. Sem. & Thesis<sup>3</sup>

**Senior Year****Fall Semester**

BC 449 Biochem. Sem. & Thesis<sup>3</sup>  
 BC 497 Biochem. Senior Thesis<sup>4</sup>

**Spring Semester**

BC 449 Biochem. Sem. & Thesis<sup>3</sup>

**Additional Requirements**

BC 496 Independent Research  
 or  
 BC 475 Internship in Biochemistry  
 One advanced Biology (BI) or Chemistry (CH) course

<sup>1</sup>Fulfills the Natural Scientific Inquiry requirement of the Cornerstone Program

<sup>2</sup>Fulfills the Statistical Reasoning requirement of the Cornerstone Program

<sup>3</sup>Seminar and Thesis is required in each semester of the junior and senior years and satisfies the Capstone Experience requirement of the Cornerstone Program. Four credits are obtained in the second semester of the senior year.

<sup>4</sup>Not a required course for the Biochemistry major.

**Minor**

The Biochemistry minor provides a strong foundation in molecular and cellular biology and chemistry for those students wanting flexibility to pursue additional preparation in other disciplines such as business, English, mathematics, philosophy, or psychology. The requirements are:

BI 101 Biological Principles I  
 BI 211 Cell Biology  
 BI 202 Genetics  
 CH 113 General Chemistry I

CH 221 Organic Chemistry I & II & 222  
 CH 232 General Chemistry II  
 BC 343 Biochemistry I  
 BC 345 Biochemistry Laboratory

**Departmental Honors Program**

Students who complete the Biochemistry Honors Program will be awarded a degree "with honors in Biochemistry." Biochemistry majors, typically in their junior year, will be designated honors candidates if the following conditions are met:

- completion of BI 101, BI 102, BI 202, BI 211, CH 113, CH 221, CH 222, CH 244, MA 125, MA 126, PY 201 and PY 202;
- an overall grade-point average of at least a 3.4; and
- a science (Biochemistry, Biology and Chemistry) grade-point average of at least 3.4.

To successfully complete the Biochemistry Honors Program, a student must subsequently:

- maintain the above overall and science grade-point averages; and
- conduct research approved by the Program Director; and earn at least a "B+" on both the thesis and thesis defense required for BC 449 Biochemistry Seminar and Thesis. Ordinarily, this thesis will be based on thesis research, internship, S.U.R.E. project, or other college-level research experience; however, an in-depth library research thesis is acceptable.

Contact the Biochemistry Program Director for additional details and deadlines.

**Course Offerings****BC 343 BIOCHEMISTRY I**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Structure and dynamics of amino acids, peptides and proteins. Enzyme mechanisms and kinetics. Function and mechanisms of coenzymes, survey of carbohydrates, lipids, biological membranes and nucleic acids. An introduction to the bioenergetics and mechanisms of metabolism. Prerequisite: CH 232 or CH 244.

**BC 344 BIOCHEMISTRY II**

Three Credits Spring Semester

A comprehensive examination of metabolism of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and nucleic acids. Prerequisite: BC 343.

**BC 345 BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Application of modern techniques to the characterization of biomolecules with an emphasis on proteins and nucleic acids; analysis of enzyme kinetics; and basic techniques used in molecular biology, including DNA isolation, cloning, sequencing and analysis of gene products. Prerequisite: BC 343.

**BC 449 BIOCHEMISTRY SEMINAR AND THESIS**

Four Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

All third- and fourth-year Biochemistry and Chemistry majors meet with the entire Biochemistry Program and Chemistry Department faculty once a week for both internal and external presentations. During the fall semester of the third and fourth years, each student is required to prepare and present a half-hour seminar on a topic of his/her choice found in a current professional journal. During the fall semester of the fourth year, each student will be expected to write a thesis. Preferably the thesis will cover experimental and theoretical research that the student has actually done. Each student will be expected to defend his/her thesis in the spring semester of the fourth year. Four credits are obtained in the second semester of the fourth year.

**BC 475 INTERNSHIP IN BIOCHEMISTRY**

Three to Fifteen Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity to obtain research or practical experience in biochemistry at an industrial, government, hospital or university setting. Approval of Program Director and site supervisor required.

**BC 490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Investigation in some field for which the student has special interest not covered by a normally-scheduled course. Student must present plans in advance of pre-registration to some full-time faculty member who will agree to direct and evaluate the project. At the time of pre-registration, the student must obtain the approval of the faculty member directing the project and of the Director of the Biochemistry Program.

**BC 496 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for students to do an advanced research project in a specialized area under the direction of a member of the Biochemistry faculty. Prerequisite: Approval of both the faculty member directing the project and the Program Director.

**BC 497 BIOCHEMISTRY SENIOR THESIS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Students complete an advanced research project in a specialized area under the direction of a Biology or Chemistry faculty member, resulting in a senior thesis. This course will be graded on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisites: Senior standing in the Program; approval of both the faculty member directing the project and the Director of the Biochemistry Program.

## Biology

### Faculty:

**Roger Denome, Chairperson**

### Professors:

**R. Peabody  
M. Tyrrell**

### Associate Professors:

**C. Almeida  
R. Denome  
G. Maniero  
S. Mooney  
S. Ramos Goyette**

### Assistant Professors:

**H. Dean  
A. Mazurkie  
K. Mickle**

### Research Professor:

**D. Peabody**

### Instructors:

**C. Medin  
D. Weber**

### Medical Science Coordinator:

**S. Barry**

### Laboratory Director:

**J. Sozio**

### Professor Emerita/Emeritus:

**F. Hurley, C.S.C.**

The Department of Biology offers both major and minor programs in Biology.

The Biology Department's curriculum provides balanced instruction across all areas of biology: molecular, cellular, organismic, evolutionary and environmental. Students completing the major are prepared for entry into graduate programs in the life sciences and professional programs in medical, allied health and environmental fields. The major also prepares graduates for direct entry into clinical, industrial, research, teaching, or government careers. Because the curriculum is part of a liberal arts degree, Biology majors also have the option of pursuing a wide variety of non-science careers.

The Department's philosophy is that students learn by doing. Laboratory and fieldwork are integral to most courses. All students complete and present the results of a research project as a requirement for several courses. For qualified students who are interested in research, the learn-by-doing philosophy is extended through faculty-mentored research opportunities during the academic year and the Stonehill Undergraduate Research Experience (SURE) during the summer. Students participating in these programs collaborate directly with faculty and conduct independent research. Departmental interns have the opportunity to work in a wide variety of off-campus research and clinical facilities. These regional and international internships are available through the Internship in Biological Sciences program and make it possible for students to gain hands-on experience in a wide range of areas.

The College supports the Biology Department's effort to remain current in fields where rapid technological and theoretical advances have become the norm. The Department is committed to incorporating the best of the new into its curriculum without neglecting the classical areas of Biology, which remain critical to a broad, liberal arts-based education in the life sciences.

## Major

The Biology major curriculum fulfills entrance requirements for medical, dental and graduate schools and for medical technology programs. It is also recommended for careers in research, academia, allied health fields, private enterprise, or government service. Students completing the major sequence and their General Education courses will graduate with a solid foundation in biological science and a broad educational background. Students enrolled in the major are encouraged to strengthen their career preparation by completing an internship, directed study, or research project before graduation.

First year: BI 101-102; CH 113, CH 221; MA 125-126

Sophomore, Junior, and Senior years:

- Four Core courses:
  - BI 202 Genetics
  - BI 211 Cell Biology
  - BI 323 Evolution
  - BI 307 Ecology (recommended) OR
  - BI 303 Environmental Botany OR
  - BI 305 Marine Ecosystems
- Three Organismic courses, at least one from each category below:
  - Structural Organismic:**
    - BI 201 Embryology of the Vertebrates
    - BI 301 Parasitology
    - BI 309 Microbiology
    - BI 311 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy
    - BI 413 Histology
    - BI 423 Virology
  - Functional Organismic:**
    - BI 213 Basic Clinical Laboratory Science
    - BI 304 Molecular Biology
    - BI 312 Vertebrate Physiology
    - BI 324 Endocrinology
    - BI 406 Ethology
    - BI 409 Immunology
    - BI 412 Neuroscience
    - BI 416 Adaptation to the Environment
- One upper-level biology course selected after consultation with the academic advisor
- Capstone Experience (senior year)
- Other science courses:
  - CH 222 Organic Chemistry II
  - CH 232 General Chemistry II
  - PY 201 Basic Physics I OR
  - PY 121 Physics I

### Major Field Test in Biology

All juniors and seniors majoring in Biology must take the Major Field Test in Biology.

### Capstone Requirement in Biology

Several options fulfill this requirement. All must integrate sub-disciplines within biology,

connect this work within biology to a broader view of academics and society, and present that work in oral and written form.

## Capstone Options

Options 2-4 below require written approval from the faculty member supervising the Capstone project and the department chair.

1. Enroll as a senior in BI 406 (Ethology), BI 409 (Immunology), BI 421 (Scientific Critique), or BI 423 (Virology).
2. Petition to have any 3-400 level Biology class (taken in the senior year) fulfill the capstone requirement. This option will probably result in additional work in that class.
3. Perform a directed study, independent research, internship or SURE project, write a paper based on this work, and present this in an open seminar format.
4. Present work done in a non-biology course to fulfill the Capstone requirement. This work must contain a very strong biology component and deal with larger societal issues associated with the project.

## Departmental Honors Program

Students who complete the Honors Program in Biology will be awarded a degree "with honors in Biology." Departmental Honor Scholars must satisfy the following criteria:

- Overall GPA of 3.5
- GPA of 3.2 in science courses (Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Physics)
- Meet either of the following criteria on a national standardized achievement test in biology:
  - 1) score within the top 10% of Stonehill students on the Major Field Test in Biology (MFT; Educational Testing Service, Princeton, NJ); or
  - 2) score within the top 30% of students nationally who have taken either the MFT in Biology, or Graduate Record Examination either in Biology or in Biochemistry, Cell, and Molecular Biology (Educational Testing Service, Princeton, NJ)
- Submit, and present orally, an acceptable ("B" or better) honors thesis, which is evaluated by a panel of three science faculty. Ordinarily, this thesis will be based on a directed study, internship, S.U.R.E. project, or other college-level research experience.

## Pre-Health Professions

Students interested in pursuing a career as an allopathic (MD) or osteopathic (DO) physician, dentist, optometrist, podiatrist, chiropractor, or veterinarian should refer to page 11 for information regarding Pre-Health Professions Advising.

## Cooperative Agreements with Post-graduate Programs in the Health Sciences

The Biology Department has developed a number of cooperative agreements with post-graduate programs in the Health Sciences. These agreements reserve a specific number of

admissions slots in these programs for qualified Stonehill graduates. We have agreements with:

- The 30-month Master of Physician Assistant Studies Program at the Massachusetts College of Pharmacy and Health Sciences-Boston.
- The 24-month Master of Physician Assistant Studies Program at the Massachusetts College of Pharmacy and Health Sciences-Worcester.
- The 13-month Nuclear Medicine Technologist Certificate Program at Beth Israel Deaconess Medical Center.
- The 16-month Bachelor of Science in Nursing (RN) Program at the Massachusetts College of Pharmacy and Health Sciences – Worcester.
- The 34-month Accelerated Doctor of Pharmacy (PharmD) Program at the Massachusetts College of Pharmacy and Health Sciences – Worcester.
- The Seven-Year Accelerated B.S./D.C. Program between Stonehill College and Palmer College of Chiropractic.
- The three-year Direct Entry Nurse Practitioner program (M.S. in Nursing) at Simmons College.
- The three-year Doctorate in Physical Therapy (D.P.T.) program at Simmons College.

Please refer to page 13 for details regarding each of these agreements.

## Minor

The Biology minor provides a broad introduction to the biological sciences for students majoring in other disciplines. A variety of courses are available to help students whose long-term goals would be enhanced by knowledge of biology (for example, careers or graduate study in fields such as biotechnology, biophysics, anthropology, clinical psychology, public policy, healthcare administration, or genetic counseling). Courses used to fulfill requirements for the minor should be selected with the help of the Biology minor advisor or another advisor in the department. The requirements for the minor are:

- BI 101-102 Biological Principles OR BI 103-104 Human Anatomy and Physiology
- Four upper-division (200-level or above) courses in Biology. Biology courses in the BI 290 series (BI 290-299) may not be taken to fulfill this requirement.

## Course Offerings

### BI 101 BIOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES I (Natural Scientific Inquiry)

### BI 102 BIOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES II

Four Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

Fall semester introduces the concepts of molecular biology, the cell, energetics, genetics, and ecology. Spring semester is an introduction to the structure, function, and diversity of living organisms. Three hours of laboratory per week. (CORE).

### BI 103 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I

### BI 104 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II

Four Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

Introduction to the human body. Fall semester focus includes integument, skeleton, muscles, and nervous system. Spring semester focuses on circulatory, respiratory, digestive, urogenital and endocrine systems. Three hours of laboratory per week.

### BI 118 NUTRITION AND WELLNESS

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Concepts of general nutrition, such as healthy diets, vitamin supplements, sports nutrition, and eating disorders. Emerging topics include genetically modified foods, fad diets, and the global impact on our everyday food choices. Recommend for non-science majors.

### BI 121 CONTEMPORARY MEDICAL CONCERNS

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An overview of selected medical care issues of today and the future. Topics to be discussed include cancer, AIDS, organ transplants, eating disorders, nutrition, addiction, etc.

NOTE: For BIOLOGY MAJORS: BI 101-102 are prerequisites for all the following courses except BI 290-299. For BIOLOGY MINORS: Either BI 101-102 or BI 103-104 may serve as prerequisites for the following courses. Students lacking the prerequisites for a course may enroll in that course, but only with consent of the instructor.

### BI 201 EMBRYOLOGY OF THE VERTEBRATES

Four Credits Spring Semester

Comparative vertebrate ontogeny, gametogenesis, early development, organogenesis. Two hours of laboratory per week. (STRUCTURAL ORGANISMIC) Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

### BI 202 GENETICS

Four Credits Spring Semester

Classical genetics of eukaryotes, the biochemistry of gene function, and genetics of prokaryotes and viruses. Laboratory work stresses classical and molecular genetics research techniques. Three hours of laboratory per week. (CORE) Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

### BI 211 CELL BIOLOGY

Four Credits Fall Semester

An overview of eukaryotic cell structure and function. Topics include: mechanisms of protein processing, vesicular transport, intercellular and intracellular communication; cell cycle regulation; cell proliferation, differentiation and programmed cell death. Four hours of laboratory per week. (CORE) Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

### BI 213 BASIC CLINICAL LABORATORY SCIENCE

Four Credits Fall Semester

Introduction to theory and practice of the medical laboratory, including the diagnosis and treatments for leukemia, anemia, AIDS, etc. including hematology, immunology, urinalysis, clinical chemistry, and blood banking. Two-and-a-half hours of laboratory per week. Recommended for students interested in allied health professions. (FUNCTIONAL ORGANISMIC) Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

### BI 218 NUTRITION

Three Credits Spring Semester

An introduction to nutritional biology. Topics include: nutrients and their role in growth, development, health and disease treatment. Prerequisite: BI 101 or 103.

### SCIENTIFIC METHODS IN BIOLOGY:

The Biology Department offers the following four courses in the 290 series as general education Natural Scientific Inquiry courses. Each course focuses on scientific methodology as applied in a subdiscipline of Biology. Normally may not be taken for credit by Biology majors.

### BI 290 SCIENTIFIC METHODS: THE OCEAN (Natural Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Spring Semester

History of marine science. Ocean environmental factors. Diversity of organisms adapted to different marine communities. Value of marine resources. Some lab work involving microscopy and dissection. Independent visit to the New England Aquarium outside of class time required.

### BI 291 SCIENTIFIC METHODS: BLOOD AND MEDICINE (Natural Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An understanding of why and how medical diagnostic tests are performed, in sickness and in "wellness." An historical overview of such procedures is presented. Topical issues such as AIDS, cholesterol, diabetes, transfusions, and transplants are discussed.

### BI 292 SCIENTIFIC METHODS: ANIMAL BEHAVIOR (Natural Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Development of animal behavior as an area of biological inquiry. Topics include: relationships between discoveries in disciplines such as genetics, physiology or ecology, and advances in the study of animal behavior.

### BI 296 SCIENTIFIC METHODS: FEMALE MEDICAL ISSUES (Natural Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Alternate Years: Spring 2009, 2011

Explores the history and epidemiology of medical issues of women and disease processes. Subjects of inquiry include female cancers, heart disease, osteoporosis, AIDS, domestic violence, and other issues having direct impact upon women; particular attention is focused on scientific studies, both past and present.

**BI 301 PARASITOLOGY**

Four Credits Spring Semester

Protozoan, nematode, and arthropod parasites of humans and higher vertebrates. Parasitic diseases. Immunity. Two hours of laboratory per week. (FUNCTIONAL ORGANISMIC) Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

**BI 303 ENVIRONMENTAL BOTANY**

Four Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

Structure and function of lower and higher plants. Ecological principles. Evolutionary relationships. Three hours of laboratory or field work per week. (CORE, ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY OPTION) Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

**BI 304 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY**

Four Credits Fall Semester

Advanced study in the concepts and applications of molecular biology. Three hours of laboratory per week. Prerequisite: BI 101-102, BI 202, BI 211, CH 222.

**BI 305 MARINE ECOSYSTEMS**

Four Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

Physical, chemical, and biological features of marine ecosystems. Ecological principles. Study of the local Massachusetts coastal region. Three hours of laboratory or field work per week. (CORE, ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY OPTION) Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

**BI 307 ECOLOGY**

Four Credits Spring Semester

Structure and dynamics of populations, communities, and ecosystems. Mathematical models. Three hours of laboratory or field work per week. (CORE, ENVIRONMENTAL BIOLOGY OPTION) Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

**BI 309 MICROBIOLOGY**

Four Credits Spring Semester

A survey of microorganisms with emphasis on bacteria. Topics include: microbial cell biology, growth, metabolism, and genetics; control of microbial growth; host-microbe interactions; and environmental microbiology. Two 75-minute laboratory periods per week. (STRUCTURAL ORGANISMIC) Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

**BI 311 COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY**

Four Credits Fall Semester

System-by-system comparative study of vertebrate anatomy with emphasis on functional morphology. Integrated lecture/lab approach. Three hours of laboratory per week. (STRUCTURAL ORGANISMIC) Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

**BI 312 VERTEBRATE PHYSIOLOGY**

Four Credits Spring Semester

Principles governing the function of excitable and contractile tissues, respiration, circulation, kidney function, and osmoregulation in vertebrates with emphasis on the maintenance of homeostasis. Three hours of laboratory per week. (FUNCTIONAL ORGANISMIC) Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

**BI 313 TEACHING THE SCIENCES**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Spring 2009, 2011

For Science majors minoring in secondary education. Experimentation with and evaluation of teaching methods in the science classroom/laboratory. Students design, teach and evaluate lessons and laboratory exercises. Analysis of the student's comprehension of the fundamental principles of biology and chemistry. Focus on laboratory safety issues. Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

**BI 315 ELECTRON MICROSCOPY TECHNIQUES**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Preparation, viewing, and photography of ultrathin sections of biological materials. Preparation involves fixing, embedding, sectioning, and staining. Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

**BI 321 BIOLOGY OF CANCER**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Spring 2010, 2012

Study of the genetic, molecular and cellular mechanisms of cancer and its effect at the tissue, organ and organismic levels. Symptoms, stages and treatment options, ongoing research studies, insurance issues, and the impact of the sequencing of the human genome will be discussed. Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

**BI 323 EVOLUTION**

Four Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Mechanisms of evolutionary change. Classical and molecular approaches to evolutionary analysis will be introduced and primary literature will be used to illustrate current examples. Problem-based learning will be used in the laboratory. Three hours of laboratory per week. (CORE) Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

**BI 324 ENDOCRINOLOGY**

Four Credits Spring Semester

The endocrine system plays an integrative and regulatory role in the organism. Therefore endocrinology can be discussed in relation to complex biology and behavior. The role of hormones in a variety of topics, including reproductive biology, stress, and diabetes will be discussed. Three hours of laboratory per week. (FUNCTIONAL ORGANISMIC) Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

**BI 406 ETHOLOGY**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Historical, developmental, immediate, and ultimate determinants of animal behavior. Evolutionary theories of behavior illuminate animal tactics for survival, sociality, and reproduction. Topics include foraging, habitat selection, predator avoidance, migration, communication, learning, competition, aggression, deception, affiliation, courtship, mating, and parental care. (FUNCTIONAL ORGANISMIC, SATISFIES CAPSTONE REQUIREMENT) Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

**BI 409 IMMUNOLOGY**

Four Credits Spring Semester

Explores the cellular and dissolved components and the complex mechanisms that protect humans and other animals from disease. Will focus on the appropriate disease-fighting and disease-causing activation of immunity. Two hours of recitation per week will include review and in-depth investigation and discussion of immune-related diseases. (FUNCTIONAL, ORGANISMIC, SATISFIES CAPSTONE REQUIREMENT.) Prerequisites: BI 101, BI 102, BI 202, BI 211.

**BI 412 NEUROSCIENCE**

Four Credits Fall Semester

The nervous system is our liaison with the world. Tissues, organs, and molecules of the nervous system are identified. Brain anatomy, the action potential, neurons and neurotransmitters are discussed. Brain mechanisms underlying learning and memory, reproduction and addiction are examined. Conditions including stroke, multiple sclerosis and schizophrenia are discussed. Three hours of laboratory per week. (FUNCTIONAL ORGANISMIC) Prerequisite: BI 101-102. Capstone required for neuroscience majors.

**BI 413 HISTOLOGY**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Microscopic study of tissues and organs of vertebrates, especially of humans. Two hours of laboratory per week. (STRUCTURAL ORGANISMIC) Prerequisite: BI 101-102.

**BI 416 ADAPTATION TO THE ENVIRONMENT**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Explores physiological adaptations that allow organisms to survive various challenges to homeostasis in harsh environments. The role of physiological parameters such as size, metabolism, and conductance in ecology. Students will present, discuss, and critically evaluate data from a variety of sources. (FUNCTIONAL ORGANISMIC) Prerequisite: BI 101-102 and two upper-level biology courses.

**BI 417 BIOLOGY OF WHALES**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Biology and natural history of cetaceans, emphasizing whales and dolphins of the western North Atlantic. Evolution, anatomy, behavior, field identification, the history of whaling and contemporary conservation problems. One evening each week, in Boston, plus weekend field trips. (Marine Studies Consortium course. Limited space. Apply through Prof. Tyrrell.) Prerequisite: BI 101-102 and two upper-level biology courses.

**BI 418 BIOLOGY OF FISHES**

Four Credits Spring Semester

Evolution, systematics, anatomy, physiology, and behavior of freshwater and anadromous fishes. Predator/prey relationships, host/symbiont interactions, roles of fishes as herbivores. Inter-/intraspecific relationships among fish populations. One evening each week, in

Boston, plus weekend field trips. (Marine Studies Consortium course. Limited to fourth year students. Apply through Prof. Tyrrell.) Prerequisites: BI 101-102 and two upper-level biology courses.

#### **BI 419 WETLANDS**

Three Credits Not Offered Fall 2009

Role of wetlands in hydrology and landscape ecology. Function of marshes, swamps and bogs in water and nutrient cycles and in biodiversity. Links between wetlands and human activities (agriculture, coastal development, fisheries). Legal framework for protection/restoration of wetlands. (Marine Studies Consortium course. Limited space. Apply through Prof. Tyrrell.) Prerequisites: One year introductory science (biology, chemistry or physics); two semesters of upper-level science.

#### **BI 421 SCIENTIFIC CRITIQUE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

A critical study of primary and secondary scientific literature and how that literature is constructed and reviewed for publication. Emphasis is on development of critiquing techniques and the writing skills needed for publication in peer-reviewed journals. (SATISFIES CAPSTONE REQUIREMENT) Prerequisites: BI-101-102, BI 202, CH 222.

#### **BI 423 VIROLOGY**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Structure and biology of the viruses of eukaryotes and prokaryotes. Emphasis is on the interaction between viral genetic systems and the host cell environment and defense systems. (SATISFIES CAPSTONE REQUIREMENT) Prerequisites: BI 101-102, BI 202, BI 211.

#### **BI 431 CLINICAL YEAR IN MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY**

Thirty Credits Calendar Year

Year-long academic practical rotation in a certified hospital laboratory environment; prepares student to sit for national registry examination as Medical Technologist and/or Clinical Laboratory Scientist. (Administrative Fee: \$100).

#### **BI 475 INTERNSHIP IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES**

Three to Fifteen Credits Fall, Spring and Summer Semesters

Experience in hospital (research, clinical) or related setting (laboratory, veterinary hospital, dental clinic, medical industry, environmental agency or nonprofit organization). Individually tailored. Consult Medical Science Coordinator prior to pre-registration. Permission of Department required.

#### **BI 490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Investigation in some field not covered by normally scheduled courses. Before pre-registration, the student presents plans to a full-time faculty member who agrees to direct/evaluate the project. At pre-registration, the

student must obtain the signature of this faculty member and that of the Department Chairperson.

#### **BI 496 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for students to do a research project in a specialized area of Biology under the direction of a member of the Biology faculty. Prerequisite: Approval of both the faculty member directing the project and the Department Chairperson.

#### **BI 497 SENIOR THESIS RESEARCH**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for students to do an advanced research project and thesis in a specialized area of Biology under the direction of a member of the Biology faculty. Prerequisite: Approval of both the faculty member directing the project and the Department Chairperson.

## **Business Administration**

#### **Faculty:**

**Debra M. Salvucci, Chairperson**

#### **Professors:**

**R. Anderson**

**R. Carver**

**G. Lantos**

**J. Lee**

**J. Schatzel**

#### **Associate Professors:**

**R. Gariepy**

**D. Salvucci**

**J. Swanson**

**E. Vaughn, Jr.**

**P. Wallace**

#### **Assistant Professors:**

**H. Gettman**

**B. Glibkowski**

**G. Ilacqua**

**L. McGinnis**

**G. Meng**

**D. Padmanabhan**

**E. Rhee**

#### **Executive in Residence:**

**R. Spencer**

#### **Faculty Fellow:**

**K. Fanning**

**K. McKillop**

The Department of Business Administration offers majors in Accounting, Finance, International Business, Management, and Marketing, and minors in Business Administration and Computer Information Systems. Students may not take more than one major within business as part of their undergraduate program.

## **Mission**

The Business Administration Department offers a high quality undergraduate business education that prepares students to make ethical, thoughtful, and significant contributions to their organizations and communities as

professionals. In the tradition of the Congregation of the Holy Cross, with a foundation in the liberal arts, and using a high degree of faculty-student interaction, we provide an integrated curriculum delivered with an emphasis on the student. We value the enrichment of the learning environment through intellectual contributions of faculty in the areas of teaching and learning, discipline-based research, as well as contributions to practice.

## **Vision**

The Stonehill College Department of Business Administration seeks to be amongst the leaders in undergraduate business education serving the northeast region emphasizing an experiential learning environment and ability to graduate professionals that can contribute and lead in a rapidly changing business environment. The department strives to achieve its objectives by maintaining a closely held learning environment, cross functional and community-based learning opportunities, and integration of international experiences in the curriculum.

## **Learning Outcomes**

The delivery of our business education program is guided by the following learning outcomes:

- Literacy of business principles
- Analytical, critical and creative thinking
- Ethical perspective
- Effective communication skills
- Selection and use of technology
- Awareness of the business and global environment
- Cooperative teamwork

## **The Curriculum**

The Business Core Curriculum complements the Cornerstone Program, offering students a strong liberal arts background along with the fundamentals of business administration. Beginning with a First Year Business Experience Course and culminating with the senior Policy and Strategy course, B.S.B.A. graduates develop the learning outcomes of our program.

The Business Core Curriculum begins with BA 101 First Year Business Experience, a course that introduces all business majors to the business world and begins building cross-functional expertise through student team competition in a business simulation that emulates the real business environment and provides experience managing each function of a business. This course builds competencies in effective teamwork, oral and written presentations, negotiations, creativity, interpersonal behavior and a myriad of other valuable skills.

In the second year, students may choose a Sophomore Learning Community that connects an introductory course in a business concentration with an Arts and Science course in the

sophomore-level Learning Community. This unique approach expands the student's level of interdisciplinary understanding and creates a platform to accelerate learning in the student's major discipline. Such Learning Communities may pair international business with international politics, finance with economics, organizational behavior with psychology, and marketing with communication. The Learning Community seminar may include a complex teambuilding assignment, as well as a course project, to create a new product, process, or service for a consumer marketplace accompanied by a business plan. The intent is to develop creativity, extensive team-building capabilities, strong interdisciplinary knowledge, and to provide multiple opportunities for basic skill enhancement in communications, analytics, logic, and interpersonal interaction. The interdisciplinary learning theme carries throughout the student's major course plan and will be enhanced by pursuing a minor in an allied liberal arts discipline. Student learning can be further enhanced by gaining internship experience in an organization in Boston, New York, Washington, D.C., or at a variety of international locations such as London, Dublin, or Rome.

## Laptop Computer Requirement

Successful enterprises utilize technology effectively in their daily activities. Beginning with the first formal business course, the Stonehill Business program integrates technology and provides opportunity to apply critical concepts both in and out of the classroom.

Unique in its implementation, Stonehill's laptop requirement views the availability of technology as 'mission-critical' to the quality and currency of its academic program. The Stonehill College laptop requirement combines 'best in class' hardware, on-site support services and accidental damage protection to assure availability.

Complete details of this requirement can be found at the following link:  
<http://www.campushop.com/stonehill>.

## Major

There are five majors within the business program: Accounting, Finance, International Business, Management, and Marketing. Requirements are listed under those headings.

All Business Administration students are required to take the following set of core courses as a foundation for courses required in their elected major. BA 469 Policy and Strategy is the senior Capstone course and BA 475 Internship is recommended for all students as part of their curriculum.

## Business Core

### First Year

- BA 101 First-Year Business Experience
- MA 119 Applied Calculus for Business
- BA 203 Financial Accounting
- BA 206 Quantitative Analysis

### Sophomore Year

- BA 204 Managerial Accounting
- EC 176 Microeconomics
- EC 178 Macroeconomics
- BA 333 Organizational Behavior
- BA 340 Marketing Principles

### Junior Year

- BA 320 Corporate Finance I
- BA 336 International Business
- BA 352 Legal Environment of Business\*
- BA 360 Operations and Supply Chain Management or
- BA 308 Decision Support Systems, Tools and Operations Management

### Senior Year

- BA 469 Policy and Strategy

\*Accounting majors will substitute BA 354 Business Law

## Accounting

### Junior Year

- BA 311 Intermediate Accounting I
- BA 312 Intermediate Accounting II
- BA 316 Acct. Sys.: Cases and Concepts

### Senior Year

- BA 414 Tax Accounting
- BA 417 Auditing
- BA 434 Advanced Accounting

### Electives:

- BA 307 Data Communications and Applications
- BA 309 Database Applications
- BA 420 Special Topics in Accounting
- BA 435 Advanced Taxation
- BA 436 Advanced Managerial Accounting

## Finance

### Junior Year

- EC 303 Intermediate Macroeconomics
- EC 343 International Finance OR
- BA 425 Multinational Corporate Finance

### Senior Year

#### Fall or Spring Semester

- BA 321 Corporate Finance II
- BA 327 Investments
- BA 324 Corp. Financial Reporting
- BA 428 Seminar in Fin. Mgmt.

### Electives:

- BA 207 Intermediate Statistics for Business
- BA 424 Financial Institutions and Bank Management
- BA 430 Special Topics in Finance
- EC 309 Money and Banking
- EC 333 Monetary Theory and Policy
- EC 420 Fixed Income Analysis

## International Business

### Junior Year

- SO 219 Introduction to Cultural Geography or
- CO 315 Intercultural Communication or a substitute course chosen and approved by the International Business Director

Choose one of the following:

- PS 243 International Politics
- PS 344 Contemporary Global Issues
- PS 353 International Organizations and State Building
- PS 377 International Political Economy

Choose one of the following:

- BA 400 Special Topics in International Business
- EC 319 History of World Economic Development
- EC 311 International Economics

### Senior Year

- BA 425 Multinational Corporate Finance or
- EC 343 International Finance
- BA 448 Global Marketing
- BA 465 International Management

All International Business majors are required to have an international experience through study abroad, an international internship, foreign language immersion experience, etc. and show a proficiency in a foreign language.

## Management

### Junior or Senior Year

- BA 335 Human Resource Mgmt.

Choose four of the following electives:

- BA 308 Decision Support Systems, Tools and Operations Management
- BA 310 Management Info. Systems
- BA 343 Sales Management \*
- BA 347 New Products Management\*
- BA 357 The Roles of Nonprofit Orgs.
- BA 358 Small Business Management
- BA 438 Business and Society
- BA 443 Electronic Commerce\*
- BA 460 Special Topics in Management
- BA 465 International Management
- BA 475 Internship or Intl. Internship, 3 credits
- PC 303 Group Dynamics
- SO 237 Sociology of Gender

### Senior Year

- BA 326 Managerial Negotiation and Decision Making

All Management majors are strongly recommended to enrich their learning through an internship, study abroad, and/or international internship experience.

\*Note: only one of the courses BA 343, BA 347, and BA 443 may be taken to fulfill this requirement

## Marketing

### Junior Year

- BA 341 Marketing Research
- BA 342 Consumer Behavior

Three of the following electives:

BA 343	Sales Management
BA 344	Advertising Management
BA 345	Business-to-Business Marketing
BA 346	Retail Management
BA 347	New Products Management
BA 443	Electronic Commerce
BA 445	Direct Marketing
BA 448	Global Marketing
CO 311	Public Relations I: Principles*
FA 202	Graphic Design Foundations*
FA 203	Intro. to Digital Imaging*
FA 304	Advertising Design*
FA 305	Website Design*

\*Note: only one of the courses CO 311, FA 202, FA 203, FA 304, and FA 305 may be taken to fulfill this requirement.

### Senior Year

BA 454	Marketing Strategy
--------	--------------------

## Minor in Business Administration

The minor program is designed to provide the student in Liberal Arts or Sciences with a broad background in the fundamentals of business administration.

### Business Core Requirements

BA 203	Financial Accounting
BA 204	Managerial Accounting
BA 320	Corporate Finance I
BA 333	Organizational Behavior
BA 340	Marketing Principles

NOTE: BA 320 has BA 203 as a prerequisite.

### Electives

Each student is required to take two elective courses in Business to be chosen after consultation with the Minor Advisor. Any course with the Business Administration prefix (BA) is eligible for credit.

## Course Offerings

### BA 101 FIRST-YEAR BUSINESS EXPERIENCE

Three Credits Fall Semester

Through structured business simulation, students are introduced to the disciplines of accounting, finance, management, marketing and international business. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking, oral and written case analyses, oral presentations, teamwork current events and interaction with guest speakers. The course also includes discussions of ethical practices, historical and global issues affecting today's organizations. Students may not receive credit for both BA 101 and BA 120.

### BA 120 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS

Three Credits Fall Semester

Introductory course intended for non-Business majors and minors. Survey of those economic activities which, collectively, are called business. Open to Business majors/minors only with permission of Business Chairperson. Students may not receive credit for both BA 101 and BA 120.

### BA 124 SPORT MANAGEMENT

Three Credits Fall Semester

Overview of the field of sport management (professional and amateur; athletic and recreational) with emphasis on facility planning and management, special event planning, fiscal management and budgeting, international sports, personnel management, marketing and promotion, and risk management. Discussion of current issues in sports and their solutions.

### BA 171 HISTORICAL CONCEPTS OF BUSINESS AND MANAGEMENT (Social Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Fall Semester

This course provides students with a historical overview of the fundamental concepts, events, and forces which have shaped American businesses. The class will discuss the progression from businesses in the colonial era through our current era of intense global competition. Each stage in this progression will include readings of primary documents and secondary essays, as well as lessons and discussions on the business people and business leaders, companies, and political, economic and social forces prevalent through the time period.

### BA 203 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Fundamental principles and theories of financial accounting. Emphasis placed on the preparation and use of financial statements for the corporation. Interpretation and use of financial statement information in business decisions, and a study of the system that produces this information.

### BA 204 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Concepts and practices of managerial accounting. Topics include: cost behavior and cost-volume-profit analysis, contribution margin reporting, profit planning and budgeting, standard costs, performance analysis, decentralized operations, and relevant costs for decision making. Prerequisite: BA 203.

### BA 206 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS (Statistical Reasoning)

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Introduction to the techniques and reasoning processes of statistical analysis. Emphasis on statistical reasoning and critical analysis of statistical evidence. Statistical software is used to support computational tasks. Topics include study design, data collection, descriptive statistics, elementary probability, discrete and continuous distributions, confidence interval estimation, tests of hypotheses for numerical and categorical data, and simple linear regression. Prerequisite: MA 119 or higher mathematics course.

### BA 207 INTERMEDIATE STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2010

Multivariate statistical techniques appropriate to business problems. Emphasis on study design and effective use of software to incorporate statistical reasoning in common business situations. Topics include design of experiments, Analysis of Variance, simple and multiple regression analysis, residual analysis and time series forecasting. Prerequisites: BA 206.

### BA 307 DATA COMMUNICATIONS AND APPLICATIONS

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Introduction to data communications in a business setting: issues facing users and managers involving communications among computers, local area and wide area networks, file transfers, utility services, and group projects. Covers both theory and direct experience with the latest versions of graphics-based programs: Windows, desktop publishing, visual presentations, and remote databases via Internet access.

### BA 308 DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS, TOOLS AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Study of characteristics and capabilities of advanced, interactive decision support systems. Hands-on practice with models and tools such as linear programming, PERT, trend analysis, risk analysis, and other techniques using EXCEL. Prerequisites: BA 101, BA 206, or consent of the Instructor.

### BA 309 DATABASE APPLICATIONS

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Explores the role of information systems in a small business setting. The theory and design of business systems prepare the students for extensive hands-on labs, developing applications using popular software packages.

### BA 310 MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Concepts and principles of computer-based information systems in organizations. Topics include: management decisions and human information processing; review of computing fundamentals; varieties of computer-based information systems; systems life cycle. Readings, lectures, discussion, and case studies are used to explore concepts and their applications.

### BA 311 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I

Three Credits Fall Semester

Explores the environmental and conceptual framework of accounting; assumptions and principles underlying the balance sheet and income statement. In-depth coverage of cash, receivables, and inventory. Prerequisite: BA 203.

## **BA 312 INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Provides in-depth coverage of the accounting issues involved in plant assets, intangibles, liabilities, leases, stockholder's equity, earning per share, revenue recognition, and the cash flow statement. Prerequisite: BA 203.

## **BA 316 ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS: CASES AND CONCEPTS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Enables Accounting majors to understand, design, and evaluate computerized accounting systems: basic information system, analysis and design, end-user computing, and control concepts. Students analyze real-world cases, write and present solutions, and complete "hands-on" computer assignments. Cases involve the use of computer technology to gain competitive advantage, the use of special-purpose accounting systems and Excel to support managerial decisions. Significant outside-of-class group projects are required. Prerequisites: BA 204 and BA 206.

## **BA 320 CORPORATE FINANCE I**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Emphasizes understanding financial markets and the financial management of corporations. Stresses the firm's procurement, allocation, and control of funds and their relationship to the firm's objectives of profitability and liquidity. Covers the concepts of interest rates, financial analysis, risk and return, analysis of investment decisions and capital budgeting, debt and equity financing, and dividend policies. Lectures, problems, and readings are employed. Prerequisites: BA 203.

## **BA 321 CORPORATE FINANCE II**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Course covers intermediate topics in financial management. Emphasis on the major concepts of business finance, including capital budgeting and investment decisions, capital structure and financing decisions, financial analysis, and value creation. These concepts are explored through lectures, problems, readings, and class discussions. Prerequisite: BA 320.

## **BA 324 CORPORATE FINANCIAL REPORTING**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Examination of the corporate report process from the point of view of the financial statement user. Emphasizes understanding the information that corporations are required to provide stockholders; interpreting the meaning of this information; and assessing how this information is used by investors. Focuses on the concept of earning quality and involves the extensive use of cases. Prerequisite:

BA 203; Corequisite: BA 320; cannot receive credit for BA 324 and BA 311.

## **BA 326 MANAGERIAL NEGOTIATION AND DECISION MAKING**

Three Credits Spring Semester

This is a senior Management Capstone course whose goal is to provide insights and tools

which enable students to improve their negotiating and decision-making skills, as well as to understand the actions of others. Extensive use of readings, cases and experiential exercises. Prerequisites: BA 333 and senior standing.

## **BA 327 INVESTMENTS**

Three Credits Fall Semester

This course stresses the fundamental analysis and valuation of stocks, bonds, and derivative financial instruments. Trading procedures, regulatory matters, portfolio theory, and the proper specification of risk versus return are covered. Prerequisite: BA 320; cannot receive credit for both BA 327 and EC 401.

## **BA 333 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

The study of individuals and groups within the context of the organization. Topics include leadership, motivation, group processes, decision-making, workplace diversity, power, conflict and negotiation, communication, and organizational culture. Particular emphasis will be placed on relevant and important issues facing organizations today. Extensive use of cases, skill-based exercises, and readings. Prerequisite: Sophomore Standing.

## **BA 335 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Provides an overview of the human resources field and the opportunity to study common employment practices in organizations. Topics include employee recruitment, selection, orientation, training and development, retention, performance management, rewards and compensation, benefits, counseling, employment legislation, the changing workplace and diversity, and labor relations. Emphasis is on current, relevant, and important issues through cases and readings. Prerequisite: BA 333

## **BA 336 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

This course introduces the students to the economic, political, and cultural environments affecting international business. In addition, the influence of government on trade, foreign direct investment, foreign exchange, export and import strategies, and the impact of multinational enterprises will be discussed. Students will also be exposed to the comprehensive set of dynamics that comprise international business decision environments and will learn to evaluate alternative courses of action in a global setting. Particular emphasis will be placed on areas of current importance. Extensive use of cases and readings. Prerequisite: Junior Standing.

## **BA 340 MARKETING PRINCIPLES**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Explores the role marketing plays within firms and within society. Describes fundamental principles and methods underlying the national and international system of providing goods and services for consumers and business users

in the profit and nonprofit sectors. Studies the tasks and decisions facing marketing managers in planning, implementing, and controlling marketing programs, and the ethical implications of these decisions.

## **BA 341 MARKETING RESEARCH**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Discusses the tools and techniques available for gathering, analyzing, and using information to aid marketing decision making. Covers topics such as problem definition, research design formulation, measurement, research instrument development, sampling techniques, data collection, data interpretation and analysis, and presentation of research findings. Skills acquired are used in a survey research project. Prerequisite: BA 206. Prerequisite or corequisite: BA 340.

## **BA 342 CONSUMER BEHAVIOR**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Application of behavior science theory and research to the consumption behavior of individuals in society. Examines the consumer decision process and the effect on consumer decision making of external environmental influences (culture, sub-culture, social class, reference groups, family, and personal influences) and of internal psychological influences (personality and lifestyle, learning, motives, perception, and beliefs and attitudes). Prerequisite or corequisite: BA 340.

## **BA 343 SALES MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits Fall Semester

This course takes the perspective of the professional sales manager with emphasis on strategic and administrative issues in the design, development and direction of the sales organization and the evaluation of sales force performance. Prerequisite or corequisite: BA 340.

## **BA 344 ADVERTISING MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Nature and scope of advertising and its place within marketing strategy decisions and society. Examines the advertising management function in its historical, social, legal, and economic contexts. Studies methods of planning, preparing, placing, and evaluating an advertising message in the applicable media. Advertising principles are applied in the development of an advertising campaign project. Prerequisite or corequisite: BA 340.

## **BA 345 BUSINESS-TO-BUSINESS MARKETING**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Marketing products and services to businesses, industries, governments, and not-for-profit institutions. Emphasizes differences between business and consumer markets, the importance of distribution channels, and the development of strategies for implementation and control of organizational marketing systems. Prerequisite or corequisite: BA 340.



**BA 346 RETAIL MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Managerial problems and policies concerning financing, location, organization structure, merchandising policies, advertising and sales promotion, pricing, personnel management, operating and service policies, accounting and control, and other related retail management problems. Emphasis is given to nonstore retailing such as direct mail or other forms of home shopping. Prerequisite or corequisite: BA 340.

**BA 347 NEW PRODUCTS MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Considers the role of new products in organizations and society. Focuses on special problems firms encounter in the new product development process: generating and evaluating new product ideas, market testing, introducing and marketing new consumer and industrial products. Studies factors which account for new product successes and failures in the marketplace. Students develop their own plans for creating, testing, and marketing a new product. Prerequisite or corequisite: BA 340.

**BA 352 LEGAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An introduction to the nature, sources, and institutions of the law, and of the basic legal framework within which business operates. The course exposes students to tort law, criminal law, contracts, agency, and business organizations including general and limited partnerships, limited liability companies, and corporations.

**BA 354 BUSINESS LAW**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

This course examines the law of contracts, agency, and business organizations; torts, and criminal law. The course material is covered through a combination of readings, lectures, problem analysis, and case studies. Students cannot take both BA 352 and BA 354 for credit.

**BA 357 THE ROLES OF NOT-FOR-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS IN AMERICA**

Three Credits Offered as Needed

An examination of the history and function of not-for-profit organizations in the United States. Topics include the study of the distinctive nature of the not-for-profit enterprise; the different types of not-for-profits; their foundation and establishment as tax-exempt organizations; management, tax, and fund-raising issues; and current challenges facing them in fulfilling their mission. Students will have direct contact with a not-for-profit organization to illustrate the issues discussed in class.

**BA 358 SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits Spring Semester

A case study course which concentrates on the underlying rationale for starting a business, the methods and techniques involved in initiating and leaving a business venture, and the ongoing problems encountered in managing a business activity. The student is

given practical exposure to entrepreneurship through guest speakers, casework, and projects. Prerequisite: BA 333.

**BA 360 OPERATIONS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Examines the principles, techniques, and methodologies required to successfully operate an organization in today's dynamic environment. The course will address both strategic and tactical issues of operations management and evaluate their impact on competitiveness, productivity, flexibility, quality, and cost. The course will draw on case studies and the analysis of real-world situations. Prerequisites: BA 101 (or BA 120), BA 206.

**BA 400 SPECIAL TOPICS IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS**

Three Credits Offered as Needed

This course will introduce new topics into the international business curriculum in the areas of accounting, finance, operations, human resources, marketing, etc.

**BA 414 TAX ACCOUNTING**

Three Credits Fall Semester

A study of federal income tax laws as they apply to individuals and unincorporated businesses. Prerequisite: BA 204.

**BA 417 AUDITING**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Auditing philosophy and technique, with emphasis on the professional auditing environment, critical thinking, auditing standards, professional ethics, and legal responsibility. Also, the auditor's report, internal control, evidential matter, working papers, statistical sampling, auditing computerized systems, and the development of audit programs. Prerequisites: BA 206, BA 311, and BA 316.

**BA 420 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING**

Three Credits Offered as Needed

This course will introduce new topics into the accounting curriculum in the areas of auditing, accounting systems, activity-based management, taxation, international accounting, FASB regulations, Sarbanes-Oxley, etc.

**BA 424 FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS AND BANK MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits Spring Semester

The purpose of this course is to provide students with practical knowledge about the functions of banks and commercial lending. The course will be offered as an elective course for seniors that are pursuing careers in banking. This course will emphasize analysis of companies' financial statements from a commercial lenders' point of view and include detailed descriptions of asset based lending, commercial lending, and leasing as financing alternatives. Prerequisite: BA 320.

**BA 425 MULTINATIONAL CORPORATE FINANCE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Study and understanding of financial management in an international business setting. This course discusses the concepts and techniques of international financial risk management, using currency hedging techniques, international investment decisions, and international money markets and financing decisions. Using lecture, discussions, and readings, the course provides a framework to evaluate international business transactions. Prerequisite: BA 320 or consent of the Instructor.

**BA 428 SEMINAR IN FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Use of readings and case studies to understand the types of analysis performed and decisions made by the financial managers of corporations, focusing on valuation concepts and managing for value. Students explore specific financing and investing decisions made by the firm's management, capital structure, capital budgeting, and long-term financing decisions. Stresses student's analysis and problem solving skills and requires active class participation. Prerequisites: Senior standing and BA 320.

**BA 430 SPECIAL TOPICS IN FINANCE**

Three Credits Offered as Needed

This course will introduce new topics into the finance curriculum in the areas of corporate finance, investments, financial institutions, derivative securities, etc.

**BA 434 ADVANCED ACCOUNTING**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Studies issues related to specialized financial accounting topics such as pensions, deferred income taxes, business combinations, foreign operations, foreign currency translations, and not-for-profit accounting. Prerequisite: BA 312 or consent of instructor.

**BA 435 ADVANCED TAXATION**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Examines the federal tax laws as they apply to C Corporations, S Corporations, Partnerships, Trusts, and Estates. Topics include the philosophy of taxation and tax credits, the statutory administrative and judicial sources of the tax law, and tax administration and practice. Tax research and planning procedures and the use of automated systems in tax preparation are also covered. A team research project and class presentation is required. Prerequisite: BA 414.

**BA 436 ADVANCED MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING**

Three Credits Spring Semester

This course will focus on the strategic role of management accountants in today's organizations and how strategic management

accounting systems help organizations to meet their strategic objectives of quality, cost, and time. The structure and process of the production method and cost measurement system will be studied and analyzed in light of technological, cultural, and global factors influencing the organization. Prerequisites: BA 204 and BA 311.

## **BA 438 BUSINESS AND SOCIETY**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Examines the relationships of business firms to institutions and individuals within society. Considers the interactions of business and various stakeholders in society – employees, investors, consumers, governments, neighbors, and others – and the tensions among democratic values, a free enterprise economy, the rights of individuals, and the demands of a global economy.

## **BA 440 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MARKETING**

Three Credits Offered as Needed

This course will introduce new courses into the marketing curriculum in the areas of consumer behavior, e-commerce, international marketing, marketing research, sales management, retail management, business-to-business marketing, new business development, channels of distribution, relationship marketing, sport marketing, etc. Prerequisite or corequisite: BA 340.

## **BA 443 ELECTRONIC COMMERCE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Survey of electronic commerce, the process of buying and selling goods, services and information over networks, primarily the Internet. Emphasizes the managerial rather than the technological approach. Describes major advantages, limitations and risks. Topics include applications to business-to-consumer, business-to-business and intrabusiness applications. Prerequisite or corequisite: BA 340.

## **BA 445 DIRECT MARKETING**

Three Credits Spring Semester

This course emphasizes quantitative and qualitative business techniques as they are applied to the managerial decision-making process for direct marketing. Emphasis is on customer-driven sales and marketing as well as service and support, with the goal to increase the level of purchasing from each customer through a cross-selling process via Information Technology (IT)-related support services of statistical profiling, customer relationship management (CRM), and data management systems. All techniques and associated technologies are grounded in practical applications with emphasis on computer solutions. Prerequisites: BA 206 and BA 340.

## **BA 448 GLOBAL MARKETING**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Study of the marketing of goods and services in the international environment, the activities that take place within the firm preparing to enter the international marketplace, and the

issues relevant to coordinating the marketing activities of the multinational corporation. Emphasizes the cultural, economic, and political factors affecting marketing strategies. Extensive use of case studies. Prerequisites: BA 340 and senior standing.

## **BA 454 MARKETING STRATEGY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

This senior course for Marketing majors enables the student to apply what has been learned in other business courses to the analysis of a variety of Marketing Management problem identification-solution generation situations presented via real cases. Emphasis is on oral presentation and defense of evaluations made and solutions proposed. Some written case analysis is required. Prerequisite: Senior standing. Prerequisites or corequisites: BA 341 and BA 342.

## **BA 460 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits Offered as Needed

This course will introduce new topics into the management curriculum in the areas of organizational behavior, organization development, human resource management, operations management, entrepreneurship, etc.

## **BA 465 INTERNATIONAL MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Senior course for majors in International Business. Integrates the strategic issues of managing a multinational firm with the cultural, political, economic, and social environments of global commercial enterprises.

## **BA 469 POLICY AND STRATEGY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Capstone course for all business seniors. Focuses on the roles of executive management and the processes involved in the development and implementation of strategy in a complex, global economy. Extensive use of cases, industry simulation and team assignments. Prerequisites: BA 204, BA 206, BA 320, BA 333, BA 340 and Senior Standing.

## **BA 475 INTERNSHIP IN BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

The internship program is designed to enhance knowledge of the environment and constraints of an organizational setting. It is geared to give the student an opportunity to apply concepts and skills acquired in the classroom. Registration must be approved by the Department Chairperson, the faculty member supervising the internship, and the supervisor in the cooperating organization. Prerequisites: Senior standing and 3.0 GPA. See Internship Coordinator for other requirements.

## **BA 490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Investigation in some field for which the student has special interest not covered by a normally-scheduled course. Student must

present plans in advance of pre-registration to some full-time faculty member who will agree to direct and evaluate the project. At the time of pre-registration the student must obtain the signature of this faculty member and of the Chairperson of the Department.

# Catholic Studies

## **Peter Beisheim, Program Director**

The Catholic Studies Program offers both an interdisciplinary major and a minor within the Bachelor of Arts degree.

Stonehill College, in its mission statement, identifies itself as “a community of scholarship and faith, anchored by a belief in the inherent dignity of each person.” In being true to its identity, the College “provides an education that fosters critical thinking, free inquiry, and the interchange of ideas.” The College envisions that its graduates will think, act, and lead with courage in creating a more just and compassionate world.”

In harmony with the values and spirit of the College’s mission, the Catholic Studies Program fulfills the mission of the college by fostering critical thinking, free inquiry, and the interchange of ideas while providing students with the tools to recognize, understand, and appreciate the diversity of intellectual traditions within Catholicism; enhances the experience of students who have arrived at the college with an interest in Catholic culture or who develop an interest in response to their coursework; integrates courses of study from different departments by providing students with opportunities to explore Catholicism from multiple perspectives; and prepares students for postgraduate opportunities related to Catholic studies, e.g. graduate work, ministry, and education.

## **Major**

To complete a major in Catholic Studies, students are required to take eleven courses (two core, eight elective, and one Capstone).

The following two core courses are required:  
RS 256 Church & Social Justice  
RS 300 The Catholic Tradition: Past & Present

Eight courses are electives. Students will select two courses from each of the categories below representing in total three (3) disciplines:

### **Historical Roots & Development**

- HS 227 Renaissance & Revolutions: Early Modern Europe
- HS 262 Medieval-Renaissance Reformation
- HS 310 Ancient Mediterranean Greece and Rome
- HS 349 The Inquisition: Myth & History
- RS 255 Religions in the Roman Empire
- CA 490 Directed Study: Catholic Studies

**Intellectual Heritage**

- HS 313 Intellectual History of Europe  
 HS 343 Christian Theology as Ideology  
 PH 353 Medieval Philosophy  
 PH 354 Thomas Aquinas & His Contemporaries  
 RS 234 The Mystery of Evil  
 RS 235 The God Question: Modern Challenges to Faith & Christian Responses  
 RS 236 Faith in Christ and Religious Pluralism  
 RS 267 Liberation Theology: Latin American Perspectives  
 RS 268 Images of Jesus  
 RS 327 Vatican II and Contemporary Issues  
 CA 490 Directed Study: Catholic Studies

**Catholicism in Praxis**

- HS 326 The Christian Churches in Nazi Germany  
 RS 237 Moral Conflicts: Case Studies in Moral Confrontation  
 RS 238 Migrants, Immigrants, Refugees: Justice Issues & Catholic Responses  
 RS 329 Justice, Peace, Ecology  
 RS 340 Jesus and Moral Decisions  
 RS 344 Globalization: Catholic Perspectives & Responses  
 CA 490 Directed Study: Catholic Studies

**Catholic Life & Culture**

- FA 213 Art & Religion: Antiquity Through the Renaissance  
 FA 214 The Age of Cathedrals  
 RS 233 American Catholic Social History  
 RS 253 Models of Church: Historical Developments  
 RS 254 Global Catholicism  
 RS 303 The Virgin Mary & Visions of the Feminine in Christianity  
 RS 311 Catholic Life in Crisis & Change  
 RS 321 Religion in Film  
 RS 333 American Catholic Experience  
 RS 341 Spiritual Autobiography  
 CA 490 Directed Study: Catholic Studies

A student may substitute one course in the area of Catholic Life and Culture with an internship from the following:

- RS 476 Internship in Campus Ministry (Catholic High Schools)  
 RS 477 Internship in Parish Ministry  
 RS 478 Internship in Stonehill Campus Ministry

The Catholic Studies Program requires each senior major to create with their advisor a culminating experience or project that integrates the major and the Cornerstone Program.

- CA 490 Directed Study: Catholic Studies Capstone

**Minor**

Six courses are required for a minor in Catholic Studies.

The following two courses are required:

- RS 256 Church & Social Justice  
 RS 300 The Catholic Tradition: Past & Present

Four courses are electives:

In choosing elective courses, a student may select one course from each of the following categories; two courses from two of the following categories; or any four courses in consultation with the Director of Catholic Studies.

The categories are Historical Roots & Development, Intellectual Heritage, Catholic Life & Culture, and Catholicism in Praxis.

The wide array of interdisciplinary courses in Catholic Studies allows students majoring in Spanish culture and language to create a Catholic Studies minor with a Hispanic focus. Similarly, students can create a Catholic Studies minor with a concentration on Catholic Social Teachings.

## Chemistry

**Faculty:**

**Louis J. Liotta: Chairperson**

**Professors:**

**M. Curtin**

**L. Liotta**

**Associate Professors:**

**M. Hall**

**C. Schnitzer**

**L. Tilley**

**Assistant Professors:**

**M. James-Pederson**

**Laboratory Instructor:**

**B. Anzivino**

The Department of Chemistry offers both a B.S. and an B.A. major program as well as a minor in Chemistry. The Department's program has been approved by the American Chemical Society (ACS) and graduates fulfilling ACS requirements will be eligible for ACS certification.

The Department of Chemistry at Stonehill College educates students in the chemical sciences by providing them with chemical knowledge, technical training, and the ability to think logically and analytically. This education covers the traditional chemical disciplines as well as those chemical disciplines that will have the strongest impact on society in the future. The Department instills a strong sense of professional ethics and responsibility in the students enrolled in the chemistry program.

The B.S. and B.A. programs in chemistry offer fundamental training in inorganic, organic, physical, and analytical chemistry requiring a basic understanding of physics and calculus. Chemistry electives in advanced topics and in biochemistry are also offered. The department instills upon its students the ability to think broadly, creatively and independently within the field and to communicate this ability both in writing and orally. To these ends the Department provides many opportunities both during the academic year and during the summer for students to become involved in both undergraduate research and industrial

internships. The culmination of this research is often co-authorship on conference presentations and publications in scholarly journals. In addition, each junior and senior Chemistry major presents two departmental seminars covering information from the current chemical literature. Each senior writes and defends a thesis (usually relating to research he/she has completed).

## Departmental Honors Program

The student who completes the Honors Program in Chemistry is awarded a degree "with honors in Chemistry." Both B.S. and B.A. Chemistry majors who have completed CH 113, CH 221, CH 222, CH 244, PY121, PY 122, MA 125, and MA 126 are designated departmental honors candidates if they have an overall grade-point average of at least 3.4, a Chemistry and Biochemistry grade-point average of at least 3.4 and have conducted research in the department. To successfully complete the program, a student must maintain the above grade-point averages and earn at least a "B+" on both the thesis and thesis defense required for CH 449 Chemistry Seminar and Thesis. Contact the Department Chair for more information.

## Major

Both the B.S. and B.A. programs are flexible enough to allow the students to pursue objectives such as secondary school teaching, industrial, clinical or governmental employment, or to attend graduate school. They also provide an excellent basis for entrance into professional fields such as medicine, dentistry, nutrition and psychology.

## B.S. Program

The Bachelor of Science degree is designed for the student desiring a thorough background in chemistry; one who plans to attend graduate school, or seek immediate employment in the field of chemistry. (See section on ACS certification below.)

The course of study normally pursued by B.S. Chemistry majors is:

**First Year****Fall Semester**

- CH 113 General Chemistry I  
 MA 125 Calculus I  
 PY 121 Physics I

**Spring Semester**

- CH 221 Organic Chemistry I  
 MA 126 Calculus II  
 PY 122 Physics II

**Sophomore Year****Fall Semester**

- CH 222 Organic Chemistry II  
 MA 261 Calculus III  
 PY 221 Physics III

**Spring Semester**

- CH 244 Inorganic Chemistry

**Junior Year****Fall Semester**

CH 331 Analytical Chemistry<sup>1</sup>  
 CH 333 Physical Chemistry I  
 CH 449 Seminar and Thesis<sup>2</sup>

**Spring Semester**

CH 432 Adv. Analytical Chemistry  
 CH 435 Adv. Organic Chemistry<sup>2</sup>  
 CH 442 Instr. Analysis: Theory and Practice<sup>3</sup>  
 CH 443 Physical Chemistry III  
 CH 449 Seminar and Thesis<sup>2</sup>

**Senior Year****Fall Semester**

CH 449 Seminar and Thesis<sup>2</sup>

**Spring Semester**

CH 334 Physical Chemistry II  
 CH 444 Adv. Inorganic Chemistry<sup>3</sup>  
 CH 449 Seminar and Thesis<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Fulfills the Statistical Reasoning requirement of the Cornerstone Program.

<sup>2</sup>Seminar and Thesis is required in each semester of the junior and senior years and satisfies the Capstone Experience requirement of the Cornerstone Program. Four credits are obtained in the second semester of the senior year.

<sup>3</sup>Courses are offered in alternate years. Must be taken when offered in the junior or senior year.

B.S. chemistry majors desiring an American Chemical Society certified degree must complete BC 343 Biochemistry I in addition to the requirements listed above.

BC 343 Biochemistry I

**B.A. Program**

The Bachelor of Art degree is appropriate for a student not interested in graduate school who desires entry into a professional school, direct employment in industry or entry into a non-traditional field combining the knowledge of chemistry with another discipline. Combined with English, it makes possible a career as a technical writer or editor; with Environmental Studies, an environmental advocate; with Education, science teacher on both the primary and secondary levels; with Business, a technical manager, administrator or sales representative; and with Computer Science, a developer in "Bioinformatics". The B.A. degree alone allows Chemistry majors to pursue admission into professional schools such as medical, or dental school as well as careers in forensic science, art conservation, food science, or nutrition.

The course of study normally pursued by B.A. Chemistry majors is:

**First Year****Fall Semester**

CH 113 General Chemistry I  
 MA 125 Calculus I

**Spring Semester**

CH 221 Organic Chemistry I  
 MA 126 Calculus II

**Sophomore Year****Fall Semester**

CH 222 Organic Chemistry II  
 PY 121 Physics I

**Spring Semester**

CH 244 Inorganic Chemistry  
 PY 122 Physics II

**Junior Year****Fall Semester**

CH 331 Analytical Chemistry<sup>1</sup>  
 CH 333 Physical Chemistry I  
 CH 449 Seminar and Thesis<sup>2</sup>

**Spring Semester**

One advanced course from the CH 300 OR 400 Level CH 449 Seminar and Thesis<sup>2</sup>

**Senior Year****Fall Semester**

One advanced course from the CH 300 OR 400 Level CH 449 Seminar and Thesis<sup>2</sup>

**Spring Semester**

One advanced course from the CH 300 OR 400 Level CH 449 Seminar and Thesis<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup>Fulfills the Statistical Reasoning requirement of the Cornerstone Program.

<sup>2</sup>Seminar and Thesis is required in each semester of the junior and senior years and satisfies the Capstone Experience requirement of the Cornerstone Program. Four credits are obtained in the second semester of the senior year.

<sup>3</sup>Courses are offered in alternate years. Must be taken when offered in the junior or senior year.

B.A. chemistry majors desiring an American Chemical Society certified degree must complete BC 343 Biochemistry I and have at least 172 hours of additional, for credit, laboratory experience in addition to the specific requirements listed above.

BC 343 Biochemistry I

BC 344 Biochemistry Laboratory

CH 496 Independent Chemical Research\* OR

(\*including a comprehensive written report)

**Minor**

The Chemistry minor provides a strong understanding of fundamental principles and techniques of Chemistry as well as the application of those principles to biological, environmental and industrial processes.

CH 113 General Chemistry  
 CH 221 & 222 Organic Chemistry (I and II)  
 CH 232 General Chemistry II or  
 CH 244 Inorganic Chemistry

Two electives to be chosen from BC 343 Biochemistry I, CH 331 Analytical Chemistry, CH 333 Physical Chemistry I, CH 334 Physical Chemistry II, CH 444 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.

**Course Offerings****CH 113 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I (Natural Scientific Inquiry)**

Four Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

The fundamentals of chemistry are covered including: matter and measurement, atomic structure and the periodic table, chemical reactions and stoichiometry, chemical bonding, thermodynamics, and an introduction to chemical kinetics and equilibrium. Six hours of combined class/laboratory each week.

**CH 192 ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT (Natural Scientific Inquiry)**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

The chemistry and politics of past and present energy technology and its socioeconomic and environmental ramifications. Coverage includes the basic principles of energy, and an examination of traditional (fossil fuels), current (nuclear, hydroelectric) and future (fuel cells, wind, solar) sources of energy.

**CH 195 THE SCIENCE OF ART (Natural Scientific Inquiry)**

Three Credits Spring Semester

The science behind light, color, and vision as they relate to art. The chemistry of painting materials. The scientific history of glass, paper, ceramics and metals as art materials. The effects of technological advances on art. Other topics include preservation, restoration, authentication, and forgery detection.

**CH 198 OUR WORLD: UNDERSTANDING ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (Natural Scientific Inquiry)**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

This course conveys and exemplifies concepts and applications related to environmental science. Particular emphasis is given to the atmosphere, stratospheric ozone, tropospheric chemistry, indoor air quality, natural waters, acid precipitation, drinking water, sewage and waste disposal, chlorine and chlorinated organic compounds, and metals in the environment.

**CH 200 CHEMISTRY AROUND US (Natural Scientific Inquiry)**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Student will gain an understanding of the world around us from a chemical perspective. The basic principles of atomic and molecular structure will be examined within the context of the periodic table of the elements. Consumer products, nuclear energy, chemical warfare, pollution, environmental issues and many more topics will be discussed.

**CH 221 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I**

Four Credits Spring Semester

The basics of organic chemistry are covered including: structure and bonding of alkanes, alkenes, aromatic hydrocarbons and alkynes; functional groups containing heteroatoms; chromatography; spectroscopy; stereochemistry; methods of studying organic reaction; and an introduction to mechanisms of organic reactions. Three periods of lecture and a four-hour laboratory session each week. Prerequisite: CH 113.

**CH 222 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II**

Four Credits Fall Semester

The mechanistic and synthetic organic chemistry relating to nucleophilic substitution, elimination, additions to carbon-carbon multiple bonds, aromatic substitution, addition and substitution at carbonyls, substitution alpha to carbonyls, rearrangements, and polymerizations. The organic chemistry of natural compounds (e.g. peptides, carbohydrates, etc.) is introduced. Three periods of lecture and a four-hour laboratory session each week. Prerequisite: CH 221.

**CH 232 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II**

Four Credits Spring Semester

The course further develops the introductory physical and analytical chemistry initiated in CH 113, while introducing new topics in order to complete the coverage of all general chemistry concepts. The topics covered include gases, states of matter, solutions, nuclear chemistry, and an in-depth treatment of kinetics and the equilibria of acid-base, solution, and electrochemical reactions. Three periods of lecture and a three-hour laboratory session each week. Prerequisites: CH 222

**CH 244 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

Four Credits Spring Semester

This course covers fundamentals of central topics in inorganic chemistry from historical to modern-day perspectives. Topics include: Coordination compounds (history, structure, bonding theories, reactivity, applications); solid state chemistry (crystals, lattices, radius ratio rule, defect structures, silicates & other minerals); and descriptive chemistry of the elements. Three periods of lecture and a three-hour laboratory session each week. Prerequisites: CH 222

**CH 331 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY (Statistical Reasoning)**

Four Credits Fall Semester

An in-depth study of chemical equilibrium in acid-base, complexation, oxidation-reduction and precipitation reactions. Quantitative chemical analysis using titrimetric, spectrophotometric, potentiometric and more is discussed in detail in lecture and performed in the laboratory including rigorous statistical evaluation of experimental data. Three periods of lecture and a four-hour laboratory session each week. Prerequisite: CH 232 or CH 244.

**CH 333 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I**

Four Credits Fall Semester

This course is an in-depth exploration of key chemistry topic in thermodynamics, quantum mechanics, spectroscopy and kinetics. Specific applications of physical chemistry are given in terms of material, nanoscience, biochemistry, environmental chemistry, and technology. Prerequisites: MA 126 & CH 232 or CH 244

**CH 334 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II**Four Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2011, 2013

This course is an in-depth exploration of key chemistry topics in thermodynamics and kinetics. The course material covers phase diagrams, chemical equilibrium, molecular motion and dynamics. Pre-requisites: CH 333

**CH 432 ADVANCED ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

Principles of instrumental analysis: Potentiometry, electrolysis, polarography, spectrophotometry, fluorimetry, atomic absorption, chromatography, and chemical separations. Three periods of lecture each week. Prerequisites: CH 331, CH 333.

**CH 435 ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

Recent Advances in Organic Chemistry. Topics may include: strategies for organic synthesis, reaction mechanisms, elucidation of structure and stereochemistry of organic compounds using physical and spectroscopic methods. Three periods of lecture each week. Prerequisite: CH 333.

**CH 442 INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS: THEORY AND PRACTICE**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

An in-depth examination of atomic and molecular parameters and how the application of current laboratory instrumentation can elucidate fundamental chemical phenomena based on these parameters. Two four-hour laboratory sessions each week. Prerequisites: CH 331, CH 333. Corequisites: CH 432, CH 443.

**CH 443 PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY III**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring, 2010, 2012

The Schrodinger equation is applied to several models including: a particle-in-a-box, the harmonic oscillator, and the rigid rotator. Models are explored in light of vibrational and rotational spectroscopy. The hydrogen atom is studied along with approximation methods for many-electron atoms. Pre-requisites: CH 333

**CH 444 ADVANCED INORGANIC CHEMISTRY**Four Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2011, 2013

This course builds upon the fundamentals of inorganic chemistry learned in CH 244 and also includes recent advances in the field. Topics include: symmetry, group theory, molecular orbital's, frontier orbital's, ligand field compounds, organometallic reactions and catalysis, bioinorganic and environmental chemistry. Prerequisite: CH 244 and CH 333.

**CH 446 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHEMISTRY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

In-depth coverage of up-to-date advanced chemical topics. This course is an advanced chemistry elective for Chemistry, Biochemistry, and Biology majors. The specific content focuses on cutting edge science in the specific sub-discipline of the faculty member teaching the course. Prerequisites: CH 232 and permission of Department Chair.

**CH 449 SEMINAR AND THESIS (Capstone Course)**

Four Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

All third- and fourth-year Chemistry and Biochemistry majors meet with Chemistry and Biochemistry faculty once a week for both internal and external seminar presentations. During the fall semester of the third and fourth years each student is required to prepare and present a half-hour seminar on a topic of his/her choice found in a current professional journal. During the fall semester of the fourth year, each student will be expected to write a thesis. Preferably this thesis will cover experimental or theoretical research the student has actually done. Each student will be expected to defend his/her thesis in the spring semester of the fourth year.

**CH 475 INTERNSHIP IN CHEMISTRY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Research or practical experience in the field at an outside industrial, government, hospital, or university setting. Must be approved by the Department Chairperson, the Faculty member supervising the Internship, and the Supervisor in the cooperating organization.

**CH 490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for upper level students to do advanced work in a specialized area of chemistry. Prerequisite: Approval of both the faculty member directing the work and the Department Chairperson.

**CH 496 INDEPENDENT CHEMICAL RESEARCH**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Students carry out an advanced research project in a specialized area of chemistry under the direction of a faculty member from the Department of Chemistry. The research may be part of an ongoing project being conducted by the faculty member, or the student and faculty member may develop an original project. May be taken more than once. Prerequisite: Approval of both the faculty member directing the project and the Department Chairperson.

**CH 497 SENIOR THESIS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Students complete an advanced research project in a specialized area of chemistry under the direction of a chemistry faculty member, resulting in a senior thesis. This course will be graded on a pass/fail basis. Prerequisite: Senior standing in the department; approval of both the faculty member directing the project and the Department Chairperson.

## Cinema Studies

**Robert G. Goulet, Program Director**

The Department of English offers a minor in Cinema Studies.

### Mission

The program is devoted to the study of media and of formats related to the moving image, including recent developments in digital technology. Students will not only acquire the vocabulary necessary to a full appreciation of cinematic techniques but also develop an appreciation for the aesthetic and methodological values of the discipline. In addition, by implicitly acknowledging the intersections of art, technology, and commerce in cinematic texts, courses in the program help to prepare students for careers in the new age of global media institutions and projects.

### Curriculum

Students in the Cinema Studies program take at least six courses, which must include one 200 – level introductory course (see the list below), at least three 300 – level courses (see the list below), and two electives from either level.

CO 220	Understanding Film
CO 321	Film Genres
CO 323	Film Censorship and American Culture
EN 271	Film and Story
EN 272	Film History
EN 273	Hitchcock
EN 322	World Cinema
EN 323	Film Industry
EN 324	Television Drama
EN 325	Film and Ideology
EN 326	American Cinema
EN 327	European Cinema
EN 329	Race in American Film
EN 337	Film and Gender
EN 422	Seminar (offered periodically by English instructors in cinema studies as part of the regular departmental rotation of seminar assignments)

Students will make course choices after consultation with a faculty advisor in either the English or the Communication department.

## Communication

### Faculty:

**R. Leone, Chairperson**

**Professor:**  
**X. Yu**

**Associate Professors:**  
**J. Chichetto, C.S.C.**  
**R. Leone**  
**A. Mattina**  
**M. Myers**

**Assistant Professors:**  
**A. Costello**  
**A. Paradise**

The Department of Communication offers a major in Communication, with a concentration in Mediated Communication and Communication

Studies and minors in Communication and Journalism.

The mission of the Communication major is to help students develop an understanding of communication theories and humanistic approaches to communication, and to promote the development of skills in public and interpersonal communication. The Communication major provides a foundation for graduate studies, or for careers in diverse areas like mass media, public relations, journalism, politics, law, education and other related fields.

The 12-course curriculum allows students to create their programs of study according to their academic and career interests from courses within the Department, and upon consultation with their advisor, from complimentary courses outside the Department.

### Departmental Honors Program

The student who completes the Honors Program in Communication is awarded a degree “with honors in Communication.” To enter the program, a student must be a Communication major and must have completed the following courses: CO 103, CO 105, CO 107, and CO 203; the student’s cumulative grade-point average in Communication must usually be at least 3.5; and one full-time Communication faculty member must sponsor the student’s application. To complete the program, the student must complete one Honors Seminar with a grade of “B” or better and must write and orally defend an Honors Thesis on a topic in Communication. The student who achieves a “B” or better in the Honors Seminar and Honors Thesis will have successfully completed the Honors Program. Contact the Department Honors Program Coordinator for information.

### Major

All Communication majors must complete a total of 12 courses. Courses may count for only one category. They may not double count.

#### INTRODUCTORY SEQUENCE:

##### Four required courses:

CO 103	Public Speaking
CO 105	Interpersonal Communication
CO 107	Mediated Communication
CO 203	Persuasion

#### METHODS SEQUENCE:

##### One required course:

CO 322	Communication Research Methods
--------	--------------------------------

#### THEORY/APPLICATION SEQUENCE:

##### Seven courses:

Students must complete the requirements for one of the following concentrations:

#### MEDIATED COMMUNICATION CONCENTRATION:

##### Three required courses:

CO 207	Media Criticism
CO 419	Mediated Communication Theory
CO 314	Media Org. OR
CO 330	Media Regulation

**Four additional communication electives, three of which must be at the 300 level or above.**

#### COMMUNICATION STUDIES CONCENTRATION:

##### Two required courses:

CO 310	Organizational Communication
CO 417	Comm. Theory OR
CO 418	Rhetorical Theory

##### And two courses from the following:

CO 313	Gender and Communication
CO 315	Intercultural Communication
CO 325	Leadership and Communication
CO 420	Communication Criticism

**Three additional communication electives, two of which must be at the 300 level or above.**

NOTES: Departmental Honors students and students planning to enter graduate school are strongly urged to complete CO 417, CO 418, and CO 419.

No more than one internship course may be counted as a Communication major course.

CO 475	Internship in Mass Communication
CO 476	Internship in Organizational Communication
CO 477	Internship in Political Communication

No more than one course from the list below may be counted as a Communication major course. None may be counted as a Communication minor course.

BA 344	Advertising Management
EN 321	Film and Story
EN 322	World Cinema
EN 324	Television Drama
EN 325	Film and Ideology
EN 326	American Film
JO 100	Reporting and Newswriting
JO 101	Advanced Reporting and Newswriting
JO 313	Journalism Ethics and Law

### Internship Requirements

Only Communication majors and minors with a 3.0 GPA are eligible for Communication internships. Only one Communication internship, for a total of three credit hours, may be counted toward the major requirements. See current departmental statement on internship policies and consult the Internship Coordinator.

### Minor in Communication

Six courses are required for the minor.

The following courses are required:

CO 103	Public Speaking, OR
CO 201	Business & Prof. Communication
CO 105	Interpersonal Comm. OR
CO 205	Small Group Communication
CO 107	Mediated Comm. OR
CO 203	Studies in Persuasion

There are three more CO courses required for the minor; 2 of the 3 must be at the 300 level or above.

## Minor in Journalism

The Journalism minor emphasizes a combination of theoretical and applied courses. Students must take six courses to complete the minor.

The following two courses are required:

JO 100 Reporting and News Writing  
JO 421 Journalism Practicum I

Choose two of the following courses:

JO 222 The Development of American News Media  
JO 313 Journalism Ethics and Law  
CO 307 Freedom of Speech

Choose two from the following courses:

JO 101 Advanced Reporting and News Writing  
JO 422 Journalism Practicum II  
JO 475 Internship of Journalism  
CO 215 Video Production: Principles and Techniques  
CO 330 Media Regulation  
CO 314 Media Organizations

Students who are both a CO major and JO minor may not double count courses toward requirements for each.

## Course Offerings Communication

### CO 103 PUBLIC SPEAKING

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Theory and practice of communicating in one-to-many situations. Students research, organize, and deliver several types of speeches, as well as critique various forms of public communication.

### CO 105 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

The basic elements of interpersonal communication, with special emphasis on developing knowledge and skills applicable to face-to-face interactions between individuals. The class facilitates an exploration of verbal and nonverbal communication.

### CO 107 MEDIATED COMMUNICATION

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An overview of the history, structure, performance, content, effects and future of the mass media, including issues of media ownership, regulation, and the importance of advertising.

### CO 201 BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Advanced study and practice in specialized audience analyses, conference procedures, group problem solving, interviewing techniques, and professional presentations.

### CO 203 STUDIES IN PERSUASION

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Analysis of social aspects of persuasion, cultural basis for belief and theories of attitude change. Examination of reasoning and rhetoric in advertising, political campaigns, and social movements. Prerequisite: CO 103 or CO 105, or consent of the Instructor.

### CO 205 SMALL GROUP COMMUNICATION

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Theory and practice of communication in small groups. Highlights the communicative dimensions of decision-making, leadership, cohesiveness, and conflict in the small group setting.

### CO 207 MEDIA CRITICISM

Three Credits Fall Semester

Survey of internal and external constraints in production of mediated messages. Analysis of news, advertising, and entertainment processes and products. Prerequisite: CO 107.

### CO 215 VIDEO PRODUCTION: PRINCIPLES AND TECHNIQUES

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Understanding the principles and elements of video: the camera, lighting, direction, editing, sound. Practice in making a video composition. Prerequisite: CO 107 or CO 207.

### CO 220 UNDERSTANDING FILM

Three Credits Fall Semester

Introduction to film analysis through the study of a variety of film texts, with an emphasis on film form, and how the various components of filmmaking, including elements of mise-en-scene, cinematography, editing, sound and music, and narrative structure function within that system.

### CO 307 FREEDOM OF SPEECH

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2010

A consideration of the First Amendment and governmental restraint in personal, social, and mass communication.

### CO 310 ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Principles of communication in business and nonprofit organizations. Topics include communication theories, leadership and motivation, superior-subordinate communication, organizational culture, networks, and conflict management. Prerequisite: CO 105 or CO 205.

### CO 311 PUBLIC RELATIONS I: PRINCIPLES

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Theoretical and practical. Written and visual materials for a variety of organizational goals. Tools of communication, public relations – law and ethics, problem solving, persuasion and public opinion, media relations. Prerequisite: CO 203 or CO 310 or BA 333 or BA 340.

### CO 312 PUBLIC RELATIONS II: PRACTICES

Three Credits Spring Semester

Practice of public relations in several typical environments: public agencies, corporations and the like; case study method. Prerequisite: CO 311.

### CO 313 GENDER AND COMMUNICATION

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Examines the impact of gender, or male-female perspectives, on the communication process. Topics discussed within a variety of contexts.

### CO 314 MEDIA ORGANIZATIONS

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2009, 2011

Advanced survey of media organization operation, including ownership, personnel, programming, and audience research. Prerequisite: CO 107.

### CO 315 INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION

Three Credits Fall Semester

Examines the role of communication in the creation and transmission of cultural knowledge and practice. Discusses the impact of communication differences in cross cultural contexts. Prerequisite: CO 105 or Junior standing.

### CO 316 FAMILY COMMUNICATION

Three Credits Spring Semester

This course is designed as an introduction to communication phenomena in the setting of the family. The overall goal is help you understand how, through communication, we develop, maintain, enhance, or disturb family relationships. Students will learn verbal & nonverbal skills that can help promote healthy family communication. Pre-requisites: CO 105

### CO 318 PERSUASION AND SOCIAL MOVEMENTS

Three Credits Fall Semester

Role of discourse in the life cycle of social movements. Rhetorical analysis of stages of movement development. Examination of theory and research. Prerequisite: CO 203.

### CO 319 POLITICAL COMMUNICATION

Three Credits Spring Semester

Examines nature and impact of diverse communication strategies in political contexts, such as congressional and presidential campaigns and legislative discussion of social issues. Prerequisite: CO 203.

### CO 320 PERSUASION AND PUBLIC INFLUENCE

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Critical analysis of the rhetorical significance of selected public discourse. Examines the roles of persuasion in the public realm.

### CO 321 FILM GENRES

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2009, 2011

A historical survey of several American film genres.

**CO 322 COMMUNICATION RESEARCH METHODS**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Introduction to basic techniques for investigating common communication problems. Topics include focus group interviews, questionnaire design, critical methodology, content analysis, and other basic data collection methods used in communication organizations. Designed for Communication majors seeking a research course which emphasizes practical applications.

**CO 323 HONORS-FILM CENSORSHIP AND AMERICAN CULTURE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Examines the continuing battle over film content, a battle as old as the medium itself. Against recurrent threats of federal censorship, filmmakers have struggled to present messages that have often been at odds with a vast array of powerful groups, from the Catholic Legion of Decency to National Organization for Women. Discussions will cover the erosion of the Production Code and the institution of a Rating system.

Prerequisite: Limited to honors scholars.

**CO 325 LEADERSHIP AND COMMUNICATION**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Examination of leadership theories and diverse styles of leading within various contexts. In particular, this course will explore the vital role of communication processes in relation to leadership effectiveness. This course will also give students the opportunity to reflexively examine their own styles of leadership as well as identify areas for continued improvement.

Prerequisite: CO 103, CO 105.

**CO 330 MEDIA REGULATION**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

Examines how control, from government censorship to forms of industry regulation, is exhibited over the media. The history of media censorship, including significant cases and precedent-setting legal decisions, is examined. The focus is on the differences between censorship and regulation, and the similarities and differences among various mass media outlets. Among the topics covered are libel, indecency, obscenity, and other examples of speech not protected by the First Amendment. Prerequisite: CO 107.

**CO 412 ADVANCED INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Examines major theories and research in interpersonal communication, including advanced investigation of concepts introduced in CO 105. Topics include theories of relationship development and decline, marriage and family communication, and communicative competence. Prerequisite: CO 105 or CO 205 or consent of the Instructor.

**CO 414 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMMUNICATION**

Three Credits Offered as Needed

The topics of this seminar vary according to student needs and interests.

**CO 417 COMMUNICATION THEORY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An advanced survey of major communication theories. Focus on how communication theories are built and tested and how different theories are related. Includes theories from interpersonal, organizational, persuasion, and other communication areas. Prerequisites: CO 322 and Senior standing. Instructor consent required for non-Seniors.

**CO 418 RHETORICAL THEORY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A consideration of the intellectual tradition of rhetoric from a theoretical and critical perspective. Ideas from the classical, modern, and contemporary periods are examined. Prerequisite: CO 322 and Senior standing. Instructor consent required for non-Seniors.

**CO 419 MEDIATED COMMUNICATION THEORY**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Survey of development of mediated communication theory and research. Discussion of production, mediation, reception, and effects theories. Prerequisite: CO 322 and Senior standing. Instructor consent required for non-Seniors.

**CO 420 COMMUNICATION CRITICISM**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Advanced survey of critical methods for analyzing mediated communication. Prerequisite: CO 417 or 418 or 419.

**CO 452-CO 453 COMMUNICATION HONORS THESIS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

May be repeated for a maximum of 6 credits. Open to students in the Department of Communication Honors Program. In consultation with a faculty member, students conduct independent research on a topic related to their emphasis in communication. Students must begin their research no later than one semester prior to the semester in which they plan to graduate. An official copy of the thesis will remain on file with the Department and with the college archives.

**CO 475 INTERNSHIP IN MASS COMMUNICATION**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Experience in the practice of mass media complementary to the work done in courses. Prerequisite: CO 107.

**CO 476 INTERNSHIP IN ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATION**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Experience in the practice of public relations and other forms of organizational

communication complementary to work done in courses. Prerequisite: CO 310 or CO 311.

**CO 477 INTERNSHIP IN POLITICAL COMMUNICATION**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Experience in the practice of political communication complementary to the work done in courses. Prerequisite: CO 203.

**CO 490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for upper-level students to do an advanced research project or investigation in a field of special interest not covered by a normally-scheduled course. Student and a full-time faculty member familiar with the student's area of interest agree on a plan of study and research and on evaluation methods. Before registering, the student must obtain the signatures of the faculty director and the Department Chairperson.

**Journalism****JO 100 REPORTING AND NEWS WRITING**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Principles and practices of gathering, writing, and editing news and feature material for mass media dissemination; stresses the craft of clear writing.

**JO 101 ADVANCED REPORTING AND NEWS WRITING**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Focus on advanced writing, rewriting, and editing news articles. Prerequisite: JO 100.

**JO 222 DEVELOPMENT OF AMERICAN NEWS MEDIA**

Three Credits Fall Semester

This course traces the development of the news media, print, and broadcast, from their beginning stages in the 1830s to the present. Primary attention is given to the economic, cultural, political, and social dimensions of the development processes.

**JO 309 NARRATIVE WRITING**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Learn to use fiction writing techniques in the growing non-fiction narrative writing field. Students will learn how to get the best interviews from people, how to develop characters, what type of research information is needed, where to get it and how to gather it to create riveting narrative stories. Prerequisite: JO 100

**JO 313 JOURNALISM ETHICS AND LAW**

Three Credits Spring Semester

The theory and practice of journalism in the United States within the parameters of both legal and ethical constraints.

**JO 421 JOURNALISM PRACTICUM I**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Advanced news writing and research in the context of the student newspaper under the



individual supervision of the instructor in a laboratory setting. Prerequisite: JO 100.

### JO 422 JOURNALISM PRACTICUM II

Three Credits Spring Semester

Advanced editing, layout and the use of illustrations, graphics, and color. Individual attention by the instructor in the laboratory setting of the student newspaper. Prerequisite: JO 100.

### JO 475 INTERNSHIP IN JOURNALISM

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for students, usually in their fourth year, to practice journalism with a news organization. Prerequisites: JO 100, 3.0 cumulative GPA, and permission of Internship Director. See Requirements for Internships in Communication.

### JO 490 DIRECTED STUDY

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for upper-level students to do an advanced research project or investigation in a field of special interest not covered by a normally-scheduled course. Student and a full-time faculty member familiar with the student's area of interest agree on a plan of study and research and on evaluation methods. Before registering, the student must obtain the signatures of the faculty director and the Department Chairperson.

## Computer Information Systems

### Richard A. Gariepy, Program Director

The Department of Business Administration offers a minor in Computer Information Systems.

The Computer Information Systems minor emphasizes the use of a computer as a managerial productivity tool and/or a resource of an organization in a systems setting. This minor is designed to allow students, regardless of discipline, to understand core computer concepts and decision support tools which complement their understanding of their own major field to apply computer related decision concepts to that field. This program does not require a detailed knowledge of the internal workings of the computer, nor is extensive computer programming required. Students in the Sciences or Liberal Arts also are encouraged to pursue this minor; however, some additional background may be required.

### Background:

BA206 Quantitative Analysis (or equivalent)

Basic information technology and computer literacy skills are assumed as part of this program foundation. Should you feel that these might not be a part of your background, they can be achieved in a variety of settings here at Stonehill or other locations. (Please contact your academic adviser or the program director for assistance in assessing individual background needs.)

### Four Foundation Courses:

Choose ONE from EACH of these four groups:

Choose one of:

- BA 308 Decision Support Systems, Tools and Operations Management
- MA 373 Operations Research

Choose one of:

- BA 310 Management Information Systems
- HC 205 Healthcare Management Information Systems
- BA 316 Accounting Systems: Cases and Concepts

Choose one of:

- BA 307 Data Communications and Applications
- FA 305 Web Site Design

Choose one of:

- BA 309 Database Applications
- CS 325 Database Management Systems

### Elective courses:

Choose at least ONE elective:

- BA 443 Electronic Commerce
  - CS 221 Computer Logic and Organization
- Departmental Internship see note below  
Departmental Directed Study see note below

### Note:

Some students may choose to utilize an Internship or Directed Study toward completing their CIS minor electives. Learning through this type of independent or particular experience is strongly encouraged.

However, sufficient CIS contribution should be demonstrated as a part of the program prior to applying for credit toward the minor.

Should you wish to choose one of these options, approval by your department chairperson and the program director should be received prior making a formal request for CIS elective credit.

If you feel that there is an additional course offering that should be included in the list of electives, please contact your advisor and/or the program director to arrange for a review of this course for possible assignment of credit toward the minor.

## Computer Science

### Faculty:

**Ralph J. Bravaco, Chairperson**

### Professors:

**R. Bravaco**  
**S. Simonson**

### Associate Professor:

**R. Dugan**

The Department of Computer Science offers a B.S. degree as well as a minor in Computer Science. A cooperative 3-2 program with The

University of Notre Dame, in computer science and computer engineering, is also available.

At Stonehill College, computer science courses fall roughly into three overlapping categories: computer theory, computer architecture, and computer software.

Courses in computer theory provide the foundation for tomorrow's technology. Under the rubric of theory, students study topics such as computability, finite state machines, and graph theory as well as the design and analysis of algorithms.

The architecture sequence consists of several courses which explore the computer "under the hood." Architecture courses allow students to understand computer hardware from both the engineer's and the programmer's point of view.

The software component of the curriculum begins with elementary (object oriented) computer programming and progresses to more advanced topics such as database management systems, artificial intelligence, and operating systems. In the final Capstone course, student teams develop large software systems using the principles of software engineering.

Through problem solving and lab work, computer science majors develop an understanding of each of these subject areas as well as the strong relationships among them.

This balanced mix of theory and application provides graduates with the requisite background for both entry into the computer profession and further graduate study in computer science.

## Departmental Honors Program

The student who completes the Honors Program in Computer Science will be awarded a degree "with honors in computer science." As part of the program, a student must write an honors thesis on a topic in computer science chosen in consultation with a faculty member who acts as the student's major advisor on the thesis. A committee of three faculty members judges the thesis. The thesis is ordinarily completed during the senior year. The student who submits an acceptable ("B" or better) honors thesis and whose cumulative grade-point average in all major (CS) courses is at least 3.5 through and including the senior year will have completed the Honors Program.

## Internship Program

Many Computer Science majors choose to undertake an internship with a local company during the junior or senior year. As an intern, a student works in the computer industry under professional supervision. Students not only gain "real world" experience but also receive academic credit. Recent interns have worked for such companies as General Dynamics, Intersystems, Heartlab Inc., Shields MRI, Veridium Inc., Fidelity Investments, and ACI.

## Majors

### B.S. in Computer Science

The Bachelor of Science program in Computer Science is designed to prepare students for entry-level positions in the computer industry or graduate study in Computer Science. The major offers a selection of courses covering software development, design and analysis of computer systems, computer architecture and computer applications.

#### First year:

CS 103-104 Computer Science I & II  
MA 125-126 Calculus I & II

#### Sophomore year:

CS 201-202 Discrete Mathematics for Computer Science I & II  
CS 211 Data Structures  
CS 285 Advanced Programming  
LC 207 Mathematical Experiments in Computer Science  
(Integrative Seminar: CS 201, CS 211)

#### Junior and Senior years:

CS 221 Computer Logic and Organization  
CS 304 Computer Architecture  
CS 311 Algorithms and Complexity  
CS 312 Compiler Design  
CS 314 Operating Systems  
CS 323 Programming Languages  
CS 384 Theory of Computation  
CS 400 Computer Science Capstone

Choose two courses from:

CS 325 Database Management Systems  
CS 382 Artificial Intelligence  
CS 390 Data Networking  
CS 393 Numerical Analysis  
CS 399 Topics in Computer Science  
MA 371 Combinatorics and Graph Theory

Additional Requirements:

PY 121-122 Physics I & II  
MA 225 Statistics for Science

### B.A. in Computer Science

The B.A. in Computer Science is awarded only to those students who successfully complete the 3 + 2 cooperative computer engineering program. Students in this program receive and B.A. in Computer Science from Stonehill College and a B.S. in Computer Engineering from University of Notre Dame. See page 49 for description of the 3 + 2 engineering program.

#### Required Courses (taken at Stonehill College)

#### First year:

CS 103-104 Computer Science I and II  
MA 125-126 Calculus I and II  
PY 121 Physics I  
PY 122 Physics II

#### Sophomore year:

CS 211 Data Structures  
MA 261-262 Calculus III and IV

CS 201 Discrete Mathematics  
LC 207 Mathematical Experiments in Computer Science (Integrative Seminar: CS 201 and 211)

#### Junior year:

MA 251 Linear Algebra  
CH 113 General Chemistry I  
CH 232 General Chemistry II  
CS 221 Computer Logic and Organization

Four additional upper-level CS electives chosen in consultation with the Director of the Engineering Program

Students also must fulfill the General Education requirements of Stonehill College.

### Minor

A minor in Computer Science is an excellent complement to a degree in Liberal Arts or Business Administration. Students in the sciences may also find the minor program attractive.

Required Courses:

CS 103-104 Computer Science I & II  
CS 211 Data Structures  
CS 221 Computer Logic and Organization

Three 300-level computer science courses.

### Course Offerings

#### CS 101 FROM GUTENBERG TO GATES (Natural Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

This course explores the history of information technology and its impact on our society. It provides students with the background to understand these changes and the tools they need to manage them, as well as a strong foundation in research, critical thinking, and oral and written communication skills. No prerequisites.

#### CS 102 BASIC PROGRAMMING (Natural Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Fall Semester

An introduction to computers and programming using Visual Basic .NET. Problem solving using top-down design and procedural abstraction, visual design for the desktop and the web, databases, and fundamental hardware and software structures. Useful in any career that uses computer technology. No prerequisites.

#### CS 103 COMPUTER SCIENCE I

Four Credits Fall Semester

An introduction to programming and problem-solving using Java. Topics include: Input and Output; Selection; Repetition; Methods; Recursion; Arrays; Classes and Objects.

#### CS 104 COMPUTER SCIENCE II

Four Credits Spring Semester

Inheritance; Polymorphism; Exceptions; Stream IO; Elementary Data Structures; Graphics; Event Driven Programming. Prerequisite: CS 103.

#### CS 195 HOW COMPUTERS WORK (Natural Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Spring Semester

An exploration of how computers work: what goes on inside the computer (hardware), how to program computers (software), the Internet and communication revolution, artificial intelligence, and the limits of computation.

#### CS 201 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE I CS 202 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE II

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

Discrete mathematical models for applications in computer science. Mathematical induction, graphs, trees, sets, equivalence relations, functions, and partially ordered sets. Asymptotic complexity, Big-O, and Big Omega, recursion and recurrence equations, finite and infinite sums. Predicate logic and first order logic. Basic counting methods, simple combinatorics. Probability and Markov Chains. Linear algebra, applications of linear algebra in computer science. Prerequisites: MA 126, CS 104.

#### CS 211 DATA STRUCTURES

Three Credits Fall Semester

The fundamental methods used to organize data in computer algorithms: stacks, queues, linked lists, trees, graphs, searching, and sorting. Design and analysis of algorithms. Prerequisite: CS 104.

#### CS 221 COMPUTER LOGIC AND ORGANIZATION

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

The basics of digital logic design. Binary representation of information, Boolean algebra, truth tables, combinatorial logic, Karnaugh maps, memory elements, flip flops, latches, registers, RAM and variations. ALU's, control logic, and finite state machines. The design of a simple computer. Gates and their implementation with transistors and integrated circuits.

#### CS 281 ADVANCED PROGRAMMING

Three Credits Spring Semester

Advanced programming using Java. Multi-threading. Graphical User Interfaces. Network programming, Servlets, and JDBC. Prerequisite: CS 211.

#### CS 304 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

The basics of computer organization, architecture and assembly language. Instructions sets, address modes, and the run/time stack are explored by programming on a RISC machine. CPU and ALU design, performance analysis, pipelining, cache, virtual memory are examined. Trade-offs between RISC, CISC and advanced architectures is discussed. Assumes basic knowledge of digital logic. Prerequisite: CS 221.

**CS 311 ALGORITHMS AND COMPLEXITY**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

Basic algorithm techniques: recursion, dynamic programming, greedy method branch and bound. Analysis of algorithms: recurrence equations, NP-completeness, asymptotic complexity. Applications include graph and combinatorial algorithms. Prerequisites: CS 201 and CS 211.

**CS 312 COMPILER DESIGN**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

Finite automata and lexical analysis, context free grammars, top-down and bottom-up parsing, syntax directed translation, symbol table techniques, runtime storage administration, code generation, optimization. Prerequisite: CS 211.

**CS 314 OPERATING SYSTEMS**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2011, 2013

Process management, concurrency, virtual storage organization, processor management, auxiliary storage management, operating system performance. Prerequisite: CS 211.

**CS 323 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

Formal language concepts including syntax and basic characteristics of grammars. Control structures, data flow, run-time considerations. Scripting, Functional, and Logic languages. Prerequisite: CS 211.

**CS 325 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2011, 2013

Data Modeling using the Entity-Relationship approach. The Relational Model and Relational Algebra. SQL. Functional dependencies and normalization. Database design Process. Record storage and primary file organization. Index structures for files. Concurrency control techniques. Prerequisite: CS 211 or consent of the Instructor.

**CS 382 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Introduction to artificial intelligence. Knowledge representation. Natural language processing. Deduction and inference. Expert systems. Computer vision. Robotics. Programming in LISP, PROLOG, or another AI language. Prerequisite: CS 211.

**CS 384 THEORY OF COMPUTATION**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2011, 2013

Introduction to the general theory of computation. Formal grammars: regular, context-free, and context-sensitive languages. Formal automata: finite-state and pushdown models. Decidability. Turing Machines. The Chomsky hierarchy. NP-Completeness and Complexity Theory. Also listed as MA 384. Prerequisite: CS 201.

**CS 390 DATA NETWORKING**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

Data Networking: Data communication system components, network architecture, layered protocols, traffic analysis, and capacity planning. Prerequisite: CS 211.

**CS 393 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS**

Three Credits

For description and semester schedule, see MA 393.

**CS 399 TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

**CS 400 COMPUTER SCIENCE CAPSTONE**

Four Credits Spring Semester

Large-scale software project involving teamwork, written reports and oral presentations. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Computer Science.

**CS 450 COMPUTER SCIENCE HONORS THESIS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semester

For fourth-year students in the Computer Science Honors Program. Students are required to consult with a faculty member regarding a suitable thesis topic. The final project is judged by a panel of three faculty members. The project may be completed either in one or two semesters. Prerequisite: A grade-point average of 3.5 in all Computer Science courses.

**CS 475 INTERNSHIP IN COMPUTER SCIENCE**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for qualified students to work in the computer industry under professional supervision.

**CS 490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for upper level students to do advanced work in a specialized area of computer science.

## Economics

**Faculty:****Robert Rosenthal, Chairperson****Professor:****R. Rosenthal****Associate Professors:****N. Hammerle****M. Kazarosian****H. Kazemi****A. Motomura****S. Mulholland****Faculty Fellow:****R. Pritchard**

The Department of Economics offers a major and minor in Economics.

Our mission is to provide a curriculum and learning experience in the theory, and practice of modern economics. We provide the foundation

for the application of theory to conventional economic issues, as well as to explore more recent attempts to answer human behavioral puzzles. In all classes, our main objective is to help the student ask, and answer questions creatively. To that end, teaching analytical and communication skills are the common denominators of the Stonehill economics curriculum.

The Department further recognizes an intellectual, cultural, and social duty to the community and pledges its resources to that end whenever appropriate and feasible.

## Major

To complete the Economics Major, students are required to take twelve courses approved for the Major:

**First or Sophomore Year**

EC 176 Principles of Microeconomics  
EC 178 Principles of Macroeconomics

**Sophomore or Junior Year**

EC 241 Economic Statistics  
(BA 206 Quantitative Analysis,  
MA225 Statistics in Science, or  
MA 396 Statistics, may be substituted)  
EC 301 Intermediate Microeconomics  
EC 303 Intermediate Macroeconomics

**Junior or Senior Year**

Seven upper-level (200 or above) courses including the Capstone course.

Although not required, EC 242 Econometrics is strongly recommended for all majors.

Students can apply only one three-credit internship towards one of the seven upper-level electives.

Students can apply normally only one study abroad course per semester to help fulfill their electives.

This internship, and the study abroad course(s) must be approved by the Department Chair, as well as by the faculty moderator selected by the student.

Students who double major must consult with the Chair of the Economics Department regarding their Capstone requirements prior to selecting their Fall senior year courses.

Choosing any of the Calculus I-IV sequence (MA 125-126, MA 261-262) may fulfill up to two of the seven upper-level electives.

## Minor

A minor consists of six courses:

EC 176 Principles of Microeconomics  
EC 178 Principles of Macroeconomics  
EC 301 Intermediate Microeconomics OR  
EC 303 Intermediate Macroeconomics  
EC 241 Economic Statistics OR  
(BA 206 Quantitative Analysis,  
MA225 Statistics in Science, or  
MA 396 Statistics, may be substituted)

Two economics electives at the 200 level or above.

Internships, study abroad courses, and Calculus cannot be used to fulfill electives for minors.

Internships, study abroad courses, and Calculus cannot be used to fulfill electives for minors.

## Departmental Honors Program

Students who complete the Honors Program in Economics will be awarded a degree with Honors in Economics. Departmental Honors Scholars must satisfy the following criteria:

Minimum cumulative grade-point average of 3.3 in the Major.

Completion of the following Pre-requisite Courses:

- EC 301 Intermediate Microeconomics
- EC 303 Intermediate Macroeconomics
- EC 241 Economic Statistics
- EC 242 Econometrics.

### Junior Year:

The student must enlist a member of the economics faculty to direct the student's work through the process of obtaining honors recognition.

### Senior Year:

In the fall semester of the senior year, the student must enroll in EC 449 Economics Honors Thesis I in which the candidate must demonstrate sufficient progress toward an honors thesis to the Economics faculty. This requires a minimum of a well-developed topic, a comprehensive review of the literature, and evidence that sufficient data is available to conduct empirical work, as demonstrated in writing and through an oral presentation to the Economics faculty.

In the spring semester of the senior year, the student must enroll in EC 450 Economics Honors Thesis II in which the candidate must complete a thesis paper and will make an oral presentation to the Economics faculty in accordance with the Department's timetable.

Successful completion of Honors Program requires an Honors Thesis grade of B or better and a minimum cumulative grade-point average of 3.3. Additional details and deadlines are available from the Department.

## Career-Specific Suggested Courses of Study

The various curricula below are suggested courses of study. They are not required. The suggestions aim to provide some general preliminary guidance for those planning for any of the four objectives defined below. There are certainly courses in disciplines not specified that may be equally appropriate depending upon each student's preferences. Faculty in the Economics Department are willing and eager to work with students on an individual basis to address particular needs.

### A. Law School

Students planning for Law School are encouraged to enhance the Economics Department's course requirements by choosing several upper-level electives from the English, Philosophy, or Political Science Departments. Courses from those departments, which require writing assignments as a significant proportion of the course grade, are most strongly recommended.

Economics Department electives with content related to legal matters and include:

- EC 246 Forensic Economics
- EC 244 The Economics of Sports
- EC 211 Economics of Labor Unions
- EC 317 Economics and the Law
- EC 329 Industrial Organization
- EC 321 Economics of Healthcare

### B. Graduate School in Economics or Finance

Students planning to do graduate work in Economics or Finance normally will elect additional courses after consulting with a faculty member in the department. Mainstream graduate programs rely heavily on the use of advanced mathematics, and are highly selective. As a result, students should obtain a strong background in mathematics.

Highly recommended Mathematics Department courses are four semesters of Calculus (MA 125-126, 261-262) and a semester of MA 251 Linear Algebra.

Choosing to complete the Honors Program in Economics as well as choosing EC 242 Econometrics before senior year are especially important for graduate school bound students.

Other strongly recommended Economics courses:

- EC 337 Mathematical Economics, and
- EC 341 Forecasting.

Students are encouraged to consider electives that rely heavily on the application of Intermediate Microeconomic or Macroeconomic Theory. Examples of some courses with Microeconomic foundations:

- EC 329 Industrial Organization
- EC 305 Public Sector Economics

Examples of some courses with Macroeconomic foundations:

- EC 309 Money and Banking
- EC 333 Monetary Theory and Policy
- EC 343 International Finance
- EC 401 Portfolio Management
- EC 420 Fixed Income Analysis

### C. Business School

Students planning for graduate business school for an MBA or a Master of Science in Accountancy (MSA) are encouraged to enroll in:

- BA 203 Financial Accounting
- BA 311 Intermediate Accounting I and
- BA 312 Intermediate Accounting II

Economics Department electives related to business School preparation that are strongly recommended include:

- EC 242 Econometrics
- EC 309 Money and Banking
- EC 333 Monetary Theory and Policy
- EC 329 Industrial Organization
- EC 331 Business Organization
- EC 335 Managerial Economics
- EC 343 International Finance
- EC 401 Portfolio Management

### D. Financial Market Occupations

Many students are interested in financial market-related occupations in either the private sector (e.g. financial services and investment industry, economic consulting industry) or the public sector (e.g. The Federal Reserve Bank, The Department of Revenue, The Bureau of Labor Statistics) are encouraged to enroll in the following courses to prepare for the advanced data analysis in these occupations:

- EC 242 Econometrics, and
- EC 341 Forecasting

Advanced theoretical training courses include:

- EC 309 Money and Banking
- EC 333 Monetary Theory and Policy
- EC 343 International Finance
- EC 401 Portfolio Management
- EC 329 Industrial Organization
- EC 305 Public Sector Economics
- EC 420 Fixed Income Analysis

## Course Offerings

### EC 171 ECONOMICS AND EVERYDAY LIFE (Social Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Studies the economic way of thinking, how people make choices, how a market economy works. Topics include: assessing policies, shortages, wages, poverty, crime, environment, marriage, divorce, family size, declining church attendance, Social Security, international trade and investment, inflation, interest rate, budget deficits/surpluses.

EC 171 does not qualify as an elective for either the major or minor nor does it substitute for EC 176.

### EC 176 MICROECONOMIC PRINCIPLES (Social Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Economic analysis of product and resource markets. The consumption behavior of households, the price and output decisions of firms under various forms of market structure, the distribution of income.

### EC 178 MACROECONOMIC PRINCIPLES (Social Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Descriptive, historical and theoretical treatment of the overall level of economic activity, prices and employment within the framework of American capitalism. Contributions of Smith, Ricardo, Keynes, and others. Prerequisite: EC 176

**EC 205 ECONOMICS OF SOCIAL ISSUES AND PUBLIC POLICY**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Economic analysis of issues often neglected in traditional economics courses, emphasizing policies that may alleviate social problems. Topics include healthcare, education, crime, substance abuse, cigarette smoking, gambling, housing, and family issues. Prerequisite: EC 176.

**EC 206 UNITED STATES ECONOMIC HISTORY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Basic economic analysis is used to study important aspects of the economic history of the United States. Concentration is on the period from 1830 to 1945, when the U.S. became a major industrial power. Emphasized are the development of big business, the effect of race and gender on markets, opportunities and incomes, and government policy.

**EC 211 ECONOMICS OF LABOR UNIONS**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Examines the historical and current role of organized labor in the U.S. and its impact on employment, wages, prices, and trade. Additional topics include collective bargaining, labor market discrimination, and the globalization of production. Prerequisite: EC 176 and EC 178, or consent of the Instructor.

**EC 217 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE 20TH CENTURY AMERICAN FAMILY**

Three Credits Spring Semester

The course traces the socioeconomic progress of a variety of American families over the century. Changes in real income, employment conditions, labor force participation, education, residence, and family life are examined within the context of larger economic, political, and social events such as immigration, war, depression, the labor movement, civil rights, and women's rights. Prerequisite: EC 176 and EC 178.

**EC 219 HISTORY OF WORLD ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

The world has experienced an extraordinary but unevenly distributed increase in material living standards over the last 250 years. This course examines major developments, issues, and controversies related to long run economic development and change. Themes include the causes of technological leadership, the connection between technological change and business structure, and the spread of industry.

**EC 225 CHINA'S ECONOMIC MIRACLE: A CLOSER LOOK**

Three Credits Spring Semester

An introduction to the unprecedented developments taking place in the most populous and fastest growing nation. Focus on China's metamorphosis from a centrally planned socialist state to a market economy under the umbrella of political suppression. Additional emphasis of the unintended

consequences of their current "economic growth at any cost" policies from the perspective of economic theory, as well as from a cross section of disciplines including political science, religion, sociology, communications, and film studies. Prerequisites: EC 176 and EC 178

**EC 241 ECONOMIC STATISTICS (Statistical Reasoning)**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Descriptive statistics; probability; probability distributions; expected values; the binomial distribution; the normal distribution; sampling and sampling distributions; statistical inference – estimation and hypothesis testing; index numbers.

**EC 242 ECONOMETRICS**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Is secondary smoke harmful? Learn econometrics to appropriately answer questions like this. The theory and application of multivariate regression analysis. We concentrate on problems of estimation and hypothesis testing of the direction and magnitude of possible causal relationships among variables. We use STATA econometrics software. Prerequisites: EC 176 and EC 178 and EC 241.

**EC 244 THE ECONOMICS OF SPORTS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

The course analyzes the industry of sports, especially professional and big-time college sports, using and developing tools of economic analysis, mainly microeconomics. Topics include the salary structure of professional team sports and the effects of free agency; the factors affecting sports attendance; the value of sports programming to broadcasters, and the effect of television revenues; the effect of the NCAA on television contracts and student-athlete choices; the economic effects of professional sports franchises and stadia. Prerequisite: EC 176 and EC 178. Statistics background recommended.

**EC 246 FORENSIC ECONOMICS**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Forensic Economics is the study of the contributions made by economists in providing expert opinions related to the measurement of economic damages in a vast array of legal dilemmas and circumstances. Such circumstances include the wrongful death associated with medical malpractice, discrimination and wrongful termination, catastrophic personal injuries, and others. This course provides students with an opportunity to "do economics" by incorporating active learning techniques associated with the functions of the forensic economist. Prerequisites: EC 176 and EC 178, and statistics from any discipline. Familiarity with spreadsheet software (such as Excel) is also strongly recommended.

**EC 301 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Theory of consumer behavior, the firm, product and factor markets, with emphasis on application of theory to real world problems. Prerequisites: EC 176 and EC 178.

**EC 303 INTERMEDIATE MACROECONOMICS**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Theory of income, employment, and output; economic fluctuations, inflation, interest rates, growth, and stabilization policy. Prerequisites: EC 176 and EC 178.

**EC 305 PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Theoretical and empirical microeconomic analysis of government policy with respect to the efficient allocation of resources and the equitable distribution of income. Learn how appropriately chosen government policy enhances (rather than hinders) efficiency and equity in our society. Prerequisites: EC 176 and EC 178.

**EC 307 EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

British and Continental economic activity from early times until the present, with emphasis on the diversity of experience among the several industrializing nations.

**EC 309 MONEY AND BANKING**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Analysis of the operation of financial markets and financial institutions focusing on financial intermediaries including commercial banks, investment banks and the central bank. Examines the structure and performance of the bond and stock markets, derivatives, and other financial instruments. Extensive use current market information prepares students with the real-world knowledge and experience necessary for careers in the financial world. Prerequisites: EC 176 and EC 178.

**EC 311 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMICS**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

This course covers the major themes of the theory of international trade. The gains from trade, tariff and non-tariff barriers to trade, the theories of international trade such as the theory of absolute and comparative advantage and the Heckscher-Ohlin theory will be studied. The justifications for trade protection, its effects on the economy, historical and contemporary U.S. trade policy and the economics of regional trade agreements will also be discussed. Prerequisites: EC 176 and EC 178.

**EC 317 ECONOMICS AND THE LAW**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

Focus on how an understanding of the law is furthered by an awareness of the economic background against which it operates. The course draws from economic principles developing concepts such as efficiency, property rights, regulation and income

distribution. Applications of these ideas include crime, discrimination, health, the environment, professional sports, gun control, and the legal services industry. Prerequisites: EC 176 and EC 178.

**EC 319 URBAN AND REGIONAL ECONOMICS**  
Three Credits Spring Semester

Economic analysis of urban and regional dynamics, especially changing population and business location factors. Examines the problems of modern cities, e.g., housing, transportation, education, crime, and the cost of providing municipal services. Prerequisite: EC 176.

**EC 321 ECONOMICS OF HEALTHCARE**  
Three Credits Spring Semester

Economic analysis of healthcare delivery markets, physician and nurse shortages, insurance industry distortions, models of hospital behavior, demand and supply considerations, impact of market failure. Prerequisite: EC 176.

**EC 323 LABOR ECONOMICS AND MANPOWER POLICY**  
Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Economic analysis of labor markets, supply and demand considerations, labor force participation, wage determination models, discrimination theories, unemployment, manpower planning programs, and other public policies. Prerequisite: EC 176 and EC 178.

**EC 327 ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS**  
Three Credits Spring Semester

Topics in natural resource and energy economics and environmental regulation, include the allocation, development, conservation, and scarcity of natural resources. We study pollution control through taxes, quotas and standards using cost-benefit models as a policy guide. Types of energy resources, substitutability, conversion and the relevance of energy to economic growth is discussed. Prerequisites: EC 176 and EC 178 are recommended.

**EC 329 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION**  
Three Credits Fall Semester

Analysis of industries with varying degree of monopoly power and influence: monopolies, cartels, oligopolies, and monopolistic competition. Firm strategies, under both collusive arrangements and competitive pressures. Policy implications like antitrust and regulation. Effects of asymmetrically held information – how parties with information try to use it, those lacking information try to make up for it. Prerequisite: EC 176; recommended: EC 301 and EC 241-242.

**EC 333 MONETARY THEORY AND POLICY**  
Three Credits Spring Semester

The roles of money, central banking, and monetary policy in the economy. How the Fed reacts to different news and how to predict the impact of the Fed reaction on the financial community. Topics start with the Classical Theory moving onto the Keynesian Theory

and Milton Friedman's Modern Quantity Theory. Different Theories on demand for money and supply of money and their impact on the conduct and results of monetary policy are examined. Prerequisite: EC 309; recommended: EC 303.

**EC 335 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS (Capstone Course Fall 2009, 2011)**  
Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

The application of economic theory and analysis to managerial decision-making. Topics include optimization techniques, alternative pricing policies, various strategic decision making analysis. Senior level managers provide interactive lectures emphasizing the decision-making process applicable to their firm or industry. Prerequisites: EC 301, EC 303, EC 241, EC 242 or equivalent.

**EC 337 MATHEMATICAL ECONOMICS**  
Three Credits Spring Semester

Applications of calculus, linear algebra and differential equations to economic modeling, equilibrium analysis, optimization, comparative static analysis, dynamic analysis and game theory. Topics include: theory of the firm, consumer theory, macroeconomic models, and more. Prerequisites: MA 123-124 or MA 125-126, and EC 301-303; recommended: MA 251.

**EC 341 FORECASTING**  
Three Credits Spring Semester

Examination of modern forecasting methods utilized in economics and business with concentration on econometric models, exponential smoothing techniques, and time-series models. Advanced time-series models, including advanced exponential smoothing techniques and autoregressive integrated moving average (ARIMA) techniques (Box-Jenkins models). Evaluation and comparison of forecasting models and techniques. Prerequisite: EC 242 or equivalent.

**EC 343 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE**  
Three Credits Fall Semester

Different aspects of the international financial markets, international trade, and balance of payments are studied by using analytical models of an open economy. This course examines the structure and the performance of the foreign exchange market through an extensive use of the Bloomberg technology. Using Bloomberg, students learn the interactions between economic news, global financial markets and exchange rates. Particular emphasis is placed on current issues related to the global financial crisis, international monetary system, the European Union and The European Bank. Other topics include money and financial management for international corporations, interest and commodity arbitrage, spot and forward currency markets. Bloomberg Financial Terminals and Bridge Telerate are used in the course in order to give students a more hands-on knowledge of the international financial markets. Prerequisites: EC 176 and EC 178.

**EC 401 PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT**  
Three Credits Spring Semester

This course is for students interested in pursuing careers in the investment world. It provides them with the necessary tools to obtain positions in portfolio management, investment banking, and money management of mutual funds, retirement assets, pension funds, and banks' trusts. Topics include risk/return strategies, optimal portfolio theory, the Capital Asset Pricing Model, fixed-income portfolio management, options markets, option valuation, and futures and swaps. Bloomberg Financial Terminals and Bridge Telerate are used extensively in the course, as they are in the financial community. This simulates the interaction between markets, and creates a virtual trading investment opportunity. Familiarity with this real-world tool prepares students for the jobs mentioned above. Prerequisites: EC 309 or EC 303, and consent of the Instructor.

**EC 420 FIXED INCOME ANALYSIS**  
Three Credits Spring Semester

This course covers valuation and portfolio management techniques for fixed income securities. Major topics include: the term of structure or interest rates; the measurement and management of price volatility using duration and immunization; credit risk embedded options and option-adjusted spreads; mortgages and prepayments risk; and international bond portfolios. Prerequisites: EC 309 or BA 327 or consent of the Instructor.

**EC 421 SEMINAR IN ECONOMIC HISTORY (Capstone Course 2009)**  
Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2010

Capstone seminar for Economics majors. Major works of economic history are studied, to understand the field's major narratives and methodology. Students write a major research paper, give each other feedback, and make a formal presentation to the department. Prerequisites: senior EC major or consent of the Instructor, EC 241 or equivalent, EC 301 and EC 303.

**EC 449 ECONOMICS HONORS THESIS I**  
Three Credits Fall Semester

Thesis-writing seniors in the economics Honor Program are required to consult with a faculty advisor and to begin research for a thesis. This requires a minimum of a well-developed topic, comprehensive review of the literature and evidence that sufficient data is available to conduct empirical work, as demonstrated in writing and through an oral presentation to the economics faculty. Consult "Departmental Honors Program" section for more detail. Prerequisites: Senior Standing, acceptance to the Economics Honors Program, consent of Department Chair.

**EC 450 ECONOMICS HONORS THESIS II**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Thesis-writing seniors in the Economics Honors Program are required to complete a thesis paper and will make an oral presentation to the economics faculty in accordance with Department's timetable. Consult "Department Honors Program" section for more detail. Prerequisites: EC 449, Senior Standing, acceptance to the Economics Honor Program, consent of Department Chair.

**EC 475 INTERNSHIP IN ECONOMIC RESEARCH**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Students work at a business or government organization (sponsor) under the supervision of both a faculty member and the sponsor. The field of study and sponsoring organization is specific to the student's interest and must be acceptable by the advising faculty member and Department Chair. In the past, students have worked in a wide variety of fields, including brokerage firms, state and local government agencies, private banks, and consulting organizations. The student's main academic requirement is to successfully complete a detailed paper describing the connection between their internship responsibilities and economic theory and quantitative techniques.

**EC 490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Investigation in some field for which the student has special interest not covered by a normally-scheduled course. Student must present plans in advance of pre-registration to some full-time faculty member who will agree to direct and evaluate the project. At the time of pre-registration the student must obtain the signature of this faculty member and of the Chairperson of the Department.

## Education

**Faculty****Karen L. Anderson, Chairperson****Associate Professors:****K. Anderson****G. Branigan****S. Pinzari****Assistant Professor:****E. Yang****Director Licensure, Placement & Supervision:****K. McNamara**

The Department of Education Studies offers both major and minor programs in Early Childhood Education and Elementary Education, and a minor in secondary education. Stonehill College is approved by the Massachusetts Department of Education to endorse licensure in the following areas: Early Childhood (PK-2), Elementary (1-6) and Secondary (see licensure program description below).

The mission of the Department of Education Studies is to prepare students to become

knowledgeable, skilled and caring teachers of the highest caliber. Teacher preparation in the 21st century involves a marriage between pedagogical theory and liberal arts/science content.

Literacy, numeracy, social studies, and science, as well as fine arts make up the content of the PK-12 school curriculum. A major in a liberal arts or science and completion of the Cornerstone Program enable Stonehill College Education students to acquire the requisite content knowledge necessary to become exemplary classroom teachers.

Education coursework, coupled with pre-practicum and practicum experiences, are designed to complement this content knowledge. These experiences encourage students to construct deep understandings of the application of pedagogical knowledge to a variety of classrooms, schools, and communities. Through opportunities to observe, assist, and work directly with students designing and implementing content specific instruction, Stonehill College Education students become reflective practitioners who apply educational theory to classroom instructional practice.

Together, Education faculty, staff and students seek to:

- Make education more responsive to the evolving needs of society by investigating the complexity of culture, language, and learning differences in today's public, private and parochial classrooms;
- Meet the learning needs of all students through the application of developmental and pedagogical theory to classroom practice;
- Design instruction to ensure that all students experience success;
- Create classroom materials that capitalize on student involvement, and utilize multiple ways of knowing and expressing knowledge;
- Utilize technology as a critical component of the curriculum, aiding both teaching and learning.

The Department of Education Studies is committed to principles of personal development, democracy, inclusion, and the creation of a just and compassionate world. Together, we explore developmentally appropriate practice, methodology, and technology, while retaining a constant emphasis on education for civic engagement, self-awareness and humanism.

The ultimate goal of the Stonehill College Department of Education Studies is to enhance the total development of the individual while producing graduates who aspire to excellence for themselves, their peers, schools, communities, and the education profession.

## Major

**Massachusetts Tests for Educator Licensure Annual Institution Report Results for Program Year 2007-2008**

Category	Pass-rate
Communications/Literacy Aggregate	100%
Academic Content Area Aggregate	99%
Total and Pass Rate	98%

## Licensure Program: Early Childhood Education (PK-2)

The Department of Education Studies offers a major in Education Studies, with a concentration in Early Childhood, which leads to initial licensure from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts (Early Childhood: Teacher of Students with and without Disabilities, PK-2).

### Required Education Courses: Early Childhood

**Professional Strand**

ED 104	Early Care & Education
ED 202	Reading: Theory & Instruction
ED 210	Children in the Preschool & Kindergarten
ED 213	Inclusive Learning in Early Education
ED 220	Children's Literature
ED 301	Assessment & Analysis in Education (fulfills Gen. Ed. Statistical Reasoning)
ED 306	Speech & Language Development
ED 312	Art, Music, & Movement for Young Children

**Liberal Arts/Sciences Strand**

PC 201	Developmental Psychology I
--------	----------------------------

**Practicum Strand**

ED 314	Curriculum/Methods
ED 415	Practicum: Early Childhood Education

Liberal Arts/Science Major: In addition to Education coursework, Early Childhood majors must complete a liberal arts/science major from the following list: American Studies, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Economics, English, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Foreign Language (combined, French, or Spanish), Gender Studies, History, International Studies, Mathematics, Multidisciplinary Studies, Neuroscience, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, and Sociology.

### Suggested Course Sequence: Early Childhood

Education students should consult with their education advisor to create an online 4-year plan and make adjustments as needed. Requirements for liberal arts/science major should be spread evenly over four years, as recommended by student's advisor for that major.

**First Year**

ED 104	Early Care & Education (offered fall only) (2 additional hrs/wk pre-practicum)
PC 201	Developmental Psychology I

**Sophomore Year**

- ED 202 Reading: Theory & Instruction  
 ED 210 Children in the Preschool & Kindergarten (3½ additional hrs/wk pre-practicum)  
 ED 213 Inclusive Learning in Early Education (2 additional hrs/wk pre-practicum in special education)  
 ED 220 Children's Literature

**Junior Year**

- ED 301 Assessment & Analysis in Education  
 ED 306 Speech & Language Development  
 ED 312 Art, Music, & Movement for Young Children  
 ED 314 Curriculum/Methods (1 additional full day/wk pre-practicum)

**Senior Year**

- ED 415 Practicum: Early Childhood Education

Note: In order to enroll in ED 415 Practicum: Early Childhood Education during their senior year, the Early Childhood major must: (a) hold a 3.0 GPA; (b) pass all sections of the Massachusetts Tests of Educational Licensure (MTEL); and (c) complete all Education coursework, or obtain consent of the Department Chair. ED 415 may be completed either fall or spring semester of senior year.

**Licensure Program: Elementary Education (1-6)**

The Department of Education Studies offers a major in Education Studies, with a concentration in Elementary Education, which leads to initial licensure from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts (Elementary, 1-6).

**Required Education Courses: Elementary****Professional Strand**

- ED 102 Foundations of Education  
 ED 202 Reading Theory & Instruction  
 ED 209 Creating an Inclusive Learning Environment  
 ED 220 Children's Literature  
 ED 301 Assessment & Analysis in Education (fulfills Gen. Ed. Statistical Reasoning)  
 ED 306 Speech & Language Development  
 ED 307 Classroom Management

**Liberal Arts/Sciences Strand**

- BI 294 Scientific Methods: The Natural World (or another course from approved list) (fulfills Gen. Ed. Natural Scientific Inquiry)  
 EC 171 Economics & Everyday Life (fulfills Gen. Ed. Social Scientific Inquiry)  
 HS 105 American History for Educators  
 MA 143 Mathematical Reasoning for Education  
 PC 201 Developmental Psychology I

Note: Elementary Education majors are required by the Commonwealth of Massachusetts to complete coursework covering: composition, American Literature, world history (including European History, from ancient time to present), American History, geography, economics, U.S. government (including

founding documents), child development, science laboratory work, and mathematics and science coursework appropriate for the elementary school teacher. These requirements are completed as part of liberal arts/science strand coursework listed above or as part of General Education requirements. A waiver may be granted if student provides evidence that content has been obtained from other courses or experiences.

**Practicum Strand**

- ED 314 Curriculum/Methods  
 ED 412 Practicum: Elementary Education

Liberal Arts/Science Major: In addition to Education coursework, Elementary Education majors must complete a liberal arts/science major from the following list: American Studies, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Economics, English, Environmental Studies, Fine Arts, Foreign Language (combined, French, or Spanish), Gender Studies, History, International Studies, Mathematics, Multidisciplinary Studies, Neuroscience, Philosophy, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies, and Sociology.

**Suggested Course Sequence: Elementary**

Education students should consult with their Education advisor to create an online 4-year plan and make adjustments as needed. Requirements for liberal arts/science major should be spread evenly over four years, as recommended by student's advisor for that major.

**First Year**

- ED 102 Foundation of Education  
 PC 201 Developmental Psychology I  
 Course Liberal Arts/Science Strand

**Sophomore Year**

- ED 202 Reading: Theory & Instruction  
 ED 209 Creating an Inclusive Learning Environment (2 additional hrs/wk pre-practicum in special education)  
 ED 220 Children's Literature  
 Course Liberal Arts/Science Strand

**Junior Year**

- ED 301 Assessment & Analysis in Education  
 ED 306 Speech & Language Development  
 ED 307 Classroom Management  
 ED 314 Curriculum/Methods (1 additional full day/wk pre-practicum)  
 Course Liberal Arts/Science Strand

**Senior Year**

- ED 412 Practicum: Elementary Education  
 Course Liberal Arts/Science Strand

Note: In order to enroll in ED 412 Practicum, Elementary Education during senior year, the elementary education major must: (a) hold a 3.0 GPA; (b) pass all sections of the Massachusetts Tests of Educational Licensure (MTEL); and (c) complete all Education coursework, or obtain consent of the Department Chair. ED 412 may be completed either fall or spring semester of senior year.

**Minor****Licensure Program: Secondary Education**

The Department of Education Studies offers a minor in Secondary Education which leads to initial licensure in classroom teaching in one of the following areas: Biology (8-12), Chemistry (8-12), English (8-12), Foreign Language-French (5-12), Foreign Language-Spanish (5-12), History (8-12), Mathematics (8-12), Political Science/Political Philosophy (8-12).

**Required Education Courses: Secondary****Required Education courses**

- ED 102 Foundations of Education  
 ED 125 "Learning to Teach" I  
 ED 225 "Learning to Teach" II  
 ED 301 Assessment & Analysis in Education (fulfills Gen. Ed. Statistical Reasoning)  
 ED 325 "Learning to Teach" III  
 ED 416/417 "Teaching to Learn:" Course and Practicum Teacher Residency Program

**Required Courses (specific to major)**

- MA 270 Discrete Mathematics  
 BI 313 Teaching the Sciences (Biology or Chemistry majors only)

**Recommended Education Courses (all majors)**

- ED 209 Creating an Inclusive Learning Environment (2 additional hrs/wk pre-practicum in special education)  
 ED 307 Classroom Management  
 ED 314 Curriculum/Methods (1 additional full day/wk pre-practicum)  
 ED 330 Reading & Writing in the Content Areas

**Liberal Arts/Science Major:** In addition to Education coursework, Secondary Education minors must complete a liberal arts/science major from the following list: Biology, Chemistry, English, Foreign Language (French and/or Spanish), History, Mathematics, Political Science/Political Philosophy.

**Suggested Course Sequence: Secondary**

Education students should consult with their Education advisor to create an online 4-year plan and make adjustments as needed. Requirements for liberal arts/science major should be spread evenly over four years, as recommended by student's advisor for that major.

**First Year**

- ED 102 Foundations of Education  
 ED 125 "Learning to Teach" I (offered spring only)

**Sophomore Year**

- ED 225 "Learning to Teach" II (offered fall only)  
 Recommended Education Course

**Junior Year**

- ED 301 Assessment & Analysis in Education  
 ED 325 "Learning to Teach" III (Fall or Spring)  
 Recommended Education Course



**Senior Year**

ED 416/417 "Teaching to Learn": Course & Practicum Teacher Residency Program

Note: In order to enroll in ED 416/417 "Teaching to Learn": Course & Practicum Teacher Residency Program during their senior year, the Secondary Education minor must: (a) hold a 3.0 GPA; (b) pass Communication and Literacy MTEL and give evidence of having taken content area MTEL; (c) complete all major coursework or obtain consent of department chair; and (d) satisfactorily present to Department Chair a working electronic portfolio. Only students with a combined grade of B- or better in ED 125, ED 225, and ED 325 will be accepted into "Teaching to Learn". ED 416/417 may be completed either fall or spring semester of senior year.

### Minor Concentration in Education Studies Without Licensure

Students who wish to pursue a minor in education studies (and therefore do not wish to be licensed) must complete a minimum of 6, three-credit courses (or their equivalent) in the Department. Students must choose courses in consultation with Department Chairperson prior to declaring minor.

Students who minor in **Education Studies: Early Childhood Education** must complete:

- ED 104 Early Care & Education
- ED 210 Children in Preschool & Kindergarten
- ED 213 Inclusive Learning in Early Education

A minimum of 3 additional education electives (one being from the practicum strand) totaling 9 or more credits.

Students who minor in **Education Studies: Elementary Education** must complete:

- ED 102 Foundations of Education
- ED 209 Creating an Inclusive Learning Environment

A minimum of 4 additional Education courses (12 credits) one being from the practicum strand.

Students who minor in **Education Studies** must complete:

- ED 102 Foundations of Education
- or
- ED 104 Early Care & Education

ED 209 Creating an Inclusive Learning Environment

or

ED 213 Inclusive Learning in Early Education

A minimum of 4 additional Education courses (12 credits) one being from the practicum strand.

**COURSE OFFERINGS**

#### ED 102 FOUNDATIONS OF EDUCATION (Social Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Introduces students to the field of elementary education. Built both on abstract and concrete experiences: two-thirds of course time is devoted to historic, social, and philosophical foundations of education. Current issues and information concerning teacher certification are included in the course. Fieldwork directly with elementary children is included. Open to first-year or sophomore-year students only. Pre-practicum: 16 hours in elementary school settings

#### ED 104 EARLY CARE AND EDUCATION

Three Credits Fall Semester

Covers historical, social and philosophical foundations of early childhood education and the integrated preschool. It examines a variety of instructional models in the field and looks at developmentally appropriate practice in terms of classroom environments, classroom management and constructivist learning theories. Fieldwork is required. Open to first-year or sophomore-year students only. Pre-practicum: 2 hours / week in early childhood setting

#### ED 125 LEARNING TO TEACH I

One Credit Spring Semester

A series of six evening seminars facilitated by Stonehill faculty and professional education practitioners. ED 125 will focus on secondary students and their unique learning needs. Topics will include: Who are our students? Where do they come from? And how do we reach them? Course also requires 20 hours of pre-practicum field experience plus completion of an electronic work folder.

#### ED 177 LITERACY

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Examination of the "dark side" of literacy by interrogating its use as an instrument of social policy. Contrast of orality with literacy as cultured ways of knowing and distinguishing among technical, social, and cultural literacy.

#### ED 202 READING: THEORY AND INSTRUCTION

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Introduces principles and procedures for teaching the fundamentals of reading. Examines reading as a process. Emphasizes current reading research, methodology, multicultural concerns, reading disability, innovative practices, grouping patterns, and changing language philosophies. Emergent literacy through the intermediate grades. Prerequisite: ED 102 or ED 104 or ED 170. Not open to first-year students.

#### ED 208 PLANNING FOR MULTICULTURAL LEARNING

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Defines concerns regarding human diversity as they relate to the education process. Engages students in a personal and group process

toward understanding differences. Extends student awareness for the variety, richness, and contrasts in cultures as a basis for appreciating the force of culture in identity, behavior, belief, and attitude. Develops ability to perceive and analyze the sources and consequences of prejudice, discrimination, and racism. Relates all the above to teaching concerns. Emphasizes students' choice of material for reflection and examination. Prerequisite: ED 102 or ED 104 or ED 170.

#### ED 209 CREATING AN INCLUSIVE LEARNING ENVIRONMENT (Elementary Education, Middle and Secondary Education)

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Examines disabling conditions, legal requirements, and the instructional methods/techniques used for serving exceptional children and youth in the regular classroom, with strong emphasis on inclusion, diversity, and multiculturalism. Fieldwork with students with special needs is required. Prerequisite: ED 102 or ED 170 or consent of the Instructor. Pre-practicum: 2 hours / week in special education

#### ED 210 CHILDREN IN PRESCHOOLS AND KINDERGARTEN

Three Credits Spring Semester

Course for Early Childhood majors and others interested in familiarizing themselves with the needs of preschool and kindergarten children as they apply to school environments. Explores the physical, emotional, social, cognitive, and creative needs of the child 3 through 5 years of age with and without disabilities. Focuses on typical and atypical development, early literacy, parents and families, the role of play and other concerns of the Early Childhood field. Field Work: One half day per week. Prerequisite: ED 104 and PC 201 or consent of the Instructor. Pre-practicum: 3.5 hours / week in early childhood setting.

#### ED 213 INCLUSIVE LEARNING IN EARLY EDUCATION

Three Credits Spring Semester

Provides students with a comprehensive study of issues surrounding children (ages birth to school age) who have special needs. Focus includes legislation, Early Intervention and the role of the family in the education of a young exceptional child. Fieldwork with preschool/ kindergarten students with special needs is required. Prerequisite: ED 104 or consent of the Instructor. Pre-practicum: 2 hours / week in early childhood special education.

#### ED 220 CHILDREN'S LITERATURE

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Develops an awareness of and sensitivity to children's literature. Builds skills necessary to guide children's experiences with literature. Explores a variety of genres including multicultural literature.

**ED 225 LEARNING TO TEACH II**

One Credit Fall Semester

A series of six evening seminars facilitated by Stonehill faculty and professional education practitioners. ED 225 will focus on administration and governance – i.e. the decision-making process within middle schools and high schools. Topics will include: missions statement and philosophies; Massachusetts DESE and U.S. Department of Education; school committee, school board, and board of trustees superintendent and principal and legal issues. Course also requires 20 hours of pre-practicum field experience plus completion of an electronic work folder (Quickplace). Pre-requisite ED125.

**ED 301 ASSESSMENT AND ANALYSIS IN EDUCATION (Statistical Reasoning)**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

A systematic and comprehensive exploration that introduces the prospective teacher to the elements of measurement and elements of evaluation essential to good teaching. Course content also examines statistical reasoning as it applies to educational research and practice. Prerequisite: ED 102 or ED 104 or ED 170. Not open to first-year students.

**ED 306 SPEECH AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Investigates normal children's acquisition of sounds, structures, and meanings of their native language. The stages of language acquisition discussed in light of: (a) the organization and description of adult language, (b) biological and cognitive development, and (c) universal and individual patterns of development. Prerequisites: ED 102 or ED 104 or ED 170 and PC 201 (to be taken as a prerequisite to or concurrently with this course).

**ED 307 CLASSROOM MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Relationship of classroom organization to academic achievement and classroom behavior. An analysis of alternative classroom designs, patterns of interactions, and hierarchies of learning to create a well-organized and effective learning environment. Prerequisite: ED 102 or ED 104 or ED 170, or consent of the Instructor.

**ED 312 ART, MUSIC AND MOVEMENT**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Course focus is on art, music and movement as creative processes, as expressive modalities and as educative and insight-building tools for children with and without disabilities. Course work stresses a developmental perspective of children's art, music and movement expression. Prerequisite: ED 102 or ED 104 or ED 170 and ED 314.

**ED 314 PRESCHOOL AND ELEMENTARY CURRICULUM AND METHODS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Familiarizes students with approaches and materials for teaching, and develops beginning competence in designing and evaluating curricular programs and activities. Emphasizes lesson planning, unit planning, and the development of learning centers particularly as they relate to mathematics and science instruction. Preschool through sixth grade. Computer literacy skills are addressed throughout the course. Prerequisites: ED 102 or ED 104 or ED 170 and PC 201, or consent of the Instructor. Pre-practicum: 1 full day / week required.

**ED 316 CLASSROOM THEATER**

Three Credits Not offered 2009-2010

An introduction to dramatic literature suitable for use in grades K-6. The use of this type of material has been shown to increase reading skills, self-image, and sense of community. To experience this type of learning, students undergo the process involved in classroom drama so that they might better utilize this teaching philosophy in their own classrooms.

**ED 325 LEARNING TO TEACH III**

One Credit Fall 2010 Semester

A series of six evening seminars facilitated by Stonehill faculty and professional education practitioners. ED 325 will focus on teaching and learning. Topics will include: meeting individual student needs; Special Education; English Language Learners; classroom management; and standardized testing. Course also requires 20 hours of pre-practicum field experience plus completion of an electronic work folder. Pre-requisite ED 225.

**ED 327 DIAGNOSIS AND REMEDIATION OF READING DISABILITIES**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Examination of diagnostic techniques used in the identification of reading disabilities. Students will develop a remedial plan based on diagnostic information. Prerequisites: ED 202, ED 209 or ED 213.

**ED 330 READING & WRITING IN THE CONTENT AREAS**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Development of techniques to meet the reading and writing needs of students across content areas. Emphasis is placed on strategies which teach students to improve learning through application of reading and writing techniques.

**ED333 SPECIAL TOPICS IN EDUCATION**

Three Credits

In-depth coverage of an up-to-date advanced educational topic. This course is an advanced education elective for Education majors / Secondary Education minors. Specific content focuses on cutting edge educational theory and practice in the specific sub-discipline of the faculty member teaching the course.

Course is repeatable with consent of Department Chair. Prerequisite: ED 102 or 104.

**ED 412 PRACTICUM: ELEMENTARY EDUCATION**

Twelve Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Supervised practicum in elementary classroom (grades 1-6) including teaching students with and without disabilities. Evaluation based upon Massachusetts DOE Professional Teaching Standards. Includes Capstone seminar. Prerequisites: Senior standing, completion of Education requirements, minimum 3.0 GPA, passing scores on all MTEL subtests, and consent of Department Chairperson.

**ED 415 PRACTICUM: EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**

Twelve Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Supervised practicum in early childhood classrooms including teaching students with and without disabilities. Evaluation based upon Massachusetts DOE Professional Teaching Standards. Practicum hours in two settings (1) PreK/K & (2) 1st/2nd grade. Includes Capstone seminar. Prerequisites: Senior standing, completion of Education requirements, minimum 3.0 GPA, passing scores on all MTEL subtests, and consent of Department Chairperson.

**ED 416 "TEACHING TO LEARN:" COURSE AND PRACTICUM TEACHER RESIDENCY PROGRAM 8-12 LEVEL**

Fifteen Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Course/residency program leading to initial license at 8-12 level in major field of study (Biology, Chemistry, English, History, Mathematics, Political Science/Political Philosophy). Supervised practicum in secondary classroom. Evaluation based on Massachusetts DOE Professional Teaching Standards. Includes Capstone seminar. Prerequisites: senior standing, completion of Education requirements, minimum 3.0 GPA, passing scores on Communication/Literacy MTEL, evidence of content area MTEL, and consent of Department Chairperson.

**ED 417 "TEACHING TO LEARN:" COURSE AND PRACTICUM TEACHER RESIDENCY PROGRAM 5-12 LEVEL**

Fifteen Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Course/residency program leading to initial license at 5-12 level in major field of study (Foreign Language). Supervised practicum in two settings, middle/high school. Evaluation based on Massachusetts DOE Professional Teaching Standards. Includes Capstone seminar. Prerequisites: senior standing, completion of Education requirements, minimum 3.0 GPA, passing scores on Communication/Literacy MTEL, and consent of Department Chairperson.

**ED 420 SENIOR SEMINAR**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Amplifies, investigates in depth, and/or integrates areas of interest and concern for the Senior student in education. Focus for the course will differ from semester to semester and vary with the instructor offering the course. Prerequisites: Senior standing and consent of the Instructor. Class size: 15 students.

**ED 425 "LEARNING TO TEACH:" COURSE AND PRE-PRACTICUM ROTATION PROGRAM****(a) First Year (b) Sophomore (c) Junior**  
Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

A series of evening/Saturday sessions facilitated by Stonehill faculty and professional practitioners. Course requires 100 hours of pre-practicum field experience plus completion of electronic portfolio. ED 425 A and B meet for full year and ED 425C meets for one semester. The student will earn three credits at the end of junior year.

**ED 475 SENIOR FIELD PROJECT**

Nine or Twelve Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Field experience for 15 weeks, 3 or 5 days per week. Student will design a field-based research project in consultation with an Education Department faculty member.

**ED 476 INTERNSHIP IN EDUCATION**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Research or practical experience in the field of education at an outside agency. The upper-class student is expected to carry out a supervised assignment based upon experiences in the field working alongside a supervising practitioner. Prerequisite: Approval of faculty member directing the project, the Department Chairperson, and by the institution or cooperating organization.

**ED 490 DIRECTED STUDY IN EDUCATION**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Investigation in a field of education for which the student has special interest not covered by a normally-scheduled course. Students must present plans in advance of course selection to a full-time faculty member who will agree to direct and evaluate the project. Prerequisite: Approval of both faculty member directing the project and the Department Chairperson.

**ED 496 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH IN EDUCATION**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for upper-class students to carry out an advanced research project in a specialized area of education under the direction of a faculty member from the Education Department. The research may be part of an ongoing project being conducted by the faculty member, or the student and faculty member may develop an original project. Prerequisite: Approval of both faculty member directing the project and the Department Chairperson.

## Engineering

**A Cooperative 3+2 Program With The University of Notre Dame****Ralph Bravaco, Program Director**

Stonehill College and the University of Notre Dame offer a five-year B.A./B.S. program in science and engineering. Students enrolled in the program matriculate for three years at Stonehill College and then transfer to the University of Notre Dame for two years. Those who complete the program receive two degrees: A Bachelor of Arts degree in one of the sciences from Stonehill College and a Bachelor of Science degree in an engineering discipline from the University of Notre Dame.

Students may choose one of the following degree combinations:

- B.A. in Chemistry/ B.S. in Chemical Engineering
- B.A. in Computer Science/B.S. in Computer Engineering
- B.A. in Environmental Studies/B.S. in Environmental Geosciences
- B.A. in Physics/ B.S. in Aerospace, Civil, Electrical, or Mechanical Engineering

To transfer to Notre Dame a student must maintain a 3.3 grade-point average and have the recommendations of the department chair at Stonehill College and the Assistant Dean of Academic Affairs, College of Engineering at the University of Notre Dame

Students in this program will also complete the General Education requirements of Stonehill College.

### Curriculum

- Students who choose **Chemical Engineering** will fulfill the requirements for the B.A. in Chemistry (see page 34) and take the following additional courses:  
CS 103 Computer Science I  
CS 104 Computer Science II  
MA 251 Linear Algebra  
MA 261 Multivariable Calculus
- Students who choose **Computer Engineering** will fulfill the requirements for the B.A. in Computer Science (see page 40).
- Students who choose **Environmental Geosciences** will fulfill the requirements for the B.A. in Environmental Studies and take the following additional courses:  
CS 103-104 Computer Science I and II  
MA 125-126 Calculus I and II  
MA 225 Statistics for Science  
MA 261 Multivariable Calculus  
MA 251 Linear Algebra  
PY 121-122 Physics I and II

Four upper division courses:\*

- BI 303 Environmental Botany
- BI 305 Marine Ecosystems
- BI 309 Microbiology
- BI 312 Vertebrate Physiology

Notre Dame course work in fourth year fulfills the Capstone requirement of the Stonehill major.

\*Two of these courses fulfill requirements for the B.A. in Environmental Studies.

- Students who choose **Aerospace, Civil, Electrical or Mechanical Engineering** will fulfill the requirements for the B.A. degree in Physics (see page 74) with the following additions and substitutions

**Aerospace Engineering**

CS 103 Computer Science I  
CS 104 Computer Science II  
CH 232 General Chemistry II  
PY 222 Classical Mechanics and  
PY 323 Statistical Physics

substitute

PY 403 Topics in Physics (Solids) and  
PY 403 Topics in Physics (Statics) for  
PY 401 and PY 402

**Civil Engineering**

CS 103 Computer Science I  
CS 104 Computer Science II  
CH 232 General Chemistry II

substitute

PY 403 Topics in Physics (Solids) and  
PY 403 Topics in Physics (Statics) for  
PY 401 and PY 402

**Electrical Engineering**

CS 103 Computer Science I  
CS 104 Computer Science II  
CH 232 General Chemistry II  
PY 321 Electromagnetism

**Mechanical Engineering**

CS 103 Computer Science I  
CS 104 Computer Science II  
CH 232 General Chemistry II  
PY 222 Classical Mechanics

substitute

PY 403 Topics in Physics (Solids) and  
PY 403 Topics in Physics (Statics) for PY  
401 and PY 402



## English

### Faculty:

**Jared Green, Chairperson**

### Professors:

**K. Conboy  
R. Goulet**

### Associate Professors:

**D. Itzkovitz**

**J. Green**

**W. Peek**

**G. Piggford, C.S.C.**

### Assistant Professors:

**M. Borushko**

**S. Cohen**

**H. Duncan**

**S. Gracombe**

**L. Scales**

### Faculty Fellow:

**E. Scheible**

### Professors Emerita/Emeritus:

**B. Estrin**

**D. Shelley**

The Department of English offers a major and minor in English and a minor in Cinema Studies.

## Departmental Mission

The program exposes students to a variety of texts so that they can see the relationships among those texts, the contexts from which those texts emerge, and the connections between those texts and their own intellectual and social concerns.

By encouraging disciplined inquiry and critical thinking, English courses challenge students to examine their cultural and historical positions and to organize and articulate their discoveries. All courses require oral and written work in the form of class participation and individual papers. The program provides students with an understanding of traditional literary history and of the histories that have been left out of "the tradition."

The purpose of the program in English is not to legitimize one critical position (what is "worth knowing") but to consider the consequences of "knowing" within the academic disciplines, to recognize the options involved in adopting a critical stance about the written and performance texts that have shaped individual and community experience, and to understand the conventions and practices that have shaped those texts.

## Curriculum

The English Curriculum is designed to provide students with both a broad knowledge of literary history and training in close, careful textual analysis. As they begin the major, students take three required courses: EN 200, a small seminar that serves to introduce students to literary genres and critical terms; and EN 201 and EN 202, larger courses, to be taken in sequence, which cover major

movements in literary history. It is also common for freshmen and sophomores to take a section of EN 220 Introductory Topics in Literature, a literary seminar with special topics that develops critical reading and writing skills. In addition, students take five more elective courses. Three of the five total elective courses must be taken in at least three of the following areas: Medieval Literature, Early Modern Literature, Literature and Cultural Studies 1700-1900, and Literature and Cultural Studies 1900 to the present. In their junior year, students take EN 300, an introduction to literary theory that is a prerequisite for the Capstone seminar and all directed studies. Students may take the Capstone seminar in either their junior or senior year. The practica courses are typically fulfilled in the senior year, when students may intern at a professional workplace, work as a teaching apprentice with a faculty member teaching a GL course, or, if Education majors or minors, complete their student teaching requirement. The Department also encourages students to take English courses beyond the number required, so as to gain a full sense of their discipline.

## Major

To complete the English Major, students are required to take 11 courses:

- EN 200 Introduction to Literary Studies
- EN 201 Literary History 1
- EN 202 Literary History 2
- EN 300 Critical Theory

A total of five elective courses (200-400 level), three of which must be taken in three of the four following areas of study:

### Medieval Literature

- EN 301 Topics in Medieval Literature
- EN 350 Chaucer

### Early Modern Literature

- EN 304 Topics in Early Modern Literature
- EN 353 Shakespeare
- EN 354 Shakespeare's Rivals

### Literary and Cultural Studies 1700-1900

(British, American, or outside the Anglo-American tradition):

- EN 306 Topics in British Literature, 1700-1900
- EN 356 Topics in British and Continental Literature 1660-1800
- EN 359 Nineteenth-Century British Poetry
- EN 360 American Literature to 1865
- EN 364 Nineteenth-Century American Novel
- EN 367 Topics in Nineteenth-Century American Literature
- EN 385 Taking the Victorians to the Movies

### Literary and Cultural Studies 1900-present

(British, American, or outside the Anglo-American tradition):

- EN 307 Topics in British Literature, 1900-Present
- EN 361 American Literature, 1865-Present
- EN 366 Topics in Twentieth-Century American Literature
- EN 368 Race, Ethnicity, and American Culture
- EN 369 African-American Literature
- EN 371 Topics in Contemporary Literature

- EN 380 Modern Poetry
- EN 381 Modern Drama
- EN 382 American Drama
- EN 384 Twentieth-Century American Novel
- EN 389 Alternative Modernisms
- EN 390 Topics in Modernism
- EN 392 Topics in Postcolonial and Global Literature
- EN 395 Introduction to Postcolonial Literature and Culture
- EN 397 Global Cultures and Contexts

### Capstone:

- EN 422 Capstone Seminar

### One of three Practica:

- EN 475 A domestic or an international internship in a professional work place (for instance, a publishing company, public relations firm, law firm, newspaper, television or radio station, film production company, advertising company).
- EN 476 Designed for senior English majors seriously intending to pursue graduate study, this apprenticeship gives the student experience in creating and coordinating a general studies course under the direction of a faculty member. Prerequisite: EN 300 and permission of Department Chairperson.

- ED 412- Student Teaching for Education
- ED 417 major/minors (domestic or international).

## Minor in English

The English minor consists of a sequence of at least six courses determined after consultation with a departmental advisor of the student's choice. EN 200 Introduction to Literary Studies and EN 300 Critical Theory are strongly recommended. The only prerequisite to the minor is fulfillment of the Cornerstone requirements in Literature and History.

## Course Offerings

### EN 200 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY STUDIES

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Introduction to the vocabulary and practices of criticism and the skills of close reading.

### EN 201 LITERARY HISTORY I

Three Credits Fall Semester

Introduction to English literary history through poetry, drama, and narrative from Anglo-Saxon roots to the development of British literary genres in the medieval and early modern periods.

### EN 202 LITERARY HISTORY II

Three Credits Spring Semester

Exploration of literature in the modern period, paying particular attention to the development of genres, the expansion of the British Empire, and the emergence of the British and American literary traditions.

**EN 204 DRAMA**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Through the study of traditional and non-traditional types of drama (to include screenplays as well), students are introduced to new ways of classifying and reading texts. Designed for both entering and upper-level students with a particular emphasis on close reading.

**EN 205 FICTION**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Through the study of traditional and non-traditional types of fiction (to include short stories as well), students are introduced to new ways of classifying and reading texts. Designed for both entering and upper-level students with a particular emphasis on close reading.

**EN 220 INTRODUCTORY TOPICS IN LITERATURE**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Introductory literary seminars that emphasize the development of writing and analytic skills necessary for upper-division English courses. Topics will vary from semester to semester. Priority given to first- and second-year students. May be repeated two times.

**EN 257 GLOBAL DETECTIVE FICTION**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A critical study of contemporary novels by authors offering new, globally inflected twists on an old form. Readings might include mysteries and crime fictions by Henning Mankell, Luiz Garcia Roza, Dennis Potter, Alexander McCall Smith, and Donna Leon.

**EN 271 FILM AND STORY**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

An introduction to film art through a comparison of its distinguishing features with those of fiction and of drama.

**EN 272 FILM HISTORY**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

A survey of major film industries and canonical texts presented in a chronological order serving specific themes (for example, film-making in a given geographical region).

**EN 273 HITCHCOCK**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

A survey of Alfred Hitchcock's work and obsessions. This course welcomes students with no prior experience in the study of film. Additional screening time required.

**EN 280 SHAKESPEARE FOR EVERYONE**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

This course provides a general introduction to the drama of William Shakespeare. We will carefully explore the genres that Shakespeare mastered – comedy, tragedy, romance, and the history play – by focusing primarily on how Shakespeare uses language to create

character and dramatic tension and engages with larger ethical, social, and political questions.

**EN 300 CRITICAL THEORY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Introduction to contemporary theory – its origin and framework – by examining literary criticism as an institutional discourse.  
Prerequisite: EN 200.

**EN 301 TOPICS IN MEDIEVAL LITERATURE**

Three Credits Fall Semester

A thematic study of texts, figures, and influences associated with the literature of the Middle Ages. May be repeated two times.

**EN 304 TOPICS IN EARLY MODERN LITERATURE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A thematic study of texts, figures, and influences associated with the literature of the early modern period. May be repeated two times.

**EN 306 TOPICS IN BRITISH LITERATURE, 1700-1900**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

A critical analysis of various cultural and literary issues that emerge in British literature. May be repeated two times.

**EN 307 TOPICS IN BRITISH LITERATURE, 1900 - PRESENT**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A critical analysis of various cultural and literary issues that emerge in British Literature in the twentieth and twenty-first centuries.

**EN 310 TOPICS IN WORLD LITERATURE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A critical analysis of literature outside of the American and British traditions. May be repeated two times.

**EN 322 WORLD CINEMA**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A critical study of specific topics related to cinema production in countries outside of Europe and North America, with emphasis on the periods since the introduction of sound.

**EN 323 FILM INDUSTRY [Formerly EN 210]**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2009, 2011

An historical introduction to the economics and politics of film production. May not earn credit for both EN 210 and EN 323.

**EN 324 TELEVISION DRAMA**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A survey of television genres based on contemporary critical theories.

**EN 325 FILM AND IDEOLOGY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A critical study of films representing the images, myths, and rituals that reflect commonly held beliefs and attitudes regarding sex, gender, race, and class.

**EN 326 AMERICAN CINEMA**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A critical study of specific topics related to the American narrative film, with emphasis on the periods since the introduction of sound.

**EN 327 EUROPEAN CINEMA****[Formerly EN 338]**

Three Credits Spring Semester

A critical study of specific topics related to the European narrative film, with emphasis on the periods since the introduction of sound. May not earn credit for both EN 338 and EN 327.

**EN 328 FILM AND GENDER**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

The study of gender issues on both sides of the camera: the representation of gender in film and the participation of women and men in film production. Texts include classic and contemporary cinema and critical readings.

**EN 329 RACE IN AMERICAN FILM**

Three Credits Fall Semester

An exploration of the politics and aesthetics of race in American cinema.

**EN 333 TOPICS IN SCIENCE FICTION**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An exploration of various themes in science fiction and fantasy. May be repeated two times.

**EN 336 THE ROMANCE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An historical survey of the romance from Heliodorus to the Harlequin.

**EN 342 TOPICS IN CREATIVE WRITING: POETRY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An introduction to poetry writing that will include the examination of literary models in a variety of genres, writing exercises, and writing workshops.

**EN 343 TOPICS IN CREATIVE WRITING: SHORT FICTION**

Three Credits Fall Semester

An introduction to narrative writing, including description, setting, dialogue, characterization, plot.

**EN 344 EXPOSITORY WRITING**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Writing the essay based on various modes of expository writing. Discussion of rhetorical discourse, writing techniques, and publication possibilities.

**EN 347 TOPICS IN CATHOLICISM AND LITERATURE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

An engagement with Catholic writers and themes in British and American Literature.  
Prerequisite: May be repeated two times.

**EN 348 TOPICS IN RELIGION AND LITERATURE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

This course examines the emergence of spiritual themes and traditions in literary texts. May be repeated two times.

**EN 349 TOPICS IN IRISH LITERATURE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

A critical analysis of various cultural and literary issues that emerge in Irish fiction, poetry, and drama. May be repeated two times.

**EN 350 CHAUCER**

Three Credits Spring Semester

A study of Chaucer's poetry, with attention to the cultural and political forces that shaped late medieval poetics.

**EN 353 SHAKESPEARE**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Close readings of Shakespeare's work.

**EN 354 SHAKESPEARE'S RIVALS**

Three Credits Spring Semester

A study of theater in early modern culture, with attention to the drama of Shakespeare's competitors: Kyd, Marlowe, Jonson, and Middleton.

**EN 356 TOPICS IN BRITISH AND CONTINENTAL LITERATURE 1660-1800**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A critical study of various genres and figures from the Restoration through the 18th century. May be repeated two times.

**EN 357 ENGLISH AND IRISH DRAMA**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A critical survey of dramatic genres and texts from England and Ireland with a focus on specific themes and on performance texts.

**EN 358 CLASSICAL BACKGROUNDS TO ENGLISH LITERATURE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An introduction to the literature of ancient Greece and Rome, including mythology, Greek drama, and the epic poems of Homer and Virgil.

**EN 359 NINETEENTH-CENTURY BRITISH POETRY**

Three Credits Fall Semester

A critical reading of Romantic and Victorian poets, along with relevant prose.

**EN 360 AMERICAN LITERATURE TO 1865 [Formerly EN 308]**

Three Credits Fall Semester

A chronological survey of texts, figures, and influences associated with American literature of the period. May not earn credit for both EN 308 and EN 360.

**EN 361 AMERICAN LITERATURE, 1865-PRESENT**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A chronological survey of texts, figures, and influences associated with the period.

**EN 362 TOPICS IN POETRY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A critical reading of poetry. Topics vary from semester to semester. Course may be repeated twice.

**EN 366 TOPICS IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An examination of themes in twentieth-century literature. Topics will vary from semester to semester.

**EN 367 TOPICS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AMERICAN LITERATURE [Formerly EN 393]**

Three Credits Spring Semester

An examination of themes in nineteenth-century literature. Topics will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated two times.

**EN 368 RACE, ETHNICITY, AND AMERICAN CULTURE [Formerly EN 378]**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An exploration of the relationship between American racial and ethnic politics and twentieth-century American culture. May not earn credit for both EN 378 and EN 368.

**EN 369 AFRICAN-AMERICAN LITERATURE**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Fall 2009, 2011

An exploration of landmarks in African-American writing from the time of slavery to the contemporary period.

**EN 371 TOPICS IN CONTEMPORARY LITERATURE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

A critical study of contemporary writing linked by thematic or theoretical interests. May be repeated two times.

**EN 380 MODERN POETRY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A critical analysis of issues of voice, persona, and genre in modern and contemporary poetry.

**EN 381 MODERN DRAMA**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A critical survey of world drama since the late nineteenth century.

**EN 382 AMERICAN DRAMA**

Three Credits Fall Semester

A study of specific topics related to North American plays of the twentieth century.

**EN 385 TAKING THE VICTORIANS TO THE MOVIES**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An exploration of why the Victorians have never gone out of style, using films to understand the novels on which they are based and vice-versa.

**EN 389 ALTERNATIVE MODERNISMS**

Three Credits Fall Semester

An examination of the anti-colonial, feminist, and queer foundations of literary modernism between 1890 and 1945.

**EN 390 TOPICS IN MODERNISM**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semester

Critical study of representative literature from the modernist period. May be repeated two times.

**EN 391 TOPICS IN GENDER STUDIES [Formerly EN 347]**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A study of issues of gender, race, and class as they emerge in critical and literary texts. May be repeated two times.

**EN 392 TOPICS IN POSTCOLONIAL AND GLOBAL LITERATURE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

An investigation of themes within the frame of postcolonial studies. Topics will vary from semester to semester. May be repeated two times.

**EN 394 SEXUALITY AND TEXTUALITY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A critical examination of the definitions of sexual orientation found in diverse texts.

**EN 395 INTRODUCTION TO POSTCOLONIAL LITERATURE AND CULTURE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A critical introduction to the poetry, fiction, and drama of the postcolonial world. Discussions will be informed by an introduction to postcolonial theory.

**EN 398 TELLING TALES: THEORIES OF NARRATIVE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

The study of how and why we construct stories: an introduction to narrative theory, using texts from Jane Austen to comic books. Prerequisite: EN 200

**EN 399 AFRICAN LITERATURE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A critical study of texts from Africa, with emphasis on twentieth-century Anglophone writers.

**EN 422 SEMINAR (Capstone Course)**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An examination of thematically related works within the framework of contemporary critical theory. Prerequisite: EN 300. Fall topic: POST MODERNISM/POSTMODERNITY. Spring topics: FALLEN WOMEN AND TYPEWRITER GIRLS; VICTORIAN LITERATURE'S GENDERS; FROM *MARTY* TO MTV: TELEVISION AS TEXT.

**EN 475 INTERNSHIP**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Designed to give English majors an acquaintance with – and experience in – careers that extend from their training in the major. Internships provide a practicum where students work for a particular business and a seminar where students meet on a regular basis with the instructor.

**EN 476 TEACHING APPRENTICESHIP**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Designed for senior English majors seriously intending to pursue graduate study, this apprenticeship gives the students experience in creating and coordinating a general studies course under the direction of a faculty member. Prerequisite: EN 300 and permission of Department Chairperson.

**EN 497 SENIOR THESIS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

A course for students who want to do an extended project. Prerequisite: Permission of the Department Chairperson.

## Environmental Studies

Susan M. Mooney, Program Director

A Bachelor of Arts Degree as well as a minor in Environmental Studies are offered.

Given the complexity and multidisciplinary nature of environmental problems, students aspiring to contribute toward the solutions must acquire knowledge in a variety of areas.

Consequently, Environmental Studies is an interdepartmental program, taught by faculty from across the college. Additionally, the program collaborates with the Students for Environmental Action (SEA), as success in environmental work ultimately demands organizing and activism skills which EV majors and minors are encouraged to develop via taking leadership roles in SEA here on campus.

The program provides students with knowledge of the basic principles of ecology and environmental science, including economic, political, sociological, and philosophical dimensions. Students have the opportunity to tailor the program to their career and personal goals through course selection, internships, and directed study.

Students in the major and the minor program ordinarily enroll in the upper-level courses from a variety of disciplines listed below without completing the pre-requisites that majors in those disciplines are required to complete.

### The Major

Students completing the major with success will be well-equipped for entry level work in the non-profit, commercial and government

sectors in the non-technical aspects of environmental work (education, outreach, advocacy, organizing, etc). Such students will also be prepared to undertake a Master's degree in Environmental Studies, policy or planning – the industry standard for environmental policy work in all three sectors of the economy, government, non-profits, and commerce.

Those complementing this major along with preparation for an elementary or early-childhood teaching career will find themselves well-equipped to better prepare future generations for scientific literacy and a sustainable future. In addition, science backgrounds such as the one this major provides are valued by school districts yet remain rare among applicants for such teaching positions.

Students considering entry-level work as environmental scientists and/or graduate degrees in Environmental Science are advised to supplement this degree with additional science courses, or to pursue a Biology or Chemistry major instead.

All students considering graduate work in any field, including Education, are advised to take MA225 Statistics in Science (which also fulfills the Cornerstone statistical reasoning requirement).

The major requires eleven courses, eight in the natural sciences, two from the social sciences/humanities, and one Capstone.

### Requirements of the Major

#### NATURAL SCIENCES:

##### Six Required courses:

- BI 101 Biological Principles I OR
- BI 102 Biological Principles II
- BI 307 Ecology
- CH 113 General Chemistry
- CH 221 Organic Chemistry
- EV 200 Principles of Environmental Science
- EV 295 Environmental Geology

#### Choose two additional natural science courses from this list:

- BI 303 Environmental Botany
- BI 305 Marine Ecosystems
- BI 309 Microbiology
- BI 312 Vertebrate Physiology
- BI 323 Evolution
- BI 419 Wetlands
- BI 416 Adaptations to the Environment
- CH 222 Organic Chemistry II
- CH 322 General Chemistry II

#### HUMANITIES/SOCIAL SCIENCES:

##### Choose two of the following:

- EC 327 Environmental Economics
- EV 270 Environmental Ethics
- EV 301 Water Resource Management OR
- EV 302 Coastal Zone Management
- PS 255 Environmental Policy and Politics
- RS 329 Justice, Peace and Ecology

#### SENIOR CAPSTONE:

- EV 475 Internship OR
  - EV 490 Directed Study OR
  - EV 496 Senior Thesis
- or other suitable advanced, integrative experience (chosen in consultation with EV advisor)

### The Minor

The Environmental Studies minor provides introductory knowledge in several areas of knowledge, as well as the opportunity to connect the program to one's major via course selection, internships and directed study.

For example, a typical program for a student majoring in Political Science might be: EV 200 Principles of Environmental Science; PS 255 Environmental Policy and Politics; CH 192 Energy and the Environment; EC 327 Sustainable Economics; BI 307 Ecology; and EV 301 Water Resource Management .

The minor consists of six courses, distributed as follows.

#### One required course:

- EV 200 Principles of Environmental Science

#### Two courses from the following list of science courses, at least one at the 300 level or above:

- BI 290 The Scientific Method: The Ocean
- BI 303 Environmental Botany
- BI 305 Marine Ecosystems
- BI 307 Ecology
- BI 309 Microbiology
- BI 312 Vertebrate Physiology
- BI 323 Evolution
- BI 419 Wetlands
- BI 416 Adaptations to the Environment
- CH 192 Energy and the Environment
- CH 198 Our World: Understanding Environmental Science
- EV 295 Environmental Geology

#### Two courses from the following list of humanities and social science courses:

- EC 213 Economics of Development
- EC 327 Environmental Economics
- EV 270 Environmental Ethics
- EV 299 Ecology, Theology and Worldviews
- EV 301 Water Resource Management OR
- EV 302 Coastal Zone Management
- PS 255 Environmental Policy and Politics
- RS 329 Justice, Peace, Ecology

The sixth course can be an advanced course from either category above, EV 475 Environmental Internship or EV 490 Directed Study.

### Course Offerings

#### EV 200 PRINCIPLES OF ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (Natural Scientific Inquiry) [Formerly EV 294]

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Fundamentals of the life sciences and physical sciences as they pertain to our environmental problems and solutions, as well as consideration of the pertinent social sciences such as economics. This interdisciplinary science course teaches relevant basic research techniques for field and lab work, and students will conduct research on real environmental problems.

**EV 270 ENVIRONMENTAL ETHICS  
(Moral Inquiry)**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

This course will satisfy the requirement under Moral Reasoning. Moral theory aims to discover actions that are universally binding while allowing for individual differences and various circumstances. This course examines ethical theories as applied to contemporary problems and specifically problems related to the natural environment.

**EV 295 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY  
(Natural Scientific Inquiry)**

Three Credits Fall Semester

A systems approach to geology and landforms, including ecosystems that develop on the abiotic substrate. Scientific study of the earth's modern and ancient lithosphere, hydrosphere and atmosphere. Includes substantial field work both on- and off-campus.

**EV 299 ECOLOGY, THEOLOGIES AND  
WORLDVIEWS (Natural Scientific Inquiry)**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

How does our world function? Where do we fit, ecologically and cosmically? Methodological and historical approaches to understanding reality from scientific and religious perspectives. Consideration of ecological principles, biodiversity and evolution; realism/relativism; scientific materialism/biblical literalism; reductionism/holism; immanence/transcendence; ecospiritualities/ecotheologies

**EV 301 WATER RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Offered through the Massachusetts Bay Marine Studies Consortium. Interdisciplinary examination of water, our most precious natural resource. A look at water from scientific, historical, and cultural viewpoints. Survey of contemporary water problems in all dimensions: political, economic, and technological.

**EV 302 COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Current issues in coastal environmental affairs. Scientific, legal, economic, management, and technical aspects of coastal issues are integrated into problem-solving exercises. History of the degradation and clean-up of Boston Harbor. Prerequisite: course in Biology, Chemistry, Geology, or Environmental Planning.

**EV 475 ENVIRONMENTAL INTERNSHIP**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for qualified students to work in the environmental industry under professional supervision.

**EV 490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for upper level students to do advanced work in a specialized area of environmental studies.

**EV 496 SENIOR THESIS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Independent scholarly work under the guidance of a faculty member, resulting in a substantial written work.

## Foreign Languages

**Faculty:****Jose L. Martinez, Chairperson****Professor:****A. Barbagallo****Associate Professors:****J. Collins****P. Foucre****J. Golden****J. Martin****J. Martinez****J. Pérez****D. Valentini****Assistant Professor:****J. C. Martin**

The Department of Foreign Languages offers majors in Spanish, French and Foreign Languages, and minors in French, German, Italian Studies and Spanish.

### Mission

The Department of Foreign Languages fulfills its mission by teaching foreign languages, cultures and literatures, by promoting cross-cultural understanding, and by presenting models of effective pedagogy. Members of the Department also serve the College and wider community in areas pertaining to foreign languages.

The study of foreign languages is an integral part of a liberal education. It gives students a means of breaking through the barrier of a single speech and culture pattern and provides an encounter with some of the world's great literatures, cultural traditions, and social models. It is also invaluable for those seeking careers in business and commerce, civil service, education, international affairs, media, social services, law enforcement, and scholarly research.

### Major

The Department shares in the mission of the College by offering courses at various levels in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Latin and Spanish which meet Cornerstone Program requirements.

The Department has majors in French and Spanish, as well as a major in Foreign Languages which allows students to combine two of the following foreign languages: French, German, Italian and Spanish. The Department also offers minor programs in French, German, Italian Studies and Spanish. Current technology, in the forms of audio-visual media and computer-assisted

instruction, provides authentic language models and enhances learning. Moreover, Foreign Language majors are required to spend a semester abroad in an approved program of study or in one of the international internships sponsored by Stonehill College.

### Goals

- Students will be able to communicate effectively in a foreign language in both oral and written forms.
- Students will appreciate and understand a foreign culture, its values and institutions, including relevant aspects of history, art and geography.
- Students will learn the linguistic, cultural, aesthetic, and critical contributions of foreign literatures.

Major in Spanish or French: This consists of 10 upper division courses (300 level and above), which ordinarily must include the Advanced Language courses (FR 331-332 or SP 331-332), the Survey of Culture and Civilization, and Literature courses (FR 333-334 / FR 335-336 or SP 333-334 / SP 335-336). The French Cinema course (FR 339-340) may be substituted for either the French Survey of Culture and Civilization course (FR 333-334) or French Survey of Literature course (FR 335-336).

Major in Foreign Languages: Combined study of two foreign languages; e.g., Spanish and French, French and German, etc. This consists of six upper division courses in one foreign language area (300 level and above), and of four courses in a second foreign language area, of which at least two are upper level.

### Minors

Foreign Language minors are urged to spend a semester abroad in an approved international program of study or in one of the internships sponsored by Stonehill College.

#### FRENCH

The minor in French consists of a sequence of at least six courses determined after consultation with the departmental advisor. At least two of these courses must be upper division (300 level courses or above).

#### GERMAN

The minor in German consists of a sequence of at least six courses determined after consultation with the departmental advisor. At least two of these courses must be upper division (300 level courses or above).

#### SPANISH

The minor in Spanish consists of a sequence of at least six courses determined after consultation with the departmental advisor. At least two of these courses must be upper division (300 level courses or above).



**ITALIAN STUDIES****Daria Valentini, Program Director**

A minor in Italian Studies is offered by the Department of Foreign Languages. It consists of six courses beyond the intermediate level, and may be declared either before or after studying abroad in Florence, Rome, or Perugia.

Students should contact the Program Director of Italian Studies with questions about which courses taken abroad can be counted towards the Minor. In many cases up to two such courses can be approved.

Please refer to the Department of Foreign Languages section for further information on this minor, including course selection.

**Requirements:**

The minor in Italian Studies requires two semesters of Italian language at the intermediate (231-232) level or equivalent plus four courses from the following:

IT 331	Italy: Language and Identity
IT 332	Italian Conversation and Composition
IT 337	Contemporary Italy through Film
IT 338	Survey of Italian Culture and Civilization
IT 490	Directed Study in Italian
FA 215	Early Renaissance Art: Italy and the North
FA 314	Masters of the Renaissance: Leonardo, Michelangelo, and Raphael
FA 430	Art History in Italy

Study abroad courses in Italy

Students minoring in Italian are required to take three courses on campus, two of which must be at the 300-level. For courses taken abroad, students must seek approval from Professor Valentini in order to receive credit towards the minor.

**Course Offerings**

The Department offers courses at various levels in Chinese, French, German, Italian, Latin and Spanish, which meet Cornerstone General Education requirements. Students are expected to develop and increase their proficiency in a foreign language, whether continuing one previously studied or beginning a new foreign language. Proficiency entails communication, cultural understanding, and connections with other areas of knowledge; comparisons on the nature of language and culture, and participation in multilingual communities.

**First and Second Semester of Elementary Courses (131-132) in French/German/Italian/Spanish**

Six Credits      Fall and Spring Semesters  
For students with no previous study or 1-2 years of high school French/German/Italian/Spanish.

During the first semester students develop the ability to: when speaking and writing, use

short sentences, learned words and phrases, simple questions, and commands; when listening, understand some ideas and familiar details presented in a clear, uncomplicated speech; when reading, understand short texts enhanced by visuals. During the second semester students expand their ability from the first semester, and develop the ability to: when speaking and listening, use and understand learned expressions, sentences, and strings of sentences, questions, and commands; when writing, create simple paragraphs; when reading, understand important ideas and some details in highly contextualized authentic texts.

During both semesters content includes: the Self (family, friends, home, rooms, health, school, schedules, leisure activities, campus life, likes and dislikes, shopping, clothes, prices, sizes and quantity, pets and animals) and Beyond Self (geography, topography, direction, buildings and monuments, weather and seasons, symbols, cultural and historical figures, places and events, colors, numbers, days, dates, months, time, food and customs, transportation, travel, and professions and work.)

**First and Second Semesters of Intermediate Courses (231-232) in French/German/Italian/Spanish**

Six Credits      Fall and Spring Semesters  
For students with 2-3 years of high school French/German/Italian/Spanish.

In the Intermediate Courses students expand their previous ability in their foreign language, and develop the ability to: when speaking, use strings of related sentences; when listening, understand most spoken language when the message is deliberately and carefully conveyed by a speaker accustomed to dealing with learners; when writing, create simple paragraphs; when reading, acquire knowledge and new information from comprehensive authentic text.

Content includes topics culturally pertinent to the language; e.g., history, art, literature, music, cultural affairs, and civilization, with an emphasis on significant people and events in these fields. Familiar topics may include career choices, the environment, social issues, and political issues.

**First and Second Semesters of Advanced Courses (331-332) in French/German/Spanish**

Six Credits      Fall and Spring Semesters  
For students with three or more years of French/German/Spanish.

For Italian 331-332, see page 56.

In the Advanced Courses students expand their previous ability in their foreign language, and develop the ability to: when speaking, use simple dialogue of paragraph length in a series of cohesive and coherent paragraphs; when listening, understand most authentic spoken language; when writing, create a series of coherent paragraphs; when reading, acquire knowledge and new information from comprehensive authentic text.

Content embraces concepts of broader cultural significance, including institutions, such as the educational system, the government, and political and social issues in the target culture. Both concepts and abstract topics of human and personal interest including music, literature, the arts, and the sciences.

**Chinese****CN 131 ELEMENTARY CHINESE I**

Three Credits      Fall Semester

An introduction of modern standard Chinese commonly referred to as Mandarin. Focus of the course is on basic listening, speaking, reading and writing skills and Pinyin (spelling the sound) system. Students will learn common vocabularies, simple sentence structures and everyday conversational Chinese. Both simplified and traditional character formations will be introduced but the writing will be emphasized on the simplified form. Chinese culture, customs and history will be incorporated into the course curriculum. By the end of the course, students will master the Pinyin system and using this tool to increase the efficiency of their learning.

**CN 132 ELEMENTARY CHINESE II**

Three Credits      Spring Semester

A continuation course of Elementary Chinese I. Character writing and accuracy in pronunciation are emphasized. Students will learn more about the components and structure of Chinese characters and etymological information. More complex sentence patterns and grammatical structures will be introduced. Students will develop the power of reading comprehension and consecutive speaking and writing. Internet, Chinese-English dictionary, Chinese newspaper and wide variety of resources will be used to enhance classroom learning. Pre-requisites: CN 131 or equivalent

**CN 231 INTERMEDIATE CHINESE I**

Three Credits      Spring Semester

For students with 2-3 years of high school Chinese or equivalent.

In the intermediate course, students expand their previous ability in their foreign language and develop the ability to: when speaking, use strings of related sentences; when listening, understand most spoken language when the message is deliberately and carefully conveyed by a speaker accustomed to dealing with learners; when writing, create simple paragraphs; when reading, acquire knowledge and new information from comprehensive authentic text. The course will integrate Chinese culture with language learning to enhance the understanding of cultural influence on the language.

**French**

**FR 131-132 ELEMENTARY FRENCH I AND II**  
Three Credits Each      Fall and Spring Semesters

See page 54 for full description.

**FR 231-232 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

See page 54 for full description.

**FR 331-332 ADVANCED FRENCH I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

See page 54 for full description.

**FR 333-334 FRENCH CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

Study of contemporary French culture and its recent history, social issues, economy, attitudes and institutions. Prerequisite: (Recommended 4 years of high school French) FR 332.

**FR 335-336 SURVEY OF FRENCH LITERATURE I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall Semester

Survey of writers representing major movements in French Literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Prerequisite: (Recommended 4 years of high school French) FR 332.

**FR 337 FRENCH CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Builds fluency in both oral and written work. Students learn to express themselves with more ease and to write with advanced level of thought, organization and linguistic correction. Materials used will include newspapers, films and literary texts. Prerequisite: FR 332.

**FR 338 HISTOIRE(S) DE RIRE(S): COMEDY IN FRENCH CULTURE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Study of social satire and comedy in French culture. We will attempt to understand what is funny and how one laughs in a variety of literary texts, songs, comics, TV shows and films. The course will explore the humorous mechanisms of irony, caricature, parody, satire, situational comedy, black humor, etc. Prerequisite: FR 331 and FR 332 or consent of instructor

**FR 339-340 FRENCH CINEMA I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

Study of contemporary French cinema with an emphasis on conversation and language proficiency. Prerequisite: (Recommended 4 years of high school French) FR 332.

**FR 348 NINETEENTH CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Major aesthetic movements in French literature from the nineteenth century. Poems and novels associated with Romanticism, Realism and Symbolism will be studied with an attention to the dialogue between literature and fine arts. Prerequisite: FR 332 (ability to read prose in French).

**FR 475 INTERNSHIP IN FRENCH STUDIES**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for qualified student to work with their foreign language skills in a variety of

professional areas. Field placement depends on the student's interests and abilities.

**German****GS 131-132 ELEMENTARY GERMAN I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

See page 54 for full description.

**GS 231-232 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

See page 54 for full description.

**GS 331-332 ADVANCED GERMAN I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

See page 54 for full description.

**Italian****IT 131-132 ELEMENTARY ITALIAN I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

See page 54 for full description.

**IT 231-232 INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

See page 54 for full description.

**IT 331 ITALY: LANGUAGE AND IDENTITY**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Italian 331 is designed to refine and apply language skills in writing, speaking, reading and listening beyond the Intermediate level. Topics on regional and national identity serve as a context for language acquisition. Students investigate what constitutes the Italian identity through the study of authentic texts and Internet resources. Class projects involve individual research about the history, art and popular culture of contemporary Italy. Prerequisite: IT 232 or Consent of Instructor.

**IT 332 ITALIAN CONVERSATION AND COMPOSITION**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

As a course leading to the Minor in Italian Studies for many students, Italian 332 is designed to strengthen speaking and writing skills through advanced vocabulary acquisition, listening comprehension and the analysis of short texts. Activities include discussions on cultural readings, conversations on current events as well as group and individual oral reports. Students write weekly compositions and use online collaboration tools such as blogs.

**IT 337 CONTEMPORARY ITALY THROUGH FILM**

Three Credits Fall Semester

An understanding of contemporary Italian society and culture by viewing, reflecting on, and discussing Italian films of the last sixty years. The class will analyze 6-8 films, learning their context and through them the key events that have shaped the national identity of Italy. Students will read a selection of essays on Italian cinema and complete writing assignments and oral presentations. Prerequisite: IT 232 or Consent of Instructor.

**IT 338 SURVEY OF ITALIAN CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION**

Three Credits Spring Semester

A broad overview of Italian culture from the Middle Ages to the present, highlighting key historical and literary developments of each century. Students will become familiar with a variety of texts from different fields of knowledge. To have course count for Italian minor credit, students must read texts and write papers in Italian. Prerequisite: IT 331 and IT 332, IT 337, or Consent of Instructor.

**IT 490 DIRECTED STUDY: SELECTED TOPICS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Foreign Language minors are encouraged to spend a semester abroad in an approved international program of study or in one of the internships sponsored by Stonehill College. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor.

**Latin****LA 131-132 ELEMENTARY LATIN I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

Introduction to Latin grammar and pronunciation. Development of listening, reading, and writing skills, and of the crosscultural effects of Latin on the English language and of the Romans upon American life. No previous experience necessary.

**LA 231-232 INTERMEDIATE LATIN I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

Intensive review of Latin grammar with an emphasis on the development of reading comprehension. Materials used will include a variety of readings in Latin. For students with 2-3 years of high school Latin or LA 131-LA 132

**Spanish****SP 131-132 ELEMENTARY SPANISH I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

See page 54 for full description.

**SP 231-232 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

See page 54 for full description.

**SP 331-332 ADVANCED SPANISH I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

See page 54 for full description.

**SP 333-334 SURVEY OF LATIN AMERICAN CULTURE AND LITERATURE I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

Study of Latin America through art, history, and literature. Prerequisite: (Recommended 4 years of high school Spanish) SP 332.

**SP 335-336 SURVEY OF SPANISH CULTURE AND LITERATURE I AND II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

Study of Spain through art, history and literature. Prerequisite: (Recommended 4 years of high school Spanish) SP 332.

**SP 337 SPAIN TODAY**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

A study of post-Franco Spain, its political, social, religious directions. Prerequisite: (Recommended 4 years of high school Spanish) SP 332.

**SP 342-346 SEMINARS IN SPANISH**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Study of a specific literary movement, author, or genre.

- SP 342 Latin American Literature (Fall 2009)  
 SP 343 Cervantes (Fall 2009)  
 SP 344 Contemporary Spanish Novel (Spring 2009)  
 SP 345 Afro-Hispanic Culture of the Caribbean (Fall Semester)  
 SP 346 Maya, Aztec and Inca Traditions (Spring Semester)

Prerequisites: SP 334, or SP 336, or SP 337.

**SP 347 20TH CENTURY HISPANIC POETRY**

Three Credits Spring Semester

This course is an introduction to the theory of poetry, to poetic movements of the 19th and 20th centuries (Romanticism, Modernism, Impressionism, Symbolism, Poesia Pura, Surrealism, etc.) and to a stylistic analysis of a few poems of each of the following poets: Espronceda, Becquer, Darío, A. Machado, J.R. Jiménez, Neruda, Vallejo, García Lorca, Guillén, Salinas, Alberti, Miguel Hernández, and Borges. Prerequisite: 332 or SP 336.

**SP 348 SCIENCE, LITERATURE AND FILM IN SPAIN**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

This course explores the intricate relationship between science, literature and film in Spain through the study of diverse literary and cinematic works. The metatextual nature of these literary and cinematic pieces and the way literature and cinema disseminate scientific knowledge and discourse will also be discussed.

**SP 349 U.S. HISPANIC LITERATURE: VOICES AND EXPERIENCES ON MIGRATION AND IMMIGRATION [Formerly SP 330]**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

In this course students will examine the topics on Hispanic migration and immigration in United States, and discussed the social justice issues and experiences of immigrants reflected in short stories, poems and novels. Prerequisite: SP 332 (Recommended 4 years of high school Spanish).

**SP 350 SPANISH LINGUISTICS**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Spring 2009, 2011

Addresses the problems of syntax (making comparisons: English-Spanish), verb usage (all subjunctive tenses, all conditional tenses, "future and conditional of probability or conjecture," agreement of tenses, all imperatives, morphology, phonetics/phonology, etc.

**SP 475 INTERNSHIP IN SPANISH STUDIES**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for qualified students to work with their foreign language skills in a variety of professional areas. Field placement depends on the student's interests and abilities.

## Gender Studies

**Margaret Boyd, Program Co-Director**  
**Stacy Grooters, Program Co-Director**

The Gender Studies Program offers a major and a minor within the Bachelor of Arts degree.

The mission of the Gender Studies Program is to use gender as a lens to promote, from an interdisciplinary perspective, critical thinking and scholarly development. Informed by feminist and queer theoretical perspectives, Gender Studies explores the differences within and between men and women and how those differences are constructed within gendered systems of oppression. Courses in the program focus on a range of gendered institutions, such as family, work, religion, education, health, medicine, media, and politics. Our courses also investigate the many ways scholars, artists, and activists have researched, represented, and critiqued our gendered world.

Among the topics students can expect to study are:

- The impact of gender and sexual identity on human relations within local, national, and global communities;
- The relationship of gender to race, class, ethnicity, sexuality, ability, religion, and nationality
- The distinctions among biological sex, gender, sexual orientation, and sexual identity; and
- The history and implications of gender and sexuality in questions of social justice.

Students in the Gender Studies major will learn the critical thinking and analytical skills necessary to enter the job market or pursue graduate study in a variety of fields including Women's Studies, Sociology, English and History. Students will be able to develop expertise through directed studies and gain practical experience through internships, both of which will help them develop their career path. Gender Studies is also an excellent double major or minor for students who want to distinguish themselves on the job market.

### Major

Nine courses are required for the major, including the following two required courses:  
 GN 101 Introduction to Gender Studies  
 GN 475\* Internship (recommended for or Junior Year)  
 GN 490\* Directed Study (recommended for Senior Year)

\*Capstone

As an interdisciplinary program, students seeking the General Gender Studies Major select the remaining seven courses from the courses listed below:

Interdisciplinary Gender Studies Courses:

- BI 296 Scientific Methods: Female Medical Issues  
 CO 313 Gender and Communications  
 EN 300 Critical Theory  
 EN 310 Topics in World Literature  
 EN 325 Film and Ideology  
 EN 337 Film and Gender  
 EN 389 Alternative Modernisms  
 EN 394 Sexuality and Text  
 FA 219 Food and Body Image in Art  
 FA 309 Clothing, Art, and Culture  
 FA 316 Art and Gender  
 HC 203 Gender Issues in Health Care  
 HS 229 Women and Gender in Europe, 1500 - Present  
 HS 246 Gender and Japanese History  
 HS 285 Women in America: 1630-1890  
 PS 265 Men, Women, and Justice  
 PC 315 Psychology of Women  
 RS 302 Violence and Sex in the Bible  
 RS 303 The Virgin Mary and Visions of the Feminine in Christianity  
 RS 336 Women in the Islamic Tradition  
 RS 338 Sex and God: Jewish and Muslim Erotic Love Poetry  
 SO 205 Sociology of Marriage and Family  
 SO 218 Images and Power: Popular Culture  
 SO 230 Families in Cross Cultural Perspectives  
 SO 237 Sociology of Gender  
 SO 408 Seminar: Studying Culture  
 SO/CJ 415 Seminar in American Inequality  
 SO 416 Seminar: Love, Intimacy and Human Sexuality  
 SO 421 Seminar on Oppression  
 SO/CJ 430 Race, Class and Gender in the Criminal Justice System

### Minor

Six courses are required for the minor. Students will be required to complete GN 101 and five additional Gender Studies courses which can be selected from the range of available interdisciplinary offerings.

### Course Offerings

**GN 101 INTRODUCTION TO GENDER STUDIES**  
 Three Credits Spring Semester

This course fosters critical thinking about sex and gender. It is an interdisciplinary and cross-cultural study of the key questions and debates surrounding the biological, psychological and sociological determinants of gender. This course examines historical and contemporary issues including systems of gender oppression, media, education, work, parenting, health and wellness, and violence.

**GN490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An in-depth study of an original research question regarding gender and/or sexuality, culminating in a major project. The directed

study is supervised by a committee consisting of two or three faculty members. Students must obtain project approval from the program Directors before beginning the directed study (more details are provided on the "Student Proposal for Capstone Project" form on the program website).

## GN 475 INTERNSHIP

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An internship with a focus on gender and/or sexuality, culminating in a critical reflection project. Possible internships include working in women's organizations, domestic abuse shelters, rape crisis centers, law offices, women's resource centers, gay and lesbian organizations, and political campaigns. The internship is supervised by a committee consisting of two or three faculty members. Students must obtain project approval from the program Directors before beginning the internship (more details are provided on the "Student Proposal for Capstone Project" form on the program website).

## Healthcare Administration

### Faculty:

**T. Gariepy, C.S.C., Chairperson**

### Professor:

**T. Gariepy, C.S.C.**

### Assistant Professor:

**W. Dahlin**

**M. Glavin**

The Department offers a major and minor in Healthcare Administration.

The primary objectives of the Healthcare Administration major are:

- to prepare the student for leadership and service in entry-level employment in healthcare direct service and support organizations in the private and public sectors.
- to prepare the student for graduate or professional study.
- to prepare the student to be an innovative and a positive force for ethical, constructive change in the health system.

These objectives are met by coupling required and elective courses with a required full-time internship in medical or human service organizations, locally or abroad, tailored to the student. Strong preceptor and faculty supervision are available to all students and a variety of Directed Studies and Field Studies emphasizing healthcare work are available for the highly motivated student. Required offerings provide a firm understanding of the healthcare system, important healthcare issues, and basic managerial and leadership skills. More advanced requirements and electives enhance and refine these areas of a student's

specific interest. Areas of concentration such as nursing home administration, gerontology, and management options in public and private sector insurance, finance, group practice management, personnel, marketing, public relations, and sales roles are available. Federal and state programs, hospital, home care, managed care organizations, health maintenance organizations, hospices, planning and consulting firms, international service organizations, and many other organizations also are available to the student for internships, community-based learning experiences, and for employment.

Students considering the major or minor must meet with departmental faculty before declaring.

The Department has earned "Full Certification" status in AUPHA (Association of University Programs in Health Administration).

## Major

Required courses:

HC 103	Intro. to Gerontology
HC 105	Healthcare Foundations
HC 205	Computer Concepts for Healthcare
HC 220	Healthcare Policy and Politics
HC 301	Health Communication
HC 323	Healthcare Law
HC 325	Healthcare Finance
HC 330	Healthcare Prod. & Serv. Del.
HC 335	Healthcare Employment Law
HC 336	Supervision & Leadership
HC 410	Senior Seminar
EC 176	Microeconomic Principles
EC 321	Healthcare Economics

Take one of the following:

HC 208	Cont. Long Term Care
HC 209	Public & Community Health
HC 219	Epidemiology
HC 475	Internship

## Minor

The minor offers business, liberal arts and science majors an overview of the healthcare system, an appreciation of the extent to which this field touches all of our lives and an understanding of the broad array of opportunities in the many fields of endeavor within health services for the non-major. (Particularly appropriate for Accounting, Biology, Communication, Computer Science, Education, Finance, Management, Marketing, Psychology, and Sociology majors.) Declaration may be made at any time.

Requirements: HC 105 Healthcare Foundations. Electives: Any five from Department offerings may be chosen with the Department advisor to complement the student's major and career interests. Occasionally, by permission of the Chairperson, courses outside the departmental offerings will satisfy one elective course requirement.

## ARTICULATION AGREEMENT

Graduates who wish to pursue a Master's in Healthcare Administration may apply courses taken at Stonehill to the Simmons College master's program. This articulation agreement is available to majors and minors of the Stonehill program.

See page 12 for full description.

## Course Offerings

### HC 101 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I

Three Credits Fall Semester

Introduces American Sign Language and deaf culture, focusing on frequently used signs, basic rules of grammar, non-manual aspects of ASL, introductory fingerspelling, and some cultural features of the deaf community.

### HC 102 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II

Three Credits Spring Semester

Continues basic language and culture study. Offers an opportunity to build receptive and expressive ASL vocabulary. Topics include the use of signing space and further use of non-manual components, including facial expression and body postures. Prerequisite: HC 101 or consent of Instructor.

### HC 103 INTRODUCTION TO GERONTOLOGY

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

The process of aging. How does and will it affect me personally? What is our national response to the problems associated with aging? How does ageism, or aged-based prejudice affect society? What social, governmental, financial, and healthcare systems operate to help the aged and in what ways do they fail? What can I do to change that? Students identify and combat ageism, in themselves and in other social institutions. Distinctions between normal aging and disorders which occur in the older people. Bio-psycho- social theories of aging. Evaluation of aging services.

### HC 105 HEALTHCARE FOUNDATIONS

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Examines the parts of the healthcare system in the U.S. and stresses the patient and family as the primary focus of the system. Who are the players in health services? What are the structures of the system and the behaviors of the system participants, and how does our present system prevent meaningful reform?

### HC 170 DISABILITY?

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

What do the words disability, handicapped and challenged really mean? In what ways am I disabled and how can I use that knowledge? What has science contributed to our challenged populations? What are the personal and societal values toward challenged populations? How have history and religion contributed to those values? Am I, are we, doing enough? Students review personal and societal fears about disability, learn to confront and change negative attitudes

and values, understand medical causes, effects and treatment of a wide range of clinical disorders, and develop a belief and value system which includes positive attitudes toward the emotionally and physically challenged.

### **HC 191 AIDS AND EMERGING INFECTIONS (Natural Scientific Inquiry) [Formerly SC 191]**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An examination of the biomedical, social, cultural, political, and historical issues surrounding AIDS and emerging infections. May not earn credit for both SC 191 and HC 191.

### **HC 200 CREATIVE PROCESS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Developed to respond to an environment of shrinking resources and expanding regulation, this course explores the creative process. Examine theory and practice methods to increase creative potential in yourself and those around you. Turn problems into challenges with active practice of theoretical concepts; consider issues of ethics, supervision, innovation, productivity, resource management and service development in the light of what is known about creativity. This course is designed for any student.

### **HC 205 COMPUTER CONCEPTS FOR HEALTHCARE**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Principles of analysis, design, evaluation, selection, acquisition and utilization of information systems in healthcare. Review of current trends in information technology and how information systems support high-quality patient care. Business software applications are an essential ingredient of the course and are used in student projects.

### **HC 208 THE CONTINUUM OF LONG TERM HEALTHCARE SERVICE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

What is and who makes up the continuum? Who are its clients? The course examines medical care from hospitals to hospices, from nursing homes to informal care giving. Case management, financing, and ethical issues are studied and evaluated. Focus is placed on the physical, emotional, and spiritual needs of clients and families. Case studies are emphasized.

### **HC 209 PUBLIC AND COMMUNITY HEALTH**

Three Credits Spring Semester

This course reviews the principles, legal authority, historical development, and future of public health. The specific mission of public health with respect to the following topics is discussed: infectious disease, environmental health, maternal and child health, AIDS, substance abuse, and tobacco control. Disparities in health status, the relationship of poverty to poor health, the prioritization of the most prominent community health problems, and the mobilization of local resources to address them are considered.

### **HC 219 EPIDEMIOLOGY [Formerly HC 109]**

Three Credits Spring Semester

The role of epidemiology as a tool for analyzing health problems in managerial settings. Introduction to study designs, bias, confounding, and significance; association and causation. May not earn credit for both HC 109 and HC 219.

### **HC 220 HEALTHCARE POLICY AND POLITICS**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Historical development of the nation's system of healthcare including visions for the future. Review of healthcare policy development and implementation at the local, state, and federal levels; major healthcare and related social issues and concerns are addressed in both readings and class discussions.

### **HC 250 MIND, BODY, SPIRIT, AND HEALTH**

Three Credits Spring Semester

This course reviews alternative approaches to health promotion and health interventions. It contrasts Western medicine with strategies that utilize the mind and spirit in building defenses against illness and in coping with the problems of chronic pain. The increasing roles of these alternative approaches in current healthcare delivery systems are discussed.

### **HC 300 QUALITY ASSESSMENT METHODS**

Three Credits Spring Semester

The purpose of this course is twofold: to provide the tools necessary to conduct patient-based assessments that meet the internal and external measurement needs of community medical practices, hospitals, and other Healthcare facilities; to provide a working knowledge of the essential qualitative and quantitative Continuous Quality Improvement measurement techniques necessary for process improvement in healthcare facilities.

### **HC 301 HEALTH COMMUNICATION**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Introduction to the theory and practice of communication within the healthcare context. Topics include interpersonal communication (e.g., provider-patient, physician-nurse, family-patient, family-provider), communication within health service organizations, and external communication between health service organizations and third-party payers and regulators (e.g., conflict management, negotiation, public relations). Designed for those majoring or minoring in Communication or Healthcare Administration; recommended for anyone interested in working in a facility providing Healthcare services.

### **HC 303 QUALITY IMPROVEMENT AND METHODS IN HEALTHCARE**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Examines the critical principles underlying quality improvement principles and practices in the context of healthcare: motivating clinicians and patients to change their behavior; methodologies for motivation; models or paradigms that govern professional thinking.

### **HC 321 ECONOMICS OF HEALTHCARE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Economic analysis of healthcare delivery markets, physician and nurse shortages, insurance industry distortions, models of hospital behavior, demand and supply considerations, impact of market failure. Prerequisite: EC 176.

### **HC 323 HEALTHCARE LAW**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Examines legal issues in provision of healthcare services. What are the three sources of law? What should you do if your healthcare facility is sued for malpractice? What is informed consent? Do you have to tell a patient everything? What should be documented in a medical record and when can such a record be released? When can a patient refuse treatment? When can a healthcare facility refuse to treat a patient? What are a patient's rights? Negotiation and legal writing skills are developed. Recommended for anyone interested in working in a facility providing healthcare social services, either as a manager or a provider.

### **HC 324 RISK MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Examines risks present in Healthcare facilities. What risks do healthcare personnel present to patients? What risks are presented by medical equipment? What hazards can be found in a healthcare facility? How can risks be minimized? What role does insurance play in protecting a healthcare facility? Investigatory and problem-solving skills developed. Prerequisite: HC 323.

### **HC 325 HEALTHCARE FINANCE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Focuses on: How do I make sense of financial statements? How can I use accounting information to manage effectively? How can I determine the relative "health" of healthcare organizations? How can I budget more effectively? What special issues are raised in the complex area of third-party insurance reimbursement and how will that affect an organization's behavior?

### **HC 330 HEALTHCARE PRODUCT AND SERVICE DELIVERY**

Three Credits Spring Semester

This course is intended to teach the skills needed to keep organizations competitive in the constantly changing healthcare environment. The course discusses developments in the healthcare field that require managers to have heightened skills in strategic planning and competitive analysis. The course also examines the models that exist for delivering quality service to consumers and how to build a base of loyal customers.

## HC 334 COMPARATIVE HEALTH SYSTEMS

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An examination of the organization, finance, and performance of healthcare systems in selected developed and developing countries to identify possible lessons that can be applied to other healthcare systems. Also, a consideration of the impact of globalization on health services delivery: greater consumer responsibility, demographic shifts, regulatory approval schemes, intellectual property processes, public reporting of provider quality, and performance-adjusted reimbursement.

## HC 335 HEALTHCARE EMPLOYMENT LAW

Three Credits Spring Semester

Examines legal issues regarding interviewing, hiring, and disciplining employees. What questions can you legally not ask during an interview? What shouldn't you say in a reference? When can you legally fire an employee? Are personnel policies on a contract between the employer and the employee? Training and motivational skills developed. Recommended: HC 323.

## HC 336 SUPERVISION/LEADERSHIP

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

How do I establish a proper work setting, getting the most from myself and those who work for me? How do I hire, discipline and fire employees? How do I set proper objectives for the work environment? How do I counsel the "problem employee"? Heavy use of casework and role play with significant focus on understanding and using leadership styles, and developing conflict resolution and negotiating skills. Recommended: HC 323, HC 335.

## HC 337 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT OF HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Strategy formulation and evaluation for healthcare organizations. Employing an extensive study of strategic concepts along with case studies, this course will focus on evaluating the external and internal environments of organizations. Tools and techniques for analyzing strategies will also be introduced. Prerequisites: HC336.

## HC 410 HEALTHCARE ADMINISTRATION SENIOR SEMINAR

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Stresses problem identification, selection of alternative solutions, solution implementation and evaluation; case method is used; management memos and senior research paper required. Capstone course.

## HC 411 SPECIAL TOPICS IN HEALTHCARE

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Through readings and discussion, this course reviews the relationship of poverty to well-being; the value of community organization in mobilizing needed changes in the healthcare system; the importance of a stronger role for women in healthcare deliberations; the

cowardice of government inaction in the face of devastating health problems; the limits of modern technology in addressing some of our most recalcitrant social problems.

## HC 475 INTERNSHIP IN HEALTHCARE ADMINISTRATION

Three Credits Summer  
(Fall and Spring Semesters)  
Credit Option Available)

Usually fulfilled by a 400-hour, for-credit experience in the summer between third and fourth years. Tailored to the student, placement requires a high level of employment-like preparation (resumes, interview, etc.). Student evaluation is performed by the on-site preceptor and faculty advisor. Locations may be selected from medical organizations affiliated with the program or identified by the student with respect to geographic needs or other criteria. Paid stipend usually available.

## HC 490 DIRECTED STUDIES

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Supervised reading and research. Written consent of the instructor is required.

## HC 495 FIELD STUDY

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

A limited number of 10 hours per week field studies are available each semester. For the highly motivated student.

# History

### Faculty:

**Kevin Spicer, C.S.C., Chairperson**

### Professors:

**T. Clarke  
S. Maddock  
J. Rodrigue**

### Associate Professors:

**E. McCarron  
K. Spicer, C.S.C.  
J. Wadsworth**

### Assistant Professors:

**L. Brekke-Aloise  
E. Belanger  
M. Dunne  
A. Houston  
J. Lee**

### Professors Emerita/Emeritus:

**J. Skaff**

The Department of History offers a major with concentrations in United States History, European History, and World History, as well as a minor in History.

The study of history is an essential element in the human experience and plays an integral role in the liberal arts tradition at Stonehill College. Through a series of introductory and advanced courses, History majors explore the breadth of the human past, the forces of change, and the historical skills that help us to interpret our tradition. Students focus both on

the decisive events that have shaped our world, such as the American Revolution and the First World War, and on the specifics of everyday life in Pre-Columbian Mexico or the Byzantine Empire. To this end, the History students gain a broad perspective that equips them to understand their own cultural heritage and develop an informed perspective on other historical traditions and values.

The History Department seeks to provide its students with the tools to read critically, to conduct research effectively, and to write and communicate convincingly. These skills provide the foundation for a variety of professions and careers: law, journalism, business, foreign service, education, museums and public history.

## Major

The History major consists of twelve courses in one of the following concentrations: United States History; European History; or World History (courses that focus on regions and peoples outside Europe and the United States). As part of this primary concentration all History majors must complete HS 320, Historical Methods and Materials, which focuses on the development of research skills, historical analysis, and historiography. Students are required to take this course during their junior year since it is a pre-requisite for the Senior History Project.

All History majors write an in-depth Senior History Project, HS 410, in the Fall or Spring Semester of their senior year. This project builds upon background knowledge and skills acquired in previous classes, especially Historical Methods and Materials, where students design an in-depth research proposal for their intended project.

The required courses for each of the three concentrations follow:

### UNITED STATES HISTORY

5 courses 200 level or above in United States History\*

3 courses 200 level or above in European, and World History

(Majors must take at least one course in each)

1 free elective history course 200-level or above in any concentration

HS 320 Historical Methods and Materials  
HS 410 Senior History Project  
HS 411 Senior Research Seminar

\*Students with no previous college-level credit in U.S. History should take HS 281 American Nation I and HS 282 American Nation II.

### EUROPEAN HISTORY

5 course 200 level or above in European History\*

3 course 200 level or above in United States, and World History

(Major must take at least one course each)

1 free elective history course 200-level or above in any concentration

- HS 320 History Methods and Materials  
 HS 410 Senior History Project  
 HS 411 Senior Research Seminar

\*Students with no previous college-level credit in European History should take HS 265 Civilization I and HS266 Civilization II

### **WORLD HISTORY (ASIA, AFRICA, LATIN AMERICA, MIDDLE EAST)**

5 courses 200 level or above in World History\*

3 courses 200 level or above in United States, and European History

(Major must take at least one course in each)

1 free elective history course 200-level or above in any concentration

- HS 320 Historical Methods and Materials  
 HS 410 Senior History Project  
 HS 411 Senior Research Seminar

\*Students with no previous college-level credit in World History should take HS 253 and HS 254

### **Minor**

The history minor consists of seven courses:

2 courses 200-level or above in United States History

2 courses 200-level or above in European History

2 courses 200-level or above in World History

1 300-level course with a primary research requirement

### **Course Offerings**

#### **HS 105 AMERICAN HISTORY FOR EDUCATORS** Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

This one-semester course in American history is designed for Elementary Education and Early Child Education Majors only. It encompasses major themes and topics in American history from early exploration to contemporary America.

#### **HS 200 MARITIME HISTORY OF NEW ENGLAND**

Three Credits Spring Semester

This course surveys the sea's legacy from the earliest Indian fishery to the shipbuilding and commerce of today. Course themes include historical, political, and economic developments, with particular attention to insights gleaned from the investigation of shipwrecks, time capsules of discrete moments from New England's past. This course is offered as part of the Marine Studies Consortium.

#### **HS 203 MODERN AMERICAN SOCIAL HISTORY**

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
 Spring 2010, 2012

This course explores major social developments since 1850: Industrialization and the history of labor, immigration, urban growth, race relations, and the history of women and the family. Readings focus on both primary and

secondary literature with an emphasis on oral history, local records, and material culture.

#### **HS 205 IRISH-AMERICAN EXPERIENCE**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

Irish background, different waves of Irish immigration, Irish contributions to politics, religion, business and fine arts, as well as the different interpretations of the Irish experience in America.

#### **HS 207 THE HOLOCAUST**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

This course will offer an historical analysis of the Holocaust of European Jews under National Socialism. This includes a study of the origins of antisemitism, the rise of National Socialism, German Jews in the Weimar Republic and their exclusion from public life under National Socialism, the euthanasia action, Reichskristallnacht, ghettoization, deportation, and the concentration and death camps.

#### **HS 208 THE IMMIGRANT EXPERIENCE IN AMERICAN HISTORY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A comprehensive survey of America's immigrants from the colonial period to the present. It examines both the unique history of various ethnic groups who peopled America as well as comparative elements in their migration and settlement patterns from Europe, Asia, and Latin America.

#### **HS 209 NATIVE AMERICAN HISTORY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An interdisciplinary survey of the aboriginal inhabitants of North America from pre-history to the present. Confronts long-standing stereotypes of Native Americans and seeks a deeper understanding of native beliefs, values, and historical experiences. Course deals extensively with European and Native American encounters and evaluates their continuing impact on indigenous communities.

#### **HS 214 IRELAND: FROM COLONY TO NATION STATE**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

An introduction to Ireland: its history, people, culture, and mystique. This course explores Irish history from the Norman invasion to the present conflict in Northern Ireland. Topics include the Cromwellian settlement of Ireland, the Anglo-Irish estate system, revolution and nationalism in Ireland from 1780, the Great Famine, and Irish emigration.

#### **HS 216 MODERN ENGLAND**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Winston Churchill's Modern England began with Henry II's reign which saw the beginnings of the English Constitution and the English Common Law. This course traces the steady march of democracy from Henry II to its culmination in what Churchill called the Great Republic of the United States, England's ally in the Second World War.

#### **HS 218 CHURCHILL IN THE WAR ROOM**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Winston Churchill's voice reached every corner of the world in 1940 when "England stood alone." Why did the statesman of England choose to fight when all other statesmen of Europe chose to enter treaty negotiations with Hitler?

#### **HS 219 HISTORY OF WORLD ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT**

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
 Spring 2009, 2011

For description, see EC 219.

#### **HS 220 COMPARATIVE EMPIRES: SPAIN AND PORTUGAL**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Investigation of the historical foundations and development of the Iberian Empires of Spain and Portugal, the first global maritime empires of the modern era, and evaluation of their historical significance; Columbus and the age of exploration and conquest; and the maturation and decline of the Iberian Empires.

#### **HS 225 HISTORY AND FILM**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

For years, Hollywood has offered an array of films, both epic and provincial, that center upon events in history. Using primary and secondary written accounts, this course will view a comparative selection of these films in the search for "historical" truth.

#### **HS 227 RENAISSANCE AND REVOLUTIONS: EARLY MODERN EUROPE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

This course examines the major developments of a pivotal time in European history known as the Early Modern Era (1400-1800). These developments include the educational reforms of the Renaissance, the religious change and violence of the Reformation, the rise of centralized monarchies, European expansion overseas, the Enlightenment, and democratic revolutions.

#### **HS 228 HISTORY OF U.S. FOREIGN RELATIONS**

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
 Spring 2009, 2011

In this survey of American foreign relations from the late eighteenth century to the recent past, we will explore significant trends and changes to explain the movement of the United States from a fledgling nation, to regional power, to global empire, and, finally, to declining superpower.

#### **HS 229 WOMEN AND GENDER IN EUROPE, 1500 - PRESENT**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

This course investigates the experiences of women and the historical constructs of gender in Europe from 1500-present. It examines the major themes of European history (the Rise of Capitalism, Political Revolutions, World Wars, etc.) with an emphasis on the methodological and theoretical problems raised by the study of women and gender.

## HS 236 HISTORY OF INDIA

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

History and culture of the Indian subcontinent from earliest times. Development of civilization and interaction of philosophic and religious concepts with art, literature, social structures, and politics. Coming of the Mughal Empire, and the Europeans, establishment and success of British rule. The rise of the independence movement and eventual victory.

## HS 237 ARAB HISTORY AND CULTURE

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

Classical history of Islam from pre-Islamic Arabia to the rise of the Ottoman Empire up to the sixteenth century. Rise of Arab, Persian, and Turkish cultures in their Islamic context and development of history, philosophy, literature, and art.

## HS 238 MIDDLE EAST TODAY

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

Development of the Middle East from the decline of the Ottoman Empire to the present. Interrelations with the West leading to current crisis: Israel, Palestine, terrorism, the rise of nationalism and Islamic fundamentalism, oil, and the Iraqi war.

## HS 239 HISTORY OF THE BYZANTINE EMPIRE

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

The history of the Byzantine Empire from the time the Emperor Constantine moved the capital of the Empire from Rome to Byzantine in 330 to the capture of Constantinople in 1453. The course covers the importance of the Byzantine Empire to the West and its many contributions to civilization, especially as a bulwark against the Muslim armies. The history of the Byzantine provinces, in particular the Balkans, and the impact made by the Byzantine Empire on them, is also discussed.

## HS 241 A HISTORY OF HORROR FILMS

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

An examination of the history of horror films. This course is an excursion that will compare and contrast the fictional world of the macabre with the historical realities that form and challenge our social and cultural lives. With the aid of film, literature, and art, this course will analyze the phenomenon of the horror genre down through the ages.

## HS 244 COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

This course is a survey of the historical, economic, political, social, and cultural development of colonial Latin America from before the European discovery to the era of independence. It addresses the major themes and substance of the three centuries of colonial government and an appreciation for the complexity and diversity of colonial Latin America.

## HS 245 MODERN FRANCE

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An examination of the rise of modern France from the 1789 Revolution to France's role in the search for European Union. This includes a study of the reign of Napoleon, the Franco-Prussian War, the German Occupation and the Vichy regime, and De Gaulle and the Fifth Republic. The course will place special emphasis on the lives of French men and women.

## HS 246 GENDER AND JAPANESE HISTORY

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Samurai and Geisha: these two stereotypical images often hide the diversity of Japanese identity from most Western observers. This course looks at Japanese history and culture from the perspective of shifting models of male and female ideals. Topics include the nature of imperial court life, the evolution of samurai ideals, and the impact of Western culture on Japanese animated films.

## HS 247 MODERN GERMANY

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A history of Modern Germany from the 1871 unification under Chancellor Otto von Bismark through the fall of the Berlin Wall and reunification in 1990. The course material will consider such topics as German colonization, the World Wars, National Socialism, and Communism.

## HS 250 MODERN RUSSIA

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An examination of Russian History from the February and October Revolutions of 1917 to the present. The rise of the Bolshevik state, the impact of Stalinism and the purges, consequences of World War II and the Cold War for Soviet development, the implementation of perestroika and glasnost in the 1980s, and the collapse of the Soviet Union will all be highlighted.

## HS 251 UNITED STATES ECONOMIC HISTORY

Three Credits Fall Semester

For description, see EC 206.

## HS 253 WORLD HISTORY SINCE 1600

Three Credits Spring Semester

This course examines the origin and development of modern societies in the context of the European global expansion and increased cross-cultural exchange. This course also emphasizes the cultural ties and tensions generated by these encounters. Themes include imperialism, colonialism, nationalism, and globalization.

## HS 254 WORLD HISTORY TO 1600

Three Credits Fall Semester

This course explores the history of the human community up to c. 1600. Focus is on the development of the major world societies of Africa, America, Asia, and Europe and emphasizes cross-cultural and trans-regional interactions. Themes include environmental influences, social and political evolution, trade networks, cultural encounters, and religious and intellectual movements.

## HS 257 MODERN LATIN AMERICA

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

This course seeks to locate Modern Latin America (c. 1800-present) within a global framework and to understand the origins and development of the political, economic, social, and cultural issues that challenge and define Latin America today, including US foreign policy and changing ethnic, gender, and class relations.

## HS 262 MEDIEVAL - RENAISSANCE - REFORMATION

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2009, 2011

Rise of Medieval Europe through the "barbarization" and Christianization of the Roman Order. Idea of Empire and Christendom, the conflict of Papacy and Kingship. Feudalization of Europe and the rise of cities, popular religious movements. The culmination and crisis of this order in Renaissance cities and its fragmentation in the political and religious conflicts of the Reformation Era.

## HS 265 CIVILIZATIONS I

Three Credits Fall Semester

An examination of the historical development of culture and society in the pre-modern era with a focus on the theoretical justifications for authority, law, freedom, and community.

## HS 266 CIVILIZATIONS II

Three Credits Spring Semester

A survey of the rise of the nation state and nationalism among the masses from the 16th century to the present. This course explores such topics as industrialization, geography, modern warfare, colonization, totalitarianism, and the Cold War.

## HS 270 MODERN CHINESE HISTORY

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

Over the past two hundred years, China has undergone dramatic, and often traumatic, change. This class surveys the impact of imperialism, orientalism, and communism, and recent economic globalization on modern Chinese society, as well as the internal conflicts generated by China's transformation from a pre-modern empire into a modern nation-state.

## HS 275 JAPAN IN THE WORLD

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Many Japanese often see themselves as a homogeneous island race with a unique culture. This class looks at Japanese history through the prism of exchange between Japan and other cultural systems to critique modern constructions of "Japaneseness" in both Japan itself and recent American literature and film.

## HS 277 HISTORY OF BRAZIL

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

This course examines the history of Brazil from 1500 to the present and explores its richly diverse culture, politics, economy, and geography that ultimately tie it to the histories of Europe, Africa, Asia, the U.S. Major themes



include: race relations, national development, military dictatorships, and popular culture.

### HS 279 MODERN JAPAN

Three Credits     Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

Survey of modern Japan social history from 1945 to the present. Class work emphasizes a multi-disciplinary approach that combines readings, visual media, and expressions of modern Japanese material culture to cover topics ranging from politics and economics to anime and plight of illegal workers in Japanese factories.

### HS 281 THE AMERICAN NATION I

Three Credits     Fall Semester

Concise yet comprehensive study of American historical development which highlights important themes in American history. Topics include modes of colonial life, geographical perspectives, the Revolution and the Constitution, formation of political parties, revivalists and reformers, plantation society, New England mill villages, westward movement and Civil War.

### HS 282 THE AMERICAN NATION II

Three Credits     Spring Semester

An analysis and interpretation of the development of Reconstruction, the gilded society, world power, reform movements, geographical perspectives, the New Deal, the Cold War, John F. Kennedy, affluence, and discontent.

### HS 283 SURVEY OF EAST ASIAN HISTORY TO 1800

Three Credits     Not Offered 2009-2010

This course examines major developments in East Asian history to highlight key themes in the political, social, and cultural life of the Chinese, Japanese and Koreans. Drawing upon primary sources, secondary scholarship, and examples of material culture (art, architecture, and clothing), the course emphasizes complex multiplicity of Asian identity.

### HS 284 EAST ASIAN HISTORY FROM 1800

Three Credits     Not Offered 2009-2010

An introduction to modern China, Japan, and Korea that analyzes the often tense relationships between these nations against the backdrop of Western imperial and economic expansion. In addition to political and military themes, the course also considers the role of cultural exchange in modern Asia, and the growing importance of East Asian nations in present day globalization.

### HS 285 WOMEN IN AMERICA: 1630-1890

Three Credits     Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

The history of women from the colonial era through the end of the nineteenth century. Examines the diversity of experiences among women of different races and classes in America, focusing on issues central to female experience: reproduction and family life, work, religion and reform, and political struggles for civil rights.

### HS 301 COLONIAL AMERICA

Three Credits     Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

This course examines the social consequences of colonization, migration and war in early America, 1500-1775. Emphasis is placed on the evolution of regional cultures, and the interaction of British colonies with competing European cultures (French, Spanish, Dutch), with Native Americans, and with African-American slaves.

### HS 304 U.S. POPULAR CULTURE

Three Credits     Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

An investigation of U.S. popular culture focusing on its ability to illuminate important themes in the nation's social, economic, and political development. A special emphasis will be given to twentieth-century popular culture. Important questions and themes will include popular culture's role in perpetuating attitudes regarding race and gender.

### HS 306 CONTEMPORARY AMERICA

Three Credits     Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

This course studies the political, social, and economic life of the United States in the post World War II era. Historically significant individuals, events, and programs and their contribution to the American nation are analyzed through presentations, critical reading, and writing.

### HS 308 THE EARLY REPUBLIC

Three Credits     Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

Explores the tumultuous years following the American Revolution when Americans fought over the meaning of the war and the future direction of the country. We will examine the major conflicts of the period, including ratification of the Constitution, slavery, reform movements, Indian removal, immigration and capitalist development.

### HS 309 EUROPEAN ECONOMIC HISTORY

Three Credits     Not Offered 2009-2010

For description see EC 307.

### HS 310 ANCIENT MEDITERRANEAN GREECE AND ROME

Three Credits     Not Offered 2009-2010

A study of the ancient civilizations that coalesced into Hellenistic Culture with a focus on the political, institutional, and intellectual movements, which provided the context for the development of European Civilization.

### HS 313 INTELLECTUAL HISTORY OF EUROPE

Three Credits     Not Offered 2009-2010

World religion, world revolution, and world war. The impact on German and European unity made by such figures as Luther, Marx and Hitler will be discussed.

### HS 320 HISTORICAL METHODS AND MATERIALS

Three Credits     Fall and Spring Semesters

This course explores the nature and study of history along with introducing students to various types of evidence and their uses. Majors will prepare a detailed proposal for their Senior History Projects, including an extended assessment of primary sources. Majors should register in their junior year in preparation for the Senior History Project.

### HS 321 AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY

Three Credits     Not Offered 2009-2010

This course explores African-American history and culture from the beginnings of slavery in America to the Civil War. Themes include ethnic origins in West Africa, the trans-Atlantic slave trade, the emergence of plantation societies in the Americas, slave resistance, the abolition movement, gender, Civil War and emancipation.

### HS 322 AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY II

Three Credits     Not Offered 2009-2010

This course surveys the history of African-Americans from emancipation to the present. It begins by exploring the meaning of black freedom during emancipation and Reconstruction. It examines the economic and cultural lives of African-Americans as they confronted segregation and Jim Crow laws in the American South. Other topics include the Great Migration, Harlem Renaissance, black nationalism, and Civil Rights.

### HS 326 THE CHRISTIAN CHURCHES IN NAZI GERMANY (Moral Inquiry)

Three Credits     Not Offered 2009-2010

An examination of the choices that the Catholic and Protestant churches made under the impact of National Socialism. The course will also examine the reaction of the churches to the persecution of the Jews and the Holocaust.

### HS 327 AMERICAN CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION

Three Credits     Fall Semester

American Civil War and Reconstruction is a broadly conceived course which begins in 1860 with the election of Abraham Lincoln and extends to the 1990s and the retirement of Supreme Court Justice Thurgood Marshall. Themes of war and themes of justice are commingled and recurring.

### HS 328 PURSUITS OF HAPPINESS IN REVOLUTIONARY AMERICA

Three Credits     Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

This course traces the events and conditions that led North American colonists to pursue life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness through political conflict, revolution, and war. We will examine the breakup of empire in North America and consider how ordinary men and women, African-Americans, and Native Americans responded to and shaped revolutionary events. Prerequisites: Junior and Senior only.

**HS 329 THE VIETNAM ERA AND ITS LEGACY**

Three Credits    Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

An examination of U.S. policy toward Southeast Asia and the war in Vietnam from the 1940s to the present. The course explores the origins of the U.S. military commitment in Southeast Asia and the ultimate failure of U.S. policy. The effects of the war on veterans and the home front, the peace movement, and the legacy of the war for contemporary U.S. society is also examined.

**HS 330 UNITED STATES SEMINAR: TOPICAL**

Three Credits    Fall Semester

Offers an opportunity to study a specific area or problem in U.S. history in greater depth. Seminar format focusing on discussion of primary sources and secondary literature. Alternating topics to be announced prior to registration.

**HS 332 AMERICA IN THE NUCLEAR AGE**

Three Credits    Not Offered 2009-2010

This course explores the origins and evolution of the nuclear age, both at home and abroad, looking at politics, diplomacy, as well as cultural and social trends. Students will also examine the continuing presence of nuclear weapons as cultural symbols and threats to world peace despite the end of the Cold War.

**HS 333 THE AMERICAN CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE**

Three Credits    Fall Semester

A critical examination and analysis of the peoples, events, and ideas that shaped American Catholicism from the era of discovery to the 21st century. Catholicism's minority status and the perennial tension being American and Catholic are used as guiding principles in this study.

**HS 335 THE DEBATE OVER SLAVERY IN ANTEBELLUM AMERICA**Three Credits    Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

An Examination of writing and speeches attacking and defending slavery in the United States between the American Revolution and the Civil War.

**HS 343 CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY AS IDEOLOGY**

Three Credits    Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

How the use of Greek philosophy and Roman imperial theory transformed the Gospel of Jesus into a society that regarded its culture as providential history. This synthesis created but eventually tore Christendom apart. The political, economic, intellectual, and scientific dynamics of Europe are incomprehensible without this theological development.

**HS 347 ADOLF HITLER AND NAZI GERMANY**

Three Credits    Not Offered 2009-2010

An in-depth study of the rise of Adolf Hitler and the Nazi movement from the establishment of the Weimar Republic through the end of World War II.

**HS 349 THE INQUISITION: MYTH AND HISTORY**

Three Credits    Not Offered 2009-2010

Explores the myths and history of the Inquisition as a social, political and religious institution in Europe, the Americas, and in Goa, India, from its Medieval inception to its final abolition in the nineteenth century. Students will seek to understand why it was created, how it functioned, the impact it had on the societies that sustained it, and why it was finally abolished.

**HS 351 THE FRENCH REVOLUTION**Three Credits    Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

This course focuses on the decade of political upheaval in France (1789-1799) that later became a catalyst for widespread political changes in countries all around the world. In addition to the key events of the Revolution, students explore how ordinary people (including women and people of color) experienced this tumultuous event.

**HS 353 A WORLD AT WAR**

Three Credits    Not Offered 2009-2010

Organized violence represents one of the most common of human activities. Warfare shapes, and is shaped by, deep seated political, social, economic, religious, and technological values and attitudes. For good or ill, warfare has played, and continues to play, a key role in shaping the world we live in. The course explores warfare and its consequences from a world historical perspective from Paleolithic times to ancient China and the Middle East to modern day forms of state and extra-state violence.

**HS 360 EUROPEAN SEMINAR: TOPICAL**

Three Credits    Fall Semester

Offers an opportunity to study a specific area or problem in European history in greater depth. Seminar format focusing on discussion of primary sources and secondary literature. Alternating topics to be announced prior to registration.

**HS 362 WORLD HISTORY SEMINAR: TOPICAL**

Three Credits    Fall Semester

Offers an opportunity to study a specific area or problem in World history in greater depth. Seminar format focusing on discussion of primary sources and secondary literature. Alternating topics to be announced prior to registration.

**HS 371 THE AGE OF ABSOLUTISM**

Three Credits    Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

This course examines the political, social, and cultural conditions surrounding the development of strong, centralized monarchies of continental Europe and constitutional monarchy of England. Using film, art and primary sources students explore the daily lives of both kings and their subjects during this fascinating era.

**HS 373 MODERN EMPIRES AND COLONIALISM**

Three Credits    Not Offered 2009-2010

A detailed examination of the European imperial experience, and the impact of Western expansion on Africa, India, and East Asia in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Themes include political and economic aspects of imperialism, the issues of race, gender, orientalism, and western popular cultural representations of imperial legacies.

**HS 380 PUBLIC HISTORY**Three Credits    Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

This academic and experiential course looks at the practice, methods, and possibilities associated with practicing history in museums, historic sites, and archives. In the classroom, we will explore the nature of public history through curatorial, archival, and preservation issues, as well as examine the roles of education, interpretation, exhibitions, and living history. A substantial field component has students encountering museums, archives, and historic sites to interact with professionals, discover what public historians do, and critically assess their public history offerings. As a final project, students will collaboratively produce a museum exhibition at Stonehill.

**HS 385 TOPICS IN U.S. WOMEN'S HISTORY**Three Credits    Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

This course moves beyond a broad overview of the role of women in eighteenth and nineteenth century U.S. History to examine specific topics such as education, reform, labor, culture, and political organization in depth. Prerequisite: 200 or 300 level History courses and Junior standing.

**HS 410 SENIOR HISTORY PROJECT**

Three Credits    Fall and Spring Semesters

An independent, in-depth project designed in HS 320 Historical Methods and Materials, then carried out with the assistance of a faculty member. Arrangements with the faculty must be made at least one semester in advance and no later than the fall of the fourth year.

**HS 411 SENIOR RESEARCH SEMINAR**

Three Credits    Fall and Spring Semesters

Training in historical research methodologies and strategies with practical instruction in archival research, note taking, analysis, argumentation, writing, citation, and oral presentation. This training will occur while engaged in researching and writing the senior thesis, which is the History major capstone project. Prerequisite: HS 320; course must be taken concurrently with HS 410

**HS 475 INTERNSHIP IN HISTORICAL RESEARCH**

Three Credits    Fall and Spring Semesters

Internships are available to History students to give them an opportunity to experience the relevance of the past to the present through active participation in contemporary institutions and organizations.

**HS 490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An in-depth study of an historical question under the tutorial direction of a faculty member.

**Honors Program****George Piggford, C.S.C., Program Director**

Honors students will complete a minimum of five Honors courses plus a Senior Honors Experience:

- Two Honors core courses in the fall of the first year.
- Three additional Honors courses to be taken in General Education (natural scientific inquiry, social scientific inquiry, statistical reasoning, moral reasoning), major/minor, or as general electives. Honors language courses count for no more than one elective. Honors students may also fulfill one three-credit requirement by taking a non-honors course for honors credit, with permission of the program director and the instructor.
- Students who enter the Honors Program in their sophomore year are required to take only three Honors courses prior to their Senior Honors Experience, which is composed of a senior thesis (Senior Capstone) or other substantive intellectual work. With permission from the program director and the instructor, these students may fulfill one three-credit requirement by taking a non-Honors course for Honors credit.

Additionally, Honors students will participate in a Leadership Seminar in the spring of the first year and are required to take initiatives to effect positive changes in the community. These projects include doing volunteer work, inviting speakers to the College, organizing series of faculty lectures, helping to coordinate visits by noteworthy guests, planning entertainment and cultural events, and bringing about changes in College policies on environmental issues.

The Honors grade-point average (GPA) is determined prior to graduation, using only four Honors courses, dropping the lowest grade (of the fifth course). However, the Senior Capstone (the Senior Honors Experience) will be counted as a fifth course for the Honors GPA.

In order to graduate as a Stonehill Scholar a student must have a 3.5 GPA and a 3.4 in Honors courses.

**Course Offerings****HP 100 HONORS LEADERSHIP SEMINAR**

One Credit Spring Semester

The Honors Leadership Seminar introduces Honors students to the practice of leadership in academic and co-curricular activities such as organizing lectures, musical or dramatic performances, or tutoring in after-school programs.

**Interdisciplinary Courses****ID 300 POST-GRADUATE PREPARATION SEMINAR – LAW SCHOOL I**

One Credit Fall Semester

Students will learn methods for answering each of the LSAT question types as they appear on the LSAT. Test-taking strategies to maximize your strengths and minimize your weaknesses will be emphasized. The course begins with a full-length, three-hour pre-test which will be corrected and discussed during the second class. Mandatory homework will be taken from released LSATs and will support principles taught in class. Classes during the first session meet twice a week on Sunday and Wednesday, for four hours per session, for the first month of the Fall Semester and the last month and ½ of the spring semester. Students enrolled in this one credit course will be billed an additional \$300 on their semester tuition bills. Pre-requisites: Junior or Senior Standing

**ID 301 POST-GRADUATE PREPARATION SEMINAR – LAW SCHOOL II**

One Credit Fall Semester

Students will hear from law school admission officers, the pre-law advisor and other Stonehill Faculty, and will discuss strategies for applying to law school, the personal statement, develop a list of criteria important to the student, and a list of potential law schools. Law School II will meet from October to December in the Fall Semester only. Pre-requisites: Senior standing and Permission of Director

**ID 400 FINAL INTEGRATIVE PROJECT FOR INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES**

Three Credits

The final unit of an interdisciplinary minor is a required integrative essay, project, or performance. A student must register for ID 400 the semester he or she will complete the integrative unit. Once enrolled in ID 400, the student and faculty sponsor must submit a detailed plan of study to the Director of the Martin Institute. The student will need to answer the following question: What form will this integrative unit take? They must note the specific description of the proposed unit, the learning outcomes that will result, the criteria for assessment, the frequency of contact between student and faculty sponsor, and a preliminary list or readings and assignments. Prerequisites: Junior Standing, Completion of Interdisciplinary Minor Application.

For more information please refer to Interdisciplinary Minors on page 11 or contact the Program Director, Professor Peter Ubertaccio, Director of the Martin Institute.

**ID 489 INTERNSHIP IN CAREER PLANNING**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Trains interns to assist first-year students in the career decision-making process by: Providing an informational overview of the Career Planning Program, interviewing students, interpreting the Strong Interest Inventory, and giving tours of Career Services. Interns have the opportunity to sharpen writing skills through weekly reports of interview sessions. Designed to assist third- and fourth-year students in developing professional work habits, as well as strengthening communication, interpersonal, and organizational skills.

For more information please contact Dick Grant, Associate Dean of Student Achievement.

**International Studies****Richard B. Finnegan, Program Director**

A major in International Studies is offered.

International Studies is an interdisciplinary program based in the Political Science department. Though the core courses are in political science, the major draws on business, social sciences and humanities. The major provides the student with educational preparation for careers in government, media, business, education and in the international sphere of governmental and non-governmental international organizations.

The program of each student, their choice of language preparation, study abroad and internship as well as their choice of minor or subject concentrations, is designed to meet their particular interests and goals.

**Major**

Eight courses are required for the major including the five following courses:

PS 243 International Politics  
PS 245 American Foreign Policy  
PS 331 War  
PS 344 Contemporary Global Issues  
PS 422 Capstone Seminar

Remaining courses are selected from the list of courses below.

BA 336 International Business  
BA 425 Multinational Corporate Finance  
BA 448 Global Marketing  
BA 465 International Management  
BA 448 International Marketing  
CO 315 Intercultural Communication  
EC 219 History Of World Economic Development  
EC 225 China's Economic Miracle: A Closer Look  
EC 307 European Economic History  
EC 311 International Economics  
EN 327 European Cinema  
EN 395 Introduction To Post Colonial Literature And Culture  
EN 397 Global Cultures And Contexts

FR 339-340 French Cinema I And II  
 IT 337 Contemporary Italy Through Film  
 HS 205 Irish-American Experience  
 HS 207 The Holocaust  
 HS 208 The Immigrant Experience In American History  
 HS 214 Ireland: From Colony To Nation State  
 HS 216 Modern England  
 HS 218 Churchill In The War Room  
 HS 220 Comparative Empires: Spain And Portugal  
 HS 227 Renaissance And Revolutions: Early Modern Europe  
 HS 228 History Of U.S. Foreign Relations  
 HS 229 Women And Gender In Europe, 1500 - Present  
 HS 236 History Of India  
 HS 237 Arab History And Culture  
 HS 238 Middle East Today  
 HS 239 History Of The Byzantine Empire  
 HS 244 Colonial Latin America  
 HS 245 Modern France  
 HS 246 Gender And Japanese History  
 HS 247 Modern Germany  
 HS 250 Modern Russia  
 HS 253 World History Since 1600  
 HS 254 World History To 1600  
 HS 257 Modern Latin America  
 HS 262 Medieval - Renaissance - Reformation  
 HS 265 Civilizations I  
 HS 266 Civilizations II  
 HS 270 Modern Chinese History  
 HS 275 Japan In The World  
 HS 277 History Of Brazil  
 HS 279 Modern Japan  
 HS 310 Ancient Mediterranean Greece And Rome  
 HS 313 Intellectual History Of Europe  
 HS 332 America In The Nuclear Age  
 HS 347 Adolf Hitler And Nazi Germany  
 HS 351 The French Revolution  
 HS 353 A World At War  
 HS 360 European Seminar: Topical  
 HS 362 World History Seminar: Topical  
 HS 371 The Age Of Absolutism  
 HS 373 Modern Empires And Colonialism  
 IR 200 Christian Ireland, 431-11  
 IR 201 Medieval Ireland, 1169-1603  
 IR 202 Pre-Famine Ireland, 1603-1845  
 IR 203 Modern Ireland: 1845-1998  
 IR 204 Contemporary Ireland: 1922-2002  
 PH 254 Latin American Philosophy  
 PH 364 Hegel, Marx, And Engels  
 PS 134 Comparing Nations  
 PS 243 International Politics  
 PS 245 American Foreign Policy  
 PS 249 Contemporary Global Conflict  
 PS 273 Politics Of Developing Nations  
 PS 275 Ireland And The European Union  
 PS 285 Modern Europe: Divided And United  
 PS 331 War  
 PS 340 European Politics  
 PS 344 Contemporary Global Issues  
 PS 347 Ethnicity And Conflict Management  
 PS 353 International Organizations And State Building  
 PS 354 Irish Politics  
 PS 377 International Political Economy  
 RS 206 Islamic Traditions  
 RS 208 Hinduism And Buddhism

RS 209 Jewish Culture And Religion  
 RS 210 Religions Of China And Japan  
 RS 238 Migrants, Immigrants, Refugees: Justice Issues And Catholic Responses  
 RS 254 Global Catholicism  
 RS 256 Church And Social Justice  
 RS 267 Liberation Theology: Latin American Perspectives  
 RS 275 Hard Rockin Jews: Judaism & Pop Culture In Israel  
 RS 307 Buddhist Ethics  
 RS 319 The Archaeology And Religion Of Ancient Egypt  
 RS 323 Gods And War  
 PS 134 Comparing Nations  
 PS 243 International Politics  
 PS 249 Contemporary Global Conflict  
 PS 353 International Organizations And State Building  
 PS 377 International Political Economy  
 SO 202 Sociology Of Globalization  
 SO 219 Introduction To Cultural Geography  
 SO 228 Cultural Anthropology  
 FA 213 Art And Religion: Antiquity Through The Renaissance  
 FA 214 The Age Of Cathedrals  
 FA 215 Early Renaissance Art: Italy And The North  
 FA 216 Nineteenth Century Art: Neoclassicism To Post-Impressionism  
 FA 217 Early Modern Art: 1900-1945  
 FA 220 From Bernini To Vermeer: Art Of The Baroque  
 FA 225 Art Of The City: Greece And Rome  
 FA 229 Topics In Non-Western Art  
 FA 314 Masters Of The Renaissance: Leonardo, Michelangelo, Raphael  
 FA 329 Tradition and Contemporary Arts of the Non-Western World

In addition to the course requirements, majors must complete these requirements:

- Mastery of a foreign language to the level of advanced
- Study abroad
- An internship

Students may fulfill the study abroad requirement and the internship requirement through the Stonehill international internship program that provides internship opportunities in Dublin, London, Paris, Brussels and Madrid. Or students may choose to study abroad and then complete a domestic internship through the Stonehill internship program with opportunities in Boston, New York and Washington, DC.

## Irish Studies

**Richard B. Finnegan, Program Director**

A minor in Irish Studies is offered.

Irish Studies is an interdisciplinary field of concentration intended to provide a basic knowledge of the people and culture of Ireland. The program seeks to develop intercultural understanding within our culturally pluralistic society.

Students choosing the Irish Studies minor are urged to consult the faculty advisor for guidance in the selection of courses.

Students who study in Ireland can apply their Irish Studies courses toward the minor, with the approval of the Program Director. Students who intern in Ireland can apply 3 credits toward the minor.

## Course Offerings

Choose six courses from the following:

EN 349 Topics in Irish Literature  
 EN 357 English and Irish Drama  
 HS 205 The Irish-American Experience  
 HS 214 Ireland: From Colony to Nation State  
 PS 339 Examining Modern Ireland through Irish Gov. Documents  
 PS 354 Irish Politics  
 PS 475 Internship in Irish Studies  
 PS 490 Directed Study: Selected Topics

### IR 200 CHRISTIAN IRELAND, 431-1169 Three Credits Fall Semester

Early Irish culture and society from the introduction of Christianity in the 5th century, through the 8th century Viking invasion and the beginning of the 12th century Anglo-Norman conquest. Emphasizes literature created out of the rapprochement between the pagan tradition and the new religion. Includes extracts from Old-Irish literature including the heroic saga, Táin Bó Cuailgne (The Cattle-Raid of Cooley) and lyric poetry produced in monasteries.

### IR 201 MEDIEVAL IRELAND, 1169-1603 Three Credits Spring Semester

The impact of the 12th century Anglo-Norman invasion on Irish social, political and cultural life. The creation of the pale region of Anglo-Norman dominance and the different culture from that of Gaelic Ireland. Provides a brief historical survey of Gaelic Ireland in the early middle ages and insight into the archaeology of the medieval Irish Church. Introduces the world of the Irish bardic poet and his work.

### IR 202 PRE-FAMINE IRELAND, 1603-1845 Three Credits Spring Semester

The destruction of the Gaelic heroic world following defeat of Irish forces at the Battle of Kinsale and subsequent dispersal of native Irish and Old English aristocracy. Introduces political, social and economic structures of this period and the disintegration of Gaelic Irish cultural values and literary traditions from the Elizabethan period to the famines of the 1840s. Concludes with an overview of economic, social and demographic trends in pre-famine Ireland.

### IR 203 MODERN IRELAND: 1845-1998 Three Credits Fall Semester

Introduces the patterns of modern and contemporary Irish life and culture from a multidisciplinary perspective. Investigates the impact of famine on Irish society and the subsequent Gaelic Revival and Anglo-Irish Literary Revival from the 1880s until

establishment of the Irish Free State in 1922. Explores the impact of cultural nationalism and the progress of 20th century literature in Irish and English. Studies the work of J.M. Synge, James Joyce, W.B. Yeats, Seamus Heaney and others. Examines the Irish response to changes in modern Irish society including religion, the family, social change, and the Irish economy.

### IR 204 CONTEMPORARY IRELAND: 1922-2002

Three Credits Spring Semester

There is an underlying question examined through the different topics – how has Irish society been changed by the economic transformation that was initiated in the 1950s? Using sociological and political research in Ireland the course examines the planned economic growth and unplanned political and social changes that have come to shape contemporary Irish society and its place in Europe and the world.

## Italian Studies

**Daria Valentini, Program Director**

A minor in Italian Studies is offered by the Department of Foreign Languages. Please refer to the Department of Foreign Languages section for information on this minor.

## Journalism

**Andy Costello, Interim Program Director**

The Department of Communication offers a minor in Journalism.

Please refer to the Department of Communication section for information on this minor.

## Mathematics

**Faculty :**

**Ralph Bravaco, Chairperson**

**Associate Professor:  
C. Curley**

**Assistant Professors:**

**N. Esty**

**E. Quinn**

**H. Su**

**Instructor:**

**T. Woodcock**

The department of Mathematics offers a major B.S., and B.A., and minor in Mathematics. The department offers courses in support of other programs and departments, including: Education, Business Administration and the sciences, and in support of the College's General Education, areas of Scientific Inquiry, and Statistical Reasoning.

The teaching mission of the department is to introduce students to the central ideas,

methods and achievements of mathematics and to develop such general intellectual skills as rigorous reasoning, problem solving and persuasive expression. The mathematic major prepares students to:

- Pursue graduate studies or work in mathematics and related areas;
- Use their skills in business, education, service professions and in technology-based industries; and
- Engage in life-long learning and growing.

At Stonehill, mathematics students work with faculty dedicated to the development of mathematics and to the learning and appreciation of the nature and application of mathematics. Beyond the campus, mathematics students can enrich their experience with internships, study abroad or service learning. For further information on career paths consult our web site at: [www.stonehill.edu/math](http://www.stonehill.edu/math).

### B.S. in Mathematics

**Freshmen and Sophomore Years:**

MA 125-126 Calculus I & II  
MA 191 The Language of Mathematics  
MA 251 Linear Algebra  
MA 261 Multivariable Calculus  
MA 270 Discrete Mathematics  
CS 103 Computer Science I  
PY 121-122 Physics I and II

**Junior and Senior years:**

Three courses from:  
MA 351-352 Abstract Algebra I & II  
MA 361-362 Real Analysis I & II

Three additional courses from:  
MA 352 Abstract Algebra II  
MA 362 Real Analysis II  
MA 363 Modern Geometry  
MA 364 Differential Equations  
MA 371 Combinatorics and Graph Theory  
MA 377 Number Theory  
MA 384 Theory of Computation  
MA 393 Numerical Analysis  
MA 395 Probability  
MA 396 Statistics  
MA 399 Topics in Mathematics  
MA 490 Directed Study<sup>1</sup>  
MA 496 Independent Research<sup>1</sup>

Students fulfill the Capstone requirement with either MA 420 Senior Capstone or MA 497 Senior Thesis

<sup>1</sup>With permission of Department Chair

### B.A. in Mathematics

The B.A. in mathematics is intended for students planning a career in elementary or secondary education.

**Freshmen and Sophomore Years:**

MA 125-126 Calculus I & II  
MA 191 The Language of Mathematics  
MA 251 Linear Algebra  
MA 261 Multivariable Calculus

MA 270 Discrete Mathematics  
CS 103 Computer Science I  
PY 121-122 Physics I and II

**Junior and Senior Years:**

Three courses from:

MA 351 Abstract Algebra I  
MA 361 Real Analysis I  
MA 363 Modern Geometry

Three additional courses from:

MA 352 Abstract Algebra II  
MA 362 Real Analysis II  
MA 364 Differential Equations  
MA 371 Combinatorics and Graph Theory  
MA 377 Number Theory  
MA 384 Theory of Computation  
MA 393 Numerical Analysis  
MA 395 Probability  
MA 396 Statistics  
MA 399 Topics in Mathematics  
MA 490 Directed Study<sup>1</sup>  
MA 496 Independent Research<sup>1</sup>  
MA 497 Senior Thesis

<sup>1</sup>With permission of Department Chair

Students who pursue the A.B. in Mathematics will fulfill their senior Capstone requirement by successful completion of the student teaching practicum.

### Minor in Mathematics

MA 125-126 Calculus I & II  
MA 251 Linear Algebra  
MA 261 Multivariable Calculus  
MA 270 Discrete Mathematics

Plus three 300-400 level mathematics courses. Elective courses should be selected in consultation with a member of the Mathematics faculty. Mathematics minors should fulfill their Natural Scientific Inquiry requirement by taking MA 191, The Language of Mathematics, in their first or second year.

### Course Offerings

**MA 101 PRE CALCULUS**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Algebraic equations and simplification: factoring, common denominators and conjugates. Graphs of equations. Lines, quadratic curves: equations and graphs. Graphing curves with intercepts and asymptotes. Examples using algebraic, logarithmic and exponential and trigonometric functions. Use of mathematics technology.

**MA 119 APPLIED CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

A one-semester introduction to differential and integral Calculus designed for Business Administration majors. Topics include limits, derivatives, rates, exponential functions, antiderivatives, graphs, logarithms and exponential functions, antiderivatives, differential equations. The course emphasizes computation, problem-solving and applications. Students who have taken either MA 123 or

MA 125 may not receive credit for MA 119. Prerequisite: Students who have not taken a high school equivalent of Pre-Calculus should take MA 101 Pre Calculus before enrolling in MA 119.

### **MA 125 CALCULUS I MA 126 CALCULUS II**

Four Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

Calculus of a single variable: functions, limits, derivatives, differentiation rules, applications of derivatives, integrals, techniques of integration, applications of integration, infinite sequences and series, first and second order differential equations.

### **MA 143 MATHEMATICAL REASONING FOR EDUCATION**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

A one-semester course designed for Education majors. The course includes a review of algebra and geometry. Further topics include: types of numbers, algebraic structures, theory of equations, combinatorics, probability and statistics, interpreting and analyzing data. The course emphasizes problem solving, quantitative and logical reasoning.

### **MA 145 BASIC QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES (Statistical Reasoning)**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Basic methods of data analysis: organizing and summarizing data, probability, probability distributions, statistical inference.

### **MA 149 COLLEGE HONORS SEMINAR (Natural Scientific Inquiry)**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A General Education course open to students in the college-wide Honors Program. Special themes and topics. Emphasis on oral and written expression. For further information, consult with the Department Chairperson or the Director of the Honors Program.

### **MA 191 THE LANGUAGE OF MATHEMATICS (Natural Scientific Inquiry)**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Covers basic concepts, reasoning patterns, and the language skills which are fundamental to higher mathematics. These skills include the ability to read and write mathematics, employ common patterns of mathematical thought, and read the write proofs. Prerequisite: MA 126 or consent of the instructor.

### **MA 193 THE NON-EUCLIDEAN REVOLUTION (Natural Scientific Inquiry)**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Book I of Euclid's Elements; Plato and Kant on geometry; Euclid's controversial fifth postulate; Lobachevsky's alternative geometry. An intellectual adventure spanning 2100 years, whose outcome changed the way mathematicians view their subject.

### **MA 207 STATISTICAL REASONING: CHANCE (Statistical Reasoning)**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An introduction to the ideas and issues of probability and statistics and their application in everyday life. Topics include: experiment design, descriptive statistics, chance and inference.

### **MA 209 PROBLEM SOLVING FOR EDUCATION**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

For Mathematics majors with a minor in Secondary Education. Focuses on developing a deep understanding of high school mathematics through the use of challenging problems. Analysis and development of problem solving skills. Topics include: fundamental concepts of Algebra, Number Theory, Geometry, Probability and Statistics.

### **MA 225 STATISTICS FOR SCIENCE (Statistical Reasoning)**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Probability; descriptive statistics; normal distribution, inference; hypothesis testing; analysis of variance; sampling theory; correlation and regression. Examples from the sciences. Prerequisites: MA 126, or consent of the instructor.

### **MA 251 LINEAR ALGEBRA**

Four Credits Spring Semester

The development of the methods and underlying ideas for solving systems of linear equations. Topics include: vectors, matrices, linear transformations, determinants and eigenvectors. Use of mathematical software MAPLE, in applications. Prerequisite: MA 191 and MA 261 with minimum grade "C-," or consent of the instructor.

### **MA 261 MULTIVARIABLE CALCULUS**

Four Credits Fall Semester

Continuation of the sequence begun in Calculus I and II. Functions of several variables, analytic geometry, vectors, partial derivatives, multiple integration. Prerequisite: MA 126 with minimum grade "C-," or consent of the instructor.

### **MA 270 DISCRETE MATHEMATICS**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Sets operations, Countability, Functions, Number Theory, Equivalence Relations, Recurrence Relations, Graphs, Combinatorics, Probability. Pre-requisites: MA 191 and MA 126 or consent of the instructor.

### **MA 351 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA I MA 352 ABSTRACT ALGEBRA II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semester

Groups, rings, fields, rings of polynomials, extension fields, automorphisms of fields, splitting fields, Galois theory. Prerequisite: MA 251 with minimum grade of "C-," or consent of the instructor.

### **MA 361 REAL ANALYSIS I MA 362 REAL ANALYSIS II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semester

Rigorous development of the theory of Calculus of one variable. Topics include: properties of the real line, sequences, series, limits, continuity and uniform continuity. Additional topics from differential and integral Calculus of one or more variables. Prerequisite: MA 251 and MA 262, or consent of the instructor.

### **MA 363 MODERN GEOMETRY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

The axiomatic approach of Hilbert to Euclid's Elements. Geometry from the viewpoint of rigid transformations. Non-Euclidean Geometry. The roles of coordinates, both global and local. Geometrizations of low dimensional manifolds. Prerequisites: MA 251, MA 261.

### **MA 364 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS**

Four Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An introduction to qualitative, quantitative, and numerical methods for ordinary differential equations. Topics include modeling with differential equations, linear and nonlinear first order differential equations, higher order linear equations and system, elementary phase plane analysis, and series solutions. Additional topics may also include existence and uniqueness of solutions, forced oscillations, Laplace transform techniques, Fourier series, or and introduction to partial differential equations. Prerequisite: MA 261 or consent of the instructor.

### **MA 371 COMBINATORICS AND GRAPH THEORY**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

Methods for determining, given some well-defined operation, the number of ways it can be performed. Networks of dots and lines. Prerequisite: MA 251 or consent of the instructor.

### **MA 377 NUMBER THEORY**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

Mathematical induction, prime numbers, Diophantine equations, congruences, sums of squares. Prerequisite: MA 251 or consent of the instructor.

### **MA 384 THEORY OF COMPUTATION**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Spring 2011, 2013

For description and semester schedule see CS 384.

### **MA 393 NUMERICAL ANALYSIS**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Both theoretical and practical problems in the computational aspects of mathematics: approximation of functions, numerical differentiation, solutions to algebraic and differential equations; topics in linear algebra. Also listed as CS 393. Prerequisites: MA 251 and MA 261 or consent of the instructor.

**MA 395 PROBABILITY**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

Mathematical theory of probability, axioms and basic properties, random variables; continuous and discrete distributions, moments, generating functions, special distributions, law of large numbers, central limit theorem. Use of mathematical software in applications. Prerequisites: MA 251 and MA 261 or consent of the instructor.

**MA 396 STATISTICS (Statistical Reasoning)**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Spring Semesters: 2011, 2013

Continuation of MA 395. Theory and application of statistics; random sampling; organization of data; descriptive statistics; sample mean and additional special distributions, the theory of Estimators, applications of Estimation, Hypothesis Testing and Regression. Mathematical software is used in applications of Statistics. Prerequisite: MA 395 or consent of the instructor.

**MA 399 TOPICS IN MATHEMATICS**

Three Credits Spring Semester

**MA 420 SENIOR CAPSTONE: MATHEMATICAL MODELING**

Four Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Students learn to create models of real world phenomena using mathematical tools such as difference equations, differential equations, lineal algebra, and calculus. Pre-requisites: Math Major, Senior Standing.

**MA 475 INTERNSHIP**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Requires approval of the Department Chairperson.

**MA 490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for upper level students to do advanced work in a specialized area of mathematics.

**MA 496 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Students carry out an independent research project under the direction of a faculty member. The research may be part of an ongoing project being conducted by the faculty member, or the student and faculty member may develop an original project. Prerequisite: Approval of the faculty member and the Department Chairperson.

**MA 497 SENIOR THESIS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Students complete an independent scholarly work under the guidance of a faculty member, resulting in a substantial written work. Prerequisite: Senior standing in the department; approval of the faculty member and the Department Chairperson.

## Middle Eastern and Asian Studies

**Chris Ives, Interim Program Director**

A minor in Middle Eastern and Asian Studies is offered.

Middle Eastern and Asian Studies is an interdisciplinary minor field of concentration intended to provide a basic knowledge of the people and cultures of the Middle East and Asia. The program furnishes a substantial background for subsequent specialized study in the field of Middle Eastern and Asian politics, history, language, and culture.

Students must take six courses selected from the following list, with at least two courses from each geographic category (Asia; Middle East). At least four courses must be above the 100 level. Students might substitute language study, either through directed study with faculty, when available, or by courses taken elsewhere. Appropriate languages include: Arabic, Chinese, Hebrew, Hindi, Japanese, Persian, or Urdu. Other courses may be substituted with approval of Program Director.

### Asia

- EN 392 Topic's in Postcolonial and Global Literature
- HS 236 History of India
- HS 246 Gender and Japanese History
- HS 270 Modern Chinese History
- HS 275 Japan in the World
- HS 279 Modern Japan
- HS 283 Survey of East Asian History: To 1800
- HS 284 East Asian History from 1800
- HS 329 The Vietnam Era and Its Legacy
- HS 373 Modern Empires and Colonialism
- RS 208 Hinduism and Buddhism
- RS 210 Religions of China and Japan
- RS 307 Buddhist Ethics
- RS 323 Gods and War: Religion, Ideology, and Nationalism in Japan and the United States

### Middle East

- HS 237 Arab History and Culture
- HS 238 Middle East Today
- HS 239 History of the Byzantine Empire
- RS 206 Islamic Traditions
- RS 209 Religion and Culture of the Jewish People
- RS 275 Hard Rockin Jews: Judaism & Pop Culture in Israel
- RS 301 Islam and the Bible: Jewish and Muslim Morality & Ethics
- RS 312 Archaeology and the Bible
- RS 313 Jerusalem: The Holy City
- RS 317 Gods, Kings, and Justice in the Ancient World
- RS 319 The Archaeology and Religion of Ancient Egypt
- RS 336 Women in the Islamic Tradition
- RS 338 Sex and God: Jewish and Muslim Erotic Love Poetry

- RS 345 Biblical Hebrew
- RS 490 Directed Study Biblical Hebrew

### General

- BA 336 International Business
- BA 448 Global Marketing
- CO 315 Intercultural Communication
- EC 219 History of World Economic Development
- EN 395 Introduction to Post-Colonial Literature and Culture
- HS 254 World History to 1600
- HS 353 A World at War
- PS 134 Comparing States
- PS 243 International Politics
- PS 249 Contemp. Global Conflict
- PS 353 International Organization and State Building
- PS 377 International Political Economy
- SO 219 Introduction to Cultural Geography
- SO 228 Cultural Anthropology

Students may petition the Program Director for credit approval for relevant course not included on this list.

## Military Science

**LTC Scott Williams, Program Director****MSG Christopher Carter, Program Officer**

U.S. Army ROTC offers a program designed to train future junior officers for leadership with instruction that complements a baccalaureate degree. The program consists of three parts: earning an academic degree in a recognized field; college courses of particular interest and value to military service; and military science courses.

The objectives of the ROTC curriculum include providing students with an understanding of the nature and operation of the U.S. Army, developing leadership and managerial potential, and developing students' abilities to think creatively and to speak and write effectively. Essential to an officer's education are the ability to evaluate situations before making decisions; the ability to understand people and how to lead; the fundamentals of self-discipline; the standards of performance and appearance; the ability to recognize these standards in others; and, above all, a strong sense of personal integrity, honor, and responsibility.

While unified by the subject matter of leadership and management, the curriculum cuts across conventional boundaries, encouraging students to relate their learning from various disciplines and to apply it to reflective thinking, goal setting, and problem solving.

### Enrollment

The program is open to full-time students of the College. The Military Science courses are required of those students enrolled in the ROTC program, but may be taken as electives by any student of the College.

The program consists of the Basic Course and the Advanced Course. Students may enter the program through the first semester of their junior year.

A two-year program is designed for junior year and transfer students. Entry should be requested by April 1 prior to the junior year. During the summer between their sophomore and junior years, students complete a five-week paid summer camp program that qualifies them for the Advanced Course.

Advanced placement may be awarded for prior military service. Those students currently serving in any branch of the military reserves are encouraged to join.

## Basic Course

The Basic Course is normally taken by first- and sophomore-year students. It introduces basic subjects such as the history of the U.S. Army, organizational structure of the Army, techniques and principles of leadership and management, and map reading.

## Advanced Course

The Advanced Course is taken by juniors and seniors. Students in the Advanced Course must sign a contract with the Army, pass a qualifying medical examination and physical fitness test, and have at least a 2.0 grade-point average.

Studies concentrate on basic tactical operations, military teaching principles, and advanced techniques of leadership, management, and command.

## Academic Credit

Stonehill College grants up to 12 academic credits for Military Science courses. The credits are granted as follows: one credit each for MS 101, MS 102, MS 201, and MS 202; two credits each for MS 301, MS 302, MS 401, and MS 402. Military Science courses are graded "A" to "F," but grades are not included in the student's grade-point average. As an exception to general College policy, individual Military Science credits can be accumulated to equate to three-credit courses. Consequently, students may earn a maximum of 4 three-credit courses towards graduation in this way.

\*NOTE: Students are not allowed to elect part-time status during the junior or senior years as a result of the extra credits granted for the Military Science program.

## Financial Assistance

Financial assistance for cadets takes various forms. Juniors receive \$450 and seniors receive \$500 monthly tax-free subsistence allowance for Advanced Course cadets, and an allowance for summer camp(s).

## Four-Year Scholarships

The program provides financial assistance to highly qualified and motivated high school seniors considering military service as army officers. Scholarships are valued at the amount of full tuition and academic fees per year.

Additionally, scholarship winners will receive a flat rate of \$1,200 per year for books and up to a \$500 monthly tax-free subsistence allowance.

Applications for two, three or four-year scholarships may be made during the high school years. The deadline for early application is January 10th of their junior year. The deadline for application is January 10th of the senior year.

Requests for application packets may be sent to: U.S. Army ROTC Scholarship, Fort Monroe, Virginia 23651. Packets are also available in the Military Science Department at Stonehill College. Contact the Stonehill ROTC Office at 508-230-5014 or online at [www.armyrotc.com](http://www.armyrotc.com).

## Advanced Designee ROTC Scholarships

Non-ROTC Scholarship Years: Advanced designees receive no special treatment for the year(s) in which they do not receive ROTC funding. Students should file a complete Financial Aid Application to receive consideration for aid available from other sources.

Three- and Two-Year Scholarships are awarded to outstanding college students who are either already enrolled or planning to enroll in the U.S. Army ROTC Program. Interested first-year and sophomore students may apply to the Assistant Professor of Military Science, Stonehill College. These scholarships provide the same financial assistance from the Army as the four-year award.

## Summer Camps

The Leaders Training course is mandatory for students without U.S. Army ROTC experience wishing to enroll in the two-year program (unless the student has sufficient prior military experience). Conducted at Fort Knox, Kentucky, this five-week training period provides instruction equivalent to that received by students in the Basic Course. Satisfactory completion is necessary for entering the Advanced Course; however, there is no obligation to enter the program after the Leaders Training course. Students who attend the Leaders Training course are paid.

Leader Development and Assessment course is a five-week training period at Fort Lewis, Washington. This camp is mandatory for all cadets in the Advanced Course and is normally attended during the summer between the junior and senior years.

## Course Offerings

### First Year Courses

#### MS 100 LEADERSHIP LABORATORY

Not For Credit     Fall and Spring Semesters

Required of all ROTC students, this 120-minute weekly laboratory stresses soldier skills, drill and ceremony, performance-oriented military instruction techniques, and practical applications of classroom theory. All students must attend the laboratory in uniform. ROTC Advanced Course students are the primary instructors using the cadet chain of command as the instructional framework. All laboratory periods are supervised by Active Duty Army cadre. Land navigation practical exercises are taught during the spring semester.

#### MS 101 LEADERSHIP AND PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT

One Credit     Fall Semester

Introduces students to issues and competencies that are central to a commissioned officer's responsibilities. Establish framework for understanding officership, leadership, and Army values followed and "life skills" such as physical fitness and time management.

#### MS 102 INTRODUCTION TO TACTICAL LEADERSHIP

One Credit     Spring Semester

Establishes foundation of basic leadership fundamentals such as problem solving, communications, briefings and effective writing, goal setting, techniques for improving listening and speaking skills and an introduction to counseling.

### Sophomore Courses

#### MS 201 FOUNDATIONS OF LEADERSHIP

One Credit     Fall Semester

Students identify successful leadership characteristics through observation of others and self through experiential learning exercises. Students record observed traits (good and bad) in a dimensional leadership journal and discuss observations in small group settings.

#### MS 202 FOUNDATIONS OF TACTICAL LEADERSHIP

One Credit     Spring Semester

Study examines how to build successful teams, various methods for influencing action, effective communication in setting and achieving goals, the importance of timing the decision, creativity in the problem solving process, and obtaining team buy-in through immediate feedback.

### Junior Courses

#### MS 301 LEADERSHIP AND PROBLEM SOLVING

Two Credits     Fall Semester

Students conduct self-assessment of leadership style, develop personal fitness regimen, and learn to plan and conduct individual/small unit tactical training while testing reasoning



and problem-solving techniques. Students receive direct feedback on leadership abilities.

### MS 302 LEADERSHIP AND ETHICS

Two Credits Spring Semester

Examines the role communications, values, and ethics play in effective leadership. Topics include ethical decision-making, consideration of others, spirituality in the military, and survey Army leadership doctrine. Emphasis on improving oral and written communication abilities.

### Senior Courses

#### MS 401 ADAPTIVE LEADERSHIP

Two Credits Fall Semester

Develops student proficiency in planning and executing complex operations, functioning as a member of a staff, and mentoring subordinates. Students explore training management, methods of effective staff collaboration, and developmental counseling techniques.

#### MS 402 LEADERSHIP IN A COMPLEX WORLD

Two Credits Spring Semester

Study includes case study analysis of military law and practical exercises on establishing an ethical command climate. Students must complete a semester long Senior Leadership Project that requires them to plan, organize, collaborate, analyze, and demonstrate their leadership skills.

#### MS 405 U. S. MILITARY HISTORY

One Credit Spring Semester

This course is designed to be an exploration into the evolution of modern warfare; with special emphasis on the technological developments, organization adaptations, and doctrinal innovations that have shaped the American military from its first conception in 1607 through the 1900's. The successful completion of this course meets the military history pre-commissioning requirement for U.S. Army ROTC cadets.

## Multidisciplinary Studies

### Richard J. Grant, Program Coordinator

Multidisciplinary Studies is an individually designed major.

The Multidisciplinary Studies program is an alternative for students who seek to accomplish intellectual goals outside of a conventional major. The student must prepare a program proposal with substantial intellectual content. The program of study, to be formulated with faculty advisors one of whom will be designated as principal advisor, must reflect the objectives of a liberal arts education. The student must also confer with the Program Coordinator. Proposals to create a Multidisciplinary Studies major must be approved prior to a student's enrollment in the final ten courses of their Stonehill degree

(i.e., prior to the senior year). If a student is adding a Multidisciplinary Studies major as a second major, an exception may be allowed to this requirement that the proposal be approved before the senior year.

The program proposal includes a statement describing educational goals sought, and the sequence of courses that would enable the student to achieve these goals. The course content must be focused upon a specific theme, and must include a significant number of courses beyond the introductory level as well as a senior Capstone Experience.

Multidisciplinary Studies programs must be approved by the designated faculty advisors and the Program Coordinator.

## Neuroscience

Sharon Ramos Goyette, Program Co-Director  
John McCoy, Program Co-Director

### Faculty:

### Members of the Departments of Biology and Psychology

The Departments of Psychology and Biology offer a Bachelor of Science degree in Neuroscience.

Neuroscience is an interdepartmental major that provides an integrated and in-depth foundation for understanding the complex functions of the brain. Recent advances in physiology, cell and molecular biology, biochemistry and imaging technology have greatly increased our understanding of brain function. Over the past decade, there has been increased interest in the relationship between behavior and the functioning of the nervous and endocrine systems along with a renewed interest in the effects of the environment on brain function and plasticity. Given this combination of events, now is an exciting time to become involved in neuroscience.

### Mission

The mission of the Neuroscience Program is to prepare students to actively engage in and contribute to the process, understanding and application of neuroscience. Neuroscience is an interdepartmental major that provides an integrated and in-depth foundation for understanding the complex functions of the nervous system and in particular, the brain. The Neuroscience major is appropriate for students interested in medical school, graduate school and careers in research or in allied health fields.

### Major

The Neuroscience major at Stonehill provides a strong education in the fundamentals of neuroscience at the same time that it allows students to emphasize either the psychological or the biological aspects of the field. Students who have focused on the psychological aspects are prepared for graduate work in

psychology and careers in clinical psychology, counseling, and behavioral research. Students with a focus on the biological side of neuroscience are prepared for a variety of careers in medicine, pharmacology, biomedical research, and the allied health fields.

### Curriculum

Students must complete a set of core courses and four electives, one from each of the clusters listed below. To provide a strong background in Neuroscience, students take two semesters of foundational courses in Biology and Chemistry. This prepares students for upper level electives which incorporate knowledge from each of these areas. Early in their college education students take PC415 Brain and Behavior which serves as the introduction to the senior year Capstone, BI 412 Neuroscience. Specific suggestions are made for those who are pre-med or planning on applying to graduate school.

The course requirements for the Neuroscience major are taken in addition to the courses required in the Cornerstone Program. These courses provide a liberal arts education with several unique features. The Learning Community, which ties together two courses and an integrative seminar, is taken during the sophomore year. For those students planning on applying to medical school, the Organic Chemistry of the Cell Learning Community (LC 209, BI 211 and CH222) is recommended. The Capstone required of all Neuroscience majors is BI 412, Neuroscience. The final project in this class asks students to place an emerging issue in neuroscience within a liberal arts context.

### Core courses:

BI 101	Biological Principles I with Lab
BI 102	Biological Principles II with Lab
PC 101	General Psychology
CH 113	General Chemistry I with Lab
CH 221	Organic Chemistry I with Lab
PC 261	Introduction to Statistics
PC 271	Research Methods in Psychology
BI 211	Cell Biology with Lab
PC 415	Brain and Behavior
BI 412	Neuroscience (required Capstone)

### Cluster 1:

BI 312	Vertebrate Physiology with Lab
BC 343	Biochemistry
BI 406	Ethology
BI 409	Immunology with Lab

### Cluster 2:

BI 324	Endocrinology with Lab
BI 202	Genetics with Lab
BI 323	Evolution with Lab

### Cluster 3:

PC 305	Theories of Learning
PC 343	Research in Biopsychology
PC 419	Cognitive Psychology
PC 450	Advanced Psychology Seminar
PC 451	Applying Psychology Principles

**Cluster 4:**

PC 201	Developmental Psychology I
PC 203	Developmental Psychology II
PC 207	Abnormal Psychology
PC 351	Child Psychopathology
PC 413	Experimental Psychology

It is strongly recommended that all students take two semesters of English.

In addition, students who plan to apply to medical school or to a graduate program with a heavy biology focus should plan to take two semesters of Physics (PY 121, PY 122), two semesters of Calculus and an additional two semesters of Chemistry (CH 222 and CH 232).

## Philosophy

**Faculty:****R. Capobianco, Chairperson****Professors:****R. Capobianco  
A. Celano****Associate Professors:****C. Dierksmeier  
A. Lännström****Assistant Professors:****C. Mekios  
B. O'Sullivan  
J. Velazquez  
S. Wykstra****Faculty Fellow:****G. Anders**

The Department of Philosophy offers a major and minor in Philosophy.

The Department of Philosophy is committed to the ideals of a liberal education and understands the study of Philosophy as essential to such a noble endeavor. The courses offered by the Department allow its students to develop the logical and critical skills needed to read intelligently and to think clearly, to learn how Philosophy developed over the centuries, and to appreciate the contributions of the great philosophers to Western culture. The study of Philosophy reveals the complexity of reality and the difficulty of the problems to be faced in the search for truth.

Graduates with a major in Philosophy from Stonehill have become college presidents and vice presidents, academic deans, professors, judges, lawyers, priests, business persons, and authors. Some have become directors of personnel, others political and social analysts; still others have entered government service and politics. Liberally educated persons are ready to move in many directions. But more than preparing students for a career, a major in Philosophy prepares them for life and a lifelong pursuit of wisdom.

## Major

The major in Philosophy requires ten courses beyond the General Education requirement, GP 100 or GP 140. One PH Moral Inquiry course selected from PH 220 - PH 239 is also required and will count towards the 10 courses for the major.

Four historical courses, one from each of the following areas:

1. Ancient Philosophy
2. Medieval Philosophy
3. Modern Philosophy
4. Later Modern and Contemporary Philosophy

One course in PH 241 Logic

Two Thematic courses

Two electives that can be any course at the level of 250 or higher

PH 421 The Senior Philosophy Colloquium

Courses in Each of the Core Areas

**Ancient**

PH 340	Pre-Socratic Philosophy
PH 341	Plato
PH 342	Aristotle
PH 343	Socrates

**Medieval**

PH 353	Medieval Philosophy
PH 354	Aquinas and His Contemporaries

**Modern**

PH 361	Descartes to Hume
PH 363	Kant
PH 364	Hegel, Marx, and Engels

**Later Modern and Contemporary**

PH 371	Existentialism
PH 372	Heidegger and His Influence
PH 373	American Philosophy
PH 374	Recent British and American Philosophy

**Thematic**

PH 251	Political Philosophy
PH 263	Philosophy of Economics
PH 283	Aesthetics
PH 284	Philosophy of Religion
PH 305	Hermeneutics
PH 306	Philosophy and the Unconscious
PH 318	Problems in Social and Political Philosophy
PH 331	Metaphysics
PH 332	Philosophy of Knowledge

## Minor

Five courses beyond the General Education Philosophy requirement (GP 100 or GP 140) constitute a minor in Philosophy. One of these courses must be PH 241 Logic, and the remaining four courses may be selected from courses at the 200 level or above.

Note: If a minor decides to take the moral Inquiry course from the Philosophy Department, that course will count toward the five courses for a minor.

## Advisement

The selection and sequence of courses for both the major and the minor should be taken in consultation with the Chairperson or advisor.

PH 421 Senior Philosophy Colloquium involves writing an independent thesis with guidance from two members of the department. The student should approach prospective advisors at the end of the junior year or the very beginning of the senior year.

## Course Offerings

**Moral Inquiry: PH 220 - PH 239**

The Moral Inquiry courses (PH 220-239) examine in a variety of ways the perennial question: "What is the good life?" All pursue the following aims: (1) to study various philosophic approaches to fundamental questions and principles; (2) to apply general principles to specific areas of ethical problems and dilemmas; (3) to encourage informed discussion and debate.

Students may select any one of these ethics courses in order to satisfy the General Education Moral Inquiry requirement.

**PH 221 ETHICS AND MORAL CHARACTER (Moral Inquiry)**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An overview and discussion of the major ethical theories in the history of Western philosophy. Application to selected contemporary dilemmas.

**PH 222 ETHICS: INDIVIDUAL, SOCIETY, STATE (Moral Inquiry)**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Ethical theories and problems in the matrix of the individual, state, and the global community. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 223 INTRODUCTION TO MORAL REASONING (Moral Inquiry)**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

A non-historical introduction to ethics that will focus on basic theories and problems. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 234 BUSINESS ETHICS (Moral Inquiry)**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Examination of ethical theories and their application to the world of business. Specific topics include: contemporary views on economic justice, corporate social responsibility, ethical issues in advertising, preferential hiring and reverse discrimination, privacy in employment. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 235 BIOMEDICAL ETHICS (Moral Inquiry)**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Discussion and resolution of ethical problems associated with the practice of medicine and the pursuit of biomedical research. Topics include: ethical issues in human experimentation; euthanasia; abortion; fetal

research; and reproductive technologies.  
Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 236 ETHICS AND THE ARTS  
(Moral Inquiry)**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Philosophy in dialogue with the Arts on the question of the good. Problems of ethics are examined using philosophic texts and works of literature and other arts. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 241 ELEMENTARY LOGIC**

Three Credits Fall Semester

The art of reasoning or argument: deductive and inductive. Terms as signs. Definition and division of terms and concepts. Relations between statements. Categorical deductive reasoning. Propositional logic. Predicate logic. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**Thematic electives for Philosophy majors:  
PH 250 - PH 339**

**PH 251 POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY**

Three Credits Fall Semester

A discussion of the major themes in the history of Western political philosophy. Key figures include Plato, Aristotle, Aquinas, Machiavelli, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, and Rawls. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 254 LATIN AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Latin America has developed its own canon of philosophical texts, and its own philosophical culture. The objective of the course is to make the students acquainted with the main streams, topics, and authors of this Latin American philosophy. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 263 PHILOSOPHY OF ECONOMICS**

Three Credits Spring Semester

The philosophy of economics is one of the newer disciplines in practical philosophy. The subject matter, however, is as old as mankind itself: reflections about the relevance of economic practices for our human existence, and worries about the way economic facts seem to encompass our lives. The objective of the course is to introduce students to the many different areas in the field, such as the ontological, system-theoretic, aesthetical, and, of course, ethical approaches to the subject of economics. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 264 PHILOSOPHY OF ARCHITECTURE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An investigation, proceeding both historically and transculturally, into how "meaning" is embodied in architecture. Reflection is guided especially by Christian Norberg-Schulz, who has developed a phenomenological approach to the study of architecture based upon the central ideas of Martin Heidegger. Cross-listed in the Fine Arts program as FA 211. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 265 READINGS IN CONTEMPORARY THOUGHT**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An introduction to the philosophy of our time. Texts chosen to be readable. A focus on humanistic issues: how the unconscious controls behavior, where meaning and value come from, how one can be hoodwinked by political ideologies, whether the mind really exists, what to do about the loss of meta-narratives in our modern lives. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 283 AESTHETICS**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Philosophical principles of art and beauty. Review of major classical and modern theories. Discussion of specific works of art from different historical periods. Cross-listed in the Fine Arts program as FA 212. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 284 PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Religious experience; faith and reason; proofs for the existence of God and criticisms of them; the divine attributes. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 305 HERMENEUTICS**

Three Credits Spring Semester

What is involved when we "interpret" a book, a poem, a movie, a painting, or any "text"? A philosophical analysis of the activity of understanding and interpretation as discussed by several Continental philosophers of the twentieth century. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 306 PHILOSOPHY AND THE UNCONSCIOUS**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Descartes and other modern philosophers argued for the transparency of the self. Yet, this position was radically questioned and energetically rejected by a host of European and American philosophers, psychologists, authors, poets and artists from the late 19th century through the 20th century, and the protest continues into the present day. In particular, the course will examine how the notion of the "unconscious" has complexified our understanding of the self. Featured authors will include Schopenhauer, Nietzsche, Freud, and C.G Jung. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 318 PROBLEMS IN SOCIAL AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

This course examines selected topic in social and political philosophy – not a survey of the whole field, but those particular topics the instructor finds most interesting. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 331 METAPHYSICS**

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

Speculative study of being in light of its causes and principles. Major themes: science of being as being, truth, goodness, substance, analogy, act and potency. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 332 PHILOSOPHY OF KNOWLEDGE**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2010

Nature and conditions of the act of human knowledge as such; the origin of human understanding and the possibility of knowing truth within diverse human sciences. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**Ancient Philosophy: PH 340 - PH 349**

**PH 340 PRE-SOCRATIC PHILOSOPHY [Formerly PH 344]**

Three Credits Fall Semester

An examination of pre-socratic thought, including both Pre-socratic philosophy and the Sophist tradition. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140. May not earn credit for both PH 340 and PH 344.

**PH 341 PLATO**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

Selected dialogues of Plato. Problems and topics include: Plato's criticisms of Greek philosophy; the roles of love, poetry, and rhetoric in human knowledge and morality; the concept of forms. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 342 ARISTOTLE**

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

Aristotle's philosophy of man, ethics, and metaphysics, and its importance to subsequent philosophers. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 343 SOCRATES**

Three Credits Spring Semester

A course on the philosophy of Socrates. Students will study Plato's early Socratic dialogues as well as texts by Xenophon and Aristophanes. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**Medieval Philosophy: PH 350 - PH 359**

**PH 353 MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY**

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2009, 2011

Encounter of Greek philosophical theories with Christianity as seen through the works of representative medieval thinkers, especially Augustine, Thomas Aquinas, Duns Scotus and William of Ockham. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

**PH 354 THOMAS AQUINAS AND HIS CONTEMPORARIES**

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

In the 13th century when Aristotle's ideas were presented in Latin to the Christian theologians, a revolution in Western philosophical thought resulted. The problems

concerning the origin of the universe, the nature of reality and the individuality of the human soul became the central questions in philosophical and theological discourse. At the center of the intellectual controversies is the figure of Thomas Aquinas. Thomas, the most rational of theologians or the most religious of philosophers provided profound and innovative solutions to metaphysical, epistemological and moral problems. This course will examine his sources, his solutions and the responses of his contemporaries. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

#### Modern Philosophy: PH 360 - PH 369

##### PH 361 DESCARTES TO HUME

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

Renaissance skepticism and the birth of Cartesianism. Descartes' mathematicism and the methodic doubt. The Meditations. The thinking self, proofs for God's existence, Cartesian dualism, and the problem of mind-body interaction. Locke's critique of innate ideas. Berkeley's immaterialism. Hume's empiricism as a prelude to Kantianism. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

##### PH 363 KANT

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2009, 2011

Issues from The Critique of Pure Reason will be addressed first, such as the difference between the thing in itself and appearance. Then Kant's moral philosophy will be discussed in detail. Slow and careful reading required. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

##### PH 364 HEGEL, MARX, AND ENGELS

Three Credits Fall Semester

Roots of Marxism in Hegel and Feuerbach. Humanism of young Marx. Praxis and alienation. History as dialectical. Nature of communism. Collaborative works of Marx and Engels. The later Engels and modern materialism. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

#### Later Modern and Contemporary

##### Philosophy: PH 370 - PH 379

##### PH 371 EXISTENTIALISM

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2010

The Existentialist thinkers of the 20th Century vigorously protested the abstraction and sterility of certain kinds of philosophical and theological discourse and demanded that we confront the life and death, flesh and blood issues of our existence. The course will examine the sources of their existential protest in the thought of the 19th Century thinkers Nietzsche and Kierkegaard and progress through a discussion of the major figures and works in the Existentialist movement of the 20th Century. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

##### PH 372 HEIDEGGER AND HIS INFLUENCE

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

An introduction to the thought of the most seminal philosopher of the 20th century. Topics

discussed include the critique of metaphysics, theology, science, and technology; the structure of being-in-the-world; time and history; anxiety, death, radical finitude and authentic existence. Consideration of Heidegger's influence on contemporary thinking in philosophy and in all the major disciplines. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

##### PH 373 AMERICAN PHILOSOPHY

Three Credits Spring Semester

Principal movements of American philosophical thought: transcendentalism, pragmatism, realism, idealism, and naturalism. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

##### PH 374 RECENT BRITISH AND AMERICAN ANALYTIC PHILOSOPHY

Three Credits Fall Semester

A general introduction to recent (20th Century) philosophy in Britain and America. Themes include: the attack on metaphysics; the nature of values; the way language works; the foundations of logic, science and mathematics; the attempt to reconcile science and human values. Prerequisite: GP 100 or GP 140.

#### Special Numbers: PH 400 - PH 499

##### PH 421 SENIOR PHILOSOPHY COLLOQUIUM

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

The student will select a topic and two readers after meeting with the course coordinator in the fall semester. The presentation may be held in the first or second semester. Credit given in spring semester.

##### PH 475 INTERNSHIP

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Requires approval of the Department Chairperson.

##### PH 490 DIRECTED STUDY

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Supervised reading and research on selected topics.

## Physics and Astronomy

#### Faculty:

**Michael A. Horne, Chairperson**

#### Professors:

**A. Goddu**

**M. Horne**

#### Associate Professor:

**A. Massarotti**

#### Assistant Professor:

**M. Gunawardena**

#### Professor Emeritus:

**C. Raymo**

The Department of Physics and Astronomy offers a B.S. in Physics, with an optional track in Astronomy. Our department also offers a B.A. in Physics and minors in both Physics and Astronomy. The B.A. in Physics can also be awarded as part of our Engineering 3+2 Program with the University of Notre Dame.

Another important mission of the Department of Physics and Astronomy is the dissemination of science to students who major in other disciplines. We currently offer six courses for the Cornerstone Program, covering topics that range from the history of physics and astronomy, to the foundations of quantum physics and relativity, to the search for planets around other stars and for life in the cosmos.

### Physics Major: B.S.

The Physics major is designed for students who are interested in pursuing a graduate school degree in either Physics or Astronomy, and those students who seek immediate employment in teaching, private industry or government jobs that require an advanced knowledge of physics.

A Bachelor of Science (B.S.) in Physics includes 10 courses offered by the department. All students in the major must take:

PY 121	Physics I
PY 122	Physics II
PY 221	Physics III
PY 222	Classical Mechanics
PY 321	Statistical Physics
PY 323	Quantum Physics
PY 324	Electromagnetism

The three remaining departmental courses required for a major can be chosen along the Astronomy or Physics concentration.

#### Physics Concentration:

PY 325	Electronics
PY 403	Topics in Physics (Capstone)

Plus either of the following courses

PY 401	Great Experiments in Modern Physics I
PY 402	Great Experiments in Modern Physics II

#### Astronomy Concentration:

PY 322	Astrophysics and Cosmology
PY 404	Topics in Astronomy (Capstone)
PY 496	Independent Research

Students in the major must also complete MA 125-126 and MA 261-262 (Calculus I-IV); MA 225 (Statistics in Science); MA 251 (Linear Algebra); CH 113 (General Chemistry) and CH 221 (Organic Chemistry I).

### Physics Major: B.A.

The B.A. in Physics is designed for students who wish either to pursue an interdisciplinary field or to teach at a primary or secondary level. The B.A. is also offered as part of the Engineering Program described below.

A Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) in Physics includes 8 courses offered by the department. All students in the major must take:

PY 121	Physics I
PY 122	Physics II
PY 221	Physics III
PY 321	Statistical Physics
PY 323	Quantum Physics (capstone)

- PY 325 Electronics  
 PY 401 Great Experiments in Modern Physics I  
 PY 402 Great Experiments in Modern Physics II

Students in the major must also complete MA 125-126 and MA 261-262 (Calculus I-IV); MA 225 (Statistics in Science); MA 251 (Linear Algebra); CH 113 (General Chemistry).

For details on these programs, see Engineering, page 33.

## Minors in Physics and Astronomy

A minor program in Physics or Astronomy is an excellent complement to programs in Mathematics, Chemistry, Computer Science, or Life Sciences, especially for students planning on teaching at the secondary level, or for elementary education students with an interest in science. A minor in Physics or Astronomy is also useful for Business or Economics majors who will seek employment in science-related businesses.

The minors in Physics and Astronomy consists of six courses:

- PY 121 Physics I  
 PY 122 Physics II  
 PY 221 Physics III  
 LC 235 Quantum Waves

The two remaining courses are to be chosen from the junior-senior Physics or Astronomy courses, exclusive of the General Education courses. MA393 (Numerical Analysis) and CH333 (Physical Chemistry I) may be substituted for one of these two courses.

To pursue the minor, please inform the Chair of the Physics Department no later than the end of your second year. In order to obtain a minor in Astronomy, rather than Physics, two of the six courses must be in Astronomy, exclusive of Gen. Ed. courses.

## Course Offerings

### PY 121 PHYSICS I

Four Credits Fall Semester

Brief introduction to vectors and basic concepts of calculus; kinematics; Newton's laws, force, work and power; conservative forces, potential energy; momentum, collisions; rotational motion, angular momentum, torque; oscillations, simple harmonic motion; gravitation and planetary motion; fluid dynamics; kinetic theory of gases, thermodynamics; heat capacity and transport. Three periods of lecture and two hours of laboratory a week. Corequisites: MA 123 or MA 125.

### PY 122 PHYSICS II

Four Credits Spring Semester

Brief introduction to the basic concepts of vector calculus, such as line and surface integrals, integral version of Gauss' theorem and Stokes' theorem; Coulomb's law, insulators and metals; electrostatic induction, potential

energy; capacitance; currents, resistance, basic circuits, batteries; magnetism and currents; Ampere's law; motion of free charges in magnetic fields, mass spectroscopy; magnetic induction, Faraday's law; Maxwell's equations, electromagnetic waves; geometric and wave optics; light as photons, photoelectric effect. Three periods of lecture and two hours of laboratory a week. Prerequisite: MA 123 or MA 125; Corequisite: MA 124 or MA 126.

### PY 192 ASTRONOMY IN THE SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTION (Natural Scientific Inquiry) [Formerly SC 192]

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

The development and establishment of heliocentric theory. Topics include celestial observations, the geocentric universe, Copernicus' rejection of geocentrism, Kepler's and Galileo's contributions to heliocentrism, 17th-century observations, and the gradual acceptance of heliocentrism. The course stresses exercises, observation, establishment of data, preparation of tables, and construction of mathematical models. May not earn credit for both SC 192 and PY 192.

### PY 193 SCIENCE AND BELIEF (Natural Scientific Inquiry) [Formerly SC 193]

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

History of the relation between science and religion from Copernicus to David Hume: Catholic and Protestant reactions to the Copernican theory; the Galileo affair; rationalism and empiricism; Puritanism and science; the Enlightenment critique of religion; and the belief in science and roles of reason in religion. May not earn credit for both SC 193 and PY 193.

### PY 194 PHYSICS IN THE SCIENTIFIC REVOLUTION (Natural Scientific Inquiry) [Formerly SC 194]

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

The development of classical mechanics. Topics include medieval Aristotelian principles of motion; the development of statics, kinematics and dynamics along with mathematical advances in the 17th century; and Newton's Principia. The course stresses exercises, observation, laboratory experiments, establishment of data, and the development of mathematical analysis and laws. May not earn credit for both SC 193 and PY 194.

### PY 196 QUANTUM WORLD AND RELATIVITY (Natural Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Introduction to the mysteries of quantum physics and relativity for the general student. Despite nearly a century of confirmations, the basic rules of quantum physics and relativity are still strange, mysterious, and counter-intuitive, and fun to think about. This course examines these rules – their discovery, content, and experimental verifications – and the people who created them – Einstein, Bohr, DeBroglie, Heisenberg, etc. You do not need to be a science major to take this course.

### PY 201 BASIC PHYSICS I

### PY 202 BASIC PHYSICS II

Four Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

Fundamentals of physics for students of biology. Topics in classical mechanics, heat and molecular view of gases; electricity and magnetism, optics and modern physics. Three periods of lecture and two hours of laboratory a week for two semesters. Prerequisites: MA 123-124 or MA 125-126.

### PY 221 PHYSICS III

Four Credits Fall Semester

Mechanical and electrical examples of damped, forced and resonant oscillations; the mechanical wave equation via Newton's mechanics; the electromagnetic wave equation via Maxwell's equations; traveling sound and electromagnetic waves; diffraction and interference, geometrical limit of wave optics. Prerequisites: MA 123-124 or MA 125-126; and PY 121-122.

### PY 222 CLASSICAL MECHANICS

Three Credits Offered Alternate Years

Lagrange's equations; central forces; kinematics and equations of motion for rigid bodies; Hamilton's equations; Hamilton-Jacobi equations; small oscillations; elements of fluid dynamics. Prerequisites: MA 123-124 or MA 125-126; and PY 121-122.

### PY 291 PLANETS, MOONS AND THE SEARCH FOR ALIEN LIFE (Natural Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Fall Semester

Earth and the solar system, the search for planets around other stars and a discussion about the probability of finding life on other planets or their moons. Topics include: birth of the solar system; early history of the Earth; emergence of life on our planet; mass life extinctions; space exploration of planets and moons in our solar system and search for extraterrestrial life; recent successful search for planets around other stars; possibility of discovering Earth-like planets around other stars in the near future. The course will include class activities, such as labs, and repeated visits to our astronomical observatory.

### PY 292 THE UNIVERSE

#### (Natural Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Spring Semester

Structure and evolution of the Universe. Topics include: a brief history of our ideas about the size of the Universe, from the Greeks to Copernicus; the Newtonian revolution and the defeat of the anthropocentric view of the cosmos; Einstein and the geometry of space-time; the Milky Way and the discovery of other galaxies; stellar evolution; supernovae; white dwarfs, neutron stars and black holes; pulsars; how stars produce the atomic building blocks of life; Big Bang and the expansion of the universe; discovery of microwave background radiation; and the mystery of dark matter. The course will include class activities, such as labs, and repeated visits to our astronomical observatory.

**PY 321 STATISTICAL PHYSICS**

Three Credits Offered Alternate Years

An introduction to the macroscopic view of thermodynamics: temperature, heat, work, entropy, equations of state, engines and refrigerators. Introduction to the microscopic or statistical view: Maxwell-Boltzmann distribution; microcanonical, canonical, and grand canonical distributions; quantum statistics of bosons and fermions; black body radiation; electronic and thermal properties of quantum liquids and solids. Prerequisites: PY 121-122, PY 221, LC 235 or consent of the Instructor.

**PY 322 ASTROPHYSICS AND COSMOLOGY**

Three Credits Offered Alternate Years

Introduction to the structure of stars and hydrostatic equilibrium; stellar nuclear fusion; stellar evolution, the ultimate fate of stars, stellar super-winds and supernovae; stellar remnants: white dwarfs, neutron stars and degeneracy pressure; x-ray sources; black holes and accretion disks; how relativity predicts the expansion of the universe; quasars and gamma ray bursts; modern cosmology: microwave background radiation; dark matter; vacuum energy; the formation of galaxies from gravitational instability; primordial synthesis of the elements; the Big Bang as a test of our high energy physics theories. Prerequisites: PY 121-122, PY 221, LC 235 or consent of the Instructor.

**PY 323 QUANTUM PHYSICS**

Three Credits Offered Alternate Years

Schrodinger wave equation and the statistical interpretation of the wave function; the time independent equation in one dimension – free particle, square wells, barriers, tunneling; the equation in three dimensions – hydrogen atom and angular momentum; identical particles and spin; multiparticle states and entanglement; introduction to solids and Block theorem. Prerequisites: PY 121-122, PY 221, LC 235.

**PY 324 ELECTROMAGNETISM**

Three Credits Offered Alternate Years

The sources, the properties and the waves of electromagnetic fields and potentials; Boundary value problems in electrostatics; Magnetostatics and Faraday's law; Electromagnetic Properties of media: dielectrics, diamagnetic, paramagnetic and ferromagnetic materials; Maxwell's equations in differential form; Relativistic basis of electromagnetism; Electromagnetic basis of geometric and wave optics: lenses, mirrors, diffraction, polarization. Prerequisites: PY 121-122, PY 221, LC 235 or consent of the Instructor.

**PY 325 ELECTRONICS**

Four Credits Fall Semester

Analog electronic circuits, from RL, RC, RLC filters to transistors and operational amplifiers; introduction to digital circuits. The course includes both theory and a strong lab component. Prerequisites: PY 121-122.

**PY 401-402 GREAT EXPERIMENTS IN MODERN PHYSICS**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

Available experiments include: Cavendish experiment for the gravitational constant, Young's two-slit interference experiment, Fizeau's rotating mirror experiment for the speed of light, Maxwell's speed of light via electrical measurements, Thomson's experiment for the electron charge/mass ratio, Millikan's experiment for the electron charge, Einstein-Perrin's for Boltzmann's constant, Planck's constant via photoelectric effect, Planck's constant via hydrogen spectrum, Rutherford's experiment for nuclear size, Frank-Hertz experiment on inelastic electron-atom collisions. PY 401 may be elected without PY 402; however, to complete all of the experiments students will need both semesters. See Program Director. Prerequisites: PY 121-122, PY 221.

**PY 403 TOPICS IN PHYSICS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

This is an umbrella title to accommodate any physics offering not included in the above list. The specific topics covered will be listed in pre-registration materials and will appear in the student's transcripts; for example, PY 403, Topics in Physics – Medical Physics. Student may take several semesters of PY 403, because of a change in topic: e.g. Topics in Physics-Optics. See pre-registration listing for current topic or see Program Director. Prerequisites: PY 121-122, PY 221, LC 235 or consent of the Instructor.

**PY 404 TOPICS IN ASTRONOMY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

The mechanism for PY 404 is the same as for PY 403: examples are PY 404 - Research in Extrasolar Planets, PY 404 - Stellar Evolution or PY 404 - Cosmology. See pre-registration listing for current topic or see Program Director. Prerequisites: PY 121-122, PY 221, LC 235 or consent of the Instructor.

**PY 490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

This is an opportunity for upper level students to do advanced work in a specialized area of physics or astronomy.

**PY 496 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Students carry out an independent research project under the direction of a faculty member. The research may be part of an ongoing project being conducted by the faculty member, or the student and faculty member may develop an original project. Approval of the faculty member and the Department Chairperson needed.

**PY 497 SENIOR THESIS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Students complete an independent scholarly work under the guidance of a faculty member,

resulting in a substantial written work.

Prerequisite: Senior standing in the department; approval of the faculty member and the Department Chairperson.

## Political Science

**Faculty:****Richard B. Finnegan, Chairperson****Professor:****R. Finnegan****Associate Professors:****M. Benjamin****J. Millikan****P. Ubertaccio****Assistant Professors:****W. Ewell****A. Ohyanan****R. Rogers**

The Department of Political Science offers a major and minor in the discipline.

The mission of the major program in Political Science is to offer students a broadly based core curriculum through which knowledge of the principles and practices of political life, democratic citizenship, and political activity are acquired. The major provides a foundation for graduate work and for careers in law, government service, elective office, journalism, international affairs, education, and related fields.

### Major

A major in Political Science consists of a minimum of eleven courses, adhering to the following distribution requirements. Prerequisite courses include PS 123, PS 171, and PS 134. In addition students must take seven other courses, numbered 200 and above, and the Capstone Seminar.

Students are required to take one course from each of the following areas of study; Political Theory, International Relations and Comparative Politics and two courses from the area of American Government and Politics.

**Political Theory**

- PS 222 Political Ideologies
- PS 235 American Political Thought
- PS 265 Men, Women, and Justice
- PS 333 Contemporary Political Theory
- PS 338 Freedom and the State
- PS 349 Self and Society
- PS 378 Citizen Soldierism Soldiers and Citizens
- PS 380 Dirty Hands: Moral Dilemmas (Moral Inquiry)

**International Relations**

- PS 243 International Politics
- PS 245 American Foreign Policy
- PS 249 Contemporary Global Conflict
- PS 331 War
- PS 344 Contemporary Global Issues
- PS 353 International Organizations and State Building
- PS 377 International Political Economy

**Comparative Government**

PS 273	Politics of Developing Nations
PS 275	Ireland and the European Union
PS 285	Modern Europe: Divided and United
PS 339	Irish Government Documents
PS 340	European Politics
PS 347	Ethnicity and Conflict Management
PS 354	Irish Politics

**American Government and Politics**

PS 203	Religion, Politics, and the Law
PS 220	Healthcare Policy and Politics
PS 233	Courts, Politics, and Law
PS 247	Elections in America
PS 248	State and Urban Politics
PS 255	Environmental Policy and Politics
PS 291	American Political History
PS 332	Executive Power in America
PS 336	Constitutional Law and Politics
PS 337	Public Administration
PS 341	Civil Rights and Civil Liberties
PS 343	Public Opinion and Voting Behavior
PS 345	Poverty, Policy and Politics
PS 351	Public Policy Analysis
PS 357	Special Topics in Politics
PS 360	Congress and the Presidency
PS 390	Politics in Washington

**Capstone**

PS 422	Capstone Seminar
--------	------------------

**Minor**

A minor in Political Science consists of six courses offered by the Department, including PS 123, PS 134, and PS 171, and any three courses from those listed above. The fifteen credits given for the Washington Internships do not count toward the Minor in Political Science.

**Course Offerings**

NOTE: For more complete descriptions of courses, and to view syllabi for selected department courses, please go to the "Course listings" link at the Political Science Department Home Page.

**PS 123 AMERICAN GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An introduction to the institutions and participants in American politics; the development of institutions and ideas from the founding era, the interaction among institutions and between the levels of government in the formulation and implementation of public policy, and the impact of citizens and groups on political behavior.

**PS 134 COMPARING STATES**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

The variations in political systems of states will be explored in terms of the structures of states and their ideologies shaping their politics and their public policies. The international politics of states, how foreign policy is made, and how nations interact in conflict and cooperation will be examined.

**PS 171 POWER, ORDER, AND JUSTICE**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

The dilemmas facing all governments: On what principles should the political order be based? What is the nature of the just state? What determines citizenship, political authority and power? What is the good life, and how is it related to the political order; and the satisfaction of justice?

**PS 203 RELIGION, POLITICS, AND THE LAW**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Viewed through the lenses of U.S. Supreme Court decisions, this course examines the intersection of religion and politics in American history. An exploration of how the place of religion in the public arena has been understood in different historical periods. In addition, current issues where organized religion and public policy clash are examined.

**PS 220 HEALTHCARE POLICY AND POLITICS**

Three Credits Fall Semester

For description, see HC 220.

**PS 222 POLITICAL IDEOLOGIES**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An introduction to Western political ideologies: basic philosophical concepts, the theory of democracy and its critics, and various political ideologies including conservatism, fascism, feminism, liberalism, Marxism, and socialism. Prerequisite: PS 171.

**PS 233 COURTS, POLITICS AND LAW**

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2009, 2011

As an introduction, this course explores the relationship between law and politics, the legal and judicial processes in the United States, the nature of legal reasoning, the legal process at both the Federal and State levels and the role of courts in initiating, directing, or resisting social change. Prerequisite: PS 123.

**PS 235 AMERICAN POLITICAL THOUGHT**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

An exploration of the basic structure, values, and theoretical foundations of the American republic and its political development. The creation and definition of American political thinking in the works of Locke, Jefferson, Madison, Tocqueville, Calhoun, Lincoln, and others. Prerequisite: PS 171.

**PS 243 INTERNATIONAL POLITICS**

Three Credits Fall Semester

An exploration of the formation of foreign policy, the structure and processes of international systems, patterns of conflict, economic and security issues, and institutions and processes of conflict resolution. Prerequisite: PS 134 for PS majors; no prerequisite for IS majors.

**PS 245 AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY**

Three Credits Fall Semester

The interplay between American interests and the international political system is examined in terms of decision-making. Political pressures, ethical considerations, a changing security agenda, patterns of cooperation and conflict, trade and aid, human rights and resource distribution. Prerequisite: PS 134 for PS majors; no prerequisite for IS majors.

**PS 247 ELECTIONS IN AMERICA**

Three Credits Fall Semester

The main organizations of American electoral behavior: political parties and contemporary American politics, the role of public opinion, the impact of interest groups, the electoral system on the electoral process and decision making in government. Prerequisite: PS 123.

**PS 248 STATE AND URBAN POLITICS**

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

Cities and states in the federal system; the structures of state and urban governments; types of elections; community power; problems of the cities and states; and the formation of public policies are explored in this course. Prerequisite: PS 123.

**PS 249 CONTEMPORARY GLOBAL CONFLICT**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Honors Program: Conflicts around the globe are grounded in ethno-national or ethno-religious foundations and exemplify this low level but intensely savage terrorism and war. The course will look at the explanations and analyze the causes of such wars and the strategies policy makers offer to deal with the consequences.

**PS 255 ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND POLITICS**

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

The environment as a political issue, the rise of environmental concerns in America; the influence of public opinion on environmental policies; and some of the conflicts between the values of economic growth, energy needs, and environmental quality will be examined. Prerequisite: PS 123.

**PS 265 MEN, WOMEN, AND JUSTICE**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

An exploration of the arguments about women made by some of the greatest Western moral and political philosophers, feminist criticism of these arguments, and assessment of the reasoning of such arguments. PS 171 or consent of instructor.

**PS 273 POLITICS OF DEVELOPING NATIONS**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

The application of theories of political development to selected countries in Asia, the Middle East, Africa, and Latin America. The course also examines problems of political

development such as leadership, ideologies, political change, parties and political movement, nation-building, and constitutional development. Prerequisite: PS 134.

**PS 275 IRELAND AND THE EUROPEAN UNION**  
Three Credits     Alternate Years: Fall 2011, 2013

Ireland's membership in the European Union has enhanced the impact of their economic policies. These policies have been developed in a process of social partnership bringing key groups into the policy process as Ireland has adjusted to the EU. This course explores Ireland's policies, the policy process and the effects of EU membership. Prerequisite: PS 134.

**PS 285 MODERN EUROPE:  
DIVIDED AND UNITED**

Three Credits     Not Offered 2009-2010

An exploration of the savage wars and cold war divisions in Europe in the twentieth century; the creation of a new form of economic and political union by the nations of Western Europe after World War II; the expansion of the European Union after the end of the cold war.

**PS 291 AMERICAN POLITICAL HISTORY**

Three Credits     Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

American governance from the 1960s to the present, the interplay of political and cultural forces during critical episodes, the Cold War, the Great Society, the Civil Rights Movements, the Reagan Era, and the War on Terrorism. Political ideologies, domestic and foreign policy challenges, broad political, cultural and institutional changes are explored. Prerequisite: PS 123.

**PS 331 WAR**

Three Credits     Spring Semester

The causes of war, military history with the interplay of strategy, technology and politics as the central focus, the nuclear threat and terrorism in the contemporary period. Prevention and the limitation of war and the moral and legal restraints on the activities of states are explored. Prerequisite: PS 134 for PS majors; no prerequisite for IS majors.

**PS 332 EXECUTIVE POWER IN AMERICA**

Three Credits     Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2010

The origins and growth of the American presidency, the Executive office, and its occupant, the relationship between the office and democratic government, the separation of powers and divided party government, and on the expansion of public administration during the twentieth century. Prerequisite: PS 123.

**PS 333 CONTEMPORARY POLITICAL THEORY**

Three Credits     Not Offered 2009-2010

Representative thinkers from several major trends in twentieth-century political theory that have emerged in the wake of Nietzsche's declaration that "God is Dead," the liberal defense of rights and individual freedom, the

post-modern struggle with moral contingency, and the communitarian return to Greek and early-Christian understandings of virtue. Prerequisite: PS 171.

**PS 336 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND POLITICS**

Three Credits     Fall Semester

Constitutional interpretation by the Supreme Court regarding the institutional powers and structural form of American government. Topics include the methodology of judicial decision-making, judicial self-restraint versus judicial activism, the problems of constitutional interpretation, and the development of presidential, congressional, judicial, and state institutional powers. Prerequisite: PS 123.

**PS 337 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION**

Three Credits     Alternate Years:  
Spring 2009, 2011

Administration of public affairs; how public policy is put into effect by government bureaucracies; theories of government organizations; the political setting of bureaucracies; problems of budgeting and personnel; efficient and humane conduct of public business. Prerequisite: PS 123.

**PS 338 FREEDOM AND THE STATE**

Three Credits     Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

The idea, and practice, of freedom, a central political and legal concept in the human experience. Freedom and authority, power, rights, justice, and human nature. Various conceptions of freedom are explored in classic and contemporary political philosophers, as well as other political concepts such as authority, violence, rights, justice, and human nature, the practical political problems of civil disobedience and discrimination. Prerequisite: PS 171.

**PS 340 EUROPEAN POLITICS**

Three Credits     Fall Semester

The history, political structures, and politics of the major nations of Europe, the political ideologies and policies of Great Britain, Germany, France, and Italy. The European Union is central to the course and its expanding membership and deepening responsibilities are explored. Prerequisite: PS 134.

**PS 341 CIVIL RIGHTS AND CIVIL LIBERTIES**

Three Credits     Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

The Supreme Court's efforts over time to define, enlarge, and interpret the rights and liberties enshrined in the Constitution, the limits placed on the legitimate range of political action in order to prevent infringement upon individual liberty. Including freedom of worship and speech, voting rights, criminal rights, discrimination, and legal reasoning. Prerequisite: PS 123.

**PS 343 PUBLIC OPINION & VOTING BEHAVIOR**

Three Credits     Spring Semester

The course focuses on the development of public attitudes, trends in public opinion on political issues, measurement of public opinion, and political participation and voting behavior in American elections. Students will investigate political issues using primary data and do a research paper on a voting or public opinion topic of their choice. Prerequisite: PS 123.

**PS 344 CONTEMPORARY GLOBAL ISSUES**

Three Credits     Spring Semester

Key issues in international relations: Terrorism, civil and ethnic conflict, economic interdependence, weapons of mass destruction, international political economy, human rights, failed states, and global warming. Prerequisite: PS 134.

**PS 345 POVERTY: POLICY AND POLITICS**

Three Credits     Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2010

Historical development of poverty policy in the United States; major theories that have defined the debate on poverty; causes and consequences of poverty; and contemporary issues relevant to poverty such as public housing, state and federal welfare, crime, unemployment and issues of race, gender and class. Prerequisite: PS 123.

**PS 347 ETHNICITY AND CONFLICT  
MANAGEMENT**

Three Credits     Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

At the end of the Cold War global peace and security have proven short-lived due to the revival of ethnic conflicts. Competing theories on nationalism and ethnic conflict, modern conflict management tools and approaches and case studies: Kosovo, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Northern Ireland, Sudan, Sri Lanka, and Chechnya will be examined. Prerequisite: PS 134.

**PS 349 SELF AND SOCIETY**

Three Credits     Not Offered 2009-2010

Conceptions of the self vary over time, shaping, and changing in response to, different political and social associations. Plato's "abstraction" from the body, and Aristotle's revolt against such abstraction, are examined. The body and its relation to the civic body to the political structures, are explored. Prerequisites: PS 171 and junior or senior standing.

**PS 351 PUBLIC POLICY ANALYSIS**

Three Credits     Fall Semester

An introduction to the public policy process in the United States. Examines the role that values play in the making of public policy, considers why some problems reach the public agenda, and why some policies succeed while others fail. Cases include: Healthcare, environment, education, and social welfare policy. Prerequisite: PS 123.



**PS 353 INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND STATE BUILDING**

Three Credits     Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

Explores the extent to which international organizations such as the United Nations and the World Bank are able to alter the contours of statehood and state sovereignty and whether such international organizations serve or dominate state actors. Case studies are Afghanistan, Bosnia, and Herzegovina, Kosovo and Iraq. Prerequisite: PS 134.

**PS 354 IRISH POLITICS**

Three Credits     Spring Semester

The development of Irish nationalism, the creation of the Irish state in 1922, and the building of the Irish State. Economic development, Church-state relations, and education are explored as well as unsolved puzzle of the Irish nation and state, Northern Ireland.

**PS 357 SPECIAL TOPICS IN POLITICS**

Three Credits     Fall and Spring Semesters

From time to time, faculty members may offer a special course in their field of expertise. The course engages in analysis of selected topics in one of the four area fields of the discipline: Political Theory; American National Government; Comparative Politics; and International Relations. Prerequisite: Either PS 123; PS 134; or PS 171.

**PS 360 CONGRESS AND THE PRESIDENCY**

Three Credits     Fall Semester

The powers and prerogatives of the modern presidency, presidential decision-making, presidential nominations and elections, congressional policy making and representation, and the interaction of Congress with interest groups, political parties, and the Executive are examined. Prerequisite: PS 123.

**PS 377 INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY**

Three Credits     Spring Semester

The development of the modern international economy and strategies for the pursuit of wealth, order, and development, emerging trends shaping the post-Cold War international economic order, the global monetary order, multinational corporations, economic aid relationships, food and energy politics, market reforms in non-Western and former communist societies. Prerequisite: PS 134.

**PS 378 CITIZEN SOLDIERS, SOLDIERS AND CITIZENS**Three Credits     Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

Greek and Roman texts about soldiering and democratic citizenship, and modern responses to those texts, explore how character is shaped by the extreme circumstances of war and by the organizational structure of the military, and the implications for democracy. Prerequisites: PS 171 and PS 380.

**PS 380 DIRTY HANDS: MORAL DILEMMAS (Moral Inquiry)**

Three Credits     Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2010

The difficult "problem of dirty hands" that is making morally unpalatable choices when confronting mutually exclusive and competing ethical claims. Works of modern political philosophy and classic literature explore some possible responses to such problems.

Prerequisite: PS 171.

**PS 390 POLITICS IN WASHINGTON, D.C.**Three Credits     Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

A series of seminars during the semester will focus on an in-depth study of power and politics in American government. During a two-week stay in Washington, D.C., students will combine traditional academic work with seminars with prominent individuals in government, journalism and the nonprofit sector.

**PS 422 CAPSTONE SEMINAR**

Three Credits     Fall and Spring Semesters

The course examines central themes, problems, and issues in the four fields of the discipline (Political Philosophy, American Politics, International Relations, and Comparative Government) resulting in a major research paper. Prerequisite: PS 123, PS 134, PS 171.

**PS 475 INTERNSHIP IN GOVERNMENT**

Three Credits     Fall and Spring Semesters

Participation and research in local, state, and national government. Requires approval of the intern director and Department Chairperson.

**PS 490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits     Fall and Spring Semesters

Supervised reading and research on selected topics.

## Psychology

**Faculty:****Michael E. Tirrell, Chairperson****Professors:****J. Hurley  
B. Klentz  
J. Nash  
R. Perkins****Associate Professors:****L. Craton  
J. McCoy  
E. O'Hea  
C. Poirier  
M. Tirrell**

The Department of Psychology offers a major and minor in Psychology.

The Psychology Department seeks to establish in students a strong foundation in the discipline. Emphasis is placed on examining and experiencing the research that has contributed to the current understanding of human behavior, mental processes and

emotional experience. In addition to learning basic principles in the core courses, Psychology students become fully involved in the science by designing and conducting research, analyzing data, and presenting findings. Furthermore, students are given the opportunity to pursue individual interests through elective courses. Together, the core courses and the electives prepare students for graduate work and for a variety of career paths. Finally, the department promotes student application of psychological principles for personal enrichment and for meaningful community service.

## The Curriculum

The Psychology curriculum begins with PC 101 General Psychology, a course that introduces students to the various areas within the field. General Pysch exposes students to the terminology, theories and methods that are part of psychology today. PC 101 is a prerequisite for all other courses in the Department except PC 261.

After the completion of General Psychology, students are able to enroll in all 200 level courses and most 300 level courses. It is recommended that 200 level courses be taken before 300 level courses, though that is not a requirement. The 400 level courses are geared for students who have a solid background in the field and are usually taken during the Junior and Senior years.

It is generally recommended that PC 261 Introduction to Statistics and PC 271 Research Methods in Psychology be completed by the end of the first semester of the Junior year. It is also advisable to, if possible, take PC 261 and PC 271 in consecutive semesters.

## Major

Students, in consultation with their psychology faculty advisors, will design their own sequence. Examples of sequences students can design include school psychology sequence, clinical psychology sequence, industrial-organizational psychology sequence, graduate school experimental psychology sequence, Masters level counseling psychology sequence, etc.

All students are required to take at least 11 Psychology courses. These must include PC 101 General Psychology, PC 261 Introduction to Statistics, PC 271 Research Methods in Psychology, a senior Capstone course (any PC 450-459), a choice of five out of eight Core courses (see list below), and a minimum of two other Psychology courses.

Only one internship may be included as part of the courses needed to fulfill the major. The students' choices should be guided by their present interests and future goals.

## Core Courses

PC 201	Developmental Psych. I OR
PC 203	Develop. Psych. II
PC 205	Theories of Personality
PC 207	Abnormal Psychology
PC 209	Social Psychology
PC 305	Theories of Learning
PC 415	Brain and Behavior
PC 419	Cognitive Psychology

## Minor

A minor in Psychology introduces the student to the various methods and theories that psychologists utilize in investigating behavior and mental processes.

Students who are interested in obtaining a minor in Psychology must take the following courses: General Psychology; Developmental Psychology I or Developmental Psychology II; Abnormal Psychology; Theories of Personality or Social Psychology; Theories of Learning or Brain and Behavior; and an elective within the Department.

Any student who elects a minor in Psychology should note that not all required courses are offered each semester. Accordingly, it is recommended by the Department that all students carefully plan their sequence of courses with a Department member so as to ensure that they complete all requirements.

## Course Offerings

### PC 101 GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Principles underlying physiological psychology, learning, perception, altered states of consciousness, human development, human memory and emotion, personality, social behavior, intelligence, and the behavior disorders. Prerequisite for all other courses in the Department except PC 261.

### PC 201 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY I

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Study of child development from conception through preadolescence. It emphasizes an understanding of developmental research methods and theories and examines the physical, cognitive, social, emotional, personality and moral aspects of development. Prerequisite: PC 101.

### PC 203 DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY II

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Study of human development from early adulthood to death. It emphasizes an understanding of developmental research methods and theories and examines the physical, cognitive, social, emotional, personality and moral aspects of development. (PC 201 is not a prerequisite for this course). Prerequisite: PC 101.

### PC 204 HUMAN DEVELOPMENT IN THE YOUNG ADULT YEARS

Three Credits Fall Semester

Overview of the theory and research examining psychological processes during adolescence and young adulthood. The focus will be on the fundamental changes of adolescence and young adulthood including, biological, cognitive and social-affective transitions. Emphasis on theoretical perspectives and empirical research findings. Prerequisite: PC 101.

### PC 205 THEORIES OF PERSONALITY

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Surveys the Psychoanalytic, the Neo-Analytic, the Biological, the Existential, the Cognitive, and Trait-Factor approaches to a study of personality. Comparative analysis and case study application of the major constructs as presented in the works of various theorists. Prerequisite: PC 101.

### PC 207 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Course employs the DSM-IV system of classifying and describing emotional dysfunctioning. It explores the etiology, course, and treatment of major disorders. Dynamics and treatment modalities are approached from the psychodynamic, behavioral, cognitive, and existential models. Examination of research and case studies, and a possible practicum experience. Prerequisite: PC 101.

### PC 209 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Problems, concepts, and methods in the study of social behavior; including conformity, attitude development and change, interpersonal attraction, group processes, and social cognition. Prerequisite: PC 101.

### PC 261 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICS (Statistical Reasoning)

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Examines statistical techniques as used in the behavioral sciences. Topics include: descriptive statistics – measures of central tendency and variability; inferential statistics – principles of hypothesis testing, z test, t test, simple ANOVA, correlation and introduction to regression and chi square. Statistical analysis software complements use of computational formulae.

### PC 262 INTERMEDIATE STATISTICS

Three Credits Spring Semester

Further examination of statistical techniques used in the behavioral sciences. Topics include: Two-way analysis of variance, repeated measures ANOVA, regression analysis, and nonparametric techniques (e.g., Mann-Whitney U, Kruskal-Wallis H test). Statistical analysis software complements use of computational formulae. Prerequisite: PC 261.

### PC 271 RESEARCH METHODS IN PSYCHOLOGY

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Examines the research methods used in Psychology including naturalistic observation, field and laboratory experiments, and survey methods. Discusses ethical standards in research, and critiques research articles. Students design, implement, and write-up research study. Prerequisites: PC 101 and PC 261.

### PC 303 GROUP DYNAMICS

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

Examination of small group behavior through experiential learning and research. Includes discussion of group formation, norms, communication, leadership, influence, and decision making. Prerequisite: PC 101.

### PC 305 THEORIES OF LEARNING

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Surveys the functionalistic, associationistic and cognitive schools of learning – applying constructs such as limits, incentives, practice, insight, transfer, and memory to education, child rearing, and adjustment therapy. Prerequisite: PC 101.

### PC 309 INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Application of psychological principles to the work setting. Covers Personnel (selection, performance, appraisal, training) Organizational Behavior (leadership, motivation, job satisfaction), and Human Factors (designing machinery based upon human capabilities). Prerequisite: PC 101.

### PC 311 THEORIES OF COUNSELING

Three Credits Fall Semester

Current approaches to counseling and psychotherapy (Freudian, Adlerian, Rogerian, Gestalt, Behavioral, Rational-emotive, Reality and Transactional Analysis). Integration of research and techniques. Prerequisite: PC 101.

### PC 315 PSYCHOLOGY OF WOMEN

Three Credits Fall Semester

Examination of how and why women behave as they do, both from the perspective of cultural beliefs and scientific research. Topics include: contemporary psychodynamic and social constructionist theories of women's psychology; theoretical models of gender identity and gender roles as well as empirical bases for claims about gender differences; specific disorders associated with women; trends in current theory building; and language and communication bias. Prerequisite: PC 101.

### PC 320 INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Examination of how biological, psychological, and social factors interact with and affect health, recovery and adjustment of patients with serious health problems (e.g. cancer and heart disease), the efforts people make in

promoting good health and preventing illness (weight control, smoking cessation, etc.), the treatments received and the strategies used to cope with medical problems and their stress/pain. Pre-requisite: PC 101.

### **PC 341 RESEARCH IN SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY** Three Credits Spring Semester

In-depth training in conducting research in the field of Social Psychology. Students are involved in the design of the study, preparation of materials, collection of data, data analysis, and preparation of the scientific report. Prerequisites: PC 101, PC 261, and PC 271. Written consent of the Instructor required.

### **PC 342 RESEARCH IN DEVELOPMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY** Three Credits Fall Semester

In-depth training in conducting research in the field of Developmental Psychology through active participation in an ongoing program of research. Students are involved in the design of the study, preparation of materials, collection of data, data analysis, and preparation of the scientific report. Prerequisites: PC 101, PC 201 or PC 203, PC 261, and PC 271. Written consent of the Instructor required.

### **PC 343 RESEARCH IN BIOPSYCHOLOGY I** **PC 344 RESEARCH IN BIOPSYCHOLOGY II** Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

Internship course involving in-depth research training in the field of Biopsychology/ Neuroscience. Held at the Brockton V.A. Hospital research facilities; includes assisting in the conduct of sleep research in animals and schizophrenia research in humans. Scientific approaches range from neuropsych testing & behavioral studies to neuroanatomical & molecular investigations. Coursework includes: 8 to 12h/wk hands-on lab work; attendance at 1h/wk seminar; a 20 min oral presentation or written paper; VA hospital employee paperwork & medical clearance. Lab work and seminar schedule determined based on each student's schedule. Prerequisites: PC101. Lab visit and consent of instructor required prior to registration. Useful background courses: PC 261, PC 271, PC 415, BI 412, BI 412L.

### **PC 351 CHILD PSYCHOPATHOLOGY AND ITS TREATMENT** Three Credits Spring Semester

Description of psychological disorders which present themselves in infancy and childhood (birth - 12 year olds). Exploration of specific treatment approaches used to date. Discussion of the impact of childhood psychopathology on the family, school system, neighborhood, and nation. Prerequisites: PC 101 and PC 201.

### **PC 411 COUNSELING PRACTICUM I** Three Credits Fall Semester

Effective listening skills: attending, questioning, paraphrasing, reflecting feelings, summarizing, self-disclosing, confronting; child and adult therapy; field work. Written consent of the Instructor is required. Prerequisite: PC 205, or PC 311.

### **PC 412 COUNSELING PRACTICUM II** Three Credits Spring Semester

Group therapy work; practice applying Adlerian and Gestalt theory to individual counseling; professional and ethical issues; field work. Written consent of the Instructor is required. Prerequisite: PC 411.

### **PC 413 EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY** Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Laboratory course in human and animal learning. Each student is expected to explore operant shaping, extinction rates, multiple scheduling, chaining, discrimination, and temporal factors in learning. Written consent of the Instructor is required. Prerequisite: PC 101.

### **PC 415 BRAIN AND BEHAVIOR** Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Structure and function of nerve cells and the nervous system. Research methods in biopsychology, effects of brain damage, physiological principles underlying sleep, eating, abnormal behavior, drug effects, and memory. Prerequisite: PC 101.

### **PC 419 COGNITIVE PSYCHOLOGY** Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Examination of the principles of cognition. Among the topics discussed are perception, attention, short-term memory, long-term memory, imagery, language, problem solving, reasoning, and judgment and decision-making. Includes a laboratory component which gives students hands-on experience with cognitive phenomena discussed in class. Prerequisite: PC 101.

### **PC 421 PSYCHOLOGY AND THE LEGAL SYSTEM** Three Credits Fall Semester

Overview of the impact of Psychology on the legal system. Topics covered include how psychological research has influenced court decisions, an examination of the insanity defense, how competency to stand trial is determined, what psychological processes are involved in jury selection and jury decision making, the accuracy of eyewitness identification, and how children are viewed in the legal system. Prerequisite: PC 101.

### **PC 450 ADVANCED PSYCHOLOGY SEMINAR** Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Capstone course in which students will review and synthesize major empirical/theoretical areas of psychology, including abnormal, personality, learning, cognition, social, developmental, statistics and physiological. Prerequisites: PC 261, PC 271, Senior Standing in Psychology, Instructor permission required.

### **PC 451 APPLYING PSYCHOLOGICAL PRINCIPLES** Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Capstone course examining and evaluating psychological principles and their application in today's society. Topics include effective studying; breaking bad habits; influencing others and improving personal relationships;

dealing with self-defeating behaviors such as shyness, anger and anxiety; raising children; and improving motivation. Prerequisites: PC 261, PC 271, Senior Standing in Psychology.

### **PC 452 SLEEP AND DREAMING** Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Capstone course that will demonstrate how a single topic can be studied by the many different areas of psychology. Theories of sleep and dreaming will be examined from biological, developmental, personality, learning, cognitive, abnormal and social perspectives. Prerequisites: PC 261, PC 271, Senior Standing, Instructor permission.

### **PC 475 INTERNSHIP IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY I** **PC 476 INTERNSHIP IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY II** Three or Six Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Each student is expected to carry out a supervised assignment in a professional setting with emphasis placed on hospitals, schools, clinics, courts, and personnel departments in the local area. Registration must be approved by the Department Chairperson, by the faculty member supervising the project, and by the institution or agency conducting the program. Prerequisites for Counseling Internships: Two of the following – PC 201, PC 203, PC 205, PC 207.

### **PC 490 DIRECTED STUDY** Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Supervised reading and research directed by Department member. Written consent of the Instructor is required.

## **Public Administration**

### **James B. Millikan, Program Director**

The program in Public Administration offers a major and minor.

Public Administration is an interdisciplinary program designed to provide students with an understanding of the development and implementation of public policy in America. The program focuses on the theories, practices and roles of public bureaucracies at the national, state, and local levels. The major provides a foundation for graduate work and careers in public affairs, government service, law, and related fields.

The program is structured to cover five subject matter areas: (a) the political, social, and economic environment of public organizations; (b) policy analysis; (c) processes of management; (d) tools of analysis; and (e) individual, group, and organizational behavior. Public Administration majors also participate in the Political Science academic internship program, which allows a student to serve in a government office at least eight hours a week throughout a semester. The internship provides the student the opportunity to observe and participate in the operation of a government agency. Through

the College's affiliation with the Washington Center, highly qualified majors may spend a semester working in a government organization in the nation's capital.

Ordinarily, an internship in a government office serves as the senior Capstone Experience; students unable to complete an internship must make other arrangements with the Program Director to complete the major.

## Major

In the First and Sophomore years, Public Administration majors must take the following courses:

BA 203	Financial Accounting
BA 204	Managerial Accounting
EC 176	Microeconomic Principles
EC 178	Macroeconomic Principles
PS 123	American National Government and Politics
SO 101	Introduction to Sociology

Junior and Senior year requirements are as follows:

BA 333	Organizational Behavior
EC 205	Economics of Social Issues and Public Policy
EC 305	Public Sector Economics
PS 337	Public Administration
PS 351	Public Policy Analysis
PS 360	Congress and the Presidency

and one of the following two courses:

PS 248	State and Urban Politics or
SO 202	Sociology of Globalization

Two additional courses, selected in consultation with the Program Director, must be taken to fulfill major requirements.

## Minor

A minor in Public Administration consists of:

BA 333	Organizational Behavior
EC 205	Economics of Social Issues and Public Policy
EC 305	Public Sector Economics
PS 123	American National Government and Politics
PS 337	Public Administration
PS 360	Congress and the Presidency

## Religious Studies

### Faculty:

**Christopher Ives, Chairperson**

### Professors:

**P. Beisheim**  
**T. Clarke**  
**M. Coogan**  
**J. Favazza**  
**C. Ives**  
**J. Lanci**  
**G. Shaw**

### Associate Professors:

**R. Gribble, C.S.C.**  
**M. J. Leith**  
**S. Lowin**

### Assistant Professor:

**P. DaPonte**  
**D. Sander**

### Faculty Fellow:

**A. Lele**

The Department of Religious Studies offers a major and minor in Religious Studies.

The Department of Religious Studies focuses on the religious beliefs and practices of communities and individuals throughout history and in the present. It introduces students to religious traditions worldwide, and to the ways in which those traditions have been studied.

In a liberal arts setting, Religious Studies is an integrative discipline, embracing virtually all aspects of human experience, as expressed in history, art, literature, social organization, politics, scientific exploration, and ethics. In the Catholic tradition of the quest for greater understanding, the Department of Religious Studies helps students develop critical appreciation of their own traditions and those of others.

In the General Education curriculum, the Department introduces students to the study of religion through the required first-year course. Students may also explore specific topics in the study of religion in a variety of Learning Communities and Moral Inquiry courses.

Majors and minors in Religious Studies are able to explore in-depth compelling mysteries, the powerful intellectual and social constructs, and the heights of holiness that religious women and men have achieved. Because Religious Studies is an integrative discipline, majors and minors have gone on to pursue graduate study and careers in such fields as journalism, law, education, business, and healthcare, as well as in various forms of ministry.

## Electives

Students who have fulfilled their Religious Studies General Education requirement (GR 100 or GR 140) may take any other RS courses as electives, subject to availability.

## Major

Students who major in Religious Studies must take a minimum of nine courses beyond the first-year requirement (this includes RS 412, the senior Capstone research project). With the advice of a faculty mentor, majors will design their own curriculum of study, which will include a broad grounding in Religious Studies (as represented in the three categories listed below) and also allow them to focus on particular interests, such as ancient and biblical religions, Catholic Studies, religion in the modern world, religion and gender, and comparative religious ethics. (See the Department's web site for sample templates for these tracks in the major.) As appropriate, with the approval of the Chairperson, students may take courses in other departments to fulfill major requirements.

All Religious Studies majors must pursue a major Capstone research project, RS 412, normally in the spring semester of their senior year. This paper should demonstrate a working knowledge of academic approaches to the study of religions and focus on a topic selected by the student in consultation with a Religious Studies faculty member with whom the student consults in tutorial meetings. RS 412 students must also participate in a seminar with other students working on senior theses and must present their research at a colloquium.

### Biblical and Ancient Religions

RS 200	The Ten Commandments
RS 251	Introduction to the Old Testament
RS 252	Introduction to the New Testament
RS 255	Religions in the Roman Empire
RS 261	Women in Early Christian Tradition
RS 268	Images of Jesus
RS 301	Islam and the Bible
RS 302	Violence and Sex in the Bible
RS 304	Job and the Problem of Suffering
RS 312	Archaeology and the Bible
RS 313	Jerusalem: The Holy City
RS 315	Dreams and the Sacred
RS 317	Gods, Kings and Justice in the Ancient World
RS 319	Archaeology and Religion of Ancient Egypt
RS 490	Directed Study

### Christian History, Theology, and Practice

RS 200	The Ten Commandments
RS 233	American Catholic Social History
RS 234	Mystery of Evil
RS 235	The God Question
RS 236	Faith in Christ and Religious Pluralism
RS 237	Moral Conflicts: Case Studies in Moral Confrontation
RS 238	Migrants, Immigrants, Refugees: Justice Issues and Catholic Responses
RS 252	Introduction to the New Testament
RS 253	Models of the Church: Historical Developments
RS 254	Global Catholicism
RS 256	Church and Social Justice
RS 261	Women in Early Christian Traditions
RS 262	Religion in America
RS 267	Liberation Theology: Latin American Perspectives



- RS 268 Images of Jesus  
 RS 270 History of Christian Thought  
 RS 271 Religion after the Age of Science  
 RS 300 The Catholic Tradition:  
 Past and Present  
 RS 303 Virgin Mary & Visions of the  
 Feminine in Christianity  
 RS 304 Job and the Problem of Suffering  
 RS 309 Psychology and Religion  
 RS 311 Ethics and Sacrament: The Church  
 in Crisis  
 RS 313 Jerusalem: The Holy City  
 RS 316 Neoplatonism  
 RS 321 Religion in Film  
 RS 325 Theology and Community Service  
 RS 327 Vatican II: Revolution or Reform  
 RS 328 Death  
 RS 329 Justice, Peace, Ecology  
 RS 333 The American Catholic Experience  
 RS 335 Popular Religion  
 RS 340 Jesus and Moral Decisions  
 RS 341 Spiritual Autobiography  
 RS 343 Christian Theology as European  
 Ideology  
 RS 344 Globalization: Catholic Perspectives  
 and Responses  
 RS 476 Internship in Campus Ministry  
 RS 477 Internship in Parish Ministry  
 RS 490 Directed Study

### World Religions

- RS 206 Islamic Traditions  
 RS 208 Hinduism and Buddhism  
 RS 209 The Religion and Culture of the  
 Jewish People  
 RS 210 Religions of China and Japan  
 RS 275 Hard Rockin' Jews: Judaism and  
 Pop Culture in Israel  
 RS 301 Islam and the Bible  
 RS 307 Buddhist Ethics  
 RS 313 Jerusalem: The Holy City  
 RS 314 Mysticism: The Experience of  
 Transcendence  
 RS 315 Dreams and the Sacred  
 RS 316 Neoplatonism  
 RS 323 Gods and War: Religion, Ideology,  
 and Nationalism in Japan and the  
 United States  
 RS 336 Women in the Islamic Tradition  
 RS 338 Sex and God: Jewish and Muslim  
 Erotic Love Poetry  
 RS 347 Topics in Religious Approaches to  
 Moral Issues  
 RS 490 Directed Study

### Minor

Minors in Religious Studies must take six courses beyond the first-year course. These courses must include one course in each of the following areas: Biblical and Ancient Religions; Christian History, Theology, and Practice; and World Religions.

## Course Offerings

### RS 200 THE TEN COMMANDMENTS (Moral Inquiry)

Three Credits Fall 2009, 2010

An examination of the Ten Commandments in their original context and the history of their interpretation as a code of ethics in Judaism and in Christianity. Issues to be considered include biblical authority, the relevance of ancient laws for modern societies, and ways they have been selectively observed and ignored. Prerequisite: GR 100 or GR 140.

### RS 206 ISLAMIC TRADITIONS

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

Studies the Arabian environment, Muhammed (founder), Qur'an (sacred writings), and mysticism, sects, and legal and social institutions of Islam.

### RS 208 HINDUISM AND BUDDHISM

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
 Spring 2012, 2014

An introduction to Hinduism and Buddhism, with a focus on central texts, doctrines, and religious practices, especially meditation.

### RS 209 RELIGION AND CULTURE OF THE JEWISH PEOPLE

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
 Spring 2011, 2013

A survey of key texts, beliefs, and practices of Jewish culture and religious practice, including the Bible, classic texts, holidays and holy days, Zionism, modern American Jews, and Israel.

### RS 210 RELIGIONS OF CHINA AND JAPAN

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
 Spring 2011, 2013

An exploration of Confucianism and Taoism in China, and Shinto and Buddhism in Japan.

### RS 233 AMERICAN CATHOLIC SOCIAL HISTORY (Moral Inquiry)

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
 Spring 2011, 2013

An historical presentation of the numerous social issues, conflicts, and varied solutions in American Catholicism from the late 19th century forward with emphasis on how the many issues of society impacted Catholicism. The course demonstrates how the application of faith and various theological and philosophical theories were used in resolution of social conflict.

### RS 234 THE MYSTERY OF EVIL

Three Credits Spring Semester

An explanation of the questions of the origin of evil, the possibility of human evil, the ability to name evil in the context of cultural pluralism, and the compatibility of evil with the existence of a God who is all-good, all-powerful, as well as the possibility of hope for overcoming evil.

### RS 235 THE GOD QUESTION: MODERN CHALLENGES TO FAITH AND CHRISTIAN RESPONSES

Three Credits Fall Semester

An examination of some of the traditional Christian arguments for belief in God, the challenges to faith that have arisen since the 18th century, and some Christian responses to those challenges. Students will be encouraged to develop their personal stances through critical engagement with a variety of texts.

### RS 236 FAITH IN CHRIST AND RELIGIOUS PLURALISM

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Students will grapple with the issues involved in Christianity's engagement with other religious traditions through the lens of its understanding of Jesus. Students will look at the development of the classical doctrines about Christ and their connections to Christians' understanding of their relationship to non-Christians in past eras. Students will also consider recent Christian attempts to address the question of pluralism.

### RS 237 MORAL CONFLICTS: CASE STUDIES IN MORAL CONFRONTATION (Moral Inquiry)

Three Credits Spring 2010, 2014

An examination of the possible moral responses resulting from the application of Catholic Social Teaching to a variety of contemporary conflicts – e.g. the death penalty, war, water, global warming, worker justice, corporate responsibility – by applying values and concepts found within the Catholic and Christian Tradition.

### RS 238 MIGRANTS, IMMIGRANTS, REFUGEES: JUSTICE ISSUES AND CATHOLIC RESPONSES

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An examination of the "immigrant" dimension of the American Catholic Church, past and present, exposing the injustices experienced by the marginalized outsider/newcomer, exploring the Catholic Church's responses to these injustices utilizing Catholic social thought, and focusing on Hispanic culture and presence in the Catholic Church and American society.

### RS 251 INTRODUCTION TO THE OLD TESTAMENT

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

Literature of the Hebrew Bible. Survey of the religious, literary, and political history of ancient Israel. Students may not receive credit for both this course and RS 260. Prerequisite: GR 100 or GR 140.

### RS 252 INTRODUCTION TO THE NEW TESTAMENT

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

Literature of the New Testament in its religious and historical context. Life and ministry of Jesus, origins of earliest Christianity, the role of Paul, and the development of the Church. Prerequisite: GR 100 or GR 140.

**RS 253 MODELS OF THE CHURCH: HISTORICAL DEVELOPMENTS**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

A study of various forms of the Church from its Apostolic beginnings, through the institutionalization process and Vatican II reforms, up to the present development of Base Christian Communities.

**RS 254 GLOBAL CATHOLICISM**

Three Credits Spring 2011

Examination of the Catholic Church as it is understood in the historical, cultural, political, economic and religious context in various regions of the world. The course will utilize the documents of the five Special Synods of Bishops from Africa, Asia, Europe, Americas and Oceania Pope John Paul II's Apostolic Exhortations in reaction to the Synods' deliberations.

**RS 255 RELIGIONS IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

A study of ancient world views, mystery religions, gnosticism, and the rise of Christianity.

**RS 256 CHURCH AND SOCIAL JUSTICE**

Three Credits Fall Semester

An examination of the Catholic Church's relationship to society and its responses to a variety of social, political, and economic issues.

**RS 261 WOMEN IN EARLY CHRISTIAN TRADITION**

Three Credits Spring 2011

An exploration of the roles played by women in the development of early Christianity and examination of the factors that led to the decline of women's influence as a more institutionalized Christian religious system developed. Prerequisite: GR 100 or GR 140.

**RS 262 RELIGION IN AMERICA**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

An examination of a variety of religious ideas, institutions, and traditions in the United States from the colonial period to the present. Special emphasis is placed upon questions of religious pluralism, religion and cultural identity, and religion in public life.

**RS 267 LIBERATION THEOLOGY: LATIN AMERICAN PERSPECTIVES**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2011, 2013

An examination of the development of liberation theology in the historical, political, economic, and cultural contexts of Latin America's struggle to move from colonialism to freedom. The course also explores feminist theology, ecological theology, and indigenous people's theology that are rooted in liberation theology.

**RS 268 IMAGES OF JESUS**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An introduction to Christology. After a strong grounding in the various biblical depictions of

Jesus Christ, the course examines portraits of Jesus through the ages by close reading of theological, narrative, and visual images of Christ. Prerequisite: GR 100 or GR 140.

**RS 275 HARD ROCKIN' JEWS: JUDAISM AND POP CULTURE IN ISRAEL**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2011, 2013

For 2000 years Judaism has been a minority religion in majority "other" cultures. With the establishment of Israel, Judaism became the majority culture of a nation-state. This course examines how the religion of Judaism both influences and is influenced by the secular culture of the modern State of Israel. Prerequisite: GR 100 or GR 140.

**RS 300 THE CATHOLIC TRADITION: PAST AND PRESENT**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

A study of Catholicism from historical and theological perspectives to aid students in attaining an appreciation for the richness of the Catholic Tradition in the past and present. Scripture, sacramental life, doctrinal teachings and development, moral issues, and the future Church direction are explored.

**RS 301 ISLAM AND THE BIBLE: JEWISH AND MUSLIM MORALITY AND ETHICS (Moral Inquiry)**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Spring 2011, 2013

As brother religions vying for the same sacred history, Islam and Judaism trace the genesis of their spiritual and biological communities back to the very same founding parents. Yet Islam is not Judaism, Muslims are not Jews, and vice versa. Rather, the two traditions are, and understand themselves to be, distinct entities with distinct value systems. By comparing the Jewish and Muslim accounts of the shared Biblical ancestors, as well the often colorful exegesis on these narratives, this course will investigate various matters of moral and ethical concern to these communities and the lessons thereby imparted by each tradition. Prerequisite: GR 100 or GR 140.

**RS 302 VIOLENCE AND SEX IN THE BIBLE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Examines the dynamics of sex and violence in ancient Israel as they are presented in the biblical text. Topics include the construction of gender, the status of women and men in society and law, holy war, the characterization of physical violence as positive or negative, the gender of God and its implications.

**RS 303 THE VIRGIN MARY AND VISIONS OF THE FEMININE IN CHRISTIANITY**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

The development of the Church's understanding of the Virgin Mary and of other feminine aspects of the transcendent in Christian spirituality. The course begins with Mary's ideological antecedents and the issue of the "historical Mary." It explores the relationship

between images of the Virgin and theologies, controversies, and heresies, as well as contemporary feminist understandings of Mary and of the divine as feminine.

**RS 304 JOB AND THE PROBLEM OF SUFFERING**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

An examination of the book of Job and its poetic treatment of the human condition. The course also considers other ancient Near Eastern texts that deal with the issue of evil in the world from a religious perspective, and later readings and retellings of Job by Blake, Frost, Jung, MacLeish, Fackenheim, and others.

**RS 307 BUDDHIST ETHICS (Moral Inquiry)**

Three Credits Fall Semester

An exploration of traditional Buddhist ethics, moral arguments Buddhists have advanced about contemporary issues, and points of comparison with philosophical and Christian ethics.

**RS 309 PSYCHOLOGY AND RELIGION**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

An examination of religion from the perspectives of the major psychological and psychoanalytic approaches to human behavior.

**RS 311 ETHICS AND SACRAMENT: THE CHURCH IN CRISIS (Moral Inquiry)**

Three Credits Spring Semester

The failure to integrate sexuality into Christian life has created a crisis. The failure to understand human intimacy has eroded religious belief. Theories of ethics and human behavior, however, illuminate why intimacy is at the heart of Christian belief and ethics.

**RS 312 ARCHAEOLOGY AND THE BIBLE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Introduction to the archaeology of Palestine, with special focus on the interrelationship of excavated and textual data.

**RS 313 JERUSALEM: THE HOLY CITY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

A chronological study, from ancient times to the present, of the interplay between religion and politics that led to the designation of Jerusalem as the "holy city", through an examination of ancient and modern descriptions of the actual and the ideal Jerusalem by warriors, visionaries, pilgrims, historians, archaeologists, and inhabitants.

**RS 314 MYSTICISM: THE EXPERIENCE OF TRANSCENDENCE**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Spring 2011, 2013

A study of mysticism from its origins in the Greek world to its expression in Christian and non-Christian forms. A "hands-on" approach to mystical practices is encouraged, and the reading of mystical texts is supplemented by field trips to contemplative communities.

**RS 315 DREAMS AND THE SACRED**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2011, 2013

A study of the role of dreams and other rites of divination in ancient and modern religious experience. Biblical and classical sources are examined, and contemporary attempts to recover the sacred dimension of dreams also are considered.

**RS 316 NEOPLATONISM**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

A study of the seminal writings of the Neoplatonists, their sources, and their influence on the development of later religious traditions.

**RS 317 GODS, KINGS AND JUSTICE IN THE ANCIENT WORLD (Moral Inquiry)**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2011, 2013

Who speaks for Justice? Where does Justice come from? This course examines these and related questions by analyzing and comparing ancient texts such as the Babylonian law code of Hammurabi, Egyptian hymns, Homer's *Odyssey*, and the biblical prophets. Ancient works of art treating issues of justice are also examined.

**RS 319 THE ARCHAEOLOGY AND RELIGION OF ANCIENT EGYPT**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An examination of ancient Egyptian mythology, ritual practices, and material culture, focusing on the archaeological and literary remains of Egyptian religion. Subject matter includes mummification and burial practices, the Egyptian Book of the Dead, and the architecture and decoration of tombs and temples.

**RS 321 RELIGION IN FILM**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

In a discussion-based seminar, students will explore how some prominent filmmakers articulate traditional religious images, metaphors, and teaching for twenty-first century audiences. Conversely, we will examine how religious ideas permeate even the most "secular" of modern movies. Prerequisite: GR 100 or GR 140.

**RS 323 GODS AND WAR: RELIGION, IDEOLOGY, AND NATIONALISM IN JAPAN AND THE UNITED STATES**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

An exploration of how religions in Japan and the United States have helped formulate national identities and mobilize citizens for war. Prerequisite: GR 100 or GR 140.

**RS 325 THEOLOGY AND COMMUNITY SERVICE**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

An exploration of questions about the relationship of theology and community service in contemporary society, in the context of a search for insight and understanding into personal experiences while volunteering service in a local social service agency. Offered jointly by Religious Studies and Campus Ministry. Prerequisite: GR 100 or GR 140.

**RS 327 VATICAN II: REVOLUTION OR REFORM**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

An in-depth reading and analysis of the principal Vatican II documents to demonstrate how Catholicism today is transformed from earlier history. Contemporary issues, as understood in the light of the Vatican II Church, are explored.

**RS 328 DEATH**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2011, 2013

An examination of death, dying, and bereavement from an interdisciplinary, biological/medical, sociological, psychological, philosophical, and theological perspective.

**RS 329 JUSTICE, PEACE, ECOLOGY**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2011, 2013

The local and global environmental crisis is examined from the perspective of contemporary theological developments, recent biblical scholarship, ecumenical statements, and Roman Catholic social teaching communicated in various papal and episcopal statements on the current crisis.

**RS 333 THE AMERICAN CATHOLIC EXPERIENCE**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2013

A critical examination and analysis of the peoples, events, and ideas that shaped American Catholicism from the era of discovery to the 21st century. Catholicism's minority status and the perennial tension of being American and Catholic are used as guiding principles in this study.

**RS 335 POPULAR RELIGION**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2011

An exploration of the substance of popular religion: theories of ritual activity, superstition, theories of the body, the nature of worship and prayer, and the role of sacred space. Prerequisite: GR 100 or GR 140.

**RS 336 WOMEN IN THE ISLAMIC TRADITION**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2011, 2013

The treatment of women and women's issues in the Islamic tradition through both primary sources (in translation) and secondary sources: women in Muhammad's life and the role they played in Islamic society; the treatment of women and women-related issues in the Islamic tradition, including both legal and non-legal matters; and the writings of modern Muslim women scholars on Islam as they look at these same issues with a new perspective and present new interpretations.

**RS 338 SEX AND GOD: JEWISH AND MUSLIM EROTIC LOVE POETRY**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

An examination of the erotic love poetry penned by imams and rabbis of the 10th-13th centuries. We will explore the ways in which these pious standard-bearers of religion used sacred images and accounts from the Bible/Qur'an and exegetical traditions in their heteroerotic and homoerotic secular poems and what messages were thus embedded. Prerequisite: GR 100 or GR 140.

**RS 340 JESUS AND MORAL DECISIONS (Moral Inquiry)**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2011, 2012

Jesus and Moral Decisions challenges students to ask, "What would Jesus do?" when faced with contemporary moral decisions. Through the use of Gospels, and secondary sources, students will lead discussions and write essays that address Jesus' answer(s) to moral decisions today.

**RS 341 SPIRITUAL AUTOBIOGRAPHY**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2011, 2013

A close reading of a variety of spiritual autobiographies from the second half of the twentieth century to discern what personal spiritual, religious, and ethical values may be coming to the fore at a time when traditional expressions of communal religion are in decline. It will center on the question: what does it mean to be "spiritual" or "religious" in the twenty-first century? Prerequisite: Open to honors scholars and other students by permission of Instructor. Prerequisite: GR 100 or GR 140.

**RS 343 CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY AS IDEOLOGY**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2011, 2013

How the use of Greek philosophy and Roman imperial theory transformed the Gospel of Jesus in a society that regarded its culture as providential history. This synthesis created but eventually tore Christendom apart. The political, economic, intellectual, and scientific dynamics of Europe are incomprehensible without considering this theological development.

**RS 344 GLOBALIZATION: CATHOLIC PERSPECTIVES AND RESPONSES**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2011, 2012

Exploring the various dimensions of globalization and the range of Catholic perspectives and responses to this global reality. The primary lens for evaluating globalization will be the Catholic social tradition embodied in papal encyclicals, Vatican documents, pastoral letters and grass-root organizational responses.

**RS 345 BIBLICAL HEBREW**

Three Credits Fall Semester

A systematic introduction to biblical Hebrew emphasizing grammar and vocabulary with the intention of reading short passages of biblical prose by the end of the semester. Daily preparation and active class participation mandatory.

**RS 347 TOPICS IN RELIGIOUS APPROACHES TO MORAL ISSUES (Moral Inquiry)**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Explores how religious traditions address moral issues, paying particular attention to assumptions about human nature and the good, the bases on which the moral system or religion(s) being studied generates arguments about specific issues, that system's modes of moral argumentation, and its applicability to contemporary issues. The course also includes comparative analysis of the moral system relative to at least one other religious tradition. Prerequisite: GR 100 or GR 140

**RS 412 SENIOR THESIS**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Research, reflection, writing, and public presentation under the direction of a member of the Department, as well as participation in senior seminar. Prerequisite: All other Cornerstone requirements must be fulfilled prior to taking this course.

**RS 475 INTERNSHIP IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Registration must be approved by Department Chairperson.

**RS 476 INTERNSHIP IN CAMPUS MINISTRY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Familiarizes students with campus ministry fundamentals beyond Stonehill. Based on the particular host institution's faith tradition and goals, students will plan retreats, justice and peace initiatives, liturgical practices and similar functions. Prerequisite: Permission of Religious Studies Department Chair and host site's Director of Campus Ministry.

**RS 477 INTERNSHIP IN PARISH MINISTRY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

A parish internship provides the opportunity to be involved in planning and carrying-out a multi-level religious education program, youth ministry activities, community service projects, and spiritual/liturgical events. Registration must be approved by Department Chairperson.

**RS 478 INTERNSHIP IN CATHOLIC MINISTRY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

This internship provides experience with the practical aspects and operations of a Catholic campus ministry program. Working with campus ministers, and applying theological and social principles, students will be introduced to retreats, liturgical ministry, service (local and overseas), and student ministry. Registration must be approved by Department Chairperson.

**RS 490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Supervised reading and research directed by Department member. Written consent of the Instructor is required.

## Sociology and Criminology

**Faculty:****Susan Guarino-Ghezzi, Chairperson****Professors:****K. Branco****S. Guarino-Ghezzi****Associate Professor:****P. Leavy****Assistant Professors:****M. Boyd****K. Currul-Dykeman****A. Rocheleau****E. Tucker****C. Wetzel****Instructors:****P. Kelley****D. Walsh****Professor Emeritus:****J. Broderick**

The Department of Sociology and Criminology offers majors and minors in Sociology and in Criminology.

The Department offers a program in the liberal arts tradition to provide students with a deeper understanding of the social forces and dynamic changes affecting both contemporary society and personal lives. To this end, the Department emphasizes an analysis of social and behavioral patterns that underlie communal life in the United States and globally. Dedicated to both the social scientific as well as the humanistic traditions, faculty work with students to teach such important skills as systematic observation, critical thinking, statistical sophistication, and the variety of possible explanations for a better understanding of our world as well as of ourselves.

The Sociology and Criminology majors also provide a foundation for careers in many fields, such as social service and human resources, criminal justice and the law, research in public and private agencies, and preparation for graduate work in sociology, criminology, law, social work and related areas. To accomplish these goals, the Department offers three concentrations in Sociology: (1) General Sociology (major or minor), (2) Youth and Family Services, and (3) Social Research, as well as a major or minor in Criminology.

**Boston College Graduate School**

Boston College's Graduate School of Social Work offers courses at Stonehill College's Martin Institute of Law and Society. Selected undergraduate students from Stonehill College may take these courses for graduate credit. Students with a minimum 3.0 GPA and an interest in pursuing a Master's degree in Social Work (M.S.W.) after graduation may apply to the Department of Sociology and Criminology to participate in these courses. SO 227 Human Services is strongly recommended prior to application.

## Major in Sociology

Majors are required to complete a minimum of 10 courses in Sociology beyond SO 101.

Students may not double major in Sociology and Criminology.

The required courses for each of the three concentrations follow:

**GENERAL SOCIOLOGY CONCENTRATION****First or Sophomore Year**

SO 101 Introduction to Sociology

**Sophomore or Junior Year**

SO 210 Survey of Research Methods for Sociology

SO 311 Statistical Analysis in Sociology

**Junior or Senior Year**

SO 305 Sociological Theories

SO 312 Qualitative Research (Class of 2012 and 2013)

SO 475 Internship

Five Electives in the major chosen in consultation with Departmental Advisor.

Please note: 100-level courses, beyond SO 101, do not count toward the major.

All students must take at least one Seminar, but preferably two, from the following:

SO 408 Seminar: Studying Culture

SO 409 Seminar on Deviance and Social Control

CJ 411 Seminar on Police and Society

SO 413 Seminar on Sociology of Education

SO 415 Seminar on American Inequality

SO 416 Seminar: Love, Intimacy, and Human Sexuality

SO 421 Seminar on Oppression

CJ 430 Seminar: Race, Class and Gender in the Criminal Justice System

CJ 432 Seminar on At-Risk Families and Youths

CJ 440 Seminar on White Collar Crime

**YOUTH AND FAMILY SERVICES CONCENTRATION**

Requirements are the same as General Sociology except students take three out of the following eight courses as Major electives:

SO 205 Sociology of Marriage and the Family

CJ 224 Juvenile Delinquency

SO 227 Human Services

SO 230 Families in Cross Cultural Perspective

SO 237 Sociology of Gender

SO 327 Community Service

CJ 410 Seminar on Juvenile Justice

SO 416 Seminar: Love, Intimacy, and Human Sexuality

SO/CJ 432 Seminar: At-Risk Families and Youths

**SOCIAL RESEARCH CONCENTRATION**

Required Courses are the same as General Sociology except students must take:

CJ 335 Spatial Crime Analysis or

SO 408 Seminar: Studying Culture



## Minor in Sociology

A minor is designed for students who are interested in Sociology as a liberal arts subject. The minor curriculum can accommodate the student's special interest in developing an understanding of human social life, its causes, and its consequences. A minor in Sociology consists of a minimum of six courses which must include SO 101 and SO 305 and four Sociology electives.

## Major in Criminology

Criminology is an interdisciplinary program which has a liberal arts foundation stressing critical thinking and communication skills. The program requires that students take a critical look at aspects of the criminal justice system such as police, courts, prisons, diversion programs, criminal laws and restorative justice practices. In addition to this institutional analysis, other courses examine the nature of individuals and groups which are in conflict with the law. Direct contact with social service or criminal justice agencies is required through an internship placement.

This program is more aligned with the liberal arts aspects of undergraduate education than it is with training for careers in criminal justice and social service, but it does help to prepare students for entry-level employment as well as graduate and law school.

Majors are required to complete a minimum of 10 courses in Sociology and Criminology.

### First or Sophomore Year

- SO 101 Introduction to Sociology  
CJ 201 Criminology

### Sophomore or Junior Year

- CJ 310 Research Methods in Criminology  
CJ 311 Statistical Analysis in Criminology

### Junior or Senior Year

- CJ 475 Internship/Capstone

In addition, students must take:

Two of the following law-related courses\*

- CJ 303 Procedural Criminal Law  
CJ 304 Victims of the Courtroom  
CJ 305 Substantive Criminal Law  
CJ 307 Mechanics of the Courtroom  
CJ 333 The Accused  
SO 313 Sociology of Law  
CJ 324 Mediation in Criminal Justice

Three of the following criminology elective courses, of which at least one, but preferably two, must be a 400-level seminar:

- CJ 120 Critical Introduction to Criminal Justice  
CJ 204 Sociology of the Prison  
SO 216 Native Americans in the 21st Century  
SO 220 Political Sociology  
SO 223 Use and Abuse of Alcohol  
CJ 224 Juvenile Delinquency  
SO 290 Drug Abuse and Addiction  
CJ 322 Violent Crime and Federal Initiatives (Previously Violence in Socio-Cultural Context)

- SO 329 Anthropology of Violence  
CJ 335 Spatial Crime Analysis  
SO 407 Social Movements  
SO 409 Seminar on Deviance and Social Control  
CJ 410 Seminar on Juvenile Justice  
CJ 411 Seminar on Police and Society  
CJ 412 Seminar on Punishment and Public Policy  
SO 415 Seminar on American Inequality  
SO 421 Seminar on Oppression  
CJ 430 Race, Class and Gender in the Criminal Justice System  
CJ 432 Seminar on At-Risk Families and Youths  
CJ 440 Seminar on White Collar Crime  
SO/CJ 497 Senior Thesis

\*Any one of CJ 303, CJ 305, CJ 307, CJ 333, or SO 313, CJ 328, or CJ 324 may be used as an elective course if not used to satisfy the law requirement above.

Two of the following courses may be taken for Criminology credit, for major or minor concentrations, provided that the courses are not being counted toward a major or minor in another department.

### POLITICAL SCIENCE

- PS 233 The Legal Process  
PS 336 Constitutional Law and Politics  
PS 337 Public Administration

### PSYCHOLOGY

- PC 207 Abnormal Psychology  
PC 411 Pre-professional Counseling Practicum I

## Minor in Criminology

A minor in Criminology consists of a minimum of six courses, which are to include SO/CJ 201 Criminology, and at least one of the courses in Criminal Law, and four elective criminology courses.

## Course Offerings

### SO 101 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY (Social Scientific Inquiry)

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Principles and concepts; systematic analysis of groups, institutions, social interaction, socialization, social processes, social structure, culture, personality and social changes.

Note: SO 101 is recommended for all 200 and 300 level courses.

### CJ 120 CRITICAL INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An introduction to the major institutions of criminal justice from a social scientific perspective. Examines the structure and operation of police, courts, and corrections. Theories and concepts of sociology and other disciplines will be used to describe the workings of the criminal justice system and raise questions for critical analysis.

### CJ 201 CRIMINOLOGY

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

This course provides a broad overview of sociological and interdisciplinary theories of criminal behavior and social control. Students learn how to analyze theories and research on crime for the purpose of advancing theory as well as developing policies for crime prevention and control. Not open to first-year students in their first semester.

### SO 202 SOCIOLOGY OF GLOBALIZATION

Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

Globalization is shrinking the world. How and why did this happen? This course will explore global change and the global processes which effect political, economic, and cultural realms. Important topics include: globalization and the state, global politics, the global economy and inequality, and globalization's homogenizing and diversifying effects.

### CJ 204 SOCIOLOGY OF THE PRISON

Three Credits Spring Semester

Particular stress is placed on basic structure of American prisons – their purposes and their effects. Focal questions include: Who goes to prison? What happens to those imprisoned? What happens to those released from prison? Prison policy development and implementation with regards to current criminological theory and research and current public opinion are discussed as a central concluding theme. Prerequisite: SO 101 or CJ 201.

### SO 205 SOCIOLOGY OF MARRIAGE AND FAMILY

Three Credits Spring Semester

Concepts of marriage and family as social institutions; intimate relationships; human sexuality; roles, functions, change, and problems of American family.

### SO 210 SURVEY OF RESEARCH METHODS FOR SOCIOLOGY [Formerly SO/CJ 306]

Three Credits Fall Semester

A survey of quantitative and qualitative research methods employed in sociology. Topics include problem selection and definition, the relationship between theory and practice, literature review, research design, ethical issues, sampling, data collection, analysis, interpretation and representation. Research methods considered include surveys, experiments, content analysis, interviewing, ethnography, and multi-method research. Prerequisite: SO 101.

### SO 211 SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION

Three Credits Spring Semester

Discussion of basic theories and methods used by sociologists to understand religious phenomena. Consideration of the special problems of religious groups in various cultural settings.

**SO 212 A GREAT SOCIETY?  
(Social Scientific Inquiry)**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

This class explores society's social and political debate over what role society should have in social welfare, examines the principles of President Johnson's Great Society, and seeks an understanding of those forces that create and perpetuate social class problems. Issues include: poverty, child abuse, and mental illness.

**SO 216 NATIVE AMERICANS IN THE  
21ST CENTURY**

Three Credits Spring Semester

This course analyzes the interactions between Native Americans and non-Natives. It looks critically at meanings of tribal sovereignty and the changing dynamics of international relations. Federal and state policies related to land, constitutional governments, crime and law enforcement, tribal recognition, sacred cultural artifacts, and economic development are assessed.

**SO 217 SOCIOLOGY OF WORK**

Three Credits Fall Semester

This course integrates two major bodies of sociological research and theoretical perspectives: sociology of work and sociology of gender. The focus is a contemporary analysis of the working lives and experiences of women and men in the United States, as well as within an international context. We will look at paid work as well as undocumented workers, voluntary work, child care and housework, and caring work.

**SO 218 IMAGES AND POWER:  
POPULAR CULTURE**

Three Credits Fall Semester

This course examines American popular culture as a site of cultural politics and explores representations of race, gender, sexuality and "success" that permeate our cultural space. Through a critical interrogation of a variety of pop culture forms, students will consider how norms and values are challenged, resisted, transformed and created through pop culture.

**SO 219 INTRODUCTION TO CULTURAL  
GEOGRAPHY**

Three Credits Spring Semester

A survey of major concepts in geography, with an emphasis on an ecological approach to the study of culture and cultural change in a spatial context. Exploration of the ways in which different human groups perceive, organize, and use their space and environment. Topics include culture and the world economy, population, migration, language, religion, social customs, agriculture, industry and urban development.

**SO 220 POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

This class is a sociological review and analysis of political structure and power. The course will critically analyze: state structures, political parties, power, legitimacy, civil society, and the welfare state.

**SO 223 USE AND ABUSE OF ALCOHOL**

Three Credits Spring Semester

The use and abuse of alcohol in different cultures and ethnic groups is examined. Analysis of symptoms, causes, new legislation and treatment modalities concerning alcohol abuse. Special emphasis on the disease concept of alcohol and modern drinking habits.

**CJ 224 JUVENILE DELINQUENCY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An examination of juvenile delinquency in American society. Topics included are the historical background and "invention" of delinquency, cross-cultural definitions of delinquency, theories of delinquency, social class differences, and the juvenile court system. The course critically examines the social, health, and mental health services which have been utilized by this society in attempts to prevent or "treat" delinquent behavior. Prerequisites: SO 101 and CJ 201.

**SO 227 HUMAN SERVICES**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Introduction to human service organization and methods. Methods, such as individual, group, and family counseling, community organization, social planning, and human service research, are considered. Organization of services into programs to address problems of child abuse, the elderly, mental illness, alcoholism, drug abuse, and crime, among others. Prerequisite: SO 101.

**SO 228 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY  
(Social Scientific Inquiry)****[Formerly SO 103]**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Principles and concepts; systematic analysis of groups, institutions, social interaction, socialization, social processes, social structure, culture, personality and social changes.

**SO 230 FAMILIES IN CROSS-CULTURAL  
PERSPECTIVE**

Three credits Fall Semester

An examination of concepts of marriage and family as social institutions from a cross-cultural perspective. Drawing on both classic and contemporary essays as well as in-depth ethnographic studies of marriage and family in several different cultures, we will examine the way in which intimate relationships are construed in different societies.

**SO 232 CRISES, CONFLICT, AND CONTROL  
(Social Scientific Inquiry) [Formerly SO 173]**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Examination of the history of social thought around three themes: (1) crises of the world, (2) conflict between groups within a society and conflict between societies, and (3) social control mechanisms ranging from global military intervention to the subtle manipulation of opinion within a society. May not earn credit for both SO 173 and SO 232.

**SO 233 LANGUAGE AND CULTURE**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2009, 2011

An overview of linguistic anthropology and sociolinguistics, the study of the relationship between language, culture, and society. The nature of human language will be explored by studying language in a variety of social contexts with the goal of better understanding how language and culture interact to reflect, maintain, alter, and create social worlds in which we live.

**SO 234 RACIAL AND ETHNIC DIVERSITY**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

Immigration, history, patterns of intergroup relations, modes of adaptation, social, economic, and political conditions, and contributions of selected racial and ethnic communities: The English and the Anglo-Saxons; Irish-Americans; Italian-Americans; Jewish-Americans; Native-Americans; African-Americans; Latino- and Hispanic-Americans; and Asian-Americans.

**SO 237 SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Course will distinguish between sex and gender and critically examine how social historical meanings about femininity and masculinity are socially constructed, reinforced, and challenged. Considers how gender differences and gender inequality play out in a variety of institutions including education, the economy, the family, politics, religion, the media and medicine. Critical perspectives, including feminist and multi-cultural approaches, will be employed.

**CJ 273 CRIME AND MENTAL ILLNESS**

Three Credits Spring Semester

The course examines crime and mental illness, including social-psychological theories of crime; co-occurring psychological disorders; problem-solving courts (drug treatment, mental health, and re-entry) comprising the emerging field of "therapeutic jurisprudence"; and mentally ill offenders in prison and community settings. Sociological issues of gender, class and race will be discussed wherever relevant.

**SO 290 DRUG ABUSE AND ADDICTION**

Three Credits Fall Semester

The prevalence of drug abuse and the types of drugs used in our society will be considered. Special attention will be given to legislation regarding illicit drugs and prevention/intervention strategies. An historical review of Americans' attitudes and practices regarding illicit drugs will be included.

**SO 302 CRITICAL ISSUES IN  
CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

Systematic analysis of major contemporary social problems with focus on their sources, patterns, consequences, and current efforts at intervention and amelioration. Prerequisite: SO 101.

**CJ 303 PROCEDURAL CRIMINAL LAW**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Due process of law; arrest; search and seizure; electronic surveillance; entrapment, right to counsel; privilege against self-incrimination; plea bargaining; double jeopardy. Prerequisite: CJ 120 or CJ 201.

**CJ 304 VICTIMS IN THE COURTROOM**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Involves the study of crime victims and their experiences with the Criminal Justice System. Will focus on the dynamics of intimate partner violence and its history as a social problem. A substantial portion of the course will focus on the mechanics of the courtroom as they relate to crime victims. Pre-requisites: CJ 120 or CJ 201.

**SO 304 INTRODUCTION TO MUSEUM STUDIES**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Survey of museology that introduces students to the history of museums and debates about their role in society. Through case studies of ethnographic, history, and art museums students will explore the relationships between museums, their missions, those they represent, and the communities in which they reside. Prerequisite: SO 228 or consent of Instructor.

**CJ 305 SUBSTANTIVE CRIMINAL LAW**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Principles of criminal liability, defenses to crime, the insanity defense, crimes against property, crimes against the habitation, crimes against the person, and the justification for punishment. Prerequisite: CJ 120 or SO/CJ 201.

**SO 305 SOCIOLOGICAL THEORIES**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Study of the theories of society from Comte, Durkheim, Marx, Weber, and other classical theorists, as well as several major contemporary theories, including feminism. Prerequisite: SO 101, plus one additional Sociology course.

**CJ 307 MECHANICS OF THE COURTROOM**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Preparation of witnesses; examination of legal techniques of discrediting and impeachment of witnesses; scope of direct and cross-examination; rules of evidence; burden of proof and burden of persuasion; ethical responsibilities of prosecution and defense; division of responsibility between judge and jury.

**CJ 310 RESEARCH METHODS FOR CRIMINOLOGY [Formerly SO/CJ 306]**

Three Credits Fall Semester

An introduction to quantitative and qualitative research methods employed for conducting research in criminology. Topics include: problem selection and definition; relationship between theory and research; measuring crime; sampling; data collection and analysis; understanding the "Action Research" model; developing goals, objectives, and performance measures; creating a research design; and program evaluation methods. Research designs

considered include surveys, content and secondary data analysis, interviewing, field observation, and experiments. Prerequisite: SO 101.

**CJ 311 STATISTICAL ANALYSIS IN CRIMINOLOGY (Statistical Reasoning) [Formerly SO/CJ 308]**

Three Credits Spring Semester

An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics as applied to the field of criminology. Topics include: measures of distribution, frequency, cross-tabulation, and analysis of variance and correlation. The course will also cover creating variable lists, data coding, creating databases for criminal justice agencies, analyzing the data using a variety of software packages, and presenting the data in narrative and graphic formats. Students will learn how to use Microsoft ACCESS to create databases, the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences to analyze data, and Microsoft Powerpoint for statistical presentations. Prerequisite: SO 101 and CJ 310.

**SO 311 STATISTICAL ANALYSIS IN SOCIOLOGY (Statistical Reasoning) [Formerly SO/CJ 308]**

Three Credits Spring Semester

An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistical methods as applied to research in sociology. Topics include measures of central tendency, dispersion, hypothesis testing using parametric and nonparametric tests, contingency table analysis, t-tests, analysis of variance, correlation and regression. The Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS) will be used throughout the course. Prerequisite: SO 101 and SO 210.

**SO 312 QUALITATIVE RESEARCH**

Three Credits Spring Semester

An in-depth exploration of qualitative research practices in sociology. Students will study epistemological, theoretical and methodological aspects of qualitative research and engage in hands-on projects utilizing the following methods: content analysis, oral history interview or in-depth interview, and ethnography. Students will also be introduced to cutting-edge qualitative methods including arts-based research practices. Prerequisite: SO 101 and SO 210.

**SO 313 SOCIOLOGY OF LAW**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Nature and meaning of law. Critical examination of origin of law, structure of legal system, and changing meaning of law. Literature and film are utilized to demonstrate varying theories of how law is developed and for whom it is developed. The concept of "justice" is used in evaluating the effect of law on the general society. Prerequisite: SO 101.

**SO 314 PEOPLES AND CULTURES OF EUROPE**

Three Credits Fall Semester

This course is an exploration of European society and culture from an anthropological

perspective. Students will explore some of the following themes: kinship, gender, political anthropology, ethnicity, ritual and religious experience, as well as tourism, multiculturalism, and issues of cultural integrity and integration raised by the creation of the EU. Prerequisite: SO 228 or SO 101.

**SO 316 PEOPLE & CULTURES OF RUSSIA & EAST EUROPE**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2009, 2011

An exploration of contemporary Russia and East Europe from an anthropology perspective. Topics covered are those of central interest to anthropologists working throughout the world including: kinship, gender, illness, and healing, politics, ethnicity, and religion, as well as issues specific to the region such as post-socialist transitions. Prerequisite: SO 228 or SO 101.

**SO 317 ORGANIZATION: PEOPLE, POWER AND CHANGE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Covers theoretical frameworks and practical skills necessary to identify, recruit, and develop leadership, build community around that leadership, and build power from that community. The reflective practice of the course is structured around work in an organizing project (e.g. youth, community, electoral, union, or issue) designed to achieve a real outcome by semester's end. Prerequisite: Junior/Senior; Sophomores only with Instructor's permission.

**CJ 322 VIOLENT CRIME AND FEDERAL INITIATIVES**

Three Credits Fall Semester

This course examines current patterns of violent crime in the US, such as gang violence and spousal abuse, and the role of federal criminal justice agencies in designing and implementing agency partnership models to reduce crime in local communities. Prerequisite: SO 101 or CJ 201.

**CJ 324 MEDIATION IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Mediation is an effective method of reducing or resolving conflict between disputing parties. Its use is widespread: in government (courts, international diplomacy); as a professional service for businesses and families; in schools; and in community crime prevention where gangs are prevalent. Techniques of mediation are learned through reading, demonstration, and role-play. Prerequisite: SO 101 or CJ 201.

**SO 329 ANTHROPOLOGY OF VIOLENCE**

Three Credits Alternating Fall Semesters

War, political and economic oppression, sectarian strife, poverty and disease are pervasive in the world today, ravaging the lives of ever-growing numbers of people. Using a cross-cultural approach, we will explore the impact of violence on society, its cultural legacies, and examples of building peace. Prerequisite: SO 101 or SO 228.

**CJ 333 THE ACCUSED**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

This course contemplates the criminal justice system (primarily in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts) from the perspective of the defendant and his counsel and from arrest to post-trial in misdemeanor and felony court. Beginning with the attorney-client relationship and continuing throughout criminal proceedings, defendants and defense counsel face challenges distinct from law enforcement and prosecutors. The course examines the unique challenges that the accused, whether guilty or not, encounter in the modern criminal justice system. Prerequisite: CJ 201.

**SO 334 ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE HOLOCAUST**

Three Credits Spring Semester

In recent decades social scientists have increasingly turned their attention to the Holocaust. The goal of this class is to examine these studies in order to better understand the events, their causes, and their legacies from a range of perspectives: victims, perpetrators, witnesses, and rescuers.

**CJ 335 SPATIAL CRIME ANALYSIS**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Introduces a variety of methods and techniques for the visualization, exploration, and modeling of crime data using geographic mapping. Emphasis on mapping real life crime data and exploring mapping technology as a strategic planning tool for law enforcement agencies. The main objectives are to teach students the basic concepts of geographic mapping and its use by a variety of criminal justice agencies using ArcView Mapping software.

**CJ 352 TOPICS IN CRIMINOLOGY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Examines topics of current interest in criminology, including the etiology and characteristics of specific categories of crime. The specific content focuses on timely, cutting edge research and case studies that are of academic importance. Content varies as topics evolve.

**Seminars****SO 407 SEMINAR ON SOCIAL MOVEMENTS**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Social movements allow the voice of the powerless to be heard. This course will analyze the evolution of social movements. It will examine barriers to success and conditions that support movements. By looking at historical and contemporary movements, students will be able to understand important concepts in the study of social revolution.

**SO 408 SEMINAR: STUDYING CULTURE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Students will be introduced to the practice of qualitative research from a theoretical and practical perspective. Students will be introduced to the qualitative methods: field research, interviewing, oral history, and

content analysis. Student will gain exciting hands-on experience and learn how qualitative research is a unique form of knowledge building. (Previously Seminar: Qualitative Research) Prerequisite: SO 101 and at least one additional Sociology course.

**SO 409 SEMINAR ON DEVIANCE AND CONTROL**

Three Credits Alternating Fall Semesters

Examines the concept of deviance in society and its implications for the study of contemporary behavior. The first half of the semester focuses on the competing perspectives on deviant behavior and implications. The second half examines how individual and organizational deviance is defined, reacted to, and managed. Pre-requisites: CJ 201; Recommended SO 210 or CJ 310.

**CJ 410 SEMINAR ON JUVENILE JUSTICE**

Three Credits Fall Semester

This course examines promising strategies, primarily in the private sector, for handling juvenile offenders. Students directly observe programs and work with program managers to develop plans to expand community-based and private-sector support. Presentation, advocacy, and networking skills are emphasized. Prerequisite: CJ 224 or CJ 201

**CJ 411 SEMINAR ON POLICE AND SOCIETY**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Police discretion and values. Affirmative action, hiring, training, police organization, police and the community. Research and evaluation in criminology. Prerequisite: CJ 201; Recommended: CJ 310.

**CJ 412 SEMINAR: PUNISHMENT AND PUBLIC POLICY**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Spring 2010, 2012

Seminar will focus on the development of punishment policy, judicial discretion, and the sanctioning process. It will trace the history of punishment in the US; compare our policies with those of other countries; and examine the impact of punitive society. Students will study death penalty policy, considering its morality, implementation, and impact. Pre-requisites: CJ 201, or CJ 204.

**SO 413 SEMINAR: SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION**

Three Credits Fall Semester

This course examines the contributions of sociological theories and research to our understanding of the structure and function of educational systems in contemporary society. Current educational policies, programs and reforms will be reviewed and critically analyzed. Research will include neighborhood and community level data as well as state, national and international comparisons.

**SO 415 SEMINAR ON AMERICAN INEQUALITY**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Survey of the range of stratification systems. Emphasis on the American stratification system – social caste and its relationship to race, age, sex, religion, and ethnicity. Prerequisite: SO 101; Recommended: SO 210 and SO 311.

**SO 416 SEMINAR: LOVE, INTIMACY AND HUMAN SEXUALITY**

Three Credits Alternate Years

Students will apply a socio-historical approach to examine how sexual meanings are derived and sexual activity/desire is organized. Treating homosexuality and heterosexuality as social categories, the course will look at how categories are structured, and will 'denaturalize' these categories and analyze the different institutional settings in which sexuality is constructed. Prerequisite: SO 101 and at least one additional Sociology course.

**SO 421 SEMINAR ON OPPRESSION**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Introduces the concept of oppression. Conditions of oppression to be explored include exploitation, marginalization, powerlessness, cultural imperialism, and violence. Emphasis on the interaction among racism, sexism, classism, anti-Semitism, heterosexism, and ageism, to show the interconnections among oppressions in everyday life. Reading assignments will challenge/encourage the students to take action to end oppressive behaviors and to affirm diversity and social justice. (Previously Seminar on Racism) Prerequisite: SO 101; Recommended: SO 210 or CJ 310 and SO 311 or CJ 311.

**CJ 430 RACE, CLASS AND GENDER IN THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM**

Three Credits Fall Semester

A comparative examination of women and minorities in the criminal justice system. Topics include: women and minority offenders; women and minority victims; women and minorities at different stages of the criminal justice process (police, courts, and corrections); women and minorities employed within the system; and societal attitudes toward women and minorities involved in the system. Prerequisite: SO/CJ 201; Recommended: SO 210 or CJ 310 and SO 311 or CJ 311.

**CJ 432 SEMINAR ON AT-RISK FAMILIES AND YOUTHS**

Three Credits Fall Semester

This course examines characteristics of the growing numbers of families and youths on the "fault line" of present-day society in the United States. Causes and solutions that have been proposed to understand, control, and redress problems of at-risk families and youths are discussed. Topics include social stratification, victimization, crime prevention, innovative school programs, and other social intervention programs. Prerequisite: CJ 224.

**CJ 440 SEMINAR ON WHITE COLLAR CRIME**

Three Credits Spring Semester

The course focuses on crimes committed by persons of respectability and high social status as opposed to traditional "street crimes" normally spotlighted in criminal justice courses. Such crimes include: restraint of trade, misrepresentation in advertising, infringement of patents and copyrights, unfair labor practices, financial fraud, and violations of trust. The extent, societal costs, and enforcement practices of such crimes are evaluated. Implications for prevention and for the punishment of offenders are presented for class discussion. The case method is used as the basis of class structure. Prerequisite: CJ 120 or SO 101.

**CJ 475 INTERNSHIP IN CRIMINOLOGY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

The Capstone course for the major, the Internship provides an academic experience in which the third- or fourth-year student (only) contribute to the ongoing organizational process while learning to apply criminology theories to observations of structure, function, and process in a particular correctional, court, or law enforcement agency. Prerequisites: Written permission of the faculty member supervising the internship, and CJ 310 and CJ 311. Not open to minors in Criminology.

**SO 475 INTERNSHIP IN APPLIED SOCIOLOGY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

The Capstone course for the major, the Internship provides an academic experience in which the third- or fourth-year student (only) contributes to the ongoing organizational process while learning to apply sociological theories to observations of structure, function, and process in a particular social service agency or institution. Prerequisites: Written permission of the faculty member supervising the internship and SO 210 and SO 311. Not open to minors in Sociology.

**SO/CJ 490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Supervised reading and research directed by Department member. Written consent of the Instructor is required.

**SO/CJ 497 SENIOR THESIS**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Fourth-year students will polish their communication skills and build on prior coursework. The goal is preparation of a paper suitable for presentation at an annual meeting of a professional association during the spring semester. Taught in seminar/workshop format, the course includes presentations from departmental faculty about conducting research in sociology, criminology and anthropology. Prerequisite: One or more of the following: CJ 311; CJ 335; SO 408; SO/CJ 490; SURE program; 400-level seminar.

## Visual and Performing Arts

**Faculty:**

**Carole Calo, Chairperson**  
**Allyson Sheckler, Associate Chairperson**

**Professors:**

**C. Calo**  
**P. Sankus**

**Associate Professors:**

**S. Savage-Rumbaugh**  
**M. Viano Crowe**  
**C. Walters**

**Assistant Professors:**

**L. Goldberg**  
**A. Sheckler**  
**G. Stanton**

**Instructor:**

**L. Redpath**  
**V. Robertson**

**Scene Designer:**

**K. Brown**

**Technical Director:**

**J. Petty**

**Costume Designer:**

**J. Halpert**

The Department offers an Art History, Graphic Design, Studio Arts, and a General major, as well as a Visual and Performing Arts major with concentrations in Music and Theatre Arts. Minors in Art History, Dance, Music, Studio Arts, and Theatre Arts are also offered.

### Programs of Study/Courses

The Visual and Performing Arts Department provides a variety of courses to enhance students' Liberal Arts foundation through appreciation of their cultural heritage. Students develop perceptual and analytical skills while exploring the ideological, religious, political, and personal factors, which have shaped creative expression throughout the centuries.

In Art History, Music History and Theatre History courses students gain an appreciation for the artistic and musical modes through which artists have grappled with essential aspects of the human condition in various cultures during different historical periods. In Studio, Performance, and Theatre Arts classes, through hands-on study of specific techniques, students explore their own creative potential.

The Visual and Performing Arts Department seeks to expand the definition and activities of the traditional arts to include art as a social catalyst, to engage students in social service and practical experience through outreach programs and internships.

## Visual Arts/Performing Arts Major

The Visual and Performing Arts majors offer an interdisciplinary approach which provides both breadth and depth in the Visual and Performing Arts. Students may choose a major in Art History, Graphic Design or Studio Arts, or they may choose a General major selecting courses from several of the Department's areas. Students may also choose a Visual and Performing Arts major with a concentration in either Music or Theatre Arts. Students with specific career strategies may declare a double major with, for example, Business, Communication, Elementary Education, English, History, Philosophy, Psychology, Religious Studies or Sociology. The Visual and Performing Arts Majors prepare students for graduate work or career possibilities in museums, galleries, corporate collections, graphic design, photography, teaching, art conservation and art therapy.

The concentration in Theatre Arts provides the student with an additional focus of study in the humanities, education, and collaborative arts. The study of drama incorporates theoretical and practical knowledge in a variety of areas touching many cultures and eras. The personal development of the student is aided by a deeper understanding of the workings of the human imagination and emotions, the use of the body and voice as a means of expression, and the complexities of interpersonal relationships as seen in art and life. By taking part in the production of plays, the student's sense of responsibility and self-discipline are further tested and strengthened. This program enables students to pursue further goals which may include: graduate work in theatre and related fields; creative dramatics in primary, secondary and special needs education; writing; development of community theatres; arts management; and careers stressing interpersonal communication.

The Visual and Performing Arts Majors each require 11 courses.

**MAJOR IN ART HISTORY:**

FA 181 History of Art I

Four 200-level Art History courses

Three 300-level Art History courses (may include Internship)

FA 440 Exhibitions and Collections

Two Studio Arts courses

**MAJOR IN GRAPHIC DESIGN:**

**Required Courses: (choose six plus Capstone FA 423 for a total of seven courses)**

FA 202 Graphic Design Foundations

FA 203 Introduction to Digital Imaging

FA 303 Typography

FA 304 Advertising Design

FA 305 Web-Site Design

FA 306 Motion Graphics

FA 405 Advanced Study in Graphic Design

FA 423 Graphic Design Portfolio (Capstone)

FA 475 Internship in Fine Arts

## Studio Art: (choose two)

- FA 102 Introduction to Color
- FA 204 Drawing Workshop
- FA 206 Printmaking Workshop
- FA 207 Special Projects: Homemade Journals & Artist's Books
- FA 210 Photography Workshop
- FA 311 Photography II
- FA 323 The Big Picture
- FA 414 Documentary Photography

## Art History: (choose two)

- FA 181 History of Art I
- FA 217 Early Modern Art: 1900-1945
- FA 218 Art Since 1945
- FA 440 Exhibitions and Collections

## MAJOR IN STUDIO ARTS:

- FA 181 History of Art I

Two 200- or 300-level Art History courses (total of three courses)

- FA 102 Introduction to Color
- FA 107 Design Fundamentals

Three 200-level Studio courses

Two 300- or 400-level Studio courses excluding FA 406; (May include an internship)

- FA 406 Advanced Studio Seminar

## GENERAL MAJOR:

Students may choose from any offerings in the department.

At least two 100-level courses

Three to four 200-level courses

Three to four 300- and 400-level courses

An Internship or Directed Study.

Visual and Performing Arts majors may also choose a specific concentration in Music or Theatre Arts.

## CONCENTRATION IN MUSIC:

- FA 181 History of Art I

One additional Art History course

- FA 183 History of Music I
- FA 184 History of Music II
- FA 240 Music Theory
- FA 450 Capstone in Music

At least one 3-credit course or three semesters of the same 1-credit course from the following performance-based course list:

- FA 132 Instrument Methods and Musicianship: Jump on the Bandwagon
- FA 133 Collegiate Chorale (1 credit)
- FA 134 Concert Band (1 credit)
- FA 137 Chamber Music (1 credit)
- FA 138 Pep Band (1 credit)
- FA 231 Piano Workshop
- FA 232 Voice Workshop
- FA 331 Advanced Piano Workshop

The remaining courses will be in Music History.

## CONCENTRATION IN THEATRE ARTS:

- TA 181 History of the Theatre I
- TA 182 History of the Theatre II

- TA 203 Acting I
- TA 205 Stagecraft

- TA 415 Theatre Practicum I  
or
- TA 416 Theatre Practicum II

Two or more 300- or 400-level Theatre Arts courses.

Of the eleven courses required, nine must be TA courses, (except TA 225 and TA 226). The other two courses may be additional TA, or chosen from the following: CO 215, CO 220, ED 316, EN 204, EN 280, EN 322, EN 324, EN 325, EN 326, EN 327, EN 353, EN 354, EN 357, EN 381, EN 382, FA 141, FA 232, FA 256.

Along with course work, the student must participate in at least four departmental productions (not including work required by courses). The work may involve performance, directing, dramaturgy, design or technical areas and must be approved by the Program Director.

## Minors

Minors in Visual and Performing Arts each require six courses. Students may choose a minor in **Art History, Dance, Music, Studio Arts, or Theatre Arts.**

Students who minor in **Art History** must take:

- FA 181 History of Art I

Three 200-level Art History courses; and

Two 300-level Art History courses.

It is recommended that Art History minors take FA 440 Exhibitions and Collections and/or do an Internship.

Students who minor in **Dance** must take:

One 300 level Dance course

One Music or Theatre Studies course

- FA 257 Dance Composition

- FA 255 Ballet I

or

- FA 356 Ballet II

Two additional Dance courses

Students who minor in **Music** must take:

- FA 183 History of Music I: European Roots

- FA 184 History of Music II: Non-Western Traditions

or

- FA 235 American Music in the 20th Century

- FA 240 Music Theory

- FA 231 Piano Workshop

or

- FA 232 Voice Workshop

Two additional Music courses

Students who minor in **Studio Arts** must take:

One Art History course

Two 300-level Studio courses

Three other Studio courses

Students who minor in **Theatre Arts** must take:

- TA 181 History of the Theatre I
- TA 182 History of the Theatre II
- TA 203 Acting I
- TA 205 Stagecraft

One 300-level Theatre Arts course

One additional Theatre Arts course (except TA 225 and TA 226).

Along with course work, a Theatre Arts minor must assist in at least three departmental productions (not including work required by courses). The work may involve performance, directing, dramaturgy, design or technical areas and must be approved by the Program Director.

## Visual and Performing Arts Capstones

Seniors are required to take a Capstone course in their major area of study.

## Majors

### Art History

- FA 440 Exhibitions & Collections or
- FA 441 Research Seminar in Art History

### Graphic Design

- FA 423 Graphic Design Portfolio

### Studio Arts

- FA 406 Advanced Studio Seminar

## Concentrations

### Music

- FA 450 Capstone in Music

### Theatre Arts

- TA 415 Theatre Practicum I  
or
- TA 416 Theatre Practicum II

See Professor Sankus for details

## Minors (not required, but encouraged)

### Dance

- FA 357 Stonehill Dance Company

### CAPSTONE PORTFOLIO REVIEWS are required for Studio Arts students:

- Majors
- Double Majors
- Graphic Design Majors
- Studio Majors
- Minors with 4 + Studio Courses

### READING DAY

Spring Semester Sophomores, Juniors

### READING DAY

Fall Semester Seniors

See Professor Savage-Rumbaugh for details.

## Course Offerings

### Art History Courses

#### FA 181 HISTORY OF ART I

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

This one-semester survey explores major developments in art and architecture from Antiquity through the 19th Century, considering historical events and ideological shifts which contributed to the stylistic changes. Trips to Boston museums enhance class content.

#### FA 211 PHILOSOPHY OF ARCHITECTURE

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

For description, see PH 264.

#### FA 212 AESTHETICS

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

For description, see PH 283.

#### FA 213 ART AND RELIGION: ANTIQUITY THROUGH THE RENAISSANCE

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Introduction to Art from Antiquity, the Middle Ages and the Early Renaissance. Social, political, religious and philosophical developments will be considered. Religions of Antiquity, including Christianity, Judaism and Islam, will be the focal points of study.

#### FA 214 THE AGE OF CATHEDRALS

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Examines the rise of the Gothic Cathedral from its roots in the Ottonian and Romanesque periods. Great European Cathedrals like Chartres, Notre Dame, Strasbourg, Salisbury, are discussed in detail.

#### FA 215 EARLY RENAISSANCE ART: ITALY AND THE NORTH

Three Credits Fall Semester

Introduction to the art of the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries in Italy and the North. Students explore different types of art such as altarpieces, civic art, and court art. Artistic exchanges between Italy and the North are examined, and the role that patrons, the economy, and the military played are investigated.

#### FA 216 NINETEENTH CENTURY ART: NEOCLASSICISM TO POST-IMPRESSIONISM

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An analysis of various stylistic developments which occurred at a time when conceptual shifts and innovative techniques brought about dramatic changes in the nature of painting and sculpture. Neoclassicism, Romanticism, Realism, Impressionism, Post-Impressionism, and Symbolism are considered and placed in their appropriate socio-economic, political, and aesthetic contexts.

#### FA 217 EARLY MODERN ART: 1900-1945

Three Credits Spring Semester

Some of the most profound innovations in art occurred during the first half of the Twentieth Century. In this course, students study major

developments including Fauvism, German Expressionism, Cubism, Dada and Surrealism in terms of style and theory and within cultural, social and political contexts. A trip to the Museum of Modern Art in New York City enriches classroom curriculum.

#### FA 218 ART SINCE 1945

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Major movements such as Abstract Expressionism, Pop Art, Minimalism, Super Realism, Neo-Expressionism as well as works which go beyond traditional media (earthworks, video art, performance art, digital imaging). Day trips to museums and galleries complement class material.

#### FA 219 FOOD AND BODY IMAGE IN ART

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Examines attitudes toward food in various cultures as seen in art. Topics include food as necessity, ritualistic and religious significance of food, eating as social/political engagement, food and body image, and medical/psychological issues related to food.

#### FA 220 FROM BERNINI TO VERMEER: ART OF THE BAROQUE

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Survey of the visual arts in Italy, France, Spain, Flanders, and Holland during the Seventeenth Century. Students consider some of the world's most evocative and emotionally stirring art that was shaped by the demands of monarchs and popes. Also explored are cultural, religious, and scientific factors which influenced changes in artistic style and technique.

#### FA 225 ART OF THE CITY: GREECE AND ROME [Formerly FA 312]

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Urban architecture, sculpture and painting in Greece and Rome. All aspects of city life during Antiquity will be explored: religious, civic, domestic, and social. Students will gain a deep knowledge of life in the ancient world through the study of its cities and citizens. May not receive credit for both FA 312 and FA 225.

#### FA 226 ART FOR PUBLIC SPACES: ISSUES AND TRENDS

Three Credits Fall Semester

Students will be introduced to the changing trends in public art, focusing on developments since the mid twentieth-century. New definitions of art for the public realm will be examined. Controversial public art projects will be discussed as well as the complexities of public commissions and the shifting focus of funding organizations.

#### FA 227 MODERN AMERICAN ARCHITECTURE

Three Credits Spring Semester 2011

This course examines twentieth and twenty-first century architecture in America and its European roots. Through classroom instruction via digital images, readings and field trips, students will focus on issues such as function, style, technology,

urbanism, and regionalism in order to understand the forces that shape modern architecture.

#### FA 228 AMERICAN ARCHITECTURE: FROM COLONIAL TIMES THROUGH THE 19TH CENTURY

Three Credits Spring Semester

Historical survey of American architecture of the 17th through 19th centuries. Various styles of architecture and building types will be studied in the context of location, function, materials and technology.

#### FA 229 TOPICS IN NON-WESTERN ART

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Examines the traditional and contemporary arts of various non-western cultures, focusing on a particular culture each time the course is offered. Specific cultures to be studied include: Indian, Chinese, Japanese, African, and Native American.

#### FA 314 MASTERS OF THE RENAISSANCE: LEONARDO, MICHELANGELO, RAPHAEL

Three Credits Fall Semester

An in-depth study of the works of these three High Renaissance artists, the evolution of their respective styles, and the environment in which they worked. Specific scholarly issues are discussed in student presentations.

#### FA 316 ART AND GENDER

Three Credits Spring Semester

Issues of gender as explored by artists throughout the centuries. Notions of femininity and masculinity, sexual identity, and challenges facing women artists are among the topics discussed.

#### FA 317 ART AND PSYCHOLOGY

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

The relationship between works of art and scientific inquiry into the human mind. Artworks which reflect psychological content are discussed in depth (for example, psychoanalytical interpretations of Van Gogh's paintings; Surrealist painting and Freudian theory). Therapeutic uses of art are explored in a workshop with an Art Therapist.

#### FA 330 TOPICS IN AMERICAN ART & CULTURE

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Investigates focused topics in American art and culture from the Colonial period to the present. The topic will change each time the course is offered. Possible areas to be explored include: The "Other" in America; Jazz Age and Depression Art and Culture; Modernist/Postmodernist Architecture. Recommended for Art History and American Studies concentrators.

#### FA 430 ART HISTORY IN ITALY

Four Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Combines in-class study with a travel experience. Explore the influence of antiquity on Renaissance art and architecture through class lectures and student presentations at Stonehill and on-site observation in Florence, Rome and other sites in Italy.

**FA 440 EXHIBITIONS AND COLLECTIONS:  
AN INSIDE LOOK [Formerly FA 320]**

Three Credits Fall Semester

An inside look at the art world. Visits to art galleries, museums, auction houses, and corporate and private collections acquaint students with a variety of art institutions and professions. Students curate an exhibition at the Cushing-Martin Gallery: they visit artists' studios to choose work; organize the exhibition; hang work in the gallery; write a catalogue and press releases; and plan a reception. Capstone course for Art History Concentration. May not earn credit for both FA 320 and FA 440.

**FA 441 RESEARCH SEMINAR IN ART HISTORY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Examines specific topics in Western art, applying art historical methodology and critical approaches to in-depth research with primary and secondary sources. Topic will change each time the seminar is offered. Students will produce an extensive research paper and give an oral presentation. Strongly suggested for Art History majors and minors. Prerequisite: FA 181 plus two 200 level and one 300 level art history courses.

**FA 475 INTERNSHIP IN FINE ARTS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An internship in a professional arts institution provides students with invaluable experience in the field. An intern typically works 8-10 hours per week on site. Internships are available at various galleries, museums and companies.

**Studio Arts and Graphic Design Courses****FA 101 STUDIO ARTS**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Introduction to fundamentals of visual thinking and expression through a series of methods. Working directly from life, and the imagination, students explore color, image, surface, and space. A variety of materials are used including pencil, charcoal, paint, ink, and found objects.

**FA 102 INTRODUCTION TO COLOR**

Three credits Spring Semester

Using paint, pencil and paper students are introduced to the principles of color and color interaction: students study and apply the physical and optical properties of color, its symbolic and expressive uses, and artistic theories governing its use.

**FA 107 DESIGN FUNDAMENTALS:  
BENEATH THE SURFACE**

Three credits Fall Semester

There is no one way to solve a design problem, but visual communication does rely on basic grammar familiar to artists and designers alike. Hands-on exercise exploring the elements of art introduces students to key components of visual expression, while compositional principles elucidate thought processes of artists in all media from painting to installation

art. Command of basic visual literacy skills enables students to be more articulate and increasingly imaginative, as they encounter problems in both the fine and applied arts.

**FA 201 THREE-DIMENSIONAL DESIGN**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Working with media, including clay, plaster, wood, and various natural materials, students explore the formal and expressive possibilities of three-dimensional art while solving specific design problems. Discussions of trends in both historical and contemporary sculpture are integrated with studio work.

**FA 202 GRAPHIC DESIGN FOUNDATIONS**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Students learn the various processes involved in graphic design from initial ideas/concepts through working stages to finished presentation, applying the principles of design to projects pertaining to the design and production of primary print and also screen-based solutions. Students sharpen basic computer skills in preparing their projects.

**FA 203 INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL IMAGING**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Using individual workstations, students learn scanning, designing and working with pictures using Photoshop. Students will be encouraged to use this medium as a form of personal expression as well as considering its practical application. An art background is helpful, but not necessary.

**FA 204 DRAWING WORKSHOP**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

An introduction to basic techniques and skills of drawing. Students work progressively from geometric shapes to still life, with a brief investigation of portraiture. This course emphasizes problems of perspective; the description of form through the use of line, light and shadow; and the exploration of various dry media.

**FA 205 PAINTING WORKSHOP**

Three Credits Fall Semester

For the student interested in acquiring proficiency in painting, this course offers the opportunity to work in watercolors, oils, and acrylics. Instruction in more advanced painting technique, exploration of the expressive qualities of colors and materials, and individualized critiques help each student evolve a distinctive personal style.

**FA 206 PRINTMAKING WORKSHOP**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

As an introduction to different printmaking techniques, this course helps students appreciate the processes involved in creating prints and the distinctive expressive potential of each medium. Linocut, engraving, etching, and monotype are among the printmaking techniques practiced.

**FA 207 SPECIAL PROJECTS: HOMEMADE JOURNALS AND ARTISTS' BOOKS**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

This course explores constructed books as containers for personal use and as works of art. It will begin with creating a journal to fill with detritus from daily life, then move on to techniques for traditional and unique methods of binding. Using mixed media, the contents, whether photos or collages, drawings or text, will be considered so that form and content enhance each other.

**FA 208 INTRODUCTION TO WATERCOLOR**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Teaches very basic use of watercolor and explores its potential. Each class will focus on specific skills: materials preparation, wet-on-wet and dry brush techniques, lifting color, basic color theory, value, glazing and composition. A visual survey of current artists working in the medium will be presented throughout the course.

**FA 209 HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY**

Three Credits Fall Semester

History of Photography is a general survey of photographic practice from 1839 to the present. Through lectures, exhibition viewings, class discussion and student-led presentations, students will explore the aesthetic, social and conceptual underpinnings of the medium throughout the last 170 years.

**FA 210 PHOTOGRAPHY WORKSHOP**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

This workshop combines an introduction to the history of photography with hands-on camera and darkroom experience. While acquiring technical proficiency in picture taking and film developing, students explore their personal aesthetic vision. Student provides camera, film, and photography paper.

**FA 222 INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Using digital media without heavy manipulation, students will become literate with the features their cameras offer. Whether photographing the landscape, portraits, events, street or fine art photography, the visual language will be employed to foster aesthetic and technical skills, as students work towards the production of a thematically cohesive portfolio. Pre-requisite: FA 210 Photography One Workshop or approval of professor.

**FA 223 THE NATURE OF ART:  
DISCOVERING THE ARTIST WITHIN**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Through the intersection of art and biology and using the act of "journaling" and art as a vehicle for investigation, students explore their inner voices while looking outward to observe the natural world.



**FA 224 SEQUENTIAL IMAGERY**

Three Credits Spring Semester

This course will introduce students to the use of sequential imagery in art. It will focus on animation and graphic novels. Methods will include photography, Claymation and drawing. Narrative and non-narrative approaches will be contrasted in order to better understand each. Topics will include composition, transition, pacing and exaggeration.

**FA 230 PUBLICATION DESIGN**

Three Credits Fall Semester

In this hands-on studio class students will learn to design for publications. The structure, construction, and production of magazines, newspapers, corporate publication will be explored, along with their conceptual and aesthetic attributes and environmental concerns. Pre-requisites: FA 202 or FA 203.

**FA 260 IMAGINING AND IMAGING**

Three Credits Spring Semester

In the studio arts component, the creation of collaborative and individual works enable students to experience first hand the fundamental role that objects, icons and sacred space fulfill in their spiritual lives. By creating their own unique evocations that explore problems related to the religious studies readings and investigations, students will more fully grasp the transformative power of both art and religious practice.

**FA 301 SCULPTURE WORKSHOP**

Three Credits Fall Semester

This course guides students through the processes of modeling, mold making, and casting. Many basic sculptural issues will be addressed via the ancient and universal concerns of self-representation. The class will work outdoors when possible to consider sculpture "in the raw," using minimal tools and natural materials to create pieces.

**FA 302 PACKAGE DESIGN**

Three Credits Fall Semester

This studio course is an introduction to the design of packaging. Students will explore the concept of brand identity and apply branding strategies to the design and production of packaging for products that are common in today's market. Students will learn how to design visual continuity for a 3-D format. Sustainable/environmentally-conscious packaging materials will be explored. Pre-requisites: FA 202 or FA 203.

**FA 303 TYPOGRAPHY: LETTERFORMS AND WORDS IN GRAPHIC DESIGN**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Students learn about the development and use of typefaces. Legibility, readability, history and perception will be examined. The impact of images accompanied by text will be explored. Students use computers and traditional methods to develop visual projects.

**FA 304 ADVERTISING DESIGN**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Explores advertising concepts, media and techniques. Projects simulate actual work performed at an advertising agency. Students will experience the role of an advertising designer as they develop skills in producing design for various media.

**FA 305 WEB SITE DESIGN**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

This introductory course covers the processes involved in making visual communication for the web. Aesthetic concerns, conceptual skills, and technical/production procedures will be covered to facilitate understanding of and participation in the process of web design. Students will work through initial ideas to a finished presentation.

**FA 306 MOTION GRAPHICS**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

This studio design course is an introduction to the use of computer software to create animations and time-based visuals for use in professional applications such as advertising, multimedia, film, video and the web. The expressive and informative impact of motion and time when presenting screen-based graphics, type and sound will be exposed. Software will include Adobe After Effects and Macromedia Flash.

**FA 307 3-D GRAPHICS, ILLUSTRATION AND ANIMATION**

Three Credits Spring Semester

This studio graphic design course explores within the computer the construction, modeling and rendering of simulated 3-D objects in a virtual space. These objects are then photographed with a virtual still or movie camera to produce a digital illustration or animation. The course emphasizes 3-D graphics to solve various design problems. The use of sound in animation will be introduced. Pre-requisites: FA 202 or FA 203.

**FA 309 CLOTHING, ART AND CULTURE**

Three Credits Spring Semester 2010

Fashion is explored as a form of communication that for centuries has spoken about class, cultural heritage, occupation, political beliefs, sexual orientation and more. Cloth and paper are the canvas for fashioning unique pieces that interpret visual problems. In conjunction with traditional sewing techniques, unique construction methods such as stapling and gluing will be encouraged. Sewing skills are not a prerequisite.

**FA 310 PHOTOGRAPHY/MULTIMEDIA OUTREACH: MENTORING THROUGH ART**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Combining art and community service, students are paired with "kids at risk" from the greater Brockton area to create projects in photography, video, collage, drawing and sculpture. Workshops are conducted by experts in

adolescent counseling and juvenile criminal justice. Students with an interest not only in art, but in Sociology, Psychology, Art Therapy, and Education, are encouraged to participate.

**FA 311 PHOTOGRAPHY II**

Three Credits Fall Semester

This course emphasizes the increased development of a personal vision, refinement of technical skills, and investigation of film processing and darkroom procedures. Exposure to contemporary trends and historical traditions through museum/gallery visits deepen understanding of the medium as a means for creative expression. Student provides camera, film, and photography paper. Prerequisite: FA 210 or consent of Instructor.

**FA 322 INSTALLATION ART IN THE 21ST CENTURY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Installation Art challenges the creator and audience to expand their definition of art. It is often removed from the gallery to disrupt spaces in unexpected ways. Frequently, it addresses social issues, is time-based, involves the viewer, and utilizes materials and practices that mirror the complexity of contemporary culture. Students will use the campus to explore personal and universal issues. The Course culminates in a "Day of Art."

**FA 323 THE BIG PICTURE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Beginning students work with Intermediate and Advanced students to learn the fundamentals of camera operation and darkroom printing. Intermediate and advanced students refine skills, developing more fully a personal vision. In critiques, students explore "big picture" themes, and create BIG photographs that employ processes from traditional to unique, from constructed negatives to mural-size printing. Prerequisite: FA 210 encouraged.

**FA 324 FIGURE DRAWING**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Designed to increase the student's perceptual skills and provide an introduction to the human figure. Various drawing approaches are discussed and utilized throughout the course. Emphasis is placed on anatomy and the structure of the human form. Critiques and lectures help students develop an understanding of the critical issues of drawing and its context within the History of Art.

**FA 325 ART EDUCATION: THEORY AND METHODS**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Topics include developmental theory, curriculum design, and numerous hands-on experiences to explore visual creativity. Techniques of structuring, time, space, and materials are addressed to support independent student work in various art media. Course results include the production of materials to be used in the "real world" of public schools.

**FA 326 PORTRAIT WORKSHOP**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Students in Portrait Workshop explore the portrait using a variety of materials, including charcoal, pastel, and paint. The course begins with study of the anatomy of the head and progresses to the portrait in various settings. Some drawing experience is required.

**FA 327 LANDSCAPE PAINTING**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Explores traditional and less conventional drawing and painting approaches to the physical environment. Through dry and wet media, students work on site and in the classroom using nature as the primary subject source. Students strive to understand the nature of natural light, atmosphere, space and other general concepts relating to this historical artistic genre.

**FA 405 ADVANCED STUDY IN GRAPHIC DESIGN**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Opportunity for graphic design majors to pursue advanced projects and research related to their individual needs and interests. Critiques with other members of the class will help to give additional assessment and are an important component of the course. Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor.

**FA 406 ADVANCED STUDIO SEMINAR**

Three Credits Spring Semester

In this Capstone Course students work in drawing, painting, photography, sculpture, mixed media and more. Employing the technical and critical thinking skills they've developed over 4 years, they strive to create their most mature, well-realized work in the personal studio space that is provided. Readings, critiques, and Visiting Artist Presentations enrich the experience. The semester culminates with a Senior Thesis Exhibition in the Crushing-Martin Gallery.

**FA 414 DOCUMENTARY PHOTOGRAPHY**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Telling stories based in fact, and describing people, places and events, students use the camera on and off campus to study the world. Questions such as, "Is photojournalism also art?" encourage them to consider the potential of the medium to be explosive and objective, or not. Self-directed photographic essays, investigated in-depth are completed in book form. Prerequisite: FA 210 encouraged.

**FA 420 PHOTOGRAPHY TRAVEL COURSE**

Four Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

An opportunity to travel using the camera as a tool to unlock creative potential. Whether it is the animated streets of Paris, the rugged terrain of Ireland's Dingle Peninsula, or the villages and National Parks of New Mexico, this course will impact a student at any level of photography.

**FA 422 PARIS FASHION: THE LANGUAGE OF CLOTHES**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Visiting Paris over spring break, students immerse themselves in the Parisian world of art design and fashion. Back at Stonehill they invent wearable garments that investigate issues of personal significance, while exploring the visual language of art.

**FA 423 GRAPHIC DESIGN PORTFOLIO**

Three Credits Fall Semester

In this Capstone for Graphic Design concentrators, students will assemble a professional level portfolio. Each senior will review previous work and be guided to choose and develop significant design projects appropriate for specific career choices, including programs and job interviews.

**Dance Courses****FA 141 DANCE AND MOVEMENT**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Dance instills confidence, self-expression, and personal challenge, all useful daily living skills. An exploration of dance styles and music provides students with the opportunity to develop these skills, while experiencing their own flexibility. Rhythm, space, and its effect upon movement are also examined. Challenging for all levels.

**FA 251 DANCE TECHNIQUE: BALLET, JAZZ, AND MODERN**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

The art of dance reflects the heritage, culture, and diversity of its people. It relates to the human condition and expresses experiences and emotions. This course is designed to give an overview of dance styles from the ballet barre, a modern center, and jazz combinations. The focus will be on placement, movement qualities, and effort needed to execute required shapes that are prevalent in these dance styles.

**FA 253 MODERN JAZZ DANCE**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Performance-based class in which Jazz technique is taught and Jazz choreography practiced. A class performance at the end of the course might be coordinated with the Chorus and presented to the College.

**FA 254 MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Introduces fundamental movement principles and the basic elements of modern dance choreography. Through a structured dance class, students explore the connection between movement and breath, body alignment, rhythm, dynamics, space and motivation. Students can expect to raise the level of their technical ability, while keeping the perspective that technique serves expression and communication and that movement is a bridge between one's inner life and the outside world. Video viewings and reading assignments will introduce

important figures and trends in 20th-century modern dance.

**FA 255 BALLET I**

Three Credits Fall Semester

This course will cover ballet technique: the principles of proper alignment, placement, ballet terminology and steps. Ballet barre and center will give students the practice required for developing their dance ability. This class is open to beginning ballet students and to those who have had more classical training.

**FA 256 DANCE FOR MUSICAL THEATRE**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Explores the world of musical theatre through dance. Students will learn a variety of dance styles associated with musicals throughout the decades. Tap, jazz, and ballet will be incorporated.

**FA 257 INTRODUCTION TO DANCE COMPOSITION**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Explores the different approaches to dance choreography. The influence of music, costume and lighting suitable for choreographic purposes and dance performance will also be studied. Different dance styles will be utilized by each student to create combinations that will lead to fully composed original pieces

**FA 355 ADVANCED JAZZ DANCE**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Intended for the student with some previous dance experience. It expands the dancer's basic understanding of alignment, develops a deeper understanding of musicality including syncopation, and introduces complex movement skills. Students discover various styles and trends in American vernacular dance and learn to express themselves through their own choreography.

**FA 356 BALLET II**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Expands the knowledge gained in previous ballet classes. Students are encouraged to explore the technical and artistic aspects of classical ballet. Each class will include barre and center work as well as some study of current ballets. Prerequisite: some previous ballet training.

**FA 357 DANCE COMPANY**

One Credit Fall and Spring Semesters

The Stonehill College Dance Company provides performing experience for qualified students through participation in a company that reflects the spirit of the College. The company is comprised of auditioned dancers who will learn choreography, of well known area choreographers, in an organized manner and perform in various venues on and off campus throughout the semester. Individual creative expression will be emphasized. Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor. Course may be repeated for credit. Course must be taken three times to earn the equivalent of a 3-credit course.

**FA 360 DANCE OUTREACH**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Unique opportunity for learning, community service and exchange. Stonehill students will lead children "at risk" from the Brockton area through various movement exercises. A piece will be choreographed and performed at the end of the semester. A dance background is required.

**FA 490 DIRECTED STUDY**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

Supervised reading and research directed by Department member. Written consent of the Instructor is required.

**Music Courses****FA 132 INSTRUMENT METHODS AND MUSICIANSHIP: JUMP ON THE BANDWAGON**

Three Credits Spring Semester

This class will enable students to master fundamental musical skills in performing and reading music. The curriculum will focus on woodwinds, brass and strings. Classes will include individual as well as group playing. Students may rent instruments from a local vendor. No musical experience required. If needed, instruments are available from a local vendor for \$50-100 per semester.

**FA 133 STONEHILL COLLEGIATE CHORALE**

One Credit Fall and Spring Semesters

The Stonehill College chorus welcomes students interested in singing. Music from many historical periods and styles is sung while learning methods of vocal and choral technique. Rehearsals culminate in two concerts given in December and May. Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor. Course may be repeated for credit. Course must be taken three times to earn the equivalent of a 3-credit course.

**FA 134 CONCERT BAND**

One Credit Fall and Spring Semesters

The Stonehill College Concert Band is a performing ensemble for experienced wind and percussion musicians. The band performs a variety of musical styles, focusing on traditional band literature. The ensemble gives a performance each semester. Prerequisite: Consent of the Instructor. Course may be repeated for credit. Course must be taken three times to earn the equivalent of a 3-credit course.

**FA 137:A CHAMBER MUSIC: ORCHESTRA**

One Credit Fall and Spring Semesters

This course is an opportunity for string, orchestral woodwind and brass instrumentalists to work together in a chamber orchestra. Repertoire and seating assignments are based on experience level. Students who have instrumental performance experience are encouraged to participate. Campus performances allow members of the chamber orchestra to showcase their talent! Prerequisite: Consent of

the Instructor. Course may be repeated for credit. Course must be taken three times to earn the equivalent of a 3-credit course.

**FA 137:B CHAMBER MUSIC WORKSHOP: VOCAL ENSEMBLE**

One Credit Fall and Spring Semesters

This course teaches repertory for small vocal ensemble, and/or voices with instruments. Students may work with instrumentalists from the orchestra section. Singers and players of all levels will perform for the College community at the semester's end. Students should already be able to read music. Course may be repeated for credit. Course must be taken three times to earn the equivalent of a 3-credit course.

**FA 137:C CHAMBER MUSIC WORKSHOP: PIANO**

One Credit Fall and Spring Semesters

Advanced Piano students will meet one hour weekly with an instructor in a private setting. Repertory will be individually tailored to the students' needs and preferences. Course will also involve performance classes, master-classes, and coaching sessions, and will culminate in a public performance. Course may be repeated for credit. Course must be taken three times to earn the equivalent of a 3-credit course. A \$300 applied music fee will be assessed to each student enrolled in FA137:C.

**FA 138 PEP BAND**

One Credit Not Offered 2009-2010

A vibrant instrumental ensemble which plays at all the home Football games and most of the home Men's and Women's Basketball games. The Pep Band practices once a week and performs all types of popular music, jazz, and rock-n-roll. All instruments welcome. Course may be repeated for credit. Course must be taken three times to earn the equivalent of a 3-credit course.

**FA 139 GUITAR ENSEMBLE**

One Credit Fall Semester

In Guitar Ensemble, students learn introductory musical skills including basic jazz theory, scales, notation and chord girds; basic guitar technique and performance skills such as comping and soloing. These are applied to the study of four jazz standards or equivalent repertory. Course may be repeated for credit. Course must be taken three times to earn the equivalent of a 3-credit course.

**FA 183 HISTORY OF MUSIC I: EUROPEAN ROOTS**

Three Credits Fall Semester

This survey of European Classical Music covers music composed between 1600 and 1925. Emphasis is on the styles and genres which have influenced modern classical and popular music. The class will attend concerts in Boston. No musical background is necessary.

**FA 184 HISTORY OF MUSIC II: NON-WESTERN TRADITIONS**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

This introduction to world music covers indigenous vocal and instrumental music from the Middle East, Asia, and the Pacific, as well as the non-western musical traditions of Europe. The class will examine various types of music; the instruments which best represent them, and the cultures in which they are embedded. Students will learn to play rudimentary rhythm patterns using representative percussion instruments in classroom groups. The class will attend concerts of live music on and off campus.

**FA 231 PIANO WORKSHOP**

Three Credits Fall and Spring Semesters

This workshop provides an introduction to the study of the piano in a class setting, and is intended for beginning students. The following components are included: learning to read music, basic music theory, piano technique, and both individual and ensemble performance. Students use digital pianos with headphones for individualized instruction. The course culminates with a performance for the college community.

**FA 232 VOICE WORKSHOP**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Breathing, phonation, resonance and diction. Students learn physiology and classical voice production, while acquiring enhanced performance skills through practice and performance in class. Singing repertory is drawn from various styles and will be tailored to individual talents and needs. Ability to read music not necessary for this class.

**FA 234 AFRICAN MUSIC: CROSSING THE ATLANTIC AND HOME AGAIN**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Spring 2011, 2013

Study musical traditions from West Africa and their impact on Western culture. Social elements will be examined through readings, listening assignments and class discussions. Students will learn African drumming through hands on practice and oral exercises.

**FA 235 AMERICAN MUSIC IN THE 20TH CENTURY**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Various developments in American music during the 20th Century, including classical, jazz, Broadway, popular, folk are explored, as well as the interrelation among music, theatre, dance and movies. Students are encouraged to engage in independent research of composers and styles.

**FA 236 SINGING YOUR PRAISES: A HISTORY OF WESTERN SACRED MUSIC**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

Explores the forms and structures of music composed for liturgies of the Roman Catholic Church. Traces the effects of various liturgical changes upon the performance of this music. Prerequisites: FA 183-184 recommended.

**FA 237 MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS OF THE WORLD**

Three Credits Fall Semester

An introduction to ancient and modern instruments. Students will develop an understanding of instruments through the use of listening exercises, video, and hands-on experiences. Assignments will draw from Western and non-Western repertoires. Connections will be made between instrumental and cultural heritages. A field trip to a live concert may be included.

**FA 239 MUSIC OF LATIN AMERICA**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2011, 2013

This class studies the diverse genres of Latin American music as they developed from the complex fusion of indigenous music and culture with African and European music. The music of Mexico, the Caribbean, and Brazil, has deeply affected music in the US and provided an important key to understanding Latin American culture and people.

**FA 240 MUSIC THEORY**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Designed to teach and develop basic musical skills and to increase the student's understanding of the fundamental building blocks of music and how they function in musical language. The first skills studied will be fluency in reading music and use of the piano keyboard. Other topics will include basic terminology, musical notation, intervals, major and minor scales, triads and seventh chords. Some exercises in ear training and rhythm are included. The student's skill and imagination in manipulating these skills will be developed by composing brief musical compositions at the end of the semester. An interactive computer program is a main component of the course.

**FA 331 ADVANCED PIANO WORKSHOP**

Three Credits Spring Semester

This workshop is intended for piano students who have taken FA 231, Piano Workshop, or for students with a strong piano background. Topics include a wider range of major and minor keys, more complex textures and rhythmic patterns, and original pieces of intermediate to advanced difficulty. The class will play in several public performances during the semester. Prerequisite: FA 231 or consent of the Instructor.

**FA 335 IRISH MUSIC**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

The purpose of this course is to show how Irish history, politics and emigration from the colonial period through the Famine to the present have formed and lent interpretive structure to the traditional music, dance and song that is such a splendid part of Irish heritage.

**FA 340 MUSIC COMPOSITION**

Three Credits Spring Semester

Explores the techniques involved in developing musical ideas into coherent compositions. Students will develop facility in composition through individual assignments as well as through class discussion and critiques. Composition exercises, extensive practice in using standard music notation, a longer project, and a public performance of compositions are required. Prerequisite: FA 240 or consent of the Instructor.

**FA 450 CAPSTONE IN MUSIC**

Three Credits Spring Semester

This Capstone course draws together principle components of undergraduate study in a semester-long research or creative project designed to demonstrate students' skills, abilities and talents. The project could connect two fields of study or emphasize a particular field not available through music classes in the current program. Specific topic will vary. Pre-requisites: Senior standing and Consent of Instructor.

**Theatre Arts****Patricia H. Sankus, Program Director**

The Department of Visual and Performing Arts offers a concentration and minor in Theatre Arts.

**TA 141 DANCE AND MOVEMENT**

Three Credits Spring Semester

For description, see FA 141.

**TA 181 HISTORY OF THE THEATRE I**

Three Credits Fall Semester

The development of theatre from its primitive beginnings through major eras and countries until the year 1700. The theatre will be studied as a social and cultural institution mirroring the civilization in which it thrives.

**TA 182 HISTORY OF THE THEATRE II**

Three Credits Spring Semester

The role of theatre is explored from the 18th century through the 20th century. The historical methods and means of transforming the dramatic script into a theatrical production are analyzed in the context of the prevailing society.

**TA 203 ACTING I**

Three Credits Fall Semester

Beginning work on the actor's physical, vocal, and emotional tools. Basic rules, mechanics, and methods of analysis for developing a part in a play.

**TA 205 STAGECRAFT**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

Theatre is about magic and transformation – the process needed to translate an image into a 3-dimensional form, utilizing fabric or wood, will be explored. Previous sewing or carpentry experience is not necessary. Students will learn both sewing and scenery building techniques, as well as complementary areas

such as lighting, fabric decoration and scenery painting. Students are required to work on a departmental production.

**TA 212 MUSICAL THEATRE**

Three Credits Alternate Years: Fall 2010, 2012

Focusing on the history, artistic development, and performance of Musical Theatre, this course provides the tools to create fully developed Musical Theatre performances. Through discussions and workshops on acting, character development, proper vocal technique, staging/choreography, and the art form's history students will become informed Musical Theatre performers and critics.

**TA 216 IMPROVISATION**

Three Credits Spring 2010

Students will draw upon their imaginative resources and extend their awareness of themselves and others. Improvisation provides a creative dramatic experience which emphasizes spontaneity of response and the development of ingenuity. Prerequisite: TA 203 or consent of the Instructor or Program Director.

**TA 225 PLAY PRODUCTION I****TA 226 PLAY PRODUCTION II**

Three Credits Each Fall and Spring Semesters

Students receive credit for participating as actors, assistants to the directors and designers, stage managers, technicians and crew members in a mainstage production. Specific assignments and hours worked must be approved by the Program Director. Student must have worked on a previous departmental production. Credit is granted on a pass/fail basis including Theatre Arts majors and minors. Does not count towards requirement for Theatre Arts major/minors.

**TA 300 ACTING II**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2011, 2013

Concentration on refinement of the actor's body through stage movement and voice. To enlarge the student's physical and emotional projection along with detailed characterization work. Prerequisite: TA 203 or consent of the Instructor.

**TA 302 DIRECTING**Three Credits Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

Analysis and interpretation of play scripts; basic blocking techniques; coaching of actors; and the process of producing a play from auditions through performance. Prerequisite: TA 181 or 182, or TA 203, or consent of the Instructor.

**TA 305 ADVANCED STAGECRAFT**

Three Credits Not Offered 2009-2010

This course provides an in-depth, hands-on approach to constructing scenic art, utilizing scenic painting, props and costumes. Student projects include the creation of period costume pieces and the building of unique props. Prerequisite: TA 205, or consent of the Instructor.

**TA 308 THEATRICAL COSTUME DESIGN**

Three Credits    Alternate Years:  
Spring 2010, 2012

Explore how history affects body decoration and colors influence people's attitudes, as you learn the criteria influencing costume design decisions. By using angles, colors, fabrics, and a script, students will translate personalities into costumes. No sewing involved.

**TA 312 SCENIC DESIGN FOR THE STAGE**

Three Credits    Alternate Years:  
Spring 2011, 2013

Theatre is the place where different arts meet and ultimately collide. It is the role of the designer to forge an aesthetic equilibrium from this complex interaction. Explore the practices of scenographers: including script analysis, collaboration, research, visual thinking and develop creative abilities using exercises to build intuitive responses and drawing skills.

**TA 315 MAKE-UP FOR THE STAGE**

Three Credits    Spring Semester

This course introduces students to the basic concept of make-up design as an illusionary technique in the performing arts. A combination of character study, painting, lighting and 3-D design will be emphasized.

**TA 317 ORAL INTERPRETATION**

Three Credits    Not Offered 2009-2010

Through individual and group projects, students will practice selecting, adapting, and performing a variety of literary material. Class work will include the study and presentation of poetry, prose and play scripts. The use of particular techniques for the classroom will also be explored.

**TA 405 SEMINAR IN THEATRE ARTS I**

Three Credits    Fall and Spring Semesters

Students are given the opportunity to further study in selected areas of design and technical production for the stage. Topics will vary. May be repeated four times.

**TA 406 SEMINAR IN THEATRE ARTS II**

Three Credits    Fall and Spring Semesters

Students explore different subjects in dramatic literature and theatre history along with further studies in performance, directing and playwriting. Topics will vary. May be repeated four times.

**TA 415-416 THEATRE PRACTICUM I AND II (Capstone Course)**

Three Credits Each    Fall and Spring Semesters

Allows students who have shown significant interest and expertise to take on creative and managerial responsibilities in the areas of performance, directing, dramaturgy, design and technical aspects of production. Capstone course for Theatre Arts concentration. One semester required for majors. Prerequisite: consent of the Program Director.

**TA 475 INTERNSHIP IN THEATRE ARTS**

Three Credits or more    Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for the qualified student to work in a professional theatre environment. Interested students contact Program Director.

**TA 496 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH**

Three Credits    Fall and Spring Semesters

Opportunity for upper-level students to do an advanced research project or investigation in a field of special interest not covered by a normally-scheduled course. The student and a full-time faculty member familiar with the student's area of interest agree on a plan of study and research and on evaluation methods. Before registering, the student must obtain the signatures of the faculty director and the Program Director.

## Writing

**Faculty:**

**Todd Gernes, Program Director**

**Associate Professors:**

**J. Chichetto, C.S.C.,**

**Department of Communication**

**V. Polanski, Director, Writing Center**

Writing courses explore all dimensions of the writing process, seeking to extend and deepen the student's awareness of writing processes and develop composing and critical thinking skills.

## Course Offerings

**WR 141 FIRST YEAR WRITING SEMINAR: COMPOSITION AND LITERATURE**

Four Credits    Fall and Spring Semesters

This seminar is designed for students who wish to review or upgrade the essential skills of writing, critical reading, and textual analysis at the college level. Drawing on a variety of texts from multiple disciplines, this seminar focuses on the thesis driven essay, emphasizing idea development, drafting, revising, editing, and manuscript preparation, with special attention to style, voice, and the writer's craft. Instructors provide extensive feedback on student work, helping them to gain more confidence with grammar, sentence structure, and other conventions of English usage within specific rhetorical contexts.

**WR 147 POETRY LAB ON METAPHOR**

Three Credits    Fall Semester

An examination of the nature of metaphor in language and the function of metaphor in creative writing, especially students' own work. Analysis of the precise nature of the difference between metaphor and analogy, metaphor and sign, metaphor and symbol. Exploration of how poets – and writers in general – contextualize and materialize metaphor, focusing on metaphor as a vehicle of discovery in the work of Atwood, Dickinson, Shakespeare, and Garcia-Lorca.

**WR 241 INTERMEDIATE WRITING SEMINAR: THE WORLD OF IDEAS**

Three Credits    Fall and Spring Semesters

This seminar is designed for students who wish to advance and sharpen their written communication skills in a rigorous yet supportive workshop setting. Students will explore approaches to writing in a variety of rhetorical situations related to various disciplines including natural and social sciences, philosophy, religious studies, art, literature, and history. They will focus on planning, drafting and revising essays and other kinds of writing with ongoing, constructive feedback from fellow classmates and the instructor. A central focus of the course will be the complex relationship between writers' intentions and readers' expectations and interpretations. Students will prepare a portfolio of revised writing with a reflective introduction that demonstrates critical reading and thinking skills.

**WR 247 INVINCIBLE SUMMER: READING TRANSCENDENCE, WRITING SPIRIT**

Three Credits    Fall Semester

Investigation of 20th century works that protest dehumanization based on ideology. Using these texts as intellectual foundations, students will grapple with the consequences of ideas unmoored from ethical concerns, analyze texts in terms of the moral dilemmas they present, and produce papers and a journal relating course material to their own experience.

**WR 261 WRITING VIOLENCE IN GOD'S NAME**

Three Credits    Spring Semester

An inquiry into how religion and religious texts can be exploited to cultivate war. The course examines conflicts in Sri Lanka, Israel/Palestine, and Northern Ireland as well as conflicts in America. The course focuses on strategies for effective academic writing.

**WR 369 WRITING AND PEER CONSULTING**

Three Credits    Fall Semester

In this practicum, students will prepare to become peer consultants in the Writing Center. They will develop consulting skills by analyzing theoretical and research articles from professional journals, by applying the theory and research results to their own writing in process and the writing of other students, and by observing and participating in the Writing Center one hour a week. Prerequisite: Faculty recommendation or permission of the instructor.



# Academic Policies and Procedures

## Enrollment and Registration

### Full-time Students

Students are admitted to the College by the Office of Admissions. A student is attending full-time if registered for four, five or six courses in any semester. In order to complete degree requirements in the usual four years, students must enroll in an average of five courses each semester.

### Part-time Students

If a student registers for one or two courses (or, due to academic reasons and with approval from the student's academic advisor and the Director of Academic Services, for three courses), the student is attending part-time. Part-time attendees may not reside on campus, may not compete in intramural, club or varsity sports, do not have access to activities funded through the comprehensive fee for students registered full-time, do not have access to Health or Counseling Services, and do not have access to the Sally Blair Ames Sports Complex.

### Registration

The academic year is divided into two semesters of approximately fifteen weeks each. The Registrar's Office is responsible for conducting registration for classes and for all credit programs. Information concerning registration procedures and course offerings is provided to all students prior to the beginning of each semester. The dates of Registration are designated in the Academic Calendar. The College reserves the right to cancel any course announced in the catalog if the number of students is not large enough to justify offering it. A fee of \$50 not credited to tuition, is charged to those students who do not complete registration during the dates designated in the Academic Calendar.

All enrolled students who wish to attend Stonehill College in the following semester should pre-register for courses during the dates designated in the Academic Calendar. Information concerning pre-registration procedures and course offerings is provided to all students in October and March by the Registrar's Office. A fee of \$40, not credited to tuition, is charged to full-time students who fail to pre-register for courses during the dates designated in the Academic Calendar. Students attending part-time should pre-register at the same time as other students in order to maximize their chances of enrolling in a desired class. The Schedule of Courses and the Course Enrollment Figures are updated regularly on the Registrar's homepage at: [www.stonehill.edu/registrar](http://www.stonehill.edu/registrar).

### Non-Degree Students

Non-degree students may take courses for which they have sufficient preparation and

background with the approval of the Office of Admissions, in consultation with Academic Services. Non-degree students are subject to the same academic regulations as other students. Non-degree students who wish to apply for degree status must do so through the Admissions Office. If admitted, a maximum of ten courses taken at Stonehill College as a non-degree student may be applied toward completion of a degree program. The academic status and continued enrollment of non-degree students are reviewed at the conclusion of each academic term by the Admissions Office.

### Adding and Dropping Courses

In April and December, students receive a schedule of the courses for which they are pre-registered. Students may add or drop courses from the time they receive their schedule through the date listed in the Academic Calendar as the last day for Add/Drop.

### Auditing Courses

Students may enroll in courses on an "Audit" basis, for no academic credit during the first two weeks of the semester, with the approval of the course instructor. The fee for auditing a course is one-half the tuition fee, unless it is being taken as part of a full-time courseload. The audit is recorded on the student's academic record as "AU", but no grade or credits are assigned. An auditor is expected to attend classes, but is not required to complete assignments or to take examinations.

### Enrolling in Six Courses

Students, after consulting with their faculty advisor, may petition to take a sixth course without charge by completing the Sixth Course Authorization Form available online and in the Office of Academic Services. The course can be applied toward the 40-course graduation requirement. The following policies are in effect with regard to the sixth course:

- The Director of Academic Services and the faculty advisor grant approval for a sixth course;
- First year students are not eligible to take a sixth course;
- Students must have a minimum semester or cumulative grade-point average of 3.3 in the semester prior to enrolling in the sixth course;
- The Director of Academic Services may approve exceptions to the above policies in the case of extenuating circumstances, such as graduating seniors, required pre-requisites, reasonable plans for acceleration, etc.;
- Registration for a sixth course will take place within the first seven calendar days of instruction of each semester.

## Academic Progress

### Class Attendance

Students are expected to be regular and prompt in their class attendance. In case of absence, students are responsible for all class work, assignments, and examinations. Any student who misses an examination (other than the Final Examination), a quiz, or any required classroom activity to which a grade is assigned, must consult the instructor as soon as possible regarding the opportunity to make up the work missed. In such cases, it is the instructor who determines whether or not the absence was legitimate; if it was, and if the student has consulted the instructor as soon as possible, the instructor must give a make-up examination or quiz, or provide the student with an equivalent basis for evaluation. If the absence is deemed not to have been legitimate, the instructor has the option to decide whether or not to provide an opportunity to make up the work.

If a student misses three consecutive weeks of classes, due to prolonged illness or any other reason, the instructor has the right to decide whether or not the student will be permitted to make up the work missed.

Any student who is unable, because of religious beliefs, to attend classes or to participate in any examination, study, or work requirement on a particular day shall be excused from any such examination or study or work requirement, and shall be provided with an opportunity to make up such examination, study, or work requirement which may have been missed because of such absence on any particular day provided, however, that such makeup examination or work shall not create an unreasonable burden. No fees of any kind shall be charged for making available to the student such opportunity. No adverse or prejudicial effects shall result to any student because of these provisions.

### Examinations

Final examinations are ordinarily held in all courses at the end of each semester. Such examinations may be omitted with the approval of the appropriate Department Chairperson. In addition, other examinations, both written and oral, are given at the discretion of the instructor.

Only for extremely urgent and compelling reasons, such as illness, or death in the immediate family, may a final examination be taken out of regular schedule. The Office of Academic Services must be notified in all such cases and before the time of examination if possible. If approved, the examination is to be taken at a time set by the Office of Academic Services.

The value of the final examination is determined by the instructor. If a student misses the examination without sufficient reason, a grade of "F" is given for this part of the course requirements. The semester grade is then determined in the same way as for students who took the examination. The Final Examination Schedule can be viewed on the Registrar's homepage: [www.stonehill.edu/registrar](http://www.stonehill.edu/registrar).

### Grades and Evaluation

Depending upon the course, faculty members employ different means of evaluation. Since there are numerous variations in faculty policies and requirements, faculty members normally declare their grading criteria explicitly, considering mastery of course material, analytical skills, critical oral and written expression skills, originality, and creativity. The quality of work in a course is indicated by the following grades:

#### Undergraduate:

Grade	Definition	Quality Points Per Credit Hour
A	Outstanding	4.0
A-		3.7
B+		3.3
B	Superior	3.0
B-		2.7
C+		2.3
C	Satisfactory	2.0
C-		1.7
D	Passing but unsatisfactory	1.0
F	Failure	0.0
IF	Incomplete/Failure	0.0
AU	Audit	
I	Incomplete	
P	Pass	
S	Satisfactory	
U	Unsatisfactory	
W	Withdraw	

#### Administrative Grades:

IP	In Progress
NS	Not Submitted

Grades of "AU", "I", "P", "S", "U", and "W" are not assigned quality points and are not included in the computing of the quality-point average.

An "IF" (Incomplete/Failure) is issued when a student has failed to meet the 30-day deadline for completing the work in an incomplete ("I") course. An "IF" is assigned 0.0 quality points, and is calculated as an "F" when computing the students grade-point average.

"IP" (In Progress) is an administrative grade marker automatically assigned to any course that is currently in progress. Quality points are not assigned and are not included in the computing of the grade-point average.

"NS" (Not Submitted) is an administrative grade marker used to indicate that a grade was not submitted by the instructor by the final grading deadline. The "NS" will be replaced with a final grade upon receipt from the course instructor. Quality points are not assigned and the NS grade is not included in the computing of the grade-point average.

### Mid-Semester Deficiencies

At mid-semester, faculty members are asked to submit deficiency notes which are sent to all undergraduates students who have a grade of C- or lower in any course as an indication of the need for improved performance.

### Incomplete or "I" Grades

The grade of "I" can be submitted by the instructor only after permission has been secured from the Office of the Dean of Faculty. It will be given to the student only when the failure to complete the work of the course is due to some serious reason such as prolonged illness. When students receive Incomplete grades, they are granted a period of 30 days, beginning from the last day of final exams, to complete the course work. Failure to complete the course work during this period results in a grade of "IF."

### Voluntary Course Withdrawal or "W" Grades

Students are expected to complete all courses, required or elective, in which they are enrolled. It is only for serious reasons that course withdrawal should be considered. Prior to withdrawal, students are strongly urged to consult with their instructor, advisor, and/or the Office of Academic Services, to review the academic consequences of withdrawal. Students are also urged to consult with Student Financial Services since withdrawals may have significant impact upon a student's current or subsequent eligibility for financial aid and/or billed charges.

The grade of "W" is given only if a student has submitted a completed Course Withdrawal Form to the Registrar's Office. Authorized withdrawal from a course will be indicated on the student's permanent academic record. Any student who does not follow the required procedure for withdrawal from a course will receive a failing grade.

Students may withdraw from individual courses until the date indicated in the Academic Calendar. Requests for course withdrawal after the deadline will be considered only for serious reasons such as prolonged illness.

For information on withdrawing from the College, please refer to the "Voluntary Withdrawal from the College for Personal Reasons" section on page 112.

### Pass or "P" Grades

The grade of "P" is given to students who successfully complete a course in which they have exercised the Pass-Fail Option. To encourage students to broaden their intellectual interest, the College permits juniors or seniors to employ a Pass-Fail Option in one course each semester. The student who passes such a course will receive a grade of "P" with no quality points figured in the cumulative average. The student who fails such a course will receive a grade of "F" which is counted the same as any other failure. The Pass-Fail Option can be used only in a course which is a free elective and which is taken in a Department other than the student's major or minor Department. For example, Majors or Minors in Business Administration may not take a course Pass-Fail if it has a designation of BA. Students must fill out a Pass-Fail form in the Registrar's Office during the first two weeks of the semester in order to exercise the Pass-Fail Option.

In addition to the above, any student, except a Foreign Language major or minor, who has previously completed the Foreign Language requirement, may elect the Pass-Fail Option in one or two additional Foreign Language courses, even if this exceeds the maximum number of Pass-Fail courses allowed.

### Grade Reports

Students may access their grades online at the end of each semester on HillNet. Students may request that the Registrar's Office mail them a copy if they do not have Internet access at home.

Upon written request of the student, the Registrar's Office will send a copy of the grades to the student's parents.

### Grade-Point Average

The Semester grade-point average is based on all courses taken in that semester, including failures. It is calculated by (1) multiplying credits for each course by quality points assigned to each grade earned; (2) totaling points earned for all courses; and (3) dividing total points by the number of credits attempted. Cumulative grade-point average is calculated in the above manner for all courses taken at Stonehill College, including failures. Grades earned in courses accepted in transfer, or in courses approved to be taken at other colleges, are not calculated in either the semester or the cumulative grade-point average.

### Grade Changes, Re-evaluation and Dispute Process

Only the instructor of a course can give a grade in that course or change a grade given. Any question on the part of the student concerning the correctness of a grade should be raised first with the instructor. If, after contacting the instructor and the respective department chair, a student does not believe the grade to be equitable, a Grade Re-evaluation Request should be filed in the Dean of Faculty's Office. Such a request must be made

before the middle of the semester following the one in which the grade was given. If, after receiving the explanation of the instructor, the student still feels that the grade is unjust, he or she may appeal to the Academic Appeals Board within 2 weeks. Appeals should be filed in the Dean of Faculty's Office.

## Academic Warning, Probation, Separation and Readmission

Students not only are to pass their courses, but also must maintain an acceptable grade-point average. Academic status is determined at the end of each semester during the academic year.

The minimum cumulative grade-point average for Good Academic Standing is 2.0. Students who fail to meet these standards are subject to the following regulations regarding academic status.

### Academic Warning

Students with a cumulative grade-point average below 2.15 will be placed on Academic Warning and may be required to take the WR 141 College Writing/Learning Lab.

### Academic Probation

Academic Probation is a warning of severe academic danger. At the end of an initial semester as a first-year or transfer student, a GPA below 1.75 will result in Academic Probation. After the initial semester, students with a semester or cumulative grade-point average below a 2.0 will be placed on Academic Probation. Students placed on probation may be required to take a reduced course load (4 courses) and/or may be required to take WR 141 College Writing/Learning Lab. In addition, they may be prohibited from participation in extracurricular activities. Academic Probation may be removed following successful completion of summer school/intersession courses, taken at Stonehill immediately after the semester in which the probation is incurred, if the student's GPA reaches the appropriate standard. Probation remains in effect until both the semester and cumulative grade-point averages reach 2.0.

### Academic Separation

Students will be separated for the following:

1. Earning a combination of 3 "F"s in any one semester or 4 "F"s in two successive semesters.
2. Qualifying for Academic Probation for the second successive semester, or for 3 non-consecutive semesters.

### Appeal Procedures following Academic Separation

Students separated from the College by reason of academic deficiency have the right to appeal the decision to the Academic Review Board. Requests for such an appeal must be made in writing to the Office of Academic

Services within a time frame noted in the letter of separation. Failure to appeal within the time stated will, under all but the most extraordinary circumstances, disallow such appeal. If a student's appeal is denied, at least one full semester must elapse before applying for readmission. The right to appeal is restricted to two separations. A second separation results in permanent dismissal from the College.

### Period of Separation

During the period of separation, a student may choose to take courses at another accredited institution. If so, those courses must be pre-approved by the Office of Academic Services. Only grades of "C" or better will be transferable. ("C-" grades will not transfer).

### Readmission to the College Following Separation

After having been separated for at least one semester, students may apply for readmission to the College. To do so, the student should send his or her request in writing or by e-mail to the Office of Academic Services. Upon receipt of this letter, a Petition for Readmission form will be sent to the student. This process may be initiated any time after March 15, but should be completed by July 1 for the fall semester. For the spring semester, this process must be completed between October 15 and December 1.

In the event a student is readmitted, there is no guarantee of either housing on campus or financial aid. Inquiries about on-campus housing and/or financial aid should be directed to those specific offices.

## Academic Standards

### Good Academic Standing

In order to be in Good Academic Standing, a student must have a cumulative grade-point average of 2.0 or above. A student whose cumulative grade-point average falls below 2.0 is subject to academic separation or dismissal in accordance with College policy (see "Academic Warning, Probation, Separation and Readmission" for more detailed information).

### Class Rating of Students

The Vice President for Academic Affairs has charge of the rating, academic standing, and graduation of students. Students are classified as Sophomores if they have completed 10 courses; as Juniors if they have completed 20 courses; as Seniors if they have completed 30 courses. Students who are no more than 2 courses short of the required number are classified with the higher class.

### Requirements for Graduation

It is the personal responsibility of the students to ensure that all academic requirements in the Cornerstone, Major and Minor Programs are satisfactory completed.

The requirements for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, and Bachelor of Science in Business Administration are the following:

- a) satisfactory completion of all course requirements, including Cornerstone courses and major courses;
- b) a cumulative grade-point average of a 2.0 or above;
- c) satisfactory completion of 40 three- or four-credit courses, at least 20 of which must be taken at Stonehill;
- d) attendance at the College for at least two years, one of which is normally the fourth year.

The student is responsible for payment of all financial obligations to the College, and diplomas are withheld until such obligations have been satisfied.

A student who fails to achieve the minimum 2.0 average at the end of the fourth year may be granted one additional semester to achieve it.

Degrees ordinarily are conferred by the College at the public Commencement Exercises.

### Participation in Commencement Exercises

Any student who has completed all official degree requirements by the final day of the Spring semester and who has an approved "Commencement Information Form" on file in the Registrar's Office will be allowed to participate in May Commencement Exercises.

Seniors who are within two courses of meeting their graduation requirements and have submitted and approved "Application to Participate in Commencement" to the Registrar's Office by the last day of spring final exams, may be eligible to participate in the May Commencement prior to completion of the final requirements. Students must have an approved plan to complete these final requirements on file with Academic Services as part of the application to participate process.

Students approved to participate in Commencement prior to the completion of all final requirements will be noted in the Commencement Program with an asterisk and without final honors designation. Diplomas will be mailed to these students upon completion and certification of all final requirements on the College's next official date of degree conferment.

### Selection of a Major

Degree candidates must declare, and be accepted in, a major field of study prior to enrollment in their last 15 courses. Failure to do so will render the student ineligible for registration.



## Double Major

Students may enroll in two majors, subject to the approval of the student's academic advisor and the Director of Academic Services. This option must be requested in writing prior to enrollment in the student's final 10 courses. In some cases students may need to enroll in more than 40 courses in order to satisfy the requirements of the College and both majors; in these cases, any additional costs for tuition and fees resulting from the student's decision to seek a second major will be borne by the student. Students who satisfactorily complete two majors will receive one degree from the College, with this exception: If a student satisfactorily completes the requirements for two majors, whether before or after the student's official graduation, a second degree will be awarded if the second major is in a division (B.A., B.S., or B.S.B.A.) that is different from the first major. The student will be given the option of selecting which degree will be granted at Commencement. Double minors are not allowed.

## Dean's List

Full-time students achieve the distinction of Dean's List in any semester in which they successfully complete all their courses (no grades of "I" or "W") and achieve a semester average of 3.5 or above with a minimum of 4 three- or four-credit courses graded in a traditional rubric and no grade of "C" or below. An exception to this policy will be made for students who receive an incomplete grade due to a course extending beyond the end of the semester. Part-time students are not eligible for this honor.

## Honors at Graduation

Honors at graduation are awarded to recipients of undergraduate degrees for the following cumulative grade-point averages based on a minimum of 20 courses taken at Stonehill:

- Cum Laude: 3.5
- Magna Cum Laude: 3.7
- Summa Cum Laude: 3.9

## Stonehill College Academic Honor Code, Policy and Procedures

### Academic Honor Code

In the context of a community of scholarship and faith, and anchored in a belief in the inherent dignity of each person, the students, faculty, staff and administration of Stonehill College maintain an uncompromising commitment to academic integrity. We promote a climate of intellectual and ethical integrity and vigorously uphold the fundamental values of honesty, trust, fairness, and the responsibility while fostering an atmosphere of mutual respect within and beyond the classroom. Any violation of these basic values threatens the integrity of the educational process, the development of ideas, and the unrestricted

exchange of knowledge. Therefore, we will not participate in or tolerate academic dishonesty.

### Academic Integrity Policy

All member of the College community have the responsibility to be familiar with, to support, and to abide by the College's Academic Honor Code. This responsibility includes reporting knowledge of or suspected violations of this policy to the appropriate faculty member or to the Director of Academic Services or designee.

Violations of the Academic Integrity Policy include but are not limited to the following actions:

- a) Presenting another's work as if it were one's own;
- b) Failing to acknowledge or document a source even if the action is unintended (i.e., plagiarism);
- c) Giving or receiving, or attempting to give or receive, unauthorized assistance or information in an assignment or examination;
- d) Fabricating data;
- e) Submitting the same assignment in two or more courses without prior permission of the respective instructors;
- f) Having another person write a paper or sit for an examination;
- g) Unauthorized use or electronic devices to complete work; or
- h) Furnishing false information, including lying or fabricating excuses, for incomplete work.

Each year, the Vice President for Academic Affairs is responsible for maintaining and publishing a set of procedures relative to the Academic Integrity Policy. These procedures can be accessed through the Office of Academic Services.

### Academic Integrity Procedures

#### Authority

1. The Vice President for Academic Affairs (VPAA) is responsible for the overall administration of the Academic Honor Code. Under the direction of the VPAA, the Director of Academic Services or designee has been charged with the day-to-day responsibility for the administration of the Academic Honor Code, including the development and execution of all procedural rules related to academic integrity. The Director of Academic Services or designee is also responsible for protecting the rights of all parties involved throughout the entire hearing process. All Academic Integrity Reports will be held in confidential files in the Office of Academic Services.
2. The Director of Academic Service or designee gives each faculty member the right to approach a student suspected of

violating the Academic Integrity Policy to determine whether or not a violation has occurred, and if so, decide the appropriate sanction for the violation.

3. The Director of Academic Services or designee gives authority to the Academic Integrity Board (AIB) to conduct hearings on alleged violations of the academic integrity policy when an agreement cannot be reached between the faculty member and student regarding the violation or the sanction.
4. The Director of Academic Services or designee gives authority to the Academic Appeals Board (AAB) to hear appeal cases regarding violations of the academic integrity policy.

### Academic Hearing Boards

The purpose of the Academic Integrity Board (AIB) is to review statements from a charged student, the faculty member, and witnesses with knowledge of the incident when there is a dispute over either the alleged violation or sanction. The AIB determines whether or not the charged student violated the academic integrity policy, and determines the nature of the sanction if the charged student is found responsible.

The AIB contains representatives from students, faculty, and administrators. Because these hearings must occur soon after the alleged event, a representing group of faculty and students will be trained so that a quorum of five AIB members can be present to conduct a hearing. The Board will be comprised of two faculty, two students, and Director of Academic Services or designee who serves as chair of the Board. The Director of Community Standards serves as an "ex officio" member of the Board, ensuring appropriate procedures are followed. Members of the College community may nominate student members of AIB. From these nominations, the Student Government Association will appoint students to serve on the AIB for the following academic year. The Faculty Senate will appoint two faculty members from each division and fill any vacancies during the year by appointment. Members of the AIB may not serve of the Academic Appeals Board.

The Academic Appeals Board (AAB) is charged with hearing all requests for appeals resulting from an AIB hearing. A quorum of three AAB members must be present to conduct a hearing. The AAB is comprised of one faculty member and one student representative, chaired by the Dean of Faculty or designee. Members of the College community may nominate student members for the AAB. From these nominations, the Student Government Association will appoint students to serve on the AAB for the following academic year. The Faculty Senate will appoint one faculty from each division and fill

any vacancies during the year by appointment. Members of the AAB may not serve on the Academic Integrity Board. It is expected that all hearing board members be impartial. All decisions by the AIB and AAB will be arrived at by a simple majority vote. The chairperson will vote only in case of a tie. All board findings are reviewed by the Vice President of Academic Affairs before being released.

In order to participate on either board, all members must complete a training process. The term of office for AIB and AAB board members will be two years for faculty members and one year for students. There are no specific term limits for board members. Student members of the AIB and AAB must be full-time students in good academic and disciplinary standing. If a student member does not maintain good academic or disciplinary standing, he or she will be removed from the AIB or AAB for that academic year. A member of the AIB or AAB may be removed from the Board for non-fulfillment of duties essential to the position. A majority vote of the members is required for removal.

Charged students are required to attend all hearings related to academic integrity violations. Hearings are not open to the public and are confidential in nature. Therefore, friends, parents, siblings, or legal counsel may not be permitted in the room where the hearing takes place but, may wait nearby for support purposes. However, charged students are encouraged to be advised by an advocate during the process, which is defined as a faculty, administrator, staff member or member from the student body who is not an attorney.

In the absence of a functioning AIB or AAB, such as before the appointment of members or at the end of an academic semester, the Director of Academic Services or designee may appoint an impartial group of faculty, administrators, and students to review the case.

### Initiation of Academic Integrity Procedures

Faculty members must respect the student's right to confidentiality during this process. Discussion of any matters related to the event that would violate the student's confidentiality should be avoided. Faculty members seeking advice from others should not use the names of the alleged students and should be careful not to reveal confidential information. Designated staff members in the Office of Academic Services are available for confidential consultation.

When a faculty member suspects a violation of the Academic Integrity Policy, the faculty member meets privately with the student as soon as possible but within five business days of discovering the alleged violation, presents the evidence, and asks for an explanation. The faculty member and student may arrive at one of the following conclusions:

- Both agree that violation did not occur and the case is dismissed. No written report is necessary.
- Both agree that the action was an unintentional matter resulting from miscommunication or lack of understanding. The faculty member and student agree to a limited sanction which can include a reduction in the grade for the assignment, a requirement to rewrite and submit the assignment and/or the requirement that the student schedule an appointment with the Writing Center personnel for assistance on proper procedure. Reporting of the incident to the Director of Academic Services is left to the discretion of the faculty member.
- Both agree a violation did occur and come to an agreement on appropriate sanctions within five business days of their initial meeting. The faculty member imposes the appropriate sanction, depending on the nature and severity of the violation. The faculty member submits an Academic Integrity Incident Report to the Director of Academic Services or designee who will send a copy of the report to the student. The Director of Academic Services or designee will review all reports to determine if a repeated offense has occurred. In cases of a repeated offense, the AIB will be convened.
- The faculty member and student are not able to reach an agreement about either the violation or the sanction. The faculty member is then required to submit, within five business days from when the initial meeting occurred with the student, an Academic Integrity Incident Report to the Director of Academic Services or designee who will send a copy of the report to the student. The Director of Academic Services or designee will refer the case to the AIB.

In cases where the personal safety of a faculty member is a concern, the faculty member may either request a third party to be present when meeting with the student or may report the violation directly to the chair of the AIB or designee without prior discussion of the incident with the student.

The student and faculty member involved will be contacted by the chair of the AIB to arrange a date, time and place of the hearing through a written notice. During this contact, the faculty member and student can recommend witnesses.

Formal AIB hearings will be conducted as soon as possible but no sooner than two business days nor more than ten business days after the charged student has been notified.

Specific time limits within the process may be extended at the discretion of the Director of Academic Services or designee.

### Students Rights to formal AIB and AAB Board Hearings

A charged student will be considered notified of the charges once the Academic Integrity Incident Report has been mailed to the student's local or campus address on file with the College.

A student charged with allegedly violating the Academic Integrity Policy will be entitled to:

- a. be notified of the date, time and place of the formal discipline hearing, as well as the names of the witnesses (if applicable) called to the hearing;
- b. receive notice of the fact that failure to appear for a formal hearing may result in the hearing being conducted in the absence of the charged student;
- c. provide in writing the names of witnesses with knowledge of the incident that may appear at a formal discipline hearing on his/her behalf to the Director of Academic Services or designee, within twenty-four hours of the hearing. Character witnesses are not permitted;
- d. be notified of the fact that he/she may request additional information about the Honor Code;
- e. challenge the composition of the hearing board with cause;
- f. present his/her case;
- g. decline to answer any questions or make any statements during a formal board hearing. Such silence will not be used against the charged student; however, the outcome of the formal hearing will be based upon the information of lack thereof presented at the hearing
- h. be advised by an advocate, who is defined as a faculty, administrator, staff member or member of the student body who is not an attorney.
- i. be informed in writing of the decision and sanction, if any, within three business days of a hearing; and
- j. request an appeal of the decision resulting from an AIB hearing with five business days of receiving the decision in writing. A charged student is entitled to one appeal.

### Academic Integrity Board Hearings Procedure

The order of Academic Integrity Board hearings will proceed as follows:

- a. Review and signing of the Honesty Statement;
- b. Reading of the alleged violations(s);
- c. Charged student's opportunity to challenge member(s) of the Academic Integrity Board for Bias;
- d. Charged student's plea;
- e. Charged student's statement;
- f. Faculty member's statement;
- g. Witness' statement(s);

- h. Person who believes he/she was the victim of the student's Academic Integrity Violation statement;
- i. Charged student's closing statement;
- j. Discussion and decision making in close session.

### Sanctions

Faculty members and hearing boards review cases on their own individual merit and determine appropriate sanctions. Possible sanctions can include but are not limited to: warning, reduction or loss of credit for the assignment, or failure of the course. Sanctions of separation or dismissal from the College may only be imposed by the AIB and AAB. In the case of a student with past academic integrity violations, these violations will only be considered when a decision has been made and a sanction is being determined.

For a repeated offense, the AIB may separate the student for a minimum of two semesters. If a student who has been separated for past academic integrity violation is re-admitted and violates the policy again, the AIB permanently dismisses the student from the College. Sanctions do not become effective until the appeal process is completed.

The Director of Academic Services or designee may impose interim restriction(s) upon a student pending a formal board hearing. Interim restrictions become effective immediately without prior notice whenever the Director of Academic Services or designee, believes the student may cause serious disruption to the College community.

However, interim restrictions may include: separation from the College; restriction of communication with named individuals or faculty within the College community; or the restriction from attending a particular class.

Whenever reasonably possible, a meeting

between the charged student and Director of Academic Services or designee will be held prior to the imposition of interim restrictions. The charged students will have the opportunity to meet with the Director of Academic Services or designee to present his/her version of the facts, and to indicate why interim restrictions should not be imposed. Following this meeting, the decision of the Director Of Academic Services or designee will be final.

### Appeals

1. If a student and faculty member both agree that a violation did occur and they are able to come to an agreement on an appropriate sanction, then this outcome may not be appealed.
2. A charged student or faculty member may submit a request for an appeal of a decision or sanction resulting from AIB hearing no later than five business days after receiving written notice of the decision or sanction.
3. A request for an appeal is to be submitted in writing to the Director of Academic Services or designee.
4. The Director of Academic Services or designee refers the request to the Dean of Faculty or designee who serves as the chair of the AAB.
5. Appeals will be considered based on the following criteria:
  - a. Failure to follow the stated processes or procedures that significantly prejudices the outcome;
  - b. Insufficient or inappropriate evidence used to justify a decision; or
  - c. Unjustified sanction.
6. Upon receipt of the request for an appeal, the Director of Academic Services or designee will normally refer the request to the AAB within 10 business days.
7. In reviewing the request the AAB may:
  - a. Determine there are no grounds for the appeal, thus upholding the AIB decision;

- b. refer the case to the AIB that originally heard the case for re-consideration of special issues;
  - c. change the original decision or sanction after reasonable review of the appeal request and the decision rationale of the AIB; or
  - d. Determine the appeal request merits a formal appeal hearing and schedule a hearing no later than 10 business days from the date the request is reviewed. Typically, a formal appeal hearing would not be granted unless significant prejudices result from deviations of designated procedures.
8. All decisions, once realized by the AAB, are binding.

### Academic Discipline Records

1. Academic discipline records are educational records are maintained in the Office of Academic Services for seven years post-graduation. These records are kept confidential and are shared only under the following circumstances: (a) in the case of a repeated violation of the Academic Integrity Policy; (b) upon request of student; and, (c) upon request from law enforcement.
2. Academic discipline records are not considered to be part of a student's permanent academic record maintained by the College. However, a violation of the Academic Integrity Policy that results in a sanction of college separation or college dismissal is considered part of the student's permanent record.

### Interpretation and Revisions

Any questions of interpretation or application of the Academic Integrity Procedures will be referred to the Director of Academic Services or designee for determination.



## Credit Earned Away From Stonehill

### Transfer of Credit

All courses taken away from Stonehill must be pre-approved by the Office of Academic Services. Only courses passed with a grade equivalent to the Stonehill grade of "C" or higher are accepted for credit transfer. An earned grade of "C-" will not transfer. Transfer grades are not recorded on the Stonehill transcript and are not included in the computation of the cumulative grade-point average. Credits earned abroad must be transferred to Stonehill College as soon possible after the semester abroad. It is the responsibility of the student to request that an official transcript be sent directly to the Academic Services Office at Stonehill College. The Academic Services Office in consultation with the appropriate academic departments makes the final determination of the applicability of courses in transfer to a major or minor sequence, as well as to fulfillment of General Education requirements.

Upper-level courses to be credited toward completion of a student's major sequence normally shall be taken at Stonehill College. A number of courses may be accepted in transfer and credited toward completion of a minor sequence, provided that such courses conform to one of the established minor concentrations.

### International Study

A student registered at Stonehill College who wishes to take any course at an international college first must submit an online application for admission to International Programs available on the Stonehill College Webpage: [www.stonehill.edu/x14103.xml](http://www.stonehill.edu/x14103.xml).

Students who are approved for the Study Abroad Program by the Director of International Programs must then obtain pre-approval for all academic courses they are planning to take at the international educational institution. Students will receive and must complete the Study Abroad Course Approval Form during the semester before they leave to be eligible to transfer credit back to Stonehill College. Students must have all courses in fulfillment of their major and/or minor requirements and departmental electives approved by the chairperson of the appropriate department. A member of the Academic Services Office must approve General Education requirements and free electives.

Second semester seniors generally are not allowed to enroll in courses elsewhere during the spring semester.

## Advanced Placement

The College participates in the Advanced Placement program administered by the College Entrance Examination Board. Each academic department establishes criteria for awarding placement and credit. Placement and credit awards are as follows:

AP Course	Score	Stonehill Equivalent	Credit
Studio Art	4 or 5	Studio Arts	3
Studio Art: 3-Dimensional	4 or 5	3-Dimensional Design	3
Art History	4 or 5	Art History Elective	3
Biology	4 or 5	Biology elective (BI101/102 may be given with 8 the approval of the Biology Department)	
Calculus BC	4	Calculus I	4
Calculus AB	4 or 5	Calculus I	4
Calculus BC	5	Calculus I & II	8
Chemistry	4 or 5	General Chemistry I	4
Computer Science A	4 or 5	General Elective	3
Computer Science AB	4	General Elective	3
Computer Science AB	5	Two General Electives	6
English Language/Comp.	4 or 5	Two General Electives	6
English Literature/Comp.	4 or 5	Two General Electives	6
Environmental Science	4 or 5	Environmental Science Elective	3
European History	4 or 5	Civilizations I and II	6
French Language	4 or 5	Advanced French I & II	6
French Literature	4 or 5	Advanced French I & II	6
German Language	4 or 5	Intermed. German I & II	6
Government & Politics US	4 or 5	Am. National Govt. & Pol.	3
Government & Politics Comp.	4 or 5	Comparing Nations	3
Latin: Latin Literature	4 or 5	Elementary Latin I & II	6
Latin: Vergil	4 or 5	Elementary Latin I & II	6
Economics - Micro	4 or 5	Microeconomic Principles	3
Economics - Macro	4 or 5	Macroeconomic Principles	3
Music Theory	4 or 5	Music Theory	3
Physics B	4 or 5	Basic Physics I & II	8
Physics C	4 or 5	Physics I & II	8
Psychology	4 or 5	General Psychology	3
Spanish Language	4 or 5	Advanced Spanish I & II	6
Spanish Literature	4 or 5	Advanced Spanish I & II	6
Statistics	4 or 5	Basic Quant. Techniques	3
U.S. History	4 or 5	American Nation I and II	6
World History	4 or 5	World History I and II	6

Students who have taken part in the Advanced Placement program during high school may request advanced credit. To receive credit, students must request that an official score report be sent to the Office of Academic Services. Requests should be made to: AP Exams, P.O. Box 6671, Princeton, NJ 08541-6671.

As noted above, generally a score of 4 or higher is accepted for transfer as major or elective credit. Advanced Placement credit cannot be applied toward the Critical Encounters Core curriculum. In addition, students who are granted Stonehill College credit for Advanced Placement tests are not allowed to enroll in introductory courses in the same area(s) in which credit has been granted. All Advanced Placement Credits are approved by the Office of Academic Services.

### College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

Beginning in the fall of 2009, Stonehill College will no longer grant college credit or course exemption through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) of the College Entrance Examination Board. An exception to this policy will be made for students in the part-time degree program who have been in attendance and in good academic standing in Stonehill in the past two years. The maximum number of credits that these students can earn by CLEP examination is 15. Credits are approved for scores of 50 or higher. Students must consult the Office of Academic Services for credit approval before taking a CLEP exam.



### International Baccalaureate (IB) Credit Policy

Stonehill recognizes the level of academic achievement represented by the successful completion of coursework in the International Baccalaureate Program. Stonehill will award 6-8 credits (2 courses) of transfer credit for each Higher Level (HL) exam with a score of 5, 6, or 7. Credit will not be given for Standard Level examinations. Students who have taken both AP and IB examinations in the same subject area do not receive credit for both.

### The High School/College Dual Enrollment Policy

Stonehill College recognizes that some students may be offered the opportunity to enroll in college-level courses prior to their high school graduation. The College is willing to consider the acceptance of the academic credits earned in such courses. Ordinarily, the College will accept no more than three courses in transfer under this policy. Students who successfully complete dual enrollment courses at accredited institutions should submit an official transcript to the Office of Academic Services by July 1.

Courses are evaluated on an individual basis, according to the following criteria:

- Transfer credit is given for three-credit or four-credit courses in which the student has received the equivalent of a grade of "C" or higher, and which are comparable to courses offered at Stonehill.
- Final approval of all such courses will be made by the Office of Academic Services. Students who wish to obtain academic credit for any dual enrollment courses should plan to meet with Academic Services Advisors at the beginning of their first semester at Stonehill.

### Transcript Requests

In order to protect the students' right to privacy, transcripts of their grades can be released by the Registrar's Office only on the written request of the students. Transcript requests will not be accepted by telephone.

In accordance with the usual practice of colleges and universities, official transcripts normally are sent directly by the College, not transmitted by the student. A transcript is official when it bears the seal of the College and the signature of the Registrar. Students may request unofficial transcripts for personal use. Official transcripts will be issued only

when all financial obligations to the College have been satisfied. Transcripts are normally issued within one day of receipt.

Requests for transcripts should be made in writing to the Registrar's Office. There is no fee for transcripts. To obtain an online transcript request form, go to: [www.stonehill.edu/registrar](http://www.stonehill.edu/registrar).

### Legal Statements

#### The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), also known as the Buckley Amendment, affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. The Act gives students the right to inspect and review their education records, the right to seek to amend their education records, and the right to have some control over the disclosure of information from their education records.

Each year at Registration all students are given a copy of Notification of Rights under FERPA. A statement of the full policy can be found on page 144 in this book. Additional copies and further information can be obtained from the Registrar's Office or from the Registrar's Office homepage at: [www.stonehill.edu/registrar](http://www.stonehill.edu/registrar).

#### Support Services for Students with Disabilities

Services for students with disabilities are coordinated by the Center for Academic Achievement. Students with disabilities should contact the Director of the Center to request accommodations. Reasonable accommodations are made for students with learning and/or physical disabilities. Stonehill College is committed to upholding the regulations of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as well as the Americans with Disabilities Act.



## Admissions

## First-Year Candidates for Fall Semester Admission

### Application Deadlines:

Early Decision – November 1  
 Early Action – November 1  
 Regular Decision – January 15

### Financial Aid Deadlines for filing the PROFILE form:

Early Decision – October 15  
 Early Action – February 1  
 Regular Decision – February 1

### Enrollment Deposit Deadlines:

Early Decision – December 31  
 Early Action – May 1  
 Regular Decision – May 1

All first-year candidates for admission must submit by the established deadline a completed First-Year Common Application, a Stonehill Supplemental Information Form for First-Year Applicants, an official high school transcript, SAT or ACT scores (optional), two Teacher Evaluation forms, a completed Secondary School Report, and a \$60 filing fee. Any application for the fall semester received after the January 15 deadline will be reviewed on a space available basis. Spring semester first-year candidate applications must be submitted by November 1.

The high school requirements are such that the curriculum must meet both the general requirements of a pre-college course and the particular requirements of Stonehill College. Most successful applicants have prepared for the rigors of Stonehill by taking a demanding college preparatory program in high school including: 4 units of English; 4 units of mathematics; 3 units of science; 3 units of foreign language; and 4 combined units of history, political science, and social sciences. To these units are to be added 2 academic elective subjects.

Although Stonehill College is test optional, students are encouraged to submit SAT or ACT scores if they believe it will be valuable supportive information to the review process. Information concerning their respective testing organizations can be obtained online at [www.collegeboard.com](http://www.collegeboard.com) or at [www.act.org](http://www.act.org). The Stonehill College code numbers are 3770 (SAT) and 1918 (ACT). A student's application cannot be acted upon until the Committee on Admissions receives the official high school transcript including grades for 9, 10, 11, and the first marking period of grade 12.

The **Early Decision Plan** is an early binding program intended for the student for whom Stonehill is their first-choice school. Under the Early Decision Plan, you are permitted to apply for regular admission to other institutions, but you may apply to only one institution for Early Decision. If you are accepted to Stonehill, you agree to enroll, submit a non-refundable \$500 commitment deposit by December 31, and withdraw all other applications. Applicants not accepted for Early Decision will be denied or deferred to the Regular Decision Plan. To be considered for financial assistance, file the College Scholarship Service (CSS) PROFILE form by October 15. File the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) no earlier than January 1 and no later than February 1. As a financial aid candidate, you are not required to submit a commitment deposit unless your financial need, as determined via the CSS PROFILE, has been met.

The **Early Action Plan** is a non-binding program. This plan notifies a student in early January if they have been accepted without requiring a non-refundable \$500 commitment deposit until May 1. The deadline to file a PROFILE form for financial aid consideration is February 1. File the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) no earlier than January 1 and no later than February 1. Financial aid notifications are issued between March 15 and April 1.

If you apply for the **Regular Decision Plan**, you should return all application materials to Stonehill no later than January 15. Notification regarding acceptance is between March 1 and March 15. The deadline to file a PROFILE form for financial aid consideration is February 1. File the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) no earlier than January 1 and no later than February 1. Financial aid awards are mailed between March 15 and April 1. A \$500 non-refundable deposit is required by May 1.



## Deferred Admission

Stonehill offers the opportunity for an accepted first-year candidate to postpone attendance for one or two semesters. A student who wishes to defer admission must request this in writing and explain the reason(s) for the deferral to the Dean of Admissions and Enrollment, Stonehill College, 320 Washington Street, Easton, MA 02357-5610. Only candidates who have submitted the \$500 non-refundable deposit may seek a deferral. Campus housing and financial assistance may not be guaranteed. Deferment is nullified if a student attends another college in the interim. A candidate who decides to participate in college credit courses while deferred can apply to Stonehill as a transfer applicant.

## Advanced Placement (AP), and International Baccalaureate

Stonehill participates in the AP, IB, and CLEP programs and will grant advanced credits to students who have taken the Advanced Placement or International Baccalaureate examinations while in high school. (Refer to page 106-107 for Advanced Placement and International Baccalaureate detailed information.)

## Transfer Candidates

A student wishing to transfer to Stonehill College from another college or university must submit the following items:

- a completed Transfer Common Application, a Stonehill Supplemental Information Form for Transfer Applicants, a College's Official Report, two College Instructor Evaluations, and a \$60 filing fee;
- an official high school transcript;
- an official transcript from each post-secondary institution which the student attended;
- course descriptions for all courses a student has taken at post-secondary institutions. Course descriptions can be submitted by sending in a college catalogue with the student's name on the front cover and the courses taken marked, or course descriptions can be downloaded from an online catalog and submitted as a Word document;
- the short answer essay and the personal essay described in the Transfer Common Application.

Transfer applications should be filed no later than November 1 for the spring semester and April 1 for the fall semester. Transfer candidates that apply after the November 1 and April 1 deadlines will be reviewed on a space available basis.

## Transfer Credit Evaluation

Transfer credit may be awarded for comparable courses successfully completed at other accredited colleges or universities. Students must have earned a grade of "C" or higher in courses worth three- or four-semester hour credits to be eligible for credit transfer. Upon acceptance to Stonehill a student will receive a preliminary evaluation of transferable credit. Once the student has committed to Stonehill College a more comprehensive evaluation will be forwarded to the student.



Transfer students may be asked to submit course syllabi to ensure the appropriate evaluation of courses. Final articulation of transfer credits in a major or minor sequence and in the Cornerstone Program is determined by the Associate Director of Academic Services in consultation with the appropriate academic department.

## Transfer Student Residence Requirement

A transfer student must attend the College for at least two years, including the fourth year, to qualify for a Stonehill degree. During this time the student must complete at least 20 courses.

## International Candidates

Applicants who are not U.S. citizens or Permanent Residents of the United States should submit the following items by January 15 for the fall semester or November 1 for the spring semester:

- a completed Common Application, an International Supplemental Form for International Applicants, and a \$60 application fee;
- an official copy of a secondary school transcript, leaving certificate or national exam results with an official English translation if necessary;
- international transfer students should submit university transcripts and course descriptions from each university attended;

- those students whose native language is not English must have official results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) sent to the Stonehill Admissions Office. More information about registering for the TOEFL can be found online at [www.ets.org/toefl/](http://www.ets.org/toefl/)
- the International Student Financial Statement along with financial documentation of the ability to meet educational and living expenses at Stonehill. Stonehill rarely awards financial aid to international applicants;
- the submissions of official SAT or ACT scores is optional.



## Financial Information

Student Financial Services is located in Duffy Academic Center. It is the source of all information regarding financial aid, provides counseling on financial aid matters and alternative financing, and functions as the clearinghouse for all financial obligations owed to the College by students. Within this office, the Associate Director for Student Accounts bills students for tuition, fees, room and board, traffic fines, residence hall damage, etc. All billing questions should be addressed to Student Financial Services.

This information is also accessible via the Internet on the College website at [www.stonehill.edu](http://www.stonehill.edu), under Admissions and Financial Aid.

Notwithstanding any language to the contrary, the College makes the presumption that all students must register at the start of each semester. If a student fails to do so, College privileges may be revoked including but not limited to access to classes, the residence halls and meal plan. No student can register until his/her obligations to the College, financial and otherwise have been cleared through the appropriate office.

- Bills for the fall semester are sent during July. Bills for the spring semester are sent during November.
- Payment of fall semester billing is due by August 7. Payment of spring semester billing is due by December 15.
- Payment is made by check or money order, payable to Stonehill College, and addressed to the college cashier, Stonehill College, Easton, Massachusetts 02357. No payment is considered officially received until it has been receipted by the college cashier.
- A late payment fee of 0.75% per month is charged on any balance outstanding after the due dates noted above.
- When all outstanding obligations to the College have been satisfied and health insurance coverage has been verified, the Director of Student Financial Services will notify the Registrar that the student is eligible to register.
- To complete registration, the student must finalize the required process online.

### Tuition for Full-Time Students\*

General Tuition	Fall Semester	\$15,605**
	Spring Semester	\$15,605**

\* Full-time enrollment consists of either 4, 5 or 6 courses per semester.

\*\* Tuition includes \$97.50 per semester for Student Activities Fee.

### Special Fees for Full-Time Students\*

Application fee, submitted with application form	\$50
Charge, per month, for failure to pay tuition and fees when due	.75%
Returned Check fee (includes checks returned by banks and checks returned by the College)	\$60
Late registration fee	\$50
Fee for late pre-registration	\$40
Vehicle Parking Fee for resident students	\$100
Vehicle Parking Fee for commuter students	\$45
Company voucher fee	\$100
Spring Abroad Program Fee	\$750

### Room and Board for Full-Time Students\*

Room per semester**	\$3,734
Board Overhead per semester**	\$1,258
Meal Plan C (standard) per semester	\$1,128
Meal Plan A per semester	\$1,465
Meal Plan B per semester	\$1,294
Meal Plan D per semester	\$802

\*Full-time enrollment consists of either 4, 5 or 6 courses per semester.

\*\*This fee is mandatory for all resident students. In addition, all resident students are required to enroll in one of the four meal plans listed above. Meal plans listed above include \$50.00 alternative dining funds.

NOTE: Special fees are non-refundable. Charges currently listed are subject to change. Students are charged for any breakage of laboratory equipment and/or any damage to campus facilities.

### Tuition Costs for Part-Time Students\*

General Tuition	Per course, per semester	\$1,020
	Audit of course, per course	\$510

### Special Fees for Part-Time Students\*

Application fee, submitted with application form	\$50
Charge, per month, for failure to pay tuition and fees when due	.75%
Returned Check fee (includes checks returned by banks and checks returned by the College)	\$60
Registration and service fee	\$25
Late registration fee (in addition to regular fee)	\$10
Lab fee for studio courses	\$30
Lab fee for computer courses	\$60
Company voucher fee	\$40
Deferred payment fee	\$20
Graduation fee	\$125

\*If a student registers for one or two courses (or, due to academic reasons and with approval from the student's academic advisor and the Director of Academic Services, for three courses), the student is attending part-time. Part-time attendees may not reside on campus, may not compete in intramural, club or varsity sports, do not have access to Health or Counseling Services, and do not have access to the Sally Blair Ames Sports Complex. The College reserves the right to limit course enrollment to space available for part-time students, if necessary.



## General Billing Information

Each semester's tuition and room and board charges are billed and payable, with appropriate fees, before the start of each semester.

Bills for the fall semester are mailed in July and due in full by August 7. Bills for the spring semester are mailed in November and due in full by December 15. Bills are generated in the student's name and sent to the permanent address unless Student Financial Services is instructed by the student, in writing, to do otherwise. Part-time students who do not pre-register for courses must pay all charges in full when signing up for the courses.

A late payment fee of 0.75% of any outstanding balance will be assessed on the day following the due date. Moreover, an additional 0.75% of the unpaid balance will be charged for each subsequent month in which a balance remains unpaid. Students are not billed separately for this charge.

The College is not responsible for bills that are lost in the mail, returned for address correction, or otherwise undeliverable. Students and their families should be aware that the due dates for each semester typically remain constant from year to year and, if necessary, it is their responsibility to request a duplicate bill in time to meet the payment date, or, the student may view account information through HillNet. The due date is not adjusted, nor is the late charge waived, if a bill mailed by the College in a timely manner is not received (or is received late) by the addressee.

The College has the right to refuse personal checks for any payment made after the due date and may require all future remittance via cash, bank check, or money order for students or families who have jeopardized their credit standing with the College. The College does not accept direct payment using credit/debit cards.

Many firms will reimburse their employees in full or in part for job-related education. Company vouchers are accepted for direct payment from the employer to the College. Payment to the College must be non-conditional; i.e., not contingent on grades. A service fee is charged for the company voucher plan. A new official company voucher completed in its entirety should be submitted each semester.

The company voucher forms are available online and in Student Financial Services.

Except for courses accepted in transfer from another institution, foreign or domestic, all credits applied toward a degree are billed by and payable to Stonehill, including credits earned at an off-campus location such as an internship site or a school where practice teaching takes place.

If an institution or agency charges a service fee to the College for the supervision of student interns, etc., the College will pay the

fee if the student's current tuition payment to the College is sufficient to cover the fee. Otherwise the student shall be responsible for paying the fee.

## Billing for External Programs

The College has a policy of Direct Billing for matriculated Stonehill students who participate in approved international or domestic external programs (whether internships or study abroad experiences) that are not provided by the College.

The College will contract with each program provider to offer the agreed-upon academic experience and will forward all deposits and institutionally-negotiated program fees to the provider on behalf of the students approved to participate by the International Programs Office. If the student ultimately attends the external program, the College will be reimbursed for the pre-paid deposit and program fees through the tuition, fees, and room/board assessed to his/her account. If the student does not attend the external program, for any reason whatsoever after the College has paid the deposit and/or program fees on his/her behalf, the student is obligated to reimburse the College for the full amount of any non-refundable deposit, in addition to any charges for standard tuition, fees, and room and board that are assessed to the student's account.

Students in approved external programs will be charged and billed for current Stonehill tuition and mandatory fees, plus Stonehill's room and/or board if the provider's advertised standard program costs include room and/or board. If the program fee includes tuition but not room and board, the student will be charged Stonehill's tuition and mandatory fees only. If the program fee includes tuition and room, the student will be charged Stonehill's tuition, mandatory fees, and room and board minus the initial declining balance established for Meal Plan C. If the program fee includes tuition, room and board, the student will be charged Stonehill's tuition, mandatory fees, and room and board. If the provider's advertised standard program costs exceed Stonehill's equivalent charges, the student's account will be assessed an additional program premium equivalent to the difference between the two.

Students will retain all of their financial aid including institutional discounts with the following exceptions:

- non-institutional funds that stipulate that they are unable to be used for such purposes will be returned to the funding source;
- non-basketball athletically related aid for sports scheduled during the semester abroad is invalid without special permission of the coach of that intercollegiate athletic team;
- Faculty Remissions, Staff Remissions, Apostolic Remissions, Seminarian Discounts, Holy Cross Tuition Exchange Scholarships, certain Presidential Scholarships awarded by

the President, Stonehill Basketball Scholarships, and Tuition Exchange Scholarships are not fully transferable. Students normally holding such funding will be responsible for paying the College the full negotiated external program fees.

## Health Insurance

State law requires that students taking three or more classes carry health insurance and annually provide proof of such insurance to the College. At the beginning of each academic year, all students enrolled in three or more classes are billed for insurance coverage under Stonehill College Accident and Sickness Insurance policy offered by Gallagher Koster Insurance. This premium may be waived only when the College receives the completed online waiver from Gallagher Koster Insurance at [gallagherkoster.com](http://gallagherkoster.com). The insurance premium on your bill will be cancelled ONLY if the online waiver process is completed by the payment due date. The standard late fee is charged against the assessed insurance premium if the waiver process is not completed on time, regardless of whether or not the insurance is waived. Students wishing to enroll in the College's plan need to complete an online acceptance at Gallagher Koster Insurance. Coverage extends from August 15 to August 14. You will not be permitted to register for classes until Stonehill College receives electronic confirmation from Gallagher Koster Insurance that the waiver or acceptance process is complete.

## Room Guarantee/Damage Deposit

All new resident students are required to post a \$300 room guarantee/damage deposit prior to moving on campus. This deposit acts as a reservation fee and as a security deposit and will be held without interest as long as a student remains in or requests assignment to College housing.

At the end of each semester and/or when the student moves from campus housing, a student will be assessed damages for which the student is found responsible and to any area/campus damage in accordance with the Room and Board Contract. Students returning to residency for the next semester will be expected to pay for the assessed damage (thus restoring the deposit to \$300.00) prior to registering for that semester.

The guarantee/damage deposit is refundable upon graduation or withdrawal from housing, after any damage assessments are made, in accordance with the refund policy contained in the Room and Board Contract.

## Guarantee Deposits

All incoming students will pay a guarantee deposit of \$500 by the specified commitment date. The disposition of the deposit is based on residency status. Students accepted as commuters will be credited the \$500 deposit on the first tuition bill.

The guarantee deposit for accepted resident students will be divided to cover the \$300 room guarantee/damage deposit (as described above). The remaining \$200 will be credited to the first tuition bill. These deposits are not refundable.

## Withdrawal from the College, from Residency, OR from a Course

A student may voluntarily withdraw from the College for personal or medical reasons or the College may involuntarily withdraw a student from the College for disciplinary or medical reasons. The College must approve any withdrawal request.

Students may withdraw from individual courses up and until the Last Day for Course Withdrawal as determined by the Vice President of Academic Affairs or his or her designee. The Last Day for Course Withdrawal will vary based on the Academic Calendar.

## Voluntary Withdrawal from the College for Personal Reasons

A student may voluntarily withdraw from the College for personal reasons. Personal reasons are defined as any legitimate reason other than a medical reason. A student who wishes to withdraw from the College for personal reasons must sign and complete the College Withdrawal Form available in the Office of Academic Services. A student withdrawing for personal reasons must receive the signed approval of the Director of Academic Services in consultation with the Vice President for Academic Affairs or his or her designee. Signed approval will normally only be granted upon the student's completion and submission of the College Withdrawal Form and the completion of an Exit Interview with the Office of Academic Services.

Student I.D.'s must be returned at this time. For resident students, room keys must be returned to the Residence Life Office. Students who withdraw from the College after the last official date of classes are considered to have completed the courses for which they were enrolled on the last class day of that semester. In those cases where the specific last date of class attendance must be determined, the student's faculty are contacted in order to establish such date.

Students contemplating a withdrawal or change in their enrollment status are encouraged to meet with Student Financial Services prior to completing the withdrawal process to discuss the financial impact of their decision, including refund eligibility, Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements, future eligibility for financial aid, and the possibility of having to pay for a course in which the student is no longer enrolled and for which (s)he will receive no credit.

## Readmission to the College following Voluntary Withdrawal

Students who previously attended Stonehill College but withdrew prior to completing their program must apply to the Office of Academic Services for readmission. This process may be initiated any time after March 15, but should be completed by July 1 for the fall semester. For the spring semester, this process must be completed between October 15 and December 1.

## Course Withdrawals

Course withdrawals are only granted for legitimate reasons at the discretion of the Director of Academic Services. Prior to granting a course withdrawal, the Director of Academic Services may require the student to meet with his or her instructor or advisor to review the academic consequences of the withdrawal. Students are also encouraged to meet with Student Financial Services to discuss the financial implications of course withdrawal.

If course withdrawal is due to a medical reason, the College requires that the student provide primary medical documentation to the College's Healthcare Professionals prior to the approval of the course withdrawal. The documentation required will be determined on a case-by-case basis based on the nature of the medical reason presented. In the case of a medical course withdrawal, the Director of Academic Services shall contact, based on the nature of the medical reason presented, either the Director of Counseling and Testing or the Director of Health Services (the Designated Healthcare Professional) and inform them of the need for a medical withdrawal consultation. The Designated Healthcare Professional will determine the documentation required, inform the student of the documentation required, review the documentation, and provide written confirmation to the Director of Academic Services that the documentation presented is sufficient. In the case of a medical course withdrawal, upon receipt of written confirmation of sufficiency, the Director of Academic Services may grant the course withdrawal.

## Voluntary Withdrawals from Residency for Personal Reasons

A student may voluntarily withdraw from residency for personal reasons. Personal reasons are defined as any legitimate reason other than a medical reason. A student who wishes to withdraw from residency for personal reasons must sign and complete the Residence Withdrawal Form available in the Office of Residence Life.

Students are not guaranteed or promised a return to residency after voluntarily withdrawing from College housing. Students seeking residency in such cases should discuss available options with the Director of Residence Life or his or her designee.

Students who are suspended or dismissed from residency as a result of disciplinary sanction should refer to the requirements of their hearing outcome letter to determine their eligibility for a return to residency.

## Medical Withdrawals from the College or from College Residency

### VOLUNTARY WITHDRAWALS

A student may voluntarily withdraw from the College or from residency for medical reasons. Medical reasons include physical or mental health conditions, which prevent or constructively prevent a student from participating in the academic or residential programs offered by the College in any meaningful way.

A student who wishes to voluntarily withdraw from the College or Residency for medical reasons must first seek the approval of the Vice President for Student Affairs by sending a signed notification to the Vice President for Student Affairs requesting a medical withdrawal. Normally, a student must commence the medical withdrawal process within 15 days of leaving the College. The Vice President for Student Affairs shall designate one of the College's Healthcare Professionals to review the request and make a recommendation to the Vice President for Student Affairs as to the sufficiency of the grounds for the request. The Vice President for Student Affairs may require additional information from the student in order to allow the Healthcare Professional to make an informed recommendation. In consultation with the Healthcare Professional, the Vice President for Student Affairs shall either approve or reject the request. If approved, the Vice President for Student Affairs shall notify the student and the Director of Academic Services and the Director of Residence Life, as applicable, depending on the nature of the withdrawal. In the case of a College withdrawal, the Director of Academic Services shall, upon receiving the approval of the Vice President for Student Affairs commence the College withdrawal process. In the case of a residency withdrawal, the Director of Residence Life shall commence the residential withdrawal process.

Upon approval of a medical withdrawal, Student Financial Services and Residence Life Office shall process refunds in accordance with the alternative medical withdrawal refund calculation procedures.

### INVOLUNTARY WITHDRAWALS

Normally, a medical withdrawal will result from the student's voluntary efforts. In exceptional circumstances, a student may be asked to leave the College or the residence halls involuntarily until the circumstances have abated. In this case, the student may be eligible to receive a refund based upon the alternative medical withdrawal refund calculation procedures.

An involuntary medical withdrawal may be presented to the student by the Vice President for Student Affairs in consultation with the College's Healthcare Professionals. An involuntary medical withdrawal must involve a strong likelihood of one or more of the following:

- Serious risk of physical harm to the student;
- Serious risk of physical harm to other persons;
- A reasonable risk of physical impairment or injury to the student him/herself because of impaired judgment that would not allow the student to live independently in College residence halls;
- A reasonable risk of physical impairment or injury to the student him/herself because of impaired judgment that would not allow the student to protect him/herself in the community;
- A reasonable risk of physical impairment or injury to the student him/herself because of impaired judgment that would not allow the student to perform the essential functions of an educational program without requiring unreasonable modification of the program; or
- A serious risk of substantially altering the living, learning, or residential program(s) of the College.

The reasons for the recommendation must be documented in writing. Whenever reasonably possible, a meeting between the student and the Vice President for Student Affairs (or designee) will be held prior to the imposition of an involuntary medical withdrawal for the student to present his/her version of the facts and to indicate why an involuntary medical withdrawal should not be invoked. Following this meeting, the decision of the Vice President for Student Affairs will be final. Once approved, the terms of the involuntary medical withdrawal become effective immediately, and the student will be required to leave the residence halls or campus immediately. In the case of emergencies, advance notice may not be possible.

## Return to the College or Residency After Voluntary or Involuntary Medical Withdrawals

In order to return to academic course work or live independently in College residence halls, a student must present documentation in writing that the medical problem no longer precludes safe attendance at the College including the successful completion of academic coursework or the ability to live independently in College residence halls. The student may be required to meet with the Director of Health Services or the Director of the Counseling and Testing Center, or designees, for an assessment. The student may also be required to permit his/her Healthcare provider(s) to consult with the Vice President for Students Affairs, Director of Health Services or the Director of the Counseling and

Testing Center, or designees, regarding the student's successful completion of academic coursework or ability to live independently in College residence halls.

The Vice President for Student Affairs, in consultation with the College's Healthcare and Academic Professionals, will make the final decision of whether or not a student may return to academic coursework or College residence halls. No College office may grant readmission or conditional readmission to a student, or allow a student to register or receive financial or institutional aid, who has been away from the College for a medical reason without first receiving the written approval of the Vice President for Student Affairs.

While a student is on a voluntary or involuntary medical leave, he or she will not be eligible to participate in the housing selection process or reserve a specific housing assignment.

If a student has left the College for any period of time because of a medical reason, even if a voluntary or involuntary medical withdrawal has not been processed, the student shall be subject to the conditions of return after a medical withdrawal as described above. The College reserves the right to withdraw any student who fails to comply with this process.

## REFUND CALCULATIONS

### Refund for College Withdrawals and Course Withdrawals

For fiscal reasons the College must anticipate that enrolled students will complete the semester to which they were admitted and the number of courses for which they have enrolled. Therefore, the College does not guarantee or promise the availability of a tuition refund. If the College, in its sole discretion, determines that a refund is available, the following process outlined will apply.

Student Financial Services will determine the amount of a tuition refund available based on the official withdrawal date of the student as determined by the Director of Academic Services. A student who does not follow the procedures for withdrawing may forfeit his or her rights to a refund (within Federal Title IV Regulations.) The tuition refund is calculated less any fees and deposits. Fees and deposits are non-refundable. When determining refunds, the College shall, at all times, comply with federal and state regulations regarding the refund of federal or state financial aid funds. Current regulations require the college to refund such funds on a pro-rated basis for any student who withdraws before 60 percent of the applicable semester has been completed. For example, a student who completed 23 percent of the semester will keep 23 percent of his or her federal and/or state funds. The remaining 77 percent will be returned to the funding sources. Students receiving College funds will have their awards pro-rated according to the College's tuition

refund schedule listed below. For example, if a student receives 20 percent tuition refund, he or she will forfeit 20 percent of his or her College funding. Any balance due to the College resulting from adjustments of aid is the responsibility of the student.

Student/parent loans and government grants are deposited in the student's tuition account. If a credit balance results, the student will automatically receive a refund if federal financial aid exceeds billed costs. Otherwise, the credit balance will remain on the account and be applied toward subsequent semester charges unless the student or parent (as appropriate) specifically requests a refund. A refund, when due, will be made payable to the student and mailed to the permanent address of the student, then on file with the College, unless the College is instructed otherwise in writing. When the deposit of a parent loan results in a credit balance, the refund will be made payable to the parent and mailed to the parent's home address then on file with the College. The College endeavors to quickly and efficiently process all refunds. Normally, the refund process takes approximately 14 business days. However, the refund process may take longer based on the timing of depositing and confirmation of checks. Normally, deposited checks are held for 10 business days after deposit by the College before the refund process begins. A refund will not be made for an amount less than \$25 unless a student has graduated or withdrawn. Refunds will not be done until funds for pending and/or verified financial aid have been received and applied to the student's account.

The following tuition refund schedule applies to all enrolled students in any of the College's programs who withdraw from the College for personal reasons or who withdraw from a course or courses and/or change their status from full-time to part-time.

Withdrawal:	Refund:
<b>For 15-week semester courses</b>	
During the first two weeks of classes	80%
During the third week of classes	60%
During the fourth week of classes	40%
During the fifth week of classes	20%
After the fifth week of classes	No refund
<b>For 6/7-week courses</b>	
During the first week of classes	80%
During the second week of classes	40%
After the second week of classes	No refund
<b>For 5-week courses or 5-day courses</b>	
Before the second class	80%
After the second class	No refund

Part-time students who withdraw before the first day of a class will receive a full refund of tuition for that class.

Full-time students who reduce their course load to fewer than four courses per semester after they have registered will have their charges pro-rated based on the full-time rate. Pro-rations will be based on the Tuition Refund Schedule outlined above.

## Room and Board Refunds

For fiscal reasons the College must anticipate that enrolled residential students will complete the semester to which they were admitted as residential students. Therefore, the College does not guarantee or promise the availability of a room and board refund. If the College, in its sole discretion, determines that a refund is available, the following calculation process will apply.

The date of a student's withdrawal from residency shall be determined by the Director of Residence Life, or his or her designee, and will be used by the Associate Director for Student Accounts to determine the pro-rated room and board overhead charges. A student who does not follow the withdrawal procedures may forfeit his or her right to a refund.

Room and board overhead charges will be refunded according to the following schedule for all students who withdraw from residency, whether voluntarily or involuntarily.

Withdrawal:	Refund:
During the first two weeks of classes	80%
During the third week of classes	60%
During the fourth week of classes	40%
During the fifth week of classes	20%
After the fifth week of classes	No refund

The meal plan refund shall be equal to the amount remaining in the student's declining balance account less any administrative fees, which are nonrefundable. Students who reduce their course load to fewer than four courses per semester may forfeit their eligibility for residency.

The room guarantee/damage deposit is refundable upon graduation, withdrawal, or dismissal from housing in accordance with the room and board contract.

## Alternative Medical Withdrawal Refund Calculations

A student who has complied with the procedures for and subsequently received approval for a voluntary medical withdrawal or has been presented with an involuntary medical withdrawal by the College may be eligible for an alternate refund calculation as outlined below.

Tuition charges will be pro-rated from the first day of classes to the student's last day of class attendance, based on the daily rate from the first through the last day of classes for that semester.

Room and board overhead charges will be pro-rated, from the first week of classes to the end of the week in which the student actually relinquishes occupancy of his or her room.

Food charges will be adjusted in accordance with the amount remaining in the student's meal plan (declining balance) account at the point he or she departs the College.

Institutional aid will be pro-rated, calculated on a daily rate from the first through the last day of classes for that semester.

Government aid will be refunded in accordance with state and federal law and applicable regulations.

Fees are not refundable.

The Alternative Medical Withdrawal Refund Calculation may be granted only once in a student's Stonehill career. The College recommends that all full-time students seriously consider purchasing the tuition refund insurance offered by A.W.G. Dewar Inc. through a mailing to all students.

## Family Tuition Schedule

Provided that family members are full-time students, are matriculating at the same time, and are not receiving any other scholarship or tuition remission from or through the College, the following family tuition schedule will apply:

- First student – Full Tuition
- Second student – 75% of Full Tuition
- Third and each subsequent student – 50% of Full Tuition

The total family reduction will be divided and applied equally to each family member.

NOTE: Family members include only dependent members of a single household.

## Financial Aid

Current and prospective students are encouraged to discuss with their parents all expenses anticipated for the entire period of education to determine if family resources need to be supplemented by scholarships or other forms of financial aid in order to meet these expenses. College policy requires that all students who need financial assistance apply for all available aid from federal, state, institutional, and private sources. Applicants for admission, transfer students, and returning students who wish to renew or be considered for need-based grants and scholarships, loans and/or campus employment must file a complete Financial Aid Application each year.

### A Complete Financial Aid Application Consists of the Following:

1. **For every aid applicant:** the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) or Renewal FAFSA, completed in its entirety and processed through a federal processor. Under the College Release section, list Stonehill with federal code number 002217.

2. **For full-time first year, transfer, and other first-time aid applicants:** The Profile Form from the College Scholarship Service (CSS) is required for consideration of all institutional aid, including, but not limited to merit aid, athletic aid, and need based aid. Priority deadline for regular decision is February 1. Under the College Release section, list Stonehill with the CSS code number 3770.

### Provided, as appropriate, to first-time applicants by CSS and to renewal applicants by the College:

3. Business/Farm Supplement, completed by families who derive income (loss) from a business – sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation – or farm.
4. Non-Custodial Parent Statement.

### Only if requested by the College:

5. Stonehill College Verification Form.
6. Verification of sibling college enrollment.
7. Signed copies of parents' federal income tax return, all schedules, and W-2 forms; or Statement of Non-tax Filer.
8. Signed copies of student's federal income tax return and W-2 forms; or Statement of Non-tax Filer.
9. Any other documents/material deemed necessary for verification.

### How to obtain necessary financial aid applications:

- **First-Year Applicant:** FAFSA is available online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov). Hard copy FAFSA is also available for download at [www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov](http://www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov); however, recommended filing method is online. The CSS Profile form is available online at <http://profileonline.collegeboard.com>.
- **Transfer applicant:** New and Renewal FAFSAs can be completed online at [www.fafsa.ed.gov](http://www.fafsa.ed.gov). Hard copy of FAFSA is also available for download at [www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov](http://www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov); however, recommended filing method is online. The CSS Profile form is available online at <http://profileonline.collegeboard.com>.

Renewal FAFSAs for returning students are now available online only, accessible with a PIN provided by the Federal Government. Further information regarding the PIN is available at [www.pin.ed.gov](http://www.pin.ed.gov).

To receive federal financial aid, a student must also: be registered with Selective Service if male and at least 18 years old (or not be required to do so under federal law); have no federal student loans in default status; owe no refunds to the Pell Grant, SEOG or SSIG Programs (Title IV, HEA Grant) for attendance at any institution; be a U.S. citizen or eligible non-citizen; have no drug-related convictions while receiving federal or state financial aid

(depending on type of offense) and certify this on the FAFSA form; and meet Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements.

To maintain the integrity of the programs administered by Stonehill College and to insure the equitable distribution of available funds, the accuracy of information submitted on applications for all types of financial assistance, including loans, will be verified. Therefore, financial aid applicants and their parents are urged to use information from completed federal tax returns when filling out their Financial Aid Applications. It is not recommended that families delay filing the Financial Aid Applications until tax returns are completed, especially if it means a deadline will be missed but, rather, that tax returns be completed early. Using accurate information will result in fewer corrections to an application and, consequently, fewer adjustments to a financial aid award. Priority filing deadlines: Profile and FAFSA by February 1 for regular decision incoming first-year students; and FAFSA by March 1 for returning students.

## Standards of Progress for Financial Aid Recipients

### Academic Standing and/or Good Academic Standing:

A student who is on academic probation is considered to be on probation for financial aid purposes; such a student may still be eligible to receive financial aid during the probationary period. However, a student separated or dismissed from the College for academic reasons who is readmitted on appeal is not necessarily eligible for financial aid. (See Academic Policies for the definition of Good Academic Standing.)

In order to receive or continue to receive financial aid funded by the government and/or Stonehill College (including loans, grants, scholarships and jobs), a student must maintain satisfactory academic progress as defined below.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress:** A student must pass a specific number of the courses he/she attempts each academic year. (The number of courses attempted equals the number of courses in which the student is officially enrolled at the end of each Add/Drop period.

Courses from which a student withdraws after the Add/Drop period are considered courses attempted but not satisfactorily completed.) In addition, a student's cumulative average at the end of four semesters of study must be at least 2.0, and his/her record must reflect this minimum standard at each subsequent review.

Students are reviewed annually, at the end of each spring semester, for compliance with Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements. In addition to the cumulative average noted above, this review covers all courses attempted at this institution since the end of the previous spring semester, beginning with

any course(s) taken in the first summer session of the preceding academic year.

To be in compliance, a student must have successfully completed 11 of 13; 10 of 12; 9 of 11; 8 of 10; 7 of 9; 6 of 8; 5 of 7; 4 of 6; 3 of 5; 2 of 3 or 4; or 1 of 1 or 2 of the courses attempted during the full academic period described above.

A full-time student is expected to complete degree requirements within 5 years or 10 semesters of attendance.

To regain eligibility for financial aid after unsatisfactory progress has been declared, a student must complete the number of courses not passed within the period which resulted in the loss of aid and achieve the required cumulative grade-point average. To be eligible for federal Title IV funding, a student may not have enrolled in more than 150% of the credits required to complete his/her degree.

**Appeals:** The denial of financial aid because of failure to meet Satisfactory Academic Progress requirements may be appealed if the

student believes there are special circumstances which should be considered. A written appeal, sent within 15 days of notification of ineligibility for aid, should be addressed to the Scholarship and Grants Committee, in care of the Director of Student Financial Services. A response will be mailed to the student within 15 days of receipt of such appeal.

## Stonehill College Scholarships

Each year the College offers a number of partial-tuition scholarships and grants to incoming and returning students. While some scholarships are awarded on the basis of merit, it is required that a financial aid application (CSS Profile) be on file with the College. Scholarships require a maintenance of a minimum cumulative average for renewal, but merit scholarship recipients need not file for aid in subsequent years unless they wish to be considered for other aid as well, including need-based grants, student loans, and work-study. (See previous page for a description of the financial aid application process for incoming and returning students.)

The names of the awards and application/renewal requirements are shown below:

Name	Application/Renewal Requirements		
	Financial Aid Application		
	Cum Avg	To Apply	To Renew
Novak/Sakmar/Templeton Scholarship	3.3, SAP*	Required	No
Honors Scholarship	3.3, SAP*	Required	No
Presidential Scholarship	3.0, SAP*	Required	No
Dean's Scholarship	2.9, SAP*	Required	No
Stonehill Need-Based Grant	SAP*	Required	Required
Stonehill Endowed/Restricted Scholarships	SAP*	Required	Required

\*Satisfactory Academic Progress

Student conduct that warrants action by the Disciplinary Committee may result in the forfeiture or reduction of College funded aid.

These scholarships and grants may not exceed the amount actually charged for tuition. They are credited only to courses offered by Stonehill and for semesters in which the recipient pays tuition to Stonehill. Half the amount of the scholarship is applied to the fall semester and half to the spring semester, provided the recipient meets the preceding criteria. These awards are not applicable to semesters in which tuition is paid to another institution or program, nor may the entire amount be credited to one semester. Eligibility may not exceed 40 courses or 8 semesters in total. Scholarships are awarded for and presume full-time continuous attendance.

## Restricted/Endowed Scholarships

Stonehill College also awards funding that has been gifted to the College as endowment. Many of these scholarships carry restrictions as stipulated by the donors. To apply, returning students must file the complete Financial Aid Application and a Restricted/Endowed Scholarship Application. This special application is available online at [www.stonehill.edu](http://www.stonehill.edu) under Admissions and Financial Aid, Financial Aid and Scholarships between February 1 and April 1 for the following academic year. New students do not complete this special application. A complete

list of available scholarships appears in this catalog and may be viewed online at: [www.stonehill.edu](http://www.stonehill.edu) under Admissions and Financial Aid, Financial Aid and Scholarships.

## Federal Pell Grant

Funded and administered by the federal government, eligibility for Pell Grant is based on exceptional financial need. Awards vary, based on an index established by the federal government. The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is the annual application for Pell Grant. Since it is the primary source of

federal student aid, all students who seek assistance of any kind are required to apply for the Pell Grant.

## Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

Stonehill College receives from the federal government an allocation of FSEOG funds which it matches by 25%. The total funding is administered by the College and is prioritized to applicants with exceptional financial need. Pell Grant recipients have the first priority. Awards range from \$100 to \$4,000 per year and are re-determined annually. The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is the application for FSEOG funds.

## Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG)

Funded and administered by the federal government, ACG is awarded to Pell-eligible students who are first- or second-year students. First-year students who have participated in a rigorous high school curriculum as defined by the federal government receive \$750; second year students who maintain a minimum 3.00 cum receive \$1300. The FAFSA is the annual application.

## Federal SMART Grant

Funded and administered by the federal government, SMART Grants are awarded to Pell-eligible students who achieve junior or senior level status, 3.0 cum each semester, and other federally determined criteria including majoring in certain science and/or math areas. The FAFSA is the annual application.

## Federal TEACH Grant

Funded and administered by the federal government, TEACH Grants are awarded to students who meet certain academic requirements and who indicate they may teach in a federally defined high need school for four years upon graduation. The TEACH Grant reverts to an unsubsidized federal student loan if the obligation to teach is not fulfilled within eight years of graduation. The FAFSA is the annual application and an Agreement to Serve and entrance and exit counseling must be completed, but TEACH does not require that the student have financial need.

## ROTC Scholarships

Students at Stonehill College may compete for Army ROTC Scholarships.

## State Scholarships/Grants

Students should investigate the availability of scholarships/grants through their states. Eligible students should submit state scholarship/grant applications by the appropriate deadlines.

## Student Loans

Loans are available to Stonehill College students from the following sources:

**The William D. Ford Federal Direct Student Loan Program.** Loan limits are determined by the number of credits completed: up to \$5,500 per year for students who have completed fewer than 30 credits; up to \$6,500 per year for students who have completed between 30 and 59 credits; and up to \$7,500 per year for students who have completed at least 60 credits. Total borrowing may not exceed \$34,500. This loan program is funded by the federal government and administered by the College.

The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) is used to determine eligibility. There are two types of Direct Loans: subsidized and unsubsidized. Students who demonstrate sufficient financial need qualify for a base subsidized loan. The fixed interest rate on this loan is 5.6 percent with a federal origination fee of .5 percent net. No interest accrues on this loan while the student attends school at least half time. Those who do not qualify for the full subsidized loan may borrow an unsubsidized Direct Student Loan plus the supplemental unsubsidized loan of \$2,000; however, the student must either pay the interest on this loan while in school or opt to capitalize the interest and pay it, along with the principal, upon leaving school. The fixed interest rate on the unsubsidized loan is 6.8 percent, and the federal origination fee is .5 percent. Repayment of principal for both types of loans begins six months after the student ceases to be enrolled at least half time.

Promissory Notes for the Direct Student Loan Program are available online through Student Financial Services at Stonehill or at the federal web site at [www.dlenote.ed.gov](http://www.dlenote.ed.gov). (Commercial bank student loan promissory notes are not acceptable.) The loan funds (net the .5 percent origination fee) are credited directly to the student's tuition account, half in each semester.

It is not necessary for a student to complete a promissory note for every year in which (s)he borrows through the Federal Direct Student Loan Program. A Master Promissory Note is completed for the first year in which the student borrows and remains in effect for each subsequent loan borrowed through a direct-lending institution for a total of 10 years.

**The Federal Perkins Loan Program.** This federally-sponsored loan program is administered by the College on a funds-available basis. Eligibility is based on need as shown on the FAFSA. The interest rate is fixed at 5%; repayment begins 9 months after the student ceases to be enrolled at least half time.

## Student Employment

In addition to the scholarship, loan, and grant opportunities described above, limited part-time employment is available to students who can, without jeopardizing their academic standing, devote time to campus jobs.

The College participates in the Federal Work-Study Program, which serves to expand the opportunities for part-time student employment on campus. The Work-Study Office has identified and classified Community Service positions off campus. These job postings are designated as such and are reserved for students who qualify for Federal Work-Study.

To be considered for academic year employment, a student must have a processed FAFSA on file in Student Financial Services.

A comprehensive listing of financial aid programs is contained at [www.stonehill.edu](http://www.stonehill.edu) under Admissions and Financial Aid, Financial Aid and Scholarships

## Tuition Installment Payment Plan

Many families prefer to spread tuition and fee payments throughout the year rather than make one large payment prior to each semester. The College offers a payment plan through TMS at a nominal fee:

Tuition Management Services (TMS)  
171 Service Ave, 2nd Floor • Warwick, RI 02886  
(888)216-4258 • [www.afford.com](http://www.afford.com)

Informational brochures and application forms are sent to all students. There are no interest charges; the current enrollment fee is \$65. The amount of the contract and length of the payment period are chosen by the family. For example, an estimated out-of-pocket cost of \$5,500 may be paid at the rate of \$550 per month for ten months. The deadline to enroll for the Fall semester is August 1; families interested in enrolling for the Spring semester only must call TMS directly.

## Notes

Students receiving institutional or government financial aid (Perkins Loan, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Pell Grant, State Scholarships, Direct Loan, etc.) or educational assistance (Veterans' Benefits) should consider the possible loss of, or reduction in, this assistance before enrolling for other than full-time student status. The effect on financial assistance must be considered in any decision to accelerate course requirements or to reduce one's course load.

The College must anticipate for fiscal reasons that all financial obligations to the College will be paid in full. Failure to meet these obligations may result in Administrative Withdrawal from the College. In the event that a student leaves the College owing monies for tuition, room and board, fees, fines, or delinquent loans, the College reserves the right to withhold grades, official transcripts, and/or additional services within the confines of the Buckley Amendment.

The College reserves the right to withhold diplomas and official transcripts and/or to deny participation in graduation exercises to any student who owes monies, books, or equipment to the College or who has failed to fulfill all obligations to the College, or who is in default on a federal student loan.

The College also reserves the right to refuse payment it determines to be unacceptable and the right to require that payment made after the due date be by cashier's check. Payments made after May 1 and prior to the end of the academic year must be in cash or by certified check. Personal checks will not be accepted after that date.

If for any reason the College must refer an account to an outside agency for collection, the College reserves the right to add any and all legal and/or agency fees to the account balance. The College also reserves the right to report the outstanding account to a credit reporting bureau.

The Lee Abraham Scholarship

The John I. Ahern Memorial Scholarship

The Neil Ahern '69 Memorial Scholarship

The Family of Charles Altieri Scholarship

The Joseph M. Alukonis Memorial Scholarship

The Alumni Council Scholarship

The Anheuser-Busch Scholarship

The Alan Bailey Memorial Scholarship

The Edward H. Baker Scholarship

The Charles Barrett Scholarship

The Harold and Livia Baynes Memorial Scholarship

The Carmi A. Belmont Memorial Scholarship

The Barbara A. Benoit Scholarship

The Susan Elin Benson Memorial Scholarship

The Birmingham Scholarship

The Blanchard Foundation Scholarship

The Philip and Sara Boyle Scholarship

The Sheila and William J. Boyle Scholarship

The Reverend John F. Brady Memorial Scholarship

The Lauren Michelle Branco Memorial Scholarship

The Doreen Brennan Scholarship

The Arthur and Phyllis Brockway Memorial Scholarship

The Ronald E. Burton Memorial Scholarship

The Sgt. Robert H. Cairns Memorial Scholarship

The Campanelli Foundation Scholarship

The Joseph F. Carney Memorial Scholarship

The Michael Carr Memorial Scholarship

The Arthur J. and Margaret M. Carriulo Memorial Scholarship

The Anthony E. Cascino Memorial Scholarship

The Cavanagh Family Scholarship

The Thomas D. Christopher Memorial Scholarship

The C. James Cleary Scholarship

The William F. Connell Memorial Scholarship

The Connor S Family Scholarship

The William J. Connors Memorial Scholarship

The Joseph M. Corcoran Memorial Scholarship

The Reverend John J. Corr, C.S.C. Memorial Scholarship

The Edward L. Coughlin Memorial Scholarship

The Timothy J. Coughlin Memorial Scholarship

The Robert G. Cummings Memorial Scholarship

The Darling/My Brother's Keeper Scholarship

The DeSouza Word Scholarship

The William F. Devin Scholarship

The Linda A. and Francis X. Dillon Scholarship

The Jeffrey Ditmar Memorial Scholarship

The Reverend James W. Donahue, C.S.C. Memorial Scholarship

The Ciaran Ryan Donoghue Memorial Scholarship

The Reverend Peter Donohue, C. S. C. Memorial Scholarship \*\*

The Jennifer Dow Memorial Scholarship

The Charles C. Ely Educational Scholarship

The Stonehill Environmental Scholarship

The Ernst & Young Scholarship

The Cheryl and Daniel Farley Family Scholarship

The Fay Family Scholarship

The Reverend Thomas M. Feeley, C.S.C./ Saint Thomas Aquinas Philosophy Scholarship

The Joseph Francis Finn, Sr. Memorial Scholarship

The Brassil Fitzgerald Memorial Scholarship

The John Kennedy FitzGerald Memorial Scholarship

The Aline and Paul Flynn Scholarship

The Thomas Folliard Memorial Scholarship

The Charles A. Frueauff Foundation Scholarship

The Reverend William F. Gartland, C.S.C. Memorial Scholarship

The Geraghty Family Irish Studies Scholarship

The Alfred F. and Martha Gomes Family Scholarship

The James "Lou" '53 and Mary Lou Gorman Scholarship

The Colleen Coyle Green Memorial Scholarship

The Reverend Eugene Green/Beta XI Scholarship \*\*

The William Randolph Hearst Foundation Scholarship

The William T. Herlihy Memorial Scholarship

The Paula Ann Hiltz Memorial Scholarship

The Honorable Timothy E. Holland Family Scholarship

The Holy Cross Fathers Scholarship

The Joseph L. Hopkins Memorial Scholarship

The Henry C. Howley Memorial Scholarship

The Reverend Francis J. Hurley, C.S.C. Scholarship

The Italian Education and Cultural Interchange Scholarship

The Junior League of Women's Italian Club of Boston Scholarship

The Reverend Joseph P. Keena, C.S.C. Memorial Scholarship





The Joseph F. Kelliher III Memorial Scholarship  
The Joseph F. Kenneally, D.M.D. Scholarship  
The Harold G. Kern Memorial Scholarship  
The Kimberly Ann Kitchell Memorial Scholarship  
The Mitchell A. Labuda Memorial Scholarship  
The William C. LaPlante Memorial Scholarship  
The Edward Scott "Teddy" Lehan Memorial Scholarship  
The Diane Grueter Lincoln Memorial Scholarship  
The Lockary-Hegarty Memorial Scholarship  
The Curtis L. Lopes II Memorial Scholarship  
The Clare Boothe Luce Scholarship  
The Donald R. MacLeod Memorial Scholarship  
The Edward (Ted) MacLeod Memorial Scholarship  
The Reverend Bartley MacPhaidin, C.S.C. Scholarship  
The Trooper Gary E. Magee Memorial Scholarship  
The Kerri A. Mahoney Memorial Scholarship  
The Stephen P. Mandill Memorial Scholarship  
The Peter J. Marathas, Sr. Memorial Scholarship  
The Peter Mareb Memorial Scholarship  
The Reverend Richard Mazziotta, C.S.C. Memorial Scholarship  
The Reverend John E. McCarthy, C.S.C. Memorial Scholarship  
The Matthew McDonough Memorial Scholarship  
The Margaret McFadden Memorial Scholarship  
The William G. McGowan Memorial Scholarship  
The Ann and John McGrath Memorial Scholarship  
The John and Margarete McNeice Scholarship  
The Miller-Moroney Scholarship  
The Robert J. Mills Memorial Scholarship  
The Edmond N. Moriarty, Jr. Memorial Scholarship  
The Bill Mulford Memorial Scholarship for Independent Studies \*\*  
The Beatrice H. Mullaney Memorial Scholarship  
The Frank & Susan Mullin Scholarship  
The Lt. William C. Murphy Memorial Scholarship  
The Michael D. Nessralla Memorial Scholarship  
The Novak-Sakmar-Templeton Merit Scholarship  
The Ann O'Connell Scholarship  
The O'Connor Family Scholarship  
The Robert M. O'Donnell Memorial Scholarship  
The Paul K. O'Leary Memorial Scholarship  
The William C. O'Malley Memorial Scholarship  
The Mark J. Oteri Memorial Scholarship

The Amy Hoar Palmisciano Memorial Scholarship  
The Peter Paoletta Memorial Scholarship  
The Senator John Parker Memorial Scholarship  
The Lisa M. Philo-Corcoran Memorial Scholarship  
The James Pires Memorial Scholarship  
The E. Romeo and Edward D. Poirier Memorial Scholarship  
The John and Aliese Price Foundation Scholarship  
The Raynham/Taunton Greyhound Association Scholarship  
The Captain Janet M. Redgate, U.S.N., NC Memorial Scholarship  
The Christine Reynolds Memorial Scholarship  
The Ray Richard Memorial Scholarship  
The Patty Roche Memorial Scholarship  
The Theresa Ryan Scholarship  
The Thomas and Mary Shields Scholarship  
The Shields Merit Scholarship  
The Birute T. Silvia Scholarship  
The Cardinal Spellman Scholarship  
The A. Michael Storlazzi Scholarship  
The Reverend Lawrence Sullivan, C.S.C. Memorial Scholarship  
The Sullivan-Langsenkamp Memorial Scholarship  
The Ralph D. Tedeschi Memorial Scholarship  
The Nancy J. Thurston Memorial Scholarship  
The David M. Tracy Scholarship  
The Bessie Tsaganis Memorial Scholarship  
The Villa Nazareth Scholarship  
The Richard A. Voke Scholarship  
The Honorable Martha Ware Scholarship  
The Washington, D.C. Alumni Scholarship  
The Herbert A. and Gertrude M. Wessling Memorial Scholarship  
The Vincent P. and Mary L. Wright Memorial Scholarship  
The Yawkey Scholarship

\*\*Scholarships for part-time/independent students

**For more information on individual scholarships, please visit [www.stonehill.edu](http://www.stonehill.edu) under Admissions and Financial Aid, Financial Aid and Scholarships**





# Campus Life



## Mission Division

### Educating the mind and the heart...

This vision of education as a work of forming the whole person inspired Blessed Basil Moreau, C.S.C., the founder of the Congregation of Holy Cross, and his religious family, the founders and sponsors of Stonehill College.

Stonehill College is proud to share in the educational legacy of Fr. Moreau. Moreau's vision of education as a "work of resurrection" inspires us to pursue the blessings of new life that come from a diligent pursuit of all that is true, beautiful and good.

Moreau's vision of education as an art that never "deprives our students of anything they should know," spurs us to academic excellence in every discipline of study.

Moreau's vision of education as the formation of the whole person such that the "mind will not be cultivated at the expense of the heart," leads us to value the co-curricular and spiritual dimensions of life at Stonehill.

And Moreau's vision of education as the work of forming students "into justice" underlies our mission of educating students to lead "with courage toward creating a more just and compassionate world."

The staff of the Mission Division, inspired by Blessed Basil Moreau's vision of education, works with students and the entire Stonehill community to live the values of a Holy Cross education by preparing "good citizens for both earth and heaven." Campus Ministry, the Office of Community Service and Volunteerism, and the Center for Nonprofit Management collaborate in fostering this noble mission.

### Campus Ministry

The Department of Campus Ministry has a five-fold charge: the ministry of Word and sacrament, pastoral care, service beyond the campus, religious formation, and evangelization.

From every quarter, Campus Ministry summons the College community for the worship and praise of God, especially for celebration of the Sunday Eucharist. In the Chapel of Mary, Mother of the Church, the Word of God is heard anew, prayers are offered for the needs of all, and the assembly is nourished at the Lord's Table.

In times of sickness, bereavement, or crisis, Campus Ministry is present to recall God's gracious promises of redemption from every loss, and to extend the support of the community. Campus Ministry challenges students to discern the face of God in the suffering and the oppressed.

Diverse programs, which are local, national and international, provide students with the opportunity to act on behalf of others through friendship and collaboration with the young, the elderly, the physically challenged, and the poor and homeless.

Through retreats, the Christian Initiation program, and spiritual direction, Campus Ministry offers students and other Stonehill community members the opportunity to deepen their faith and to be more active members of their local Christian communities.

Finally, in its call to evangelize, Campus Ministry extends an invitation to the entire College community to hear again – or for the first time – the message of the Catholic tradition and its relevance for our times. In this period of crisis in culture, Campus Ministry works collaboratively with various departments as it seeks to revitalize the Church and form future leaders.

Common to these diverse expressions of the faith is Campus Ministry's effort to uphold everywhere the value of community and to encourage a lived reflection on the importance of the common good on campus, in the neighboring community, in the family, and in the Church.

Consistent with this effort, Campus Ministry is also committed to helping students of non-Catholic traditions to find opportunities for affirming and strengthening their own faith.

### The Office of Community Service and Volunteerism

In its mission, Stonehill College recognizes that service is essential to active citizenship and to the creation of a just and compassionate world.

The Office of Community Service and Volunteerism is responsible for working with all members of the College community and civic and community leaders in Southeastern, MA, to develop sustainable community service partnerships.

Stonehill College has long recognized its responsibility to address the needs of society and has encouraged its students to develop a lifelong commitment to service. Toward that endeavor, the Office of Community Service & Volunteerism works to promote postgraduate service opportunities to our students, as well as support and highlight our alumni who choose to participate in service programs, such as Augustinian Volunteers, AmeriCorps\*NCCC, Jesuit Volunteer Corps, Peace Corps, etc.

### The Center for Nonprofit Management

The Center for Nonprofit Management works with and builds the leadership and management capacity of community-based nonprofit organizations throughout southern Massachusetts and northern Rhode Island.

The Center is focused on enhancing critical management skills, while also fostering relationships with and among the region's diverse community-based organizations so that they may better achieve their missions. Drawing on expertise within the nonprofit sector and Stonehill, including student interns, the Center conducts research and provides workshops and other learning programs for the region's nonprofit sector.

## Student Affairs

It is the goal of Stonehill College to foster the total development of our students. While this is the responsibility of the entire community, the Student Affairs Division provides many opportunities for integrating the intellectual, physical, social, and spiritual development of students.

Below is an overview of the departments within Student Affairs. Additional information regarding these departments and other departments associated with campus life can be found by accessing the A – Z index on the College's main website.

## Counseling and Testing

The mission of the Counseling and Testing Center (CTC) is to support all full-time students as members of a learning community. The CTC regards each student as a unique individual and empowers her/his efforts to attain self-understanding, integrity and academic success. Five counselors assist students with personal and educational concerns by providing individual and group counseling as well as preventive services. The CTC staff offers programs and workshops throughout the campus aimed at the developmental needs of college students to help them maximize their potential and benefit fully from the college environment. In addition, the CTC works closely with the academic division in offering psycho-educational evaluations to students regarding their learning abilities and makes a psychiatrist accessible each week through the CTC for consultation services.

## Health Services

Health Services is an appointment-based, ambulatory care setting designed to manage the acute episodic health concerns of our full-time students. The management of chronic health problems can also be coordinated in collaboration with the student's personal physician. The facility is open Monday-Friday from 8:30 a.m.-4:15 p.m. and is staffed by nurse practitioners. An internal medicine physician is always available to the nurse practitioners for consultation. After hours emergency care can be coordinated through Campus Police.

The Health and Wellness Office provides health education, awareness events and prevention programs on a variety of topics including but not limited to stress reduction, physical activity, nutrition, smoking cessation

and healthy relationships throughout the entire school year. Services range from workshops, individual consultation or presentations by request. The office is located in the Sally Blair Ames Sports Complex, Room 134A.

## Intercultural Affairs Office

The mission of Intercultural Affairs at Stonehill is to contribute to the creation, influence, and sustainability of a community where the dignity of all people is respected. Intercultural Affairs works to support underrepresented students in academic, cultural, and personal endeavors and facilitates dialogue with faculty, staff, and students on issues of privilege, power, and social justice. Intercultural Affairs aids the whole Stonehill community in creating a more inclusive culture through opportunities such as the Diversity Networking Group, RACE Dialogues, Freshmen Leadership Through Diversity Program, the Inclusive Excellent Grant, ALANA Leadership Program, and various heritage month events. In addition, Intercultural Affairs provides services ranging from personal consultations to larger group training in order to enable Stonehill community members to thrive in a diverse and global society. Resources can be found in the Intercultural Resource Center located in the Roche Dining Commons.

## Recreational Sports

The Recreational Sports Program at Stonehill seeks to provide formal recreational opportunities to all students, faculty and staff by:

- offering opportunities for interesting and rewarding competitions involving men's, women's and co-recreational sports;
- presenting a varied and diverse program of sports, recreational, fitness and wellness activities so that the entire campus community has the opportunity to participate regardless of athletic ability or preference; and
- attempting, whenever possible, to expand current facilities and to accommodate the recreational wishes or needs of the majority of participants.

Throughout the academic year, there are over twenty intramural sports, eight to ten club sports and a variety of fitness and instructional programs offered through this office. In addition, the office is located within the Sally Blair Ames Sports Complex, which offers over 55,000 square feet of recreational and leisure space for members of the Stonehill community.

## Intercollegiate Club Sports

- Bowling
- Cheerleading
- Dance Team
- Golf
- Men's Lacrosse
- Men's and Women's Rugby
- Men's Volleyball
- Ultimate Disc
- ...and More!

## Intramural Sports

- Basketball
- Beach Volleyball
- Flag Football
- Floor Hockey
- Indoor Soccer
- Racquetball
- Softball
- Tennis
- Volleyball
- Walleyball
- ...and more!

## Residence Life

The Residence Life staff recognizes the primary importance of the academic environment, as well as individual student development, and the establishment of a strong and loving Christian community within the residence halls. It is the goal to combine these three elements in a manner that cultivates the "whole person." As a way to achieve this objective, the staff offers an environment conducive to learning and programs leading to emotional, social, spiritual, physical, cultural, and ethical development. This living-learning atmosphere enhances the classroom experience by providing students with opportunities to talk, think, and feel, to share new information, to turn ideas into actions, and to reach both within and beyond themselves, with the additional support of faculty and administrators. By focusing programming efforts around the wellness perspective and involving other offices, the Residence Life experience affords students opportunities to grow spiritually, culturally, physically, emotionally, morally, professionally and intellectually.



## Office of Community Standards

Stonehill College's Office of Community Standards serves to provide students with a living and learning environment that reflects the values of the Stonehill community and supports the College's commitment to developing the moral, spiritual, intellectual and social competencies of our students. To achieve this goal, Stonehill looks to the students to be partners in this process with the hope of creating an environment that is respectful of the rights of all individuals within the community. Shared responsibility for the life and governance of the College should lead all its members to make the best of their own talents, to work together, to be sensitive to one another, to serve others, and to seek justice within and beyond the Stonehill Community. Therefore, the Office of Community Standards seeks to educate students regarding the rights and responsibilities of being a member of Stonehill College and will call students to accountability for their actions as a necessary part of community life.

## Student Activities

The Office of Student Activities is committed to enhancing the overall education of the Stonehill community through collaboration with students, faculty, and staff in order to create social, cultural, recreational, and spiritual growth opportunities. Throughout the year, a variety of co-curricular, social and educational programs are organized for students by students. Stonehill values the co-curricular program as an integral facet of the College and believes that these experiences enrich the quality of student life.

Therefore, all students are encouraged to become involved in the many clubs and organizations as interested members or as student leaders. A complete list of all officially recognized student groups is listed below:

## Clubs and Organizations

### Student Government

- Student Government Association
- Class Committees
- Commuter Council
- Concert/Coffeehouse Committee
- Diversity Committee
- Movie/Comedy Committee
- Program Committee
- Special Events
- Spirit Committee
- Trip Committee

### Academic and Professional

- Accounting Association
- BioChemistry Society
- Biology Society
- Chemistry Society
- Communication Society
- Economics Society
- Education Society
- English Society
- Financial Management Association
- Healthcare Society
- Management/Marketing Association
- Mock Trial
- Model U.N.
- Philosophy Society
- Politics Society
- Pre-Law Society
- Pre-Medical Society
- Psychology Society
- Public Relations Society
- Saint Thomas More Law Society

### Arts and Music

- Art Club
- Band
- Chieftones
- Dance Club
- Girls from the Hill
- Ruckus
- SENSES (Stonehill Art Club)
- Stonehill Musical Theatre Club
- Stonehill Theatre Company (STC)
- Surround Sound

### Health

- ACES (Actively Concerned Educated Students)
- BACCHUS (Boosting Alcohol Consciousness Concerning the Health of University Students)
- EMS

### Media

- Acres Yearbook
- Cairn
- ISM Magazine
- Rolling Stonehill
- Society of Motion Pictures and TV Engineers
- The Summit
- WSHL Radio Station

### Multicultural

- Asian American Society
- Diversity on Campus
- Fear No People
- Spanish Club

### Religious and Spiritual

- Campus Christian Fellowship (CCF)

### Service

- Circle K
- Habitat For Humanity
- Knights of Columbus

**Special Interest and Awareness**

- Activism Club
- Anime Club
- College Republicans
- College Democrats
- General Self-Defense Club
- Jane Doe
- Military Enthusiasts
- PRIDE (Providing A Responsible, Inclusive, Diverse Environment)
- SEA (Students for Environmental Action)
- SWI (Silent Witness Initiative)
- Colleges Against Cancer
- High Adventure Club
- Ski and Snowboard Club
- Swim Club
- Students for Organ Donation

**Athletics**

With 20 intercollegiate sports and a tradition of winning both on and off the field, the Stonehill Skyhawks are one of the top athletic and academic programs in the country.

The Skyhawks, who compete in the NCAA Division II Northeast – 10 Conference, gained the President’s Cup for the 2005-6 year and have finished in the top three in the President’s Cup standings in each of the last four seasons. This prestigious award is given to the top performing athletic school in the conference, across all sports and seasons.

In addition, the Skyhawks were ranked #1 in the entire country for Division II academic – athletic programs by the NCSA (National Collegiate Scouting Association) for the 2005-2006 academic year. Last year over 90% of our student-athletes graduated within four years. The average GPA for Skyhawk student-athletes is 3.2.

**2008-2009 – A Year of Athletic Success:**

- 10 NCAA Division II All-Americans
- 6 NCAA Bids
- 1 NE-10 Coaches of the Year
- 2 NE-10 Championships
- 2 NE-10 Freshman of the Year
- 1 NE-10 Players of the Year

**Skyhawk Student-Athlete Success:**

- 28 NE-10 Academic All-Conference athletes
- 53% of student athletes achieved 3.20 GPA

**Varsity Teams**

**MEN**

- Baseball
- Basketball
- Cross Country
- Football
- Ice Hockey
- Soccer
- Tennis
- Track and Field (indoor and outdoor)

**WOMEN**

- Basketball
- Cross Country
- Equestrian
- Field Hockey
- Lacrosse
- Soccer
- Softball
- Tennis
- Track and Field (indoor and outdoor)
- Volleyball

**“Ace” the Skyhawk**

Stonehill’s mascot, “Ace,” is a crowd favorite who makes regular appearances at home football and basketball games. The origin of the Skyhawk mascot lies in the mists of Stonehill history. In the 1920s, the beautiful 375-acre campus belonged to the wealthy Ames family, and young Frederick Ames – an early aviator – had an airfield built on the property. Today, “Ace” leads spirited Stonehill students as they cheer the Skyhawks to even greater heights.



# Community Standards and Student Discipline System

## Introduction

Stonehill College has established the Community Standards and Student Discipline System to promote and maintain an academic environment that is consistent with the Mission of the College. Students are expected to carefully review the Community Standards and Student Discipline System, as well as policies outlined in The Hill Book, College web site and department materials.

Students will be held accountable for violations of the Community Standards as well as policies outlined in The Hill Book, College web site and department materials. The College reserves the right to sanction students for such violations. Sanctions range from a warning to dismissal from the residence halls or the College to the withholding or revocation of a degree. Sanctions have been established for certain violations.

## Guiding Principles

To enter Stonehill College is to accept an invitation to participate in a learning environment that emphasizes “the education of the whole person” by promoting interdisciplinary inquiry and facilitating student learning and development. Choosing to become a member of this community requires a commitment to an open dialogue about the basic human questions fundamental to a liberal education in the Holy Cross tradition, as well as an individual responsibility to foster an environment in which this dialogue can occur. By voluntarily choosing to affiliate with Stonehill College, students acknowledge and accept responsibilities outlined in the Community Standards.

Through study of the core disciplines of the liberal arts, Stonehill pursues excellence in teaching, learning and research. All who share its life are challenged to be open to new ideas, to be patient with ambiguity and uncertainty and to combine a passion for truth with respect for the views of others. The presence of Catholic intellectual and moral ideals places the College in a long tradition of free inquiry, the engagement with transcendent theological and philosophical ideals and values, the recognition of the inherent dignity of each person and the sense of obligation to commit oneself to moral ends.

The College’s Mission Statement and Strategic Plan shape the standards governing community life at Stonehill College. Stonehill College is, by tradition and choice, committed to its Holy Cross roots and the education of the whole person. As a result, Stonehill is committed to developing the moral, spiritual, intellectual and social competencies of its students, as well as fostering the determination to bring these competencies to bear on matters of social justice.

The Stonehill College Community holds high expectations for how members live and interact with one another. Respect for self and respect for others lie at the heart of the Community Standards. Students are accountable for their actions as a necessary part of community life. As Stonehill is a community committed to Holy Cross and Catholic ideals and to the growth of each individual, the Community Standards established for student members of the Stonehill Community are not always exactly the same as those within society at large. The College’s Community Standards go beyond what is simply required for public order. They ask what is good and developmental for the individual and for the College Community.

Since 1948, Stonehill College has sought to educate students who, as leaders in business, professional and civic life, would live by the highest intellectual and ethical standards. In search of this ideal, Stonehill endeavors to create an environment in which integrated learning is a shared responsibility, pursued in classroom and laboratory, co-curricular and extra-curricular activities, athletic fields, residence halls, dining room and chapel.

Shared responsibility for the life and governance of the College should lead all its members to make the best of their own talents, to work together, to be sensitive to one another, to serve others and to seek justice within and beyond the Stonehill Community.

As such, students are expected to inform College officials whenever they are concerned about a student’s physical or emotional health or safety or when they have knowledge regarding a dangerous or potentially violent situation.

The Stonehill College Community Standards and other policies are intended to contribute to the moral, intellectual, spiritual and social growth of student members of the campus community. The College will call students to accountability for their actions as a necessary part of community life.

## Glossary of Terms

- 1. Administrator:** A College official authorized on a case-by-case basis to determine whether a student has violated the Community Standards and to impose a sanction when a violation of the Community Standards has been committed. An administrator may also serve as a chairperson of the College Discipline Committee (CDC) or a Residence Area Discipline Committee (RADC).
- 2. Advocate:** Faculty, administrator, staff member or member of the student body who, in a formal discipline hearing, provides support or advice to a charged

student, complainant or person who believes he/she was the victim of a student’s misconduct. The advisor may not be an attorney. The advisor may not actively participate during the formal discipline hearing.

- 3. Appeals Board:** A group comprised of the Vice President for Student Affairs, or designee, a student and faculty member authorized to consider a request for an appeal from the CDC’s determination as to whether a student has violated the Community Standards or from the sanction imposed.
- 4. Associate Vice President for Student Affairs (AVPSA), or designee:** Person designated by the Vice President for Student Affairs to be responsible for the day-to-day administration of the Community Standards and the Student Discipline System.
- 5. Charged Student:** A student alleged to have violated the Community Standards who has been notified that he/she must attend a formal discipline hearing.
- 6. Community Standards:** Behavioral expectations Stonehill College has established for its students.
- 7. College:** Stonehill College.
- 8. College Discipline Committee (CDC):** A group of students, faculty and administrators authorized to determine whether a student has violated the Community Standards and to recommend sanctions that may be imposed when a violation of the Community Standards has been committed.
- 9. College official:** Any person (including student employees) employed by the College, performing assigned duties or acting on behalf of the College in an official (recognized) capacity.
- 10. College premises:** All land, buildings, facilities and other property in the possession of or owned, used or controlled by the College.
- 11. Complainant:** Any individual member of the Stonehill Community or the College itself that submits an incident report that a student has violated the Community Standards.
- 12. Disciplinary hold:** An administrative hold placed on a student’s record when he/she does not respond to the request of a College official to attend an informal conference or formal discipline hearing, has not completed a discipline sanction, or has withdrawn from the College prior to the resolution of an informal conference or formal discipline hearing.

**13. Faculty:** Any person hired by the College to conduct classroom or teaching activities or who is otherwise considered by the College to be a member of its faculty.

**14. Formal discipline hearing:** A review of statements from a charged student, complainant, or person who believes that he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct and witnesses with knowledge of an incident for the purpose of determining the charged student's responsibility for violating the Community Standards and to make recommendations for sanctions if the charged student is found responsible.

**15. Guest:** A non-student who is an associate of a student.

**16. Incident Report:** A written summary of an incident.

**17. Informal Conference:** An informal meeting of a student alleged to have violated the Community Standards, an administrator, complainant and the person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct for the purpose of achieving resolution with all parties agreeing to the outcome. If an agreement is reached, the case will end with no opportunity for appeal. If no agreement is reached, the case will be dismissed or referred for a formal discipline hearing.

**18. Interim restrictions:** Immediate sanctions taken against a student when there is information to show that the student's continued presence on the campus endangers the physical safety or emotional state of a student or others or disrupts the educational process of the College.

**19. May:** Used in the permissive sense.

**20. Member of the College Community:** Any person who is a student, faculty, College official or any other person employed by the College. The AVPSA, or designee, will determine a person's status.

**21. Notice of the charges:** Written notice that a student is alleged to have violated the Community Standards and notice of the date, time and place that a student must attend a formal discipline hearing, as well as the names of the witnesses called to testify.

**22. Policy:** The written regulations of the College. While policies may be referenced or printed in College publications such as The Hill Book, the only official version of the current policies is located on the College's Campus Web intranet site.

**23. Residence Area Discipline Committee (RADC):** A group of resident students and administrators authorized to determine whether a student has violated the

Community Standards of the residence areas and to recommend sanctions that may be imposed when a violation of the Community Standards has been committed.

**24. Sanction:** A requirement a student must abide by or complete when found responsible for violating the Community Standards.

**25. Student:** Any person taking courses at the College, either full-time or part-time, pursuing undergraduate, graduate or professional studies; any person who withdraws from the College after allegedly violating the Community Standards; any person who is not officially enrolled for a particular term but who has a continuing academic relationship with the College; any person who has been notified of his/her acceptance for admission or any person living in College residence halls, although not enrolled at Stonehill College.

**26. Student Discipline System:** The process and procedures for addressing alleged violations of student misconduct.

**27. Will:** Used in the imperative sense.

**28. Witness:** Any person with knowledge of a student's alleged violation of the Community Standards.

### Violation of Law and College Discipline

1. Student conduct may violate the federal law, state law, local ordinances, and/or the Stonehill College Community Standards. Violations may be addressed through the College's Discipline System, through the civil or criminal court system, or through both.

When student conduct may have violated federal or state law, Stonehill College may take action against a student through the College Discipline System prior to, simultaneously with, or following civil or criminal proceedings at the discretion of the AVPSA, or designee.

Determinations made or sanctions imposed under the Student Discipline System will not be subject to change when criminal charges regarding the same incident are resolved in favor of or against the criminal law defendant.

2. When a student is charged with a criminal violation of federal, state or local law, the student is responsible for all costs associated with the criminal violation. The College will not request special treatment on the student's behalf. Individual students and other members of the College community, acting in their personal capacities, may interact with federal, state and local authorities as they deem appropriate.

3. If the alleged offense is also being processed under the Student Discipline System, the College may advise off-campus

authorities of the existence of the Community Standards and Student Discipline System and of how such matters are typically handled within the College community.

4. The College cooperates with law enforcement or other agencies in the enforcement of criminal law on campus or with the conditions imposed by criminal courts for the rehabilitation of student violators provided the conditions do not conflict with campus rules or sanctions.

### Jurisdiction

- The Stonehill College Community Standards and Student Discipline System applies to the conduct of any student or individual:
  - Enrolled in or accepted for an academic course or program regardless of credits carried;
  - Who withdraws from the College after allegedly violating the Community Standards;
  - Not officially enrolled for a particular term but who has a continuing academic relationship with the College; or
  - Living in College residence halls.
- The Stonehill College Community Standards and Student Discipline System also applies to any student organization.

3. The Community Standards and Student Discipline System applies to conduct that occurs on College premises, at College sponsored activities, at all locations of the College such as internship and study abroad locations and to off-campus conduct that adversely affects the College community or the pursuit of its objectives or calls into question the suitability of a student as a member of the Stonehill College Community.

4. Each student will be responsible for his/her conduct from the time of acceptance of admission through the actual awarding of a degree, even though the conduct may occur before classes begin or after classes end, as well as during the academic year or during periods between terms of actual enrollment and even if the conduct is not discovered until after a degree is awarded.

5. The Community Standards and Student Discipline System apply to a student's conduct even if the student withdraws from the College while a complaint is pending.

6. The AVPSA, or designee, will decide, on a case-by-case basis, whether the Community Standards and Student Discipline System will be applied to conduct occurring off-campus.

7. Students are responsible for the consequences of their actions even when the conduct may have been influenced by their physical or emotional state (irrespective of the ultimate evaluation).

8. Students are responsible for the consequences of their actions even when the conduct may have been influenced by their use of alcohol or other drugs.
9. A disciplinary hold may be placed on a student's educational record when a student does not respond to the request of a College official to attend an informal conference or formal discipline hearing, does not comply with a discipline sanction, or withdraws from the College prior to the resolution of a complaint. Students with a disciplinary hold may not be permitted to register for courses, request transcripts, receive a diploma, add or drop courses, register for College housing or participate in other College activities.
10. Students are responsible for their room, car, locker or person. The student need not be present or notified when an inspection is conducted.

## Prohibited Conduct

The following conduct will constitute violations of the Community Standards and will be subject to action and sanctions outlined in the Student Discipline System.

### 1. ACTS OF DISHONESTY

- 1.01 Acts of dishonesty such as furnishing false information to any faculty, College official or department, forgery, alteration or misuse of any College document, record, or instrument of identification or misrepresenting oneself as another. This may also include violations of the Academic Integrity Policy. Alleged academic dishonesty violations will be addressed according to the provisions of the Academic Integrity Policy.

### 2. PERSONAL CONDUCT

- 2.01 Conduct that affects the student's suitability as a member of the College Community.
- 2.02 Violation of any federal, state or local law.
- 2.03 Participation in the disruption or obstruction of teaching, research, administration, living or other College activities, the free flow of pedestrian or vehicular traffic, interfering with the duties of law enforcement, fire or other agencies, breaking the peace or leading or inciting others in acts of disruption or obstruction.
- 2.04 Attempted or actual theft, damage or vandalism to property of the College or others.
- 2.05 Failure to comply with the request of a College official or law enforcement, fire or other public officials acting in the performance of their duties or failure to identify oneself to these persons when requested to do so.
- 2.06 Unauthorized possession, duplication or use of keys to any College premises.

- 2.07 Prohibited or unauthorized gambling.
- 2.08 Failure to abide by College Network Use Policy.
- 2.09 Failure to register an event.
- 2.10 Unauthorized solicitation.
- 2.11 Unauthorized posting or distribution of flyers, bulletins or posters.
- 2.12 Abuse of the Student Discipline System.
- 2.13 Failure to comply with any College Policy.
- 2.14 Conduct that is lewd or indecent such as streaking, public urination, public defecation or stripping.
- 2.15 Failure to abide by Residence Life policies and procedures or the College Room and Board Contract.
- 2.16 Failure to abide by College guest policies.
- 2.17 Inappropriate communication with College personnel.

### 3. PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION AND REPRESENTATION

- 3.01 Failure to carry a Stonehill College I.D. card.
- 3.02 Unauthorized use of the Stonehill College name, logo, mascot or other symbol.
- 3.03 Unauthorized use of Stonehill College directories.

### 4. PHYSICAL/EMOTIONAL HEALTH AND GENERAL SAFETY

- 4.01 Trespassing or unauthorized entry or attempted entry to or use of College premises including roofs, balconies, ponds or waterways.
- 4.02 Any action which threatens, endangers or subjects another person to physical harm, incites a person by provocation, excludes a person from participation in or denies a person the benefits of College programs, or otherwise subjects a person to discrimination based on race, gender, disability, age, marital status, religion, color, national origin, sexual orientation, or other personal characteristics.
- 4.03 Sexual misconduct, sexual harassment or threats of a sexual nature.
- 4.04 Failure to abide by the College Policy against Hazing.
- 4.05 Attempted use or actual use of electronic devices that invade a person's privacy.
- 4.06 Failure to abide by College weapons policies.
- 4.07 Creating a fire hazard or a situation that endangers others such as false reports of fire or bombs, possession of fireworks, failing to evacuate, throwing objects from windows or tampering with, damaging or removing fire safety equipment.
- 4.08 Improper use of College vehicles.
- 4.09 Violation of the College's prohibition against glass beer bottles.
- 4.10 Physical assault. An attempted,

intentional, and/or unjustified physical contact with a person, however slight, without his or her consent that entails some injury, harmful, or offensive touching

- 4.11 Verbal assault. Verbal abuse, threats, intimidation, harassment, coercion or conduct which threatens or endangers the health or safety of oneself or another person or any action that may subject oneself or another person to emotional injury.

### 5. ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS

- 5.01 Failure to abide by College alcohol policies.
- 5.02 Failure to abide by College smoking policies.
- 5.03 Failure to abide by College drug policies.

## Authority

1. The Vice President for Student Affairs is responsible for the overall administration of the Community Standards and Student Discipline System. Under the direction of the Vice President for Student Affairs, the AVPSA, or designee, has been charged with the day-to-day responsibility for the administration of the Community Standards and Student Discipline System. The AVPSA, or designee, is also a student advocate who ensures the protection of all students' rights.
2. The AVPSA, or designee, will appoint administrators to conduct informal conferences and formal discipline hearings.
3. The AVPSA, or designee, will develop policies and procedural rules for the administration of the Student Discipline System consistent with the provisions of the Community Standards.
4. If an incident report involves more than one charged student, the AVPSA, or designee, in his/her discretion, may determine whether an informal conference or formal discipline hearing concerning each student will be conducted either separately or jointly.
5. Students are required to attend informal conferences and formal discipline hearings.
6. Informal conferences and formal discipline hearings are not open to the public and are confidential in nature. Therefore, friends, parents, siblings or legal counsel may not be permitted in the room where the conference or hearing takes place, but may wait nearby for support purposes.
7. Students will be held accountable for abuse of the Student Discipline System such as:
  - a. The failure to obey a notice from a College official to appear for an informal conference or formal discipline hearing as part of the Student Discipline System;



## Formal Administrative, CDC and RADC Hearings

1. The purpose of a formal discipline hearing is to review statements from a charged student, complainant, or person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct and witnesses with knowledge of the incident, make a determination as to whether or not the charged student violated the Community Standards and make recommendations for sanctions if the charged student is found responsible.
2. Formal discipline hearings will be conducted as soon as possible, but no sooner than 2 business days and no more than more than 10 business days after the charged student has been notified of the charges. Maximum time limits for scheduling a formal discipline hearing may be extended at the discretion of the AVPSA, or designee. Formal discipline hearings may be recessed at any time provided they are reconvened within 5 business days.
3. A charged student will be considered notified of the charges once the notice of the charges has been mailed to the student's local or campus address on file with the College.
4. Notice of the charges for a formal discipline hearing will be in writing and will include the date, time and place that a student must attend the hearing, the name of the complainant, the name of the person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct, as well as the names of witnesses called to testify.
5. If a charged student, with notice, does not appear for a formal discipline hearing, the hearing may proceed as scheduled and the information in support of the charges may be presented and considered even if the charged student is not present.
6. A formal discipline hearing may accommodate concerns for the personal safety, well-being or fears of confrontation with the charged student, complainant, or person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct or witnesses during the hearing by providing alternate means of communication where and as determined in the sole judgment of the AVPSA, or designee, to be appropriate.
7. The charged student, complainant and person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct, each have the right to be assisted by an advocate of their choice. The advocate must be a faculty, administrator, staff member or member of the student body and may not be an attorney. The charged student, complainant and person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct are responsible for presenting their own

12. Decisions resulting from an administrative or discipline committee hearing will be final, pending the normal appeal process.
13. In the absence of a functioning RADC, CDC, or Appeals Board, such as before the appointment of members or at the end of an academic year, the AVPSA, or designee, may assemble a Board comprised of students, administrators, and/or faculty.
14. Student conduct that warrants action within the Student Discipline System may result in forfeiture of all Stonehill scholarships, financial aid or monies paid.

## Initiation of Disciplinary Procedures

1. Any individual member of the College community may submit an incident report that a student allegedly violated the Community Standards. The individual will be listed as the complainant on the notice of the charges to the charged student.
  2. The College may submit a complaint that a student allegedly violated the Community Standards. The College will be listed as the complainant on the notice of the charges to the charged student.
  3. The incident report will be prepared in writing and directed to the AVPSA, or designee. An incident report should be submitted as soon as possible to encourage the availability of witnesses or information about the incident.
  4. The AVPSA, or designee, will determine whether a charged student's alleged violation of the Community Standards will be addressed through an informal conference or formal discipline hearing.
  5. Upon receiving an incident report, the AVPSA, or designee, may take one or more of the following steps within 10 business days:
    - a. Conduct an investigation to determine if the incident report has merit;
    - b. Dismiss the incident report. Such disposition will be final and there will be no subsequent action;
    - c. Schedule a formal administrative, CDC or RADC hearing;
    - d. Schedule an informal conference; or
    - e. Impose interim restrictions when there is information to show that the student's continued presence on the campus endangers the physical safety or emotional state of the student or others or disrupts the educational process of the College.
  6. Falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation in conjunction with the Student Discipline System;
  7. Submitting or corroborating a false incident report or withholding information;
  8. Attempting to discourage an individual's proper participation in or use of the Student Discipline System;
  9. Attempting to influence the impartiality of an administrator or member of a discipline committee;
  10. Harassment or intimidation of a witness, administrator or member of a discipline committee, prior to, during or after an informal conference or formal discipline hearing;
  11. Failure to comply with a sanction imposed under the Student Discipline System; or
  12. Influencing or attempting to influence another person to commit an abuse of the Student Discipline System.
  13. The unauthorized use of electronic devices, including but not limited to cell phones, cameras, and recording devices.
8. The order of administrative, College Discipline Committee (CDC) and Residence Area Discipline Committee (RADC) hearings will proceed as follows:
    - a. Review and signing of the Honesty Statement;
    - b. Reading of the charges;
    - c. Charged student's opportunity to challenge the administrator or member of the discipline committee for bias;
    - d. Charged student's plea;
    - e. Charged student's statement;
    - f. Complainant's statement;
    - g. Witness's statement(s);
    - h. Statement of the person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct;
    - i. Charged student's closing statement; and
    - j. Discussion and decision-making in closed session.
  9. The administrator or discipline committee members may ask questions of the charged student, complainant, witness or person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct at any time during a formal discipline hearing.
  10. Formal rules of process, procedure or evidence such as those applied in criminal or civil courts are not used in the Student Discipline System.
  11. Administrators, members of discipline committees and the Appeals Board will be impartial.

information; therefore, advocates are not permitted to participate directly in any formal discipline hearing. The charged student, complainant and person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct, should select as an advocate a person whose schedule allows attendance at the scheduled date, time and place for the formal discipline hearing as delays will not normally be allowed due to the scheduling conflicts of an advocate.

8. The charged student, complainant and person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct and their advocates, if any, will be permitted to attend the entire portion of a formal discipline hearing at which information is received (excluding deliberations).
9. Admission of any other person to a formal discipline hearing (including witnesses) will be at the discretion of the AVPSA, or designee.
10. Generally, the charged student and person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct may present up to 4 witnesses with knowledge of the incident to provide information to and answer questions from the administrator or chairperson of the discipline committee. If the charged student and person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct wishes to present more than 4 witnesses, he/she must submit a written request to the AVPSA, or designee, indicating the names of the additional witnesses and why their testimony would be beneficial. The request must be submitted to the AVPSA, or designee, at least 24 hours prior to the formal discipline hearing.

The College will try to arrange the attendance of possible witnesses who are members of the College community, if reasonably possible. The name(s) of the witness(es) of the charged student and person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct are to be submitted to the AVPSA, or designee, at least 24 hours prior to the formal discipline hearing. The charged student and person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct may submit questions to the administrator or chairperson of the discipline committee to be answered by each other or other witnesses. This method is used to preserve the educational tone of the hearing and to avoid creation of an adversarial environment. Questions of whether potential information will be received will be resolved at the discretion of the administrator or chairperson of the discipline committee.

11. All procedural questions are subject to the final decision of the administrator or chairperson of the discipline committee.

12. Decisions of the administrator or discipline committee will be made on the information presented during the hearing on the basis of whether it is more likely than not that the charged student violated the Community Standards.
13. After the formal discipline hearing concludes, the administrator or discipline committee will determine whether the charged student violated each section of the Community Standards that the student is alleged to have violated.
14. The administrator who conducted the administrative hearing and chairperson of the discipline committee is responsible for providing a written summary of the formal discipline hearing including a brief statement of the facts, decision as to whether the charged student is responsible or not responsible for violating the Community Standards, sanction, if any, and the rationale for the decision and sanction, if any.
15. The AVPSA, or designee, may consider the sanction recommended by the discipline committee and may impose sanctions other than those recommended by the administrator or discipline committee.
16. The charged student will be informed of the decision and sanction imposed, if any, of the administrator or discipline committee within 3 business days following an administrative or discipline committee hearing.

## Rights of All Parties in Formal Discipline Hearings

1. A charged student and person who believes he/she was the victim of another student's misconduct will be entitled to:
  - a. Receive written notice of charges;
  - b. Obtain the name of the individual complainant (if applicable);
  - c. View the incident report in the Student Affairs Office in the presence of a Student Affairs staff member during normal business hours or request a copy of a police report or a redacted copy of a Student Affairs incident report;
  - d. Be notified of the date, time and place of the formal discipline hearing, as well as the names of the witnesses called to testify;
  - e. Receive notice of the fact that failure to appear for a formal discipline hearing may result in the hearing being conducted in the absence of the charged student or person who believes he/she was the victim of another student's misconduct;

- f. Provide the names of up to 4 witnesses with knowledge of the incident that may appear at a formal discipline hearing on his/her behalf to the AVPSA, or designee, within 24 hours of the hearing. If the charged student and person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct wishes to present more than 4 witnesses, he/she must submit a written request to the AVPSA, or designee, indicating the names of the additional witnesses and why their testimony would be beneficial. The request must be submitted to the AVPSA, or designee, at least 24 hours prior to the formal discipline hearing. Character witnesses are not permitted;
  - g. Be notified of the fact that he/she may request additional information about the Community Standards and Student Discipline System;
  - h. Challenge the composition of the discipline committee;
  - i. Present his/her case;
  - j. Decline to answer any questions or make any statements during a formal discipline hearing. Such silence will not be used against the charged student or person who believes he/she was the victim of another student's misconduct. However, the outcome of the formal discipline hearing will be based upon the information or lack thereof presented at the hearing.
  - k. Be advised by a faculty, administrator, staff member or member of the student body who is not an attorney;
  - l. Be informed in writing of the decision and sanction, if any, within 3 business days of a formal discipline hearing; and
  - m. Request an appeal of the decision resulting from a formal discipline hearing within 4 business days of receiving the decision in writing. A charged student and person who believes he/she was the victim of another student's misconduct are entitled to one appeal.
2. An individual complainant/victim will be entitled to:
    - a. Be notified of the date, time and place of the formal discipline hearing, as well as the names of the witnesses called to testify;
    - b. Receive notice of the fact that failure to appear for a formal discipline hearing may result in the hearing being conducted in the absence of the complainant;
    - c. Receive notice of the fact that he/she may request additional information about the Community Standards and Student Discipline System; and
    - d. Be advised by a faculty member, administrator, staff member or member of the student body who is not an attorney.

e. The College may disclose to the victim (or if the victim is deceased as a result of such crime or offense, to the next of kin) of any violent crime or non-forcible sex offense, either verbally or in writing, the final results of any institutional disciplinary proceedings conducted against a charged student.

## Discipline Committees

### 1. College Discipline Committee (CDC)

- a. The CDC will be comprised of a group of members of the College Community representing students, faculty, administrators and staff members.
- b. A quorum of 5 CDC members must be present to conduct a CDC hearing.
- c. The Vice President for Student Affairs, or designee, will follow special procedures when hearing sexual misconduct complaints, as outlined in the Hill Book.
- d. Members of the College community may nominate student members for the CDC. From these nominations, the outgoing and incoming chairpersons of the Student Senate and Commuter Council will recommend to the SGA President the student government members to serve on the CDC for the following academic year. The resident assistant staff will recommend to the Director of Residence Life the resident assistant members to serve on the CDC for the following academic year. The Vice President for Academic Affairs will appoint faculty and fill any vacancies during the year by appointment. The Vice President for Student Affairs will appoint administrators and staff and fill any vacancies during the year by appointment.
- e. Student members of the CDC may not serve on the Appeals Board or Residence Area Discipline Committee.
- f. Any member of the CDC may be removed from office for non-fulfillment of duties essential to the position. A majority vote of the members is required for removal.

### 2. Residence Area Discipline Committee (RADC)

- a. Each of the residence areas will have an RADC.
- b. Each RADC will be comprised of a group of students and RAs from the residence area (appointed by the RD/AC) and the RD/AC of that residence area, or designee, who will serve as chairperson and one student affairs administrator.
- c. A quorum of 3 RADC members must be present to conduct an RADC hearing.
- d. Student members of an RADC may not serve on the Appeals Board or CDC.
- e. Any member of an RADC may be removed from office for non-fulfillment of duties essential to the position. A majority vote of the members is required for removal.

f. The appointment of members to an RADC will be made in the fall.

- 3. Student members of the CDC or RADC must be full-time students in good academic and disciplinary standing. If a student member does not maintain good academic or disciplinary standing, he/she will be removed from the CDC or RADC for that academic year.
- 4. The term of office for each member of the CDC and RADC will be one academic year.
- 5. RDs/ACs and RADCs may only recommend the following sanctions: Warning, Parental Notification, Loss of Privileges, Restriction, Fines, Restitution, Campus Service, Educational Program/Project, Referral, Relocation of Residence, Deferred Loss of Residence or Weekend Restriction.
- 6. All decisions by the CDC and an RADC will be arrived at by a simple majority vote. The chairperson will vote only in case of a tie.

## Informal Conferences

- 1. An informal conference is an informal meeting of a student alleged to have violated the Community Standards with an administrator, complainant and person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct for the purpose of achieving resolution with all parties agreeing to the outcome. If an agreement is reached, the case will end with no opportunity for appeal. If no agreement is reached, the case will be dismissed or referred for a formal discipline hearing.
- 2. Informal conferences will be conducted as soon as possible.
- 3. The student alleged to have violated the Community Standards will be informed in writing of the charges at the informal conference.
- 4. The administrator is responsible for providing a written summary of the informal conference including a brief statement of the facts and outcome of the conference.
- 5. The outcome of the informal conference will be made part of the student's discipline file and may be considered in determining future sanctions.

## Sanctions

- 1. In determining a sanction, the AVPSA, or designee, may consider the student's present demeanor, past disciplinary record, the nature of the misconduct and the severity of any damage, injury or harm resulting from the misconduct or other factors.
- 2. The College has a special concern for incidents in which persons are mistreated because of race, gender, disability, age, marital status, religion, color, national

origin, sexual orientation or other personal characteristic. Such incidents damage not only individuals, but also the free and open academic environment of the College. More severe sanctions are appropriate for such misconduct.

- 3. Sanctions do not become effective until the appeal process is completed.
- 4. Some College policies specify sanctions for violations. See individual policies for sanctions required, if any.
- 5. The AVPSA, or designee, may impose the following sanctions upon any student found to have violated the Community Standards. See individual policies for specified sanctions for certain violations.
  - a. Warning: A notice, either verbal or written, that the student is violating or has violated College regulations, must cease the conduct immediately and that continuation or repetition of wrongful conduct may be cause for more severe disciplinary action.
  - b. Parental Notification: The College may notify parents/guardians when students under the age of 21 have been found responsible for violating the College's alcohol or other drug policies, when there is a serious health or safety issue regarding a student or if a student's residency or student status is in jeopardy.
  - c. Loss of Privileges: Denial of specified privileges for a designated period of time.
  - d. Restriction: Denial of access to any campus facility, activity, class or program. This includes no contact orders.
  - e. Fines: Financial sanction.
  - f. Restitution: Compensation for loss, damage or injury. This may take the form of appropriate service or monetary or material replacement.
  - g. Campus Service: Assignment of an appropriate service project that will benefit the College community, responsible student or others.
  - h. Educational Program/Project: Required attendance at an educational workshop or completion of an educational project that will benefit the College community, responsible student or others.
  - i. Assessment: A student may be referred to the Counseling and Testing Center, Health Services or other appropriate office or local agency for consultation or assessment.
  - j. Disciplinary Probation: A period of time during which a student may be excluded from participation in all social and extracurricular activities such as representing the College, participating in intercollegiate athletics, SGA or study abroad.
  - k. Relocation of Residence: Required assignment to another residence area.

- l. **Deferred Suspension from Residency:** Warning that if the student is found responsible for violating the Community Standards during a specific period of time, the student may be immediately removed from the residence halls for a specific period of time after which the student may reapply for housing. Reapplication for housing does not guarantee immediate placement. Conditions for returning to the residence halls may be specified.
  - m. **Suspension from Residency:** Separation of the student from the residence halls for a specific period of time, after which the student may reapply for housing. Reapplication for housing does not guarantee immediate placement. Conditions for returning to the residence halls may be specified.
  - n. **Residence Hall Dismissal:** Permanent separation of the student from the residence halls.
  - o. **Deferred College Separation:** A warning that if the student is found responsible for violating the Community Standards during a specific period of time, the student may be immediately separated from the College for a specific period of time after which the student may reapply. Conditions for readmission may be specified.
  - p. **College Separation:** Separation of the student from the College for a definite period of time, after which the student may apply to return. Conditions for return may be specified.
  - q. **Deferred College Dismissal:** Warning that if the student is found responsible for violating the Community Standards during a specific period of time, the student may be immediately dismissed from the College.
  - r. **College Dismissal:** Permanent separation of the student from the College.
  - s. **Revocation of Admission or Degree:** Admission to or a degree awarded from the College may be revoked for fraud, misrepresentation or other violation of the Community Standards in obtaining the degree or for other serious violations committed by a student prior to graduation.
  - t. **Withholding Degree:** The College may withhold awarding a degree otherwise earned until the completion of the disciplinary process set forth in the Student Discipline System, including the completion of all sanctions imposed, if any.
  - u. **Student Organization Recognition in Jeopardy:** A delayed removal of recognition as a recognized student organization. Any proven violation during a specific period of time may result in the student organization's immediate loss of recognition for a specified period of time.
  - v. **Loss of Recognition:** During a specific period of time, a recognized student organization may not associate itself with the College by using the College name, facilities, or other rights and privileges of recognized student organizations after which the group may reapply for recognition. There is no guarantee re-recognition will be granted. If re-recognition is granted, conditions for re-recognition may be specified.
- Other sanctions may be imposed instead of or in addition to those specified above. In addition to the above sanctions, student conduct that warrants action within the Student Discipline System may result in forfeiture of all Stonehill scholarships, financial aid or monies paid.
- 6. More than one of the sanctions listed above may be imposed for any single violation.
  - 7. A campus department, separate from the Student Discipline System, may place a restriction on a student found responsible for violating the Community Standards such as the loss of merit points for housing assignments, restrictions for athletes or the denial of study abroad, campus parking or other privileges.
- ## Appeals
- 1. The agreement reached as a result of an informal conference may not be appealed.
  - 2. A charged student or person who believes he/she was the victim of a student's misconduct may submit a request for an appeal of a decision or sanction resulting from a formal discipline hearing no later than 4 business days after receiving notice of the decision or sanction.
  - 3. A request for an appeal is to be submitted in writing to the AVPSA, or designee.
  - 4. The RADC will review a request for an appeal of the decision reached or sanctions resulting from a formal administrative hearing with an RD/AC.
  - 5. The AVPSA, or designee, will review a request for an appeal of the decision reached or sanctions resulting from a formal RADC hearing.
  - 6. The CDC will review a request for an appeal of the decision reached or sanctions resulting from a formal administrative hearing with the AVPSA, or designee.
  - 7. The Appeals Board will review a request for an appeal of the decision reached or sanctions resulting from a formal CDC hearing.
- 8. Appeals will be considered based on the following criteria:
    - a. Failure to follow the process or procedures outlined in the Student Discipline System;
    - b. Insufficient or inappropriate evidence used to justify a decision;
    - c. New information that was not known at the time of the hearing; or
    - d. Unjustified sanction.
  - 9. Students may not appeal based upon 8d if they pled responsible to the charge in question and the sanction imposed generally follows the Sanctions for Student Violations Guidelines as outlined in The Hill Book. Students may not appeal based upon 8b if they pled responsible at the hearing to the charge in question.
  - 10. Deviations from designated procedures will not be the basis for sustaining an appeal unless significant prejudice results.
  - 11. Upon receipt of the request for an appeal, the AVPSA, or designee, will refer the request to the appropriate appeals committee or board normally within 7 business days.
  - 12. The appropriate appeals committee or board may:
    - a. Determine the appeal request merits a formal appeal hearing and schedule a hearing no later than 10 business days from the date the request is reviewed. Formal appeal hearings will be conducted following the same procedures as set forth for formal discipline hearings.
    - b. Determine there are no grounds for the appeal thus upholding the decision;
    - c. Refer the case to the administrator, CDC or RADC that originally heard the case for consideration of suggestions; or
    - d. Change the original decision or sanctions after reasonable review of the appeal request and the decision rationale of the administrator or discipline committee.
  - 13. The Appeals Board is comprised of the Vice President for Student Affairs, or designee, who serves as the chairperson, a faculty member (appointed by the Vice President for Academic Affairs) and a student (appointed by the SGA President) to consider an appeal from the CDC's decision as to whether a student has violated the Community Standards or from the sanctions imposed. All members must be present for a formal appeal hearing. All decisions will be made by a majority vote.
  - 14. Appellate decisions are final.

## Special Procedures for Hearing Sexual Misconduct Complaints

In addition to the procedures outlined in the Community Standards and Student Discipline System, the following special procedures have been adopted for hearing sexual misconduct complaints:

1. The person who believes she/he was the victim of another's misconduct will meet individually with the AVPSA, or designee, to provide input as to whether the complaint should be heard through an informal conference or formal discipline hearing. The AVPSA, or designee, will consider such input and will decide whether the complaint will be heard through an informal conference or formal discipline hearing.
2. Formal rules of process, procedure, or rules of evidence such as those applied in criminal or civil courts are not used in the Student Discipline System.
3. The AVPSA, or designee, will appoint one additional administrator to the CDC to ensure gender balance.
4. No questions, statements or information about the sexual activity of the person who believes she/he was the victim of another's misconduct with anyone other than the charged student may be introduced. Requests for exceptions to this guideline must be made in writing to the AVPSA, or designee, at least 72 hours prior to the hearing. If the person who believes she/he was the victim of another's misconduct raises his/her own sexual activity with anyone other than the charged student, questions may then be asked about that relationship.
5. The College may disclose to the victim (or if the victim is deceased as a result of such crime or offense, to the next of kin) of any non-forcible sex offense, either verbally or in writing, the final results of any institutional disciplinary proceedings conducted against an a charged student.

## Interim Restrictions

1. The AVPSA, or designee, may impose restriction(s) upon a student pending disciplinary proceedings. Interim restrictions become effective immediately without prior notice whenever the AVPSA, or designee, believes the student may pose a serious threat to self or others, property or cause serious disruption to the College community.
2. Interim restrictions may include: Separation from the College or residence areas; relocation of residence, restriction to designated College residence areas or other campus facilities by time or location;

restriction of communication with named individuals or groups within the College community; or the requirement to obtain advance authorization to engage in a specified activity.

3. Whenever reasonably possible, a meeting between the charged student and AVPSA, or designee, will be held prior to the imposition of interim restrictions.
4. The charged student will have the opportunity to meet with the AVPSA, or designee, to present his/her version of the facts and to indicate why interim restrictions should not be imposed. Following this meeting, the decision of the AVPSA, or designee, will be final.
5. Violations of interim restrictions may result in separation or dismissal from Stonehill College.

## Discipline Records

1. Discipline records are educational records and are maintained in the office of the AVPSA, or designee.
2. Discipline records are not considered to be part of a student's permanent academic record maintained by the College with the exception of a violation of the Community Standards that results in a sanction of College Separation or College Dismissal.
3. Discipline records are maintained by the Office of Student Affairs for seven years post graduation.
4. In situations involving both a charged student and student who believes he/she was victim of a student's misconduct, the records of the process and of the sanctions imposed, if any, will be considered to be the educational records of both the charged student and the student who believes himself/herself to be the victim because the educational career and chances of success in the academic community of each may be impacted.

## Interpretation and Revision

1. Any question of interpretation or application of the Community Standards and Student Discipline System will be referred to the AVPSA, or designee, for final determination.
2. The Community Standards and Student Discipline System will be reviewed at least every 2 years under the direction of the AVPSA, or designee.

# Substance Abuse Awareness Policy

## Introduction

Only in an environment free of substance abuse can Stonehill College fulfill its mission of developing the academic, professional, social, cultural and intellectual potential of each member of the community. The use of illegal drugs and the abuse of alcohol impair the safety and health of students and employees and inhibit personal and academic growth. For these reasons, the unlawful use of alcohol and other drugs is prohibited on campus and at College-sponsored activities.

## Campus Prevention and Awareness Programs

Alcohol and other drug abuse education and prevention programs have been established and are coordinated by the Counseling and Testing Center with assistance from Health Services and other College departments. Programs provide training and direct services to the College Community and offer preventative education and outreach activities about the Substance Awareness Policy and alcohol and other drug abuse.

College supervisors, as well as student staff in the residence halls, receive training on a regular basis on issues regarding alcohol and other drug use and abuse. The Counseling and Testing Center and Health Services are available for consultation concerning individual students with alcohol or other drug problems. Services provided by the Counseling and Testing Center include personal assessment and counseling, group discussion opportunities, educational and alternative programming, information on Narcotics Anonymous and Alcoholic Anonymous and referrals to outside agencies.

The Counseling and Testing Center and Health Services have established working relationships with area hospitals, community mental health centers and other social service agencies to facilitate referrals when treatment is needed.

The Health and Wellness Office provides health education, awareness events and prevention programs on a variety of topics including but not limited to stress reduction, physical activity, nutrition, smoking cessation and healthy relationships throughout the entire school year. Services range from workshops, individual consultation or presentations by request. The office is located in the Sally Blair Ames Sports Complex, Room 134A.

## General Provisions

The students of Stonehill College shall not unlawfully manufacture, distribute, dispense, possess or use controlled substances, drug paraphernalia or alcohol. Drug paraphernalia is defined as any equipment, product or material that is modified for making, using or

concealing illegal drugs such as bongs and houka pipes. Any individual who violates this prohibition will be subject to disciplinary action. Sanctions may include separation or dismissal from the College, mandatory participation in an alcohol or other drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program or referral of the matter to law enforcement agencies for prosecution.

## Student Alcohol Policy

Stonehill complies with all federal and state laws and local ordinances regarding the possession, use, sale or distribution of alcoholic beverages. In conjunction with these laws and ordinances, and in addition to these laws and ordinances, the College has adopted certain standards to facilitate its regulation of the use and possession of alcohol by students and their guests. The following are considered violations of the College's standards with respect to the use, possession, and distribution of alcohol:

1. Violation of any alcohol or alcohol-related federal, state, or local law or ordinance.
2. Being a student under the age of 21, not engaged in an employment or other permissive activity, in the presence of an open alcohol container.
3. Possession, use, or distribution of alcohol by a student, under the age of 21, or possession, use, or distribution of alcohol by the guest of a student, under the age of 21, even if the guest is age 21 or older.
4. Procurement of alcohol for a student or guest who is under the age of 21.
5. Failing to abide by the drinking laws of the immediate locale while on an away program or College-sponsored or approved trip or program.
6. Possession, use, sale, or distribution of a false identification card, wristband, or other age or identity verification form.
7. Use of an alcohol container as room decoration, vase or storage item.
8. Possession of alcohol in a residence hall, or common area of a residence hall, in which alcohol is not allowed based on the dry status of the hall or area.

Each September, the College will inform students whether or not the use or possession of alcoholic beverages will be permitted in the various residence areas. Status of residence halls may change during the year. Students who are unsure about an area's status should contact their Resident Assistant, Residence Director or Area Coordinator, or the Office of Residence Life.

9. Possession of an open container of alcohol

in an area designated as a public area by the College without prior approval from the Vice President of Student Affairs or the designated College Official sponsoring, hosting, or supervising an event in a public area.

Public areas include campus grounds, residence hall porches and entryways, administrative buildings, academic buildings, and dining facilities.

10. Possession by a student, age 21 or older, or possession by the guest of a student, age 21 or older, of an amount of alcohol over the limits specified (limits apply to full, partially full, and empty containers) by the College.

The limits specified by the College are:

- Twelve 12-ounce coolers, malts, or beers
- OR

- Two 750 ml. bottles of wine
- OR

- One pint of hard liquor up to 80 proof

The total amount of alcohol in a residence hall room may not exceed the total amount permitted for the residents of the room, age 21 or older.

11. Possession of alcohol at a College event without prior approval by the Director of Student Activities or the designated College Official sponsoring, hosting, or in charge of the event.
12. Intoxication on College property or at College-sponsored or sanctioned programs or activities.

Intoxicated students and their guests will not be permitted entrance to College-sponsored activities. Intoxicated students or intoxicated guests in need of medical attention may be transported to the hospital for emergency care. Intoxicated students or intoxicated guests not in need of medical attention may be placed into protective custody by Stonehill Campus Police and transported to the Easton Police Department. All costs will be charged back to the student.

Intoxicated students who are disorderly or disrespectful to College officials (including student employees) are subject to more severe disciplinary sanctions.

13. Possession of a drinking game or the use or possession of a board game, table game, ice luge, drinking funnel, beer tap or other device that promotes or encourages abusive drinking or is used in a way that promotes or encourages abusive drinking.
14. Transportation of alcohol by motor vehicle, by a student under the age of 21, regardless of the age of any passengers in the vehicle.

15. Driving under the influence of alcohol or other drugs.

Student drivers may be requested to take sobriety tests. A student driver who fails a sobriety test may have his/her car towed to a storage facility for pick-up when the student is sober enough to drive. All towing costs are the responsibility of the student driver.

16. Possession of a full or empty common source of alcohol, regardless of the size(s) or the container(s).

A common source of alcohol includes, but is not limited to, a keg, pony keg, beer ball, punch bowl (with or without alcohol), or gelatin shots.

17. Commercial delivery of alcoholic beverages to the residence halls or the College Mailroom.

18. Use of alcoholic beverages to render another person physically or emotionally incapacitated as a precursor to or part of sexual activity.

19. Creation of materials that promote alcohol, tobacco, or other drugs.

Athletic teams, club sports teams, student organizations, residence hall councils and other groups or individuals are prohibited from creating marketing or promotional material such as clothing that promotes alcohol, tobacco or other drugs. In addition, such items may not discriminate against individuals or groups and must be approved by the appropriate College official listed below. Appropriate College officials must also approve the use of the Stonehill name, logo, or likeness. Questions concerning this policy may be directed to the Student Affairs Office.

Athletic teams must receive the approval of the Director of Athletics, or designee.

Club sports teams must receive the approval of the Director of Recreational Sports, or designee.

Recognized clubs and organizations must receive the approval of the Director of Student Activities, or designee.

Residence hall councils must receive the approval of the Director of Residence Life, or designee.

20. Possession of a full or empty excessive amount of alcohol.

An excessive amount may include any amount of alcohol over the limits specified.

## Entertaining in the Residence Halls

Students may entertain or socialize in their individual rooms provided the number of people in the room does not exceed 10 individuals (including residents of the room). Students must be in compliance with campus guest and quiet hours policies and may not disrupt the learning or living activities of others.

## Reserving Common Lounges for Social Gatherings without Alcohol

Students who wish to reserve a common area lounge for an event without alcohol must obtain approval from the RD/AC.

## Social Gatherings with Alcoholic Beverages in the Residence Halls

When approved by the Director of Residence Life, or designee, alcoholic beverages may be present at social gatherings in common area lounges. A social gathering is when 15 or more people are gathered, including non-members of the house or suite, and alcohol is present. The following conditions apply:

1. Social gatherings may be held in common lounges of the following residence areas: individual townhouses in Colonial Court and Commonwealth Court and individual suites in Cascino, Sullivan and Notre Dame du Lac. Each September, the College will inform students whether or not the use or possession of alcoholic beverages will be permitted in Sheehan. Students who are unsure about Sheehan's status should check with a resident assistant or other College official prior to using or possessing alcoholic beverages.
2. Social gatherings may be held on Friday and Saturday nights from 8:00 pm - 1:00 am.
3. The Director of Residence Life, or designee, may approve up to 2 social gatherings per residence area, per night, on a first-come, first-served basis. In special circumstances, the Director of Residence Life may approve additional social gatherings with the approval of the Vice President for Student Affairs, or designee.
4. The number of guests present at a social gathering in a townhouse may not exceed 50 guests (including residents of the house).
5. The number of guests present at a social gathering in a suite may not exceed 30 guests (including residents of the suite).
6. Social gatherings may not be held during exam periods, when the residence halls are closed, or during the summer.
7. In order to host a social gathering, 50 percent + 1 of the townhouse or suite residents must be age 21 or older.
8. Social gatherings may not be advertised.

## Violations of Social Gathering Guidelines

1. All violations of the Social Gathering Guidelines will be addressed by the Residence Life Office.

2. Failure of a townhouse or suite to comply with the above guidelines may result in restrictions being placed upon the townhouse or suite, such as warning, loss of privileges to host social gatherings, or the loss of privileges for students age 21 or older, to use or possess alcoholic beverages, etc.

## Procedures for Hosting Social Gatherings with Alcoholic Beverages

1. A townhouse or suite may request to host a social gathering by submitting a Social Gathering Application to their RD/AC by 4:30 pm on Wednesday for social gatherings to be held on the following Friday or Saturday night. Any resident who has a concern with a gathering being held on a particular day or weekend may contact the RD/AC.
2. Requests will be processed on a first come first serve basis by the RD/AC. Requests to hold a social gathering may be denied based on the disciplinary history of residents, pending discipline matters, previous damages, etc.
3. Fifty percent +1 of the residents of the townhouse or suite must be present for the duration of the social gathering.
4. The RD/AC will notify townhouses and suites of the approval status of their requests by noon on Friday.
5. Only social gathering guests age 21 or older (with the exception of students under the age of 21 who live in the townhouse or suite) may attend a social gathering.
6. A designated resident of the townhouse or suite must be present at each entrance of the social gathering to check guests' IDs. The designated residents must remain sober for the duration of the social gathering. Residents and social gathering guests must present a current Stonehill College ID card and a valid driver's license (not a duplicate) that confirms the student's date of birth documented in College records. Nonstudent guests must present a valid driver's license (not a duplicate) and a valid guest pass and must be accompanied by their host at all times.
7. The use or consumption of alcoholic beverages must be confined to the inside of the townhouse or suite. Possessing or consuming alcoholic beverages on porches, patios and in public hallways is prohibited.
8. Hosts must ensure the noise level of the social gathering does not interfere with nearby residents or quiet hours.
9. Hosts must control excessive loitering outside the townhouse or suite.
10. Food and non-alcoholic beverages must be

available and prominently featured.

11. Gathering attendees may leave a social gathering and return. However, any individual reentering a social gathering must again present proper identification (see step 7 above) upon reentry.
12. Residents or guests who appear to be intoxicated and who attempt to enter a social gathering will not be permitted to enter the social gathering.
13. Hosts must contact Campus Police immediately if any social gathering guest appears to need medical attention.
14. Hosts must contact RAs or Campus Police when they would like assistance controlling the social gathering.
15. Hosts are responsible for cleaning the location of the social gathering to avoid a cleaning charge. All townhouse or suite residents are responsible for any cleaning or damage charges resulting from a social gathering.
16. Residence Life staff members and Campus Police will monitor the student residence areas. Students are expected to be cordial, cooperative and respectful of College officials.
17. A social gathering may be terminated at any time when College officials determine the social gathering poses a threat to the health and safety of the community or is in violation of any College policy. Such violations will be addressed by the Residence Life Office and/or the Office of Community Standards.

## Student Programs with Alcohol

1. The Director of Student Activities, or designee, has primary responsibility for determining the circumstances and whether or not alcoholic beverages will be served at student programs held on or off campus.
2. Students, age 21 or older, must present 2 forms of ID to enter the alcohol service area. Massachusetts residents must present a current Stonehill College ID card and a valid Massachusetts driver's license or valid Massachusetts Liquor ID card. Out-of-state residents must present a current Stonehill College ID card and a valid driver's license (not a duplicate) that confirms the student's date of birth documented in College records.
3. Guests, age 21 or older, must present a valid driver's license (not a duplicate) and a valid guest pass and must be accompanied by their host at all times. In order to enter the alcohol service area, guests, age 21 or older, must be accompanied by their host, who must be age 21 or older. Up to two guests per current student will be allowed.
4. Students and their guests may not attempt

to or bring alcohol into student programs or attempt to or remove alcohol from the service area or student programs.

5. Underage students and their guests, regardless of age, may not attempt to enter the alcohol service area.
6. Safeguards must be taken to ensure an orderly function to protect the rights of other members of the community against undue interference, noise and other disturbances.
7. Students may be refused admission to a student program if the validity of their identification is questionable or if students are intoxicated or disruptive.
8. The sponsoring organization shall abide by the established laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, ordinances of the Town of Easton and policies of Stonehill College.
9. Student organizations may not use student fees to purchase alcoholic beverages for student use.
10. Alcoholic beverages may not be offered free of charge to any participant at a student program.
11. When alcoholic beverages are served, food and nonalcoholic beverages must be made available. The cost of refreshments must not be prohibitive. Alcoholic beverages may not continue to be served if nonalcoholic beverages run out. When alcoholic beverages are served, the student program must be supportive of alcohol education programs that encourage responsible decisions about the use or non-use of alcoholic beverages.
12. Alcoholic beverages may not be provided as awards.
13. Advertising promoting alcoholic beverages must not encourage any form of alcohol abuse or place any emphasis on quantity or frequency of use. The advertising of alcoholic beverages on campus may not portray drinking as a solution to personal or academic problems or as necessary for social, sexual or academic success. Advertising of alcoholic beverages and other promotional beverages may not associate alcoholic beverage consumption with the performance of tasks that require skilled reactions such as driving or playing sports. All posters must be in accordance with the College's Advertising Policy.
14. If a student program is held off-campus, the contracted server/facility must agree in writing that it agrees to assume all responsibility for serving alcoholic beverages. Alcoholic beverages may not be served in common sources when students have direct access to serve themselves.

## Smoking on Campus

1. Smoking is prohibited in all campus buildings and facilities including all of the

student residence halls.

2. Individuals who choose to smoke are expected to be at least 25 feet from the building so as not to allow smoke to travel back into the building.
3. Individuals who choose to smoke are expected to dispose of cigarettes and their packaging in proper trash receptacles.

## Student Drug Policy

1. The possession, use, sale or distribution of illegal drugs is strictly prohibited on campus property or at campus-sponsored events.
2. The unauthorized possession, use, sale or distribution of drugs prescribed for medical purposes is strictly prohibited on campus property or at campus-sponsored events.
3. As required by federal law, students are required to notify the College's Director of Financial Aid, or designee, within 5 days of being convicted of violating a criminal drug statute.
4. The use of drugs to render another person physically or emotionally incapacitated as a precursor to or part of sexual activity is prohibited.
5. The possession, use, sale or distribution of drug paraphernalia is prohibited on College property or at College-sponsored activities. Drug paraphernalia is defined as any equipment, product or material that is modified for making, using or concealing illegal drugs such as bongs and houka pipes.
6. Stonehill College does not distinguish between civil and criminal penalties associated with possession of marijuana. Possession of marijuana, regardless of the amount, is strictly prohibited on campus property or at campus sponsored events.



## Sanctions for Student Violations

The following sanctions have been developed to educate students and ensure an environment that supports the academic mission of the College. Some sanctions have been developed to respond to repeated violations during a student's career. In determining a sanction, the AVSPA, or designee, may consider the student's present demeanor, past disciplinary record, the nature of the misconduct, and the severity of any damage, injury, or harm resulting from the misconduct as well as any other factor.

<b>First Alcohol Violation in Career</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connections Program;</li> <li>• 10 hours of campus service;</li> <li>• \$50 or \$100 fine;</li> <li>• Weekend restriction;</li> <li>• Parental notification for students under the age of 21.</li> </ul>
<b>Second Alcohol Violation in Career</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alcohol assessment and completion of recommendations;</li> <li>• Connections Program;</li> <li>• 15 hours of campus service;</li> <li>• \$100 or \$150 fine;</li> <li>• Two to four consecutive weekends restrictions;</li> <li>• Deferred suspension from residency;</li> <li>• Parental notification.</li> </ul>
<b>Third Alcohol Violation in Career</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alcohol assessment and completion of recommendations;</li> <li>• Connections Program;</li> <li>• On-line alcohol education class and related costs associated with the class;</li> <li>• Suspension from residency for 16 consecutive academic weeks;</li> <li>• Deferred separation from the College;</li> <li>• Parental notification.</li> </ul>
<b>Fourth Alcohol Violation in Career</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Separation from the College;</li> <li>• Parental notification.</li> </ul>
<b>Common Source Violation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alcohol assessment and completion of recommendations;</li> <li>• Connections Program;</li> <li>• Suspension from residency for 16 consecutive academic weeks;</li> <li>• Parental notification.</li> </ul>
<b>Excessive Amount of Alcohol Violation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alcohol assessment and completion of recommendations;</li> <li>• Connections Program;</li> <li>• Parental Notification;</li> <li>• Suspension from residency for 16 consecutive academic weeks OR multiple weekend restrictions, AND campus service, deferred separation from residency.</li> </ul>
<b>Driving Under the Influence of Alcohol or Other Drugs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alcohol assessment and completion of recommendations;</li> <li>• Connections Program;</li> <li>• \$300 fine;</li> <li>• Restricted driving and parking privileges for one year;</li> <li>• Suspension from residency for 16 consecutive academic weeks;</li> <li>• Parental notification.</li> </ul>
<b>Purchasing or Distributing Alcoholic Beverages for Students or Guests Under the Age of 21</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Alcohol assessment and completion of recommendations;</li> <li>• Connections Program;</li> <li>• Suspension from residency for 16 consecutive academic weeks;</li> <li>• Parental notification.</li> </ul>
<b>Use or Possession of Illegal Drugs</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drug assessment and completion of recommendations;</li> <li>• Suspension from residency for 16 consecutive academic weeks;</li> <li>• Parental notification.</li> </ul>
<b>Use of Alcohol or Drugs to Render Another Person Emotionally or Physically Incapacitated as a Precursor to or Part of Sexual Misconduct</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• College dismissal;</li> <li>• Parental notification.</li> </ul>

## Other Sanctions for Students

The College may impose additional sanctions as appropriate. Refer to the Student Discipline System for a complete listing of sanctions.

## Sanctions for Student Organizations

The College's response to student organizations found in violation of the Substance Awareness Policy will be determined based upon the nature of the incident.

## Substance Awareness Policy Effects of Alcohol

Alcohol consumption causes a number of marked changes in behavior. Even low doses significantly impair the judgment and coordination required to drive a car safely, increasing the likelihood that the driver will be involved in an accident. Low to moderate doses of alcohol also increase the incidence of a variety of aggressive acts, including sexual and physical assaults.

Moderate to high doses of alcohol cause marked impairments in higher mental functions, severely altering a person's ability to learn and remember information. Very high doses cause respiratory depression and death. If combined with other depressants of the central nervous system, much lower doses of alcohol will produce the effects just described.

Repeated use of alcohol can lead to dependence. Sudden cessation of alcohol intake is likely to produce withdrawal symptoms, including severe anxiety, tremors, hallucinations, and convulsions. Alcohol withdrawal can be life threatening. Long-term consumption of large quantities of alcohol, particularly when combined with poor nutrition, can also lead to permanent damage to vital organs such as the brain and the liver.

Mothers who drink alcohol during pregnancy may give birth to infants with fetal alcohol syndrome. These infants have irreversible physical abnormalities and mental retardation. In addition, research indicates that children of alcoholic parents are at greater risk than other youngsters of becoming alcoholics.

## Effects of Drugs

Cocaine or crack use may be fatal, depending upon the cardiovascular response of the user. This drug is highly addictive and withdrawal results in severe depression.

Tranquilizers and sedatives are also highly addictive, even in low doses. Use of these drugs in conjunction with alcohol is extremely dangerous and may result in the user becoming comatose.

The intravenous use of drugs carries the additional risk of infection due to shared needles. HIV and hepatitis are transmitted in this way.

Marijuana has properties of both depressants and stimulants and is considered a psychoactive drug. Marijuana contains more tar than tobacco and causes lung and bronchial disease, a chronic dry cough and respiratory irritation. Continued marijuana use has also been connected with memory loss and a motivational syndrome.

Tobacco smoke contains carbon monoxide and may cause cancer and bronchial disease, a chronic cough and respiratory irritation. Smoking by pregnant women may result in fetal injury, premature birth and low birth weight. Chewing of tobacco may cause cancer.

## Controlled Substances: Uses and Effects

### Narcotics

**Possible Effects:** Euphoria, drowsiness, respiratory depression, constricted pupils, nausea

**Effects of Overdose:** Slow and shallow breathing, clammy skin, convulsions, coma, possible death

**Withdrawal Syndrome:** Watery eyes, runny nose, yawning, loss of appetite, irritability

Drug Name	Trade/Other Name	Medical Uses	Dependence Physical/Psychological
Opium	Dover's Powder,	Analgesic,	High/High
Parepectolin	antidiarrheal		
Morphine	MS-Conen, Rosanol, Rosanol SR	Analgesic, antitussive	High/High
Codeine	Tylenolx/codeine, Robitussin A-C	Analgesic, antitussive	Moderate/Moderate
Heroin	Horse, Smack	None	High/High
Hydromorphone	Dilaudid	Analgesic	High/High
Mependine	Demerol, Mapargan	Analgesic	High/High
Methadone	Methadose, Dolophine	Analgesic	High/High-Low

### Depressants

**Possible Effects:** Slurred speech, disorientation, drunken behavior with the odor of alcohol

**Effects of Overdose:** Shallow respiration, clammy skin, dilated pupils, weak and rapid pulse, coma, possible death

**Withdrawal Syndrome:** Anxiety, insomnia, terrors, delirium, convulsions, possible death

Drug Name	Trade/Other Name	Medical Uses	Dependence Physical/Psychological
Chloraal Hydrate	Noctec	Hypnotic	Moderate/Moderate
Barbituates	Amyl, Seconal	Anesthetic	High-Moderate/ High-Moderate
Sedative hypnotic, Anticonvulsant			
Benzodiazepines	Dalmane, Xana	Antianxiety, sedative	Low/Low
Librium, Valium			
Methaqualone	Qaalude	Sedative, hypnotic	High/High
Gluthimide	Doridan	Sedative, hypnotic	High/High

### Stimulants

**Possible Effects:** Increased alertness, excitation, euphoria, increased pulse rate, insomnia, loss of appetite

**Effects of Overdose:** Agitation, increase in body temperature, hallucinations, convulsions, possible death

**Withdrawal Syndrome:** Apathy, long periods of sleep, irritability, depression, disorientation

Drug Name	Trade/Other Name	Medical Uses	Dependence Physical/Psychological
Cocaine	Coke, Flake, Snow	Local anesthetic	Possible/High
Crack			
Amphetamines	Dexadrive, Obetrol	Attention Deficit Disorder, weight control, Narcolepsy,	Possible/High
Delcobese			
Phenmetrazine	Preludin	Weight Control	Possible/High
Methylphenidate	Ritalin	Attention Deficit Disorder	Possible/Moderate

### Hallucinogens

**Possible Effects:** Illusions and hallucinations, poor perception of time and distance

**Effects of Overdose:** Longer, more intense "trip" episodes, possible psychosis, possible death

**Withdrawal Syndrome:** Withdrawal syndrome not reported

Drug Name	Trade/Other Name	Medical Uses	Dependence Physical/Psychological
LSD	Acid, Microdot	None	None/Unknown
Mescaline/Peyote	Mesc, Button, Cactus	None	None/Unknown
Amphetamine	DMA, MDMA, STP, MDA	None	Unknown/Unknown
Phencycline	PCP, Angel Dust, Hog	None	Unknown/Unknown

### Cannabis

**Possible Effects:** Euphoria, reduced inhibitions, increased appetite, disorientation

**Effects of Overdose:** Fatigue, paranoia, possible psychosis

**Withdrawal Syndrome:** Insomnia, hyperactivity, loss of appetite

Drug Name	Trade/Other Name	Medical Uses	Dependence Physical/Psychological
Marijuana	Pot, Acapulco Gold	None	Unknown/Moderate
Grass, Reefer			
Hashish	Hash	None	Unknown/Moderate
Hashish Oil	Hash Oil	None	Unknown/Moderate

**Additional Assistance**

Help concerning drug and alcohol-related problems is available from several sources. Individuals needing personal assistance, individuals who know of someone who needs help or individuals with questions concerning alcohol and drug abuse may contact any of the following:

- Counseling and Testing Center (508) 565-1331
- Health Services (508) 565-1307
- Student Affairs (508) 565-1323

**Biennial Review**

In compliance with the Drug Free Schools and Communities Act, Stonehill College will conduct a biennial review of the College's alcohol and other drug programs, which will be coordinated by the Associate Vice President for Student Affairs. According to the Act, the biennial review is due by October 1st of every even numbered year.



Substance Awareness



# College Policies

## Weapons

Possessing firearms, using firearms, attempting to use or threatening to use firearms whether, loaded or unloaded, explosives or other weapons, even if legally possessed, is prohibited on the Stonehill campus or at off-campus events. Weapons include but are not limited to such items as switchblades, stilettos, numchucks, daggers, brass knuckles, bows and arrows, slingshots, BB guns, air guns, pellet guns, air rifles (regardless of projectile velocity), taser guns, paintball guns, chemicals, fireworks and ammunition (whether metal, plastic, or other materials). Any item that may be used as a weapon is prohibited. Improper use of laser beam instruments is also prohibited. Possession without appropriate authorization and/or misuse of the weapons will result in serious disciplinary action by the College. Weapons of any kind may not be stored in any building or on the grounds of Stonehill College, including personal vehicles.

The use of prop weapons for theatrical performances or activities on campus can present a potential danger for students, faculty, and staff. There are well-documented cases where law enforcement officers have mistaken a "toy" or realistic replica for a real weapon, and serious injury or death has resulted. It is unreasonable to expect the Stonehill College Campus Police or College employees to be able to distinguish a "stage prop" or "toy" from a dangerous weapon. Any person, class, club, or other organization that plans to use prop, replica, training or toy weapon of any description on the Stonehill College campus as part of their activities must register all the details of the activity with the Stonehill College Police.

Faculty, academic programs, and academic organizations must receive approval from the Dean of Faculty for the use of such items. All other groups (whether or not a student group) must receive the approval of the Dean of Students.

## Gambling

Stonehill College students must abide by federal and state laws and College policies prohibiting illegal gambling. Prohibited activity includes, but is not limited to:

1. Betting on, wagering on, or selling pools on any athletic event;
2. Possessing on one's person or premises (e.g. room, car, etc.) any card, book, or other device for registering bets;
3. Knowingly permitting the use of one's premises or one's telephone or other electronic communication device for illegal gambling;
4. Knowingly receiving or delivering a letter, package, or parcel related to illegal

gambling;

5. Offering, soliciting, or accepting a bribe to influence the outcome of an athletic event;
6. Involvement in bookmaking or wagering pools with respect to sporting events;
7. Playing cards for money; and
8. Unauthorized raffles.

College-approved non-cash legal gambling activities such as casino nights with prizes must be approved by the Director of Student Activities, or designee. The sponsoring organization must obtain appropriate licenses and complete required reports for legal gambling activities.

Students who experience serious difficulties with gambling are urged to call Gambler's Anonymous at (617) 899-7943 or Mass Council on Compulsive Gambling at (617) 338-6020.

## Opposition to Student Sexual Harassment

All members of the Stonehill community – students, staff, administrators, faculty, and visitors – have a right to a professional, academic, and working environment free of sexual harassment. Sexual harassment is unlawful. It undermines the integrity of community relationships and is unacceptable behavior at Stonehill College.

Members of the Stonehill community who hold positions of authority have a particular responsibility to be aware of the power inherent in their relationships with students and subordinates and to avoid behavior that may be perceived as sexual harassment. All members of the Stonehill Community, with academic or supervisory responsibility for another must keep their relationships, especially those with students, on a professional level. Stonehill College maintains a "Zero Tolerance" Sexual Harassment Policy. This policy not only applies to the workplace during normal business hours, but also to all work-related social and business functions, whether on or off the College campus, and also while employees and students are on business, academic, or athletic-related travel.

The College will take effective means to end any sexual harassment, up to and including termination or dismissal of the offending individual.

### Definition of Sexual Harassment

Sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature, when submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of employment; submission to or rejection of such conduct is

used as the basis for employment or academic decisions; or such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work or academic performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, humiliating, or sexually offensive working or academic environment.

The following are examples of conduct, which may constitute sexual harassment:

1. Sexual advances, whether or not they involve physical touching;
2. Requests for sexual favors in exchange for actual or promised job or academic benefits, such as favorable reviews, salary increases, promotions, increased benefits or academic advantages;
3. Lewd or sexually suggestive comments, jokes, innuendoes or gestures;
4. Displaying sexually suggestive objects, pictures, magazines, or cartoons;
5. Commenting about or inappropriately touching an individual's body; and
6. Inquiries or discussion about an individual's sexual experiences or activities and other written or oral references to sexual conduct.

### Complaints of Sexual Harassment

If a member of the Stonehill community believes that he or she has been subjected to sexual harassment or inappropriate sexual conduct, a first step, if the person feels comfortable in doing so, is to inform the person engaging in the conduct that it is unwelcome and ask the person to stop. Retaliation against anyone who exercises his or her right to confront the individual whose conduct is offensive, or who brings a complaint of sexual harassment or cooperates in an investigation is unlawful and will not be tolerated by the College.

The College is committed to investigating all complaints promptly and fairly. To the extent practicable, the College will protect the confidentiality of the individuals involved and initially consider informal resolution. The College is committed to proceeding as necessary to eliminate sexual harassment and will take appropriate corrective action which may include counseling, written warnings, or other discipline up to immediate dismissal.

Students may contact the following individuals for assistance in addressing any sexual harassment concerns:

- Dr. Katie Conboy, Vice President for Academic Affairs, (508) 565-1311
- Rev. Thomas P. Looney, C.S.C., Vice President for Mission, (508) 565-1551
- Pauline Dobrowski, Associate Vice President for Student Affairs/Dean of Students, (508) 565-1323

- Maryann Perry, Director of Human Resources, (508) 565-1105
- Rev. John Denning C.S.C., Vice President for Student Affairs, (508) 565-1363
- Dr. Neal Price, Director of the Counseling and Testing Center, (508) 565-1331

## Policy Against Hazing

Stonehill College fully complies with Commonwealth of Massachusetts Laws (Ch 269) regarding hazing. As such, the College has adopted the following policy against hazing for all students including student leaders and athletes. Stonehill defines hazing as any conduct or method of initiation into any student organization, team, group, etc., whether on or off-campus, which endangers the physical or emotional health of any student or other person no matter how well intended the end result or intent.

Types of hazing include the following:

- **Hazing as a Public Display:** Any and all forms of public appearance, which may result in adverse publicity to the organization or the College.
- **Hazing as a Physical Abuse:** Any practice, whether internal or external, which could be detrimental to the health or well-being of any person.
- **Hazing as Moral Indignity:** Any action which by ethical, moral, and/or socially accepted standard of right and wrong may create in any individual feelings of humiliation or disgrace.
- **Hazing as Scholastic Interference:** Any and all practices, which place a person in the position of being unable to attend, or properly prepare for, academic practices.

Examples of hazing include, but are not limited to:

- Applying any substance to a person's body or belongings such as whipped cream or paint;
- Forced listening to loud, repetitive music or recordings;
- Verbal or written abuse, yelling or screaming;
- Verbal or written abuse or harassment based upon race, color, national and/or ethnic origin, gender, sexual orientation, disability, religion, veteran's status, age, or association with persons different from oneself;
- Whipping, paddling or other beating;
- Nudity;
- Participation in illegal acts;
- Kidnapping;
- Bondage;
- Personal servitude;
- Pranks such as streaking/panty raids, unauthorized scavenger hunts, etc.;

- Forced or coerced stunt or skit nights/events with demeaning and/or crude skits and/or poems;
- Preventing the use of limbs;
- Forced or coerced wearing of conspicuous clothing not normally in good taste such as togas;
- Extended deprivation of sleep, adequate study time, rest or extended isolation;
- Forced or coerced branding/tattoos/hair styles;
- Deprivation of food or water;
- Forced calisthenics or exercise beyond the physical limits;
- Exposure to settings or conditions that adversely affect the physical health or safety of any student or which subjects such student or other person to extreme emotional stress;
- Individual or group interrogations;
- Involuntary consumption of any food, liquor, beverage, drug or other substance or any other brutal treatment or forced physical activity which is likely to adversely affect the physical health or safety of any student or other person; and
- Use of titles or forms of address that denote personal servitude or authority.

Hazing is banned in any form as a practice by any organization, group or team, etc. regardless of whether or not the organization, group, or team is recognized by Stonehill College.

Each group, team, or organization will distribute a copy of the Chapter 536, Commonwealth of Massachusetts Year 1985, An Act Prohibiting the Practice of Hazing to each of its members or applicants for membership annually.

The Athletic Department (for intercollegiate sports teams), the Recreational Sports Department (for club sports teams) and the Student Activities Department (for recognized and unrecognized student organizations) will annually submit to the Student Affairs Office an attested acknowledgment stating the group, team or organization has received a copy of Chapter 536, Commonwealth of Massachusetts Year 1985, An Act Prohibiting the Practice of Hazing and that each of its members or applicants has received a copy of Chapter 536, Commonwealth of Massachusetts Year 1985, An Act Prohibiting the Practice of Hazing, and that the group, team or organization understands and agrees to comply with the provisions of Chapter 536, Commonwealth of Massachusetts Year 1985, An Act Prohibiting the Practice of Hazing.

Any individual or organization found responsible for practicing hazing, in any form, is subject to disciplinary action and sanctions including separation or dismissal from

Stonehill College and, in the case of a recognized student organization, loss of recognition.

An individual involved in an alleged violation of the Stonehill College Policy Against Hazing may not use consent as an acceptable reason for participation.

Anyone with knowledge that another person is the victim of hazing must immediately report such act to Campus Police at (508) 565-5555, Student Affairs at (508) 565-1363 and/or his/her RD/AC or RA.

## Student Use of Electronic Devices Policy

Cellular phones, pagers, cameras, video and audiotaping equipment and other electronic devices shall not be used in a manner that causes disruption in the classroom, library, in other College buildings or facilities, or at College events (e.g. lectures, masses, etc.) Individuals using electronic devices must obtain permission from individuals to be photographed, videotaped or audiotaped prior to photographing, videotaping or audiotaping on the Stonehill College campus or at College-sponsored functions. Personal information should not be incorporated into photographs, videotapes, audiotapes, websites and other media.

## Policy Against Sexual Misconduct

Stonehill College is committed to providing a learning and working environment that emphasizes the dignity and worth of every member of its community. Sexual misconduct in any form or context violates this principle. Sexual misconduct can threaten the safety, well-being, educational experience, and career of students, faculty, and staff and will not be tolerated in any form.

For the purposes of this policy, Stonehill College defines sexual misconduct as any kind of sexual physical contact that involves force or any form of coercion or intimidation. Also prohibited is sexual contact with a person who is unable to consent.

Sexual misconduct includes the intentional touching of another person on an area of the body generally recognized as a private part of the body such as genitals, breasts, thighs or buttocks, or touching any part of another person's body with a private part of one's own body. An unwelcome touch may be considered sexual physical contact no matter how slight it is.

A person who is unable to consent includes any person under age 16, anyone who is physically helpless, or anyone who is mentally incapacitated. A physically helpless person is considered to be one who is unconscious, or for any other reason unable to communicate unwillingness to engage in any act. A mentally incapacitated person may be one who is

under the influence of alcohol or a drug, or who is mentally incapable of understanding the implications and consequences of any act.

Use of alcohol or any other drug to render another person mentally or physically incapacitated as a precursor to or part of a sexual activity is prohibited.

The College urges any person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct to come forward with a report of any incident. An array of police, medical, psychological, administrative and disciplinary services are in place and immediately available to students reporting sexual misconduct. Stonehill College is committed to supporting students' exercise of informed choice among these services and insuring anonymity within the confines of legal requirements to report sexual misconduct.

## Help for the Person Who Believes She/He Was a Victim of Another's Sexual Misconduct

If you believe you were a victim of another's sexual misconduct, you should:

1. Get to a safe place.
2. Get medical attention. Brockton Hospital is experienced and prepared to help any person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct. It is extremely important that you seek medical attention immediately (within 72 hours if possible) because, depending on the sexual misconduct, you could be injured internally as well as externally. A prompt medical examination will test for pregnancy, STDs, HIV and venereal disease. A medical examination can secure valuable evidence that can be used later should you wish to have the assailant prosecuted. Do not drink, bathe, douche, brush your teeth, change clothing or comb your hair. It is only natural to want to do these things, but you may be destroying evidence you will need if you decide to prosecute at a later date. In the course of your medical examination, the hospital staff will collect this evidence. Put all clothing, bedding and other evidence in a paper (not plastic) bag.
3. Contact a friend, family member, residence director or Campus Police and access a SHARE (Sexual Harassment/Assault Resources and Education) advisor. SHARE is a group of trained staff members, available 24 hours a day, who provide confidential support and help to an individual who believes she/he has been the victim of another's sexual misconduct. In addition, SHARE advisors help you understand your options regarding medical attention, Stonehill support services, legal implications, and College disciplinary action. Members of SHARE are accessible to respond to crises by calling the Counseling and Testing Center at extension 1331. After normal

business hours, SHARE advisors can be reached by calling the Switchboard at (508) 565-1000.

The following are ways advisors can assist:

SHARE advisors provide assistance with acquiring emergency sexual misconduct crisis treatment and emergency medical services, including accompanying the person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct to the hospital, speaking with the police and other services as requested.

SHARE advisors provide assistance, guidance, and support throughout the College discipline process and/or criminal justice process should the person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct choose to pursue this course of action.

SHARE advisors provide assistance in referrals around academic concerns, such as missed classes and assignments, changing class sections, etc.

SHARE advisors provide assistance in obtaining alternative living arrangements if desired.

SHARE advisors provide assistance in contacting community resources such as rape crisis centers, support groups and other services if desired.

SHARE advisors provide general support and assistance as needed. It is the decision of the person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct to choose which services she/he would like to utilize.

4. Seek counseling. Counseling is a very important step in helping someone who has been involved in a sexual misconduct incident regain control of her/his life. Professional counseling services in the area, both on and off campus, can be of assistance.

## Campus Resources

- Jessica Brown: Health & Wellness Educator
- Pauline Dobrowski: Associate Vice President of Student Affairs/Dean of Students
- Maryann Perry: Human Resources
- Ali Hicks: Residence Life
- Rev. John Denning, C.S.C.: Student Affairs
- Stonehill College Police Emergency Line: From your room, dial 911 From a cell phone or from off-campus, dial (508) 565-5555
- SHARE: (508) 565-1331
- Counseling & Testing Center: (508) 565-1331
- Health Services: (508) 565-1307
- Campus Ministry: (508) 565-1487
- Student Affairs: (508) 565-1363
- Residence Life: (508) 565-1290

## Off-Campus Resources

- Brockton Hospital  
Main Number: (508) 941-7000  
Emergency Number: (508) 941-7400
- Womansplace Crisis Center: (508) 588-8255

## Options for Reporting Sexual Misconduct

A person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct is encouraged to report the sexual misconduct. Off-campus support and the campus student discipline system may play important roles, and Stonehill College provides support services to students who choose to seek criminal or civil prosecution as well as disciplinary action under Stonehill College's Student Discipline System.

Several options for reporting are available:

1. Report the sexual misconduct to Stonehill College Campus Police with or without pressing charges:

### Informal Report

The person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct may informally report sexual misconduct to Campus Police. Attempts will be made to assign a female police officer and administrator to handle the case, if the person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct makes this request. Campus Police will inform the person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct of her/his rights and options. A police investigation will not be conducted AND/OR

### Criminal Complaint

The person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct may make a criminal complaint with Campus Police. Attempts will be made to assign a female police officer and administrator to handle the case, if the person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct makes this request. Campus Police will inform the person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct of her/his rights and options. A police investigation of the sexual misconduct will be conducted. The person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct will be part of the decision process with regard to prosecution. If the investigation indicates the case should be prosecuted, the case may be referred to the District Attorney for prosecution regardless of the wishes of the person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct. This would be rare, but could occur if a crime was particularly brutal or if there were unusual circumstances, which require prosecution to protect the community.

An investigation is conducted and the results are discussed with the person who believes she/he was the victim of another's

sexual misconduct along with rights and options. The person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct can then decide how or whether they would like to proceed with the case. Identity is kept confidential until the student decides to take action AND/OR

2. File criminal charges through the Commonwealth of Massachusetts court system. Campus Police is available to assist the person who believes she/he was a victim of a another's sexual misconduct about the proper procedures AND/OR
3. Report the sexual misconduct to the Associate Vice President for Student Affairs, or designee, with or without initiating a College disciplinary action if the alleged perpetrator is a Stonehill student or guest of a Stonehill student AND/OR
4. Report the sexual misconduct to the Associate Vice President of Student Affairs, or designee, for resolution through an on-campus mediated session with the alleged student perpetrator. Both students would have an advocate present AND/OR
5. Obtain the services of an attorney for advice OR
6. Take no action.

In accordance with the Clery Act, anonymous statistics of sexual misconduct incidents will be maintained by the Counseling and Testing Center and reported to Campus Police.

**Rights of a Person Who Believes She/He Was the Victim of Another's Sexual Misconduct**

In accordance with the Campus Sexual Assault Victims' Bill of Rights, as a part of the Higher Education Amendments of 1992, (Public Law: 102-325, section 486(c)), a person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct is entitled to the following rights:

1. The person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct will have the same opportunity to have others present during campus disciplinary proceedings as the charged student or host of a guest who is alleged to have violated this policy.
2. The person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct will be informed of the outcome of any campus disciplinary proceeding. If the victim is deceased as a result of such crime or offense, the College may release the results of the hearing to the next of kin.
3. The person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct has the option of notifying municipal and/or campus law enforcement of a sexual misconduct incident.

4. The person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct will be informed of available on-campus support and counseling services.
5. The person who believes she/he was the victim of another's sexual misconduct will be notified of options available for changing academic and living arrangements.

**Special Procedures for Hearing Sexual Misconduct Complaints**

In addition to the procedures outlined in the Community Standards and Student Discipline System, special procedures have been adopted for hearing sexual misconduct complaints. Please refer to page 131 for those specific procedures.

**Cancellations Due to Inclement Weather**

As a residential campus, Stonehill College will hold classes and other activities whenever possible. Therefore, cancellations of classes due to inclement weather such as snow or ice will be kept to a minimum, and students should plan accordingly. Individual faculty or instructors who may have a significant commute to campus may be forced to cancel their individual classes on a particular day while all other classes are in session.

When classes are cancelled due to snow, ice, or other inclement weather conditions, information is communicated on local radio stations:

<b>BROCKTON</b>	
WBET-AM 1460	WCAV-FM 97.7
<b>BOSTON</b>	
WBZ-AM 1030	WMJX-FM 106.7
WRKO-AM 680	WBMX-FM 98.5
<b>WORCESTER</b>	
WTAG-AM 580	WSRS-FM 96.1
<b>NEW BEDFORD +</b>	
WNBH-AM 1340	WCTK-FM 98.1

Students may also call the College at (508) 565-5000 for a taped message.

Students may turn to campus cable TV Channel 70 for cancellation information.

**Campus Mail Service**

Campus mail service and student mailboxes are located on the lower level of the Roche Commons Building. The Mailroom is open Monday through Friday from 8:00 am to 4:00 pm. The Mailroom window is open Monday through Friday from 10:00 am to 3:00 pm.

The Stonehill College Mail Delivery System operates for the purpose of receiving and delivering college-related correspondence and U. S. Mail to all students.

Examples of misuse of campus mail include the attempted distribution of:

- Chain letters, hate mail or mail with obscene content;
- Letters to gain personal profit (ex. pyramid schemes); and
- On/off campus political endorsements.

All resident students are assigned a mailbox with a combination and are responsible for picking up their mail daily. Students keep the same mailbox and combination for their entire stay at the College. Mailbox numbers and combinations will be given to all first-year resident students in their Orientation Packets over the summer. Commuter students may rent a box for a fee. Certain restrictions will be enforced.

When packages and accountable mail is received on campus, students are notified through their Stonehill Email account of its arrival. The packages are held in the Mailroom for student pickup. All packages must be picked up in a timely manner, so as not to create an overflow in the mailroom.

The following format should be used for student mail, where "xxxx" equals the student's box number. The word "Box" should not be used in the address, as it is often mistaken for a box at the local Post Office. Mail should never be sent to a student's residence hall address.

Student's Full Name  
Stonehill College  
320 Washington St. # "xxxx"  
Easton, MA 02357

Please refrain from the use of nicknames, as it slows down mail services or causes mail to be returned to sender. Do not have packages delivered under a parent's name.

Student mail is forwarded over winter break as well as over the summer. Student mail forwarding for summer begins after graduation. Mail is automatically forwarded to the mailing address on file with the Registrar's Office. Students who do NOT wish their mail to be forwarded to this address and have an alternative mailing address for the summer should contact the Mailroom. Students who have graduated must register all address changes directly with the Alumni Office. Mail may be forwarded to an alternative address for a maximum of 90 days unless on approved leave from the College. Only first-class and periodical mail is forwarded. First-class mail includes bills & statements, personal correspondences and matter closed against postal inspection. The Mailroom will attempt to forward college/graduate school catalogs and applications, CD, video and book club mailings which require a timely response even if they arrive other than first-class mail or periodical mail. Note: the U.S. Postal Service has the final control over what classes of mail may be forwarded and may choose not to

process bulk rate forwarded mail. Packages, boxes, etc. that arrive via the U.S. Postal Service are forwarded. Anything arriving via other carriers is returned to the sender with a forwarding address if available. It is the obligation of the sender to forward these items. Bulk mail is not forwarded. Bulk mail includes most catalogs, solicitations, and nonprofit mailings. Bulk mail is recycled.

Mail for students that keep their boxes active for the summer is pulled and distributed first. All other mail is forwarded on a daily basis.

## Distribution of Notices and Flyers

Departments or student organizations may send college-related flyers and notices to the campus community free of charge. Please contact the Supervisor of Mail Services for size and content restrictions and also for current number of copies needed for your target group. Flyers and notices must be delivered to Mail Services 3 days before the requested distribution date. These groups can also send work-study students to place the flyers into boxes.

Outside vendors may distribute approved materials to the student mailboxes for a fee.

## Student ID Cards and Hill Cards

Students are given an ID card (Hill Card) as part of their regular orientation to the College Community. Students must maintain a current card for the entire period that they are affiliated with Stonehill College and must carry their ID cards at all times. The ID card is intended to serve as proof of an individual's status at the College and provides access to many resources provided by the College.

Any transfer, alteration, falsification or forgery of an ID card constitutes a violation of the Stonehill College Community Standards and may result in disciplinary action. In addition, fraudulent or illegal use of the ID card may result in criminal charges and/or civil proceedings.

ID cards should not be defaced or modified in any way. The use of stickers, pins or other items affixed to ID cards is prohibited in order to preserve their useful life. ID cards should be protected from damage or wear. Please protect the magnetically encoded information by keeping the card away from magnetic fields such as those generated by television sets, stereo speakers, bulk tape erasers, radio transmitters and personal computers, which could erase the information encoded on the card.

The cardholder agrees to abide by the policy, as amended from time to time, and to the display of his or her picture on the ID card. The card is and at all times shall remain the property of Stonehill College. It may be revoked at any time by the College if misused. It must be presented or returned upon request by an appropriate College official.

The initial ID card is issued without charge. The cardholder is responsible for the care and safekeeping of the card. If the card is lost or stolen, there is a \$25 fee for each replacement card. If a card becomes unusable because of normal wear and tear, it will be replaced at no charge. Once a replacement card is issued, no refund will be made, even if the missing card is found.

The loss or theft of the ID card must be immediately reported to Dining Services. If such loss or theft occurs after regular office hours or on the weekend, the report should be made to the Stonehill College Campus

Police Department. It is important that the missing card is reported as soon as possible since the card could be misused. Until a student reports a card lost or stolen, he/she is responsible for any loss of funds.

## Guest Policy

Students are responsible for the conduct of their guests and for ensuring that guests adhere to College rules and regulations. Stonehill College alumni are considered to be guests. Student hosts must be with their guests at all times. If guests violate College rules and regulations, the student host will be subject to disciplinary action and the guests subject to immediate removal from the campus and criminal trespass warning.

All guests must be registered with the College and must carry a valid photo I.D. and approved guest pass at all times.

Students are limited to hosting two guests during any period of time. Students must obtain permission from their roommate(s) for a guest to stay through the night. If a guest is under the age of 17, the Student must obtain permission from his or her Area Coordinator or Resident Director. Guests cannot stay beyond two consecutive days in a one-week period without the approval of the Residence Life Office. Behavior that is intrusive to the privacy of the roommate(s) is prohibited.

As a Catholic institution, Stonehill College does not condone cohabitation.

## Student Use of the Stonehill Name

Stonehill College is the owner of its name, logos, mascot and other trademarks and has sole discretion over their use.

The use of the Stonehill College name, logos, seal, crest, indicia or mascot is prohibited for the titles of publications, on manufactured articles such as T-shirts or novelty items without the approval of the Director of Student Activities, or designee. Any goods upon which the Stonehill name, logo or mascot appears without approval are subject to confiscation and may be destroyed.

## Student Eligibility for College Activities, Club Sports and Study Abroad/Away Programs

In order to hold leadership positions in student organizations, apply for or receive endorsement for study abroad programs/away programs, or be eligible for participation in club sports, students must meet the minimum requirement of being in good academic (2.0 cumulative grade-point average) and good disciplinary standing, as determined by the Associate Vice President for Student Affairs (AVPSA), or designee. Programs or organizations may require more stringent or rigorous standards for eligibility.







### Communication With College Officials

Students are expected to be respectful of faculty and staff. This includes, but is not limited to, members of the residence life staff, custodial staff, dining services staff, maintenance/grounds staff, faculty, secretaries/support staff and College administrators. Any form of violence such as pushing, intimidation or threats is prohibited and will result in disciplinary action. Moreover, verbal or written exchanges that are disrespectful including swearing will be disciplined accordingly.

### Compliance with Requests or Directives

Students are required to comply with reasonable requests, directives, or orders by authorized College personnel including members of the residence life staff, custodial staff, dining services staff, maintenance/grounds staff, faculty, secretaries/support staff and College administrators. This requirement includes, but is not limited to, reasonable requests for students to meet for appointments in administrative or faculty offices, to be cooperative at disciplinary investigations and hearings and to properly identify oneself upon request. Students who fail to honor requests or orders by authorized College personnel will be subject to disciplinary action.

### Inspection of Student Rooms and Personal Belongings

One of the basic student rights is the right to privacy. The right to be secured and protected against unreasonable inspections of student rooms and personal belongings is part of this right to privacy. Students are responsible for the contents of their room, car, locker or person. Students need not be present or notified when an inspection is conducted.

### Routine Entry & Inspection of Premises

The College reserves the right to enter all campus premises on a regular basis to examine the same or to make such repairs,

additions, or alterations, as it deems necessary. In addition, the College reserves the right to enter the premises in order to take those precautions that might be found necessary to protect the health and safety of the occupants or other persons therein. Students must be advised that the College will take disciplinary action against any violators of College policy, even if the violation is observed as part of a routine operation.

### Visual Inspection

When the College has reason to suspect that a violation of College policy is occurring, the College reserves the right to investigate the situation and confiscate evidence of such violations. In addition, the College may make a visual inspection of the student's room, motor vehicle, and person. The possession or use of alcoholic beverages and containers, drug paraphernalia, suspicious odors, disruptive behavior or behavior which may be of concern, will generally be considered the basis for a visual inspection. As a follow-up to a visual inspection, the College may request permission from the student to inspect personal belongings such as closed lockers, refrigerators, closets, wardrobes, desks, bags or boxes.

### Thorough Inspection

When the College has reasonable suspicion that a serious violation of federal, state and local laws or College policy is occurring, it may, with approval from the Vice President for Student Affairs, or designee, or a lawfully issued search warrant, thoroughly inspect a student's person, room, motor vehicle and belongings without his/her consent. Materials obtained will be confiscated and used in disciplinary procedures.

### Federal, Commonwealth & Local Authority

It should be noted that federal, state and local officials may exercise their legitimate authority in conducting search and seizure procedures without the consent of the College.

# Legal Notices

## Nondiscrimination Policy

Stonehill College is committed to providing a multicultural academic community in which the dignity and worth of each of its members is respected. As such, it is the policy of the college to provide its students, faculty, and staff with an environment free from discrimination.

Stonehill College prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, gender, disability, age, marital status, religion, color, or national origin in admission to, access to, treatment in or employment in its programs and activities, except where such conditions may constitute bona fide qualification for the programs or activities in question.

The following person has been designated to handle student inquiries regarding the College's non-discrimination policy:

Thomas V. Flynn, Esq.  
 General Counsel  
 Stonehill College  
 Easton, MA 02357  
 (508) 565-1413

Inquiries concerning the application of non-discrimination policies may also be referred to:

Regional Director  
 U.S. Department of Education  
 Office for Civil Rights  
 33 Arch Street, Suite 901  
 Boston, MA 02110-1491

## Student Education Records

The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the College receives a request for access.

A student should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic departments, or other appropriate official, a written request that identifies the record(s) the student wishes to inspect. The College official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the College official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

2. The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student's privacy rights under FERPA.

A student who wishes to ask the College to amend a record should write the College official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record the student wants changed, and specify why it should be changed.

If the College decides not to amend the record as requested, the College will notify the student in writing of the decision and the student's right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing. The hearing procedures utilized by the College will vary based on the nature of the record that is the subject of the request.

3. The right to provide written consent before the College discloses personally identifiable information from the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

The College discloses education records without a student's prior written consent under the FERPA exception for disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the College in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement until personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the College has contracted as its agent to provide a service instead of using College employees or officials (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the Board of Trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.

A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibilities for the College. Upon request, the College may also disclose education records without consent to officials of another school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.

4. The right to file a complaint with U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by the College to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office  
 U.S. Department of Education  
 400 Maryland Avenue, SW  
 Washington, DC 20202-5901

## Disclosures To Parents/Legal Guardians Of Students

FERPA gives parents/legal guardians certain rights with respect to their student's education records. When a student reaches the age of 18 or attends a postsecondary institution, regardless of the age of the student, the FERPA rights transfer to the student.

Guidelines for the disclosure of information to parents/legal guardians are as follows:

1. Parents/legal guardians may obtain directory information at the discretion of the College.
2. If it is determined that a student is legally dependent on either parent/legal guardian, parents may obtain non-directory information (e.g. grades, GPA) at the discretion of the College.
3. Parents/legal guardians may obtain non-directory information if the College has a signed release from the student on file.
4. Parents/legal guardians may be notified by the College if their student, under the age of 21, has been found responsible for violating the College's Substance Awareness (alcohol and drug) Policy.
5. Parents/legal guardians may be notified by the College if their student's residency or student status (ability to live on-campus) may be in jeopardy or revoked.
6. Parents/legal guardians may be notified when their student is involved in a health or safety emergency.

## Directory Information

At its discretion, the College may provide Directory Information without the consent of the student in accordance with the provisions Act, which information includes:

Student name, current enrollment, address, e-mail address, telephone number, class standing, full-time or part-time status, schedule of classes, photograph, date and place of birth, major and minor fields of study, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, including Dean's list and graduation honors, most recent previous educational institution attended, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams.

Students may instruct the College to withhold Directory Information by notifying the Registrar in writing within two weeks after the first day of class for each semester. Request for nondisclosure will be honored by the institution for only one academic semester; therefore, authorization to withhold Directory Information must be filed each semester in the Registrar's Office.

## Student Personal Property

Stonehill College is not responsible for students' personal property. Students are strongly encouraged to have personal property insurance for their belongings. This type of insurance may be available and covered under applicable homeowners' insurance policies or it is available as separate insurance coverage from many providers. Students and their parents should check their current insurance policies for coverage and consider additional coverage, if necessary.

## Student Use of Stonehill Directories

Stonehill College maintains a number of directories and address lists to facilitate personal contact between students, faculty, staff, alumni, and volunteers. These directories or address lists may not be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means without the prior written permission of the Vice President for Student Affairs, or designee. Any use of the addresses or other information such as mailing labels or e-mail distribution lists for any multiple mailing without the prior written permission of the Vice President for Student Affairs, or designee, is prohibited.

## Demonstrations

Demonstrations must be registered twenty-four (24) hours in advance and must be approved in writing by the Vice President for Student Affairs, or designee. All demonstrations must be peaceful and orderly. Demonstrations may be organized and led only by members of the Stonehill College community. Demonstrations or other forms of expression may not compromise the rights of other members of the College Community, nor interfere with the general operation of the College. Free speech is a cherished foundation of academia. Forms of expression, however, may not discriminate against or harass individuals on the basis of race, gender, disability, age, marital status, sexual orientation, religion, color, gender, disability, national origin or other personal characteristics.

Stonehill College maintains the right to enforce all rules of conduct and to immediately dispatch campus police or request outside law enforcement assistance to respond to any criminal or violent acts.

## Solicitation

No student or person representing any company is permitted to offer any product or service for purchase on the Stonehill College Campus without prior approval from the Director of Student Activities, in consultation with the Vice President for Student Affairs. In addition, students may not operate a business on campus or from their residence hall room without the express written consent of the Vice President for Student Affairs or his or her designee.

## Clery Act

Stonehill College complies with the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act. This report contains a summary of Stonehill College's Campus Police Department's procedures along with required crime statistics.

Stonehill College is committed to assisting all members of the Stonehill community in providing for their own safety and security. The College's annual security compliance document is available on the Stonehill College Website at <http://www.stonehill.edu/police/report.pdf>.

If you would like to receive a booklet called "Annual Security Report" which contains this information, you can stop by the Campus Police Office located in the "Old Student Union Building" or you can request that a copy be mailed to you by calling 508-565-5555.

## Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act (EADA)

In compliance with the EADA, Stonehill College provides information on men's and women's athletic programs, including the number of participants by gender for each varsity team, operating expenses, recruiting expenditures, athletically-related student aid, and revenues. The annual report is available from the Athletics Office located in the Merkert College Center. General information regarding the College's student financial assistance programs, tuition and fees, and refunds is available from the Student Aid and Finance Office located in the Duffy Academic Center.

## Fair Information Practices

Stonehill College complies with Massachusetts General Laws Chapter 66A, Fair Information Practices. Questions regarding this law can be addressed to: Registrar, Stonehill College, 320 Washington Street, Easton, MA 02357.

## Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act

The Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act is a federal law that provides for the tracking of convicted, registered sex offenders enrolled as students at institutions of higher education, or working or volunteering on campus. Members of the campus community may obtain information concerning Massachusetts registered sex offenders online at [www.state.ma.us/sorb](http://www.state.ma.us/sorb) or by contacting any of the following:

Sex Offenders Registry Board  
Commonwealth of Massachusetts  
P.O. Box 4547  
Salem, Massachusetts 01970

Easton Police Department  
46 Lothrop Street  
North Easton, Massachusetts 02356

Stonehill College Campus Police  
320 Washington Street  
Easton, MA 02357

## Massachusetts Law Against Hazing

Massachusetts Law requires that the following information be issued to students, student groups, teams and organizations:

Chapter 269: Section 17. Hazing; organizing or participating; hazing defined.

Section 17. Whoever is a principal organizer or participant in the crime of hazing, as defined herein, shall be punished by a fine of

not more than three thousand dollars or by imprisonment in a house of correction for not more than one year, or both such fine and imprisonment.

The term "hazing" as used in this section and in sections eighteen and nineteen, shall mean any conduct or method of initiation into any student organization, whether on public or private property, which wilfully or recklessly endangers the physical or mental health of any student or other person. Such conduct shall include whipping, beating, branding, forced calisthenics, exposure to the weather, forced consumption of any food, liquor, beverage, drug or other substance, or any other brutal treatment or forced physical activity which is likely to adversely affect the physical health or safety of any such student or other person, or which subjects such student or other person to extreme mental stress, including extended deprivation of sleep or rest or extended isolation.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section to the contrary, consent shall not be available as a defense to any prosecution under this action.

Chapter 269: Section 18. Failure to report hazing

Section 18. Whoever knows that another person is the victim of hazing as defined in section seventeen and is at the scene of such crime shall, to the extent that such person can do so without danger or peril to himself or others, report such crime to an appropriate law enforcement official as soon as reasonably practicable. Whoever fails to report such crime shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars.

Chapter 269: Section 19. Copy of Secs. 17 to 19; issuance to students and student groups, teams and organizations; report

Section 19. Each institution of secondary education and each public and private institution of post secondary education shall issue to every student group, student team or student organization which is part of such institution or is recognized by the institution or permitted by the institution to use its name or facilities or is known by the institution to exist as an unaffiliated student group, student team or student organization, a copy of this section and sections seventeen and eighteen; provided, however, that an institution's compliance with this section's requirements that an institution issue copies of this section and sections seventeen and eighteen to unaffiliated student groups, teams or organizations shall not constitute evidence of the institution's recognition or endorsement of said unaffiliated student groups, teams or organizations.

Each such group, team or organization shall distribute a copy of this section and sections seventeen and eighteen to each of its members, plebes, pledges or applicants for membership. It shall be the duty of each such

group, team or organization, acting through its designated officer, to deliver annually, to the institution an attested acknowledgement stating that such group, team or organization has received a copy of this section and said sections seventeen and eighteen, that each of its members, plebes, pledges, or applicants has received a copy of sections seventeen and eighteen, and that such group, team or organization understands and agrees to comply with the provisions of this section and sections seventeen and eighteen.

Each institution of secondary education and each public or private institution of post secondary education shall, at least annually, before or at the start of enrollment, deliver to each person who enrolls as a full time student in such institution a copy of this section and sections seventeen and eighteen.

Each institution of secondary education and each public or private institution of post secondary education shall file, at least annually, a report with the board of higher education and in the case of secondary institutions, the board of education, certifying that such institution has complied with its responsibility to inform student groups, teams or organizations and to notify each full time student enrolled by it of the provisions of this section and sections seventeen and eighteen and also certifying that said institution has adopted a disciplinary policy with regard to the organizers and participants of hazing, and that such policy has been set forth with appropriate emphasis in the student handbook or similar means of communicating the institution's policies to its students. The board of higher education and, in the case of secondary institutions, the board of education shall promulgate regulations governing the content and frequency of such reports, and shall forthwith report to the attorney general any such institution which fails to make such report.

## Drug Free Schools and Communities Act

Stonehill College, in accordance with federal legislation and College policy, is committed to providing a drug-free, healthy and safe environment for all students, faculty and staff. The unlawful use, possession, manufacturing, distribution or dispensation of a controlled substance and the illegal use or possession of alcoholic beverages on campus or at College sponsored activities is prohibited. If it is determined that a violation of this policy has occurred, disciplinary action up to and including the dismissal of students and referral for prosecution may result. Applicable legal sanctions for the unlawful use, possession or distribution of alcohol and other drugs are summarized in the following section. This information appears here to meet the requirements of the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act. In addition to this policy, other College policies remain in effect.

## Summary of Alcohol and Other Drug Laws

The legal drinking age in Massachusetts is 21 years of age. A person over 21 years of age may not buy alcohol for a person under 21 years of age, unless their relationship is that of parent and child or husband and wife, and even in those situations liquor must be bought at a package liquor store, not a restaurant or tavern. Violation of this section may result in a fine of \$2,000, imprisonment up to 6 months, or both. Alcohol may not be purchased or attempted to be purchased by a person under 21 years of age. A person may not lie about his/her age to purchase alcohol, present false identification, or make arrangements with someone older to buy alcohol for him/her. Violation of this section may result in a fine of \$300. Any person without a license to serve alcohol may not serve someone under 21 years of age, unless their relationship is that of parent and child or husband and wife. Violation of this section may result in a fine of \$2000, 6 months imprisonment, or both.

Any person who transfers, alters, or defaces an identification card, or who makes, uses, carries, sells, or distributes a false identification card, or furnishes false information in obtaining such a card, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Such persons are subject to immediate arrest.

It is unlawful for a person under 21 years of age knowingly to drive a car with alcohol in it unless accompanied by a parent. To do so may result in a fine of up to \$50 or suspension of the driver's license for three months, or both. Persons may not drive while drinking from an open container of an alcoholic beverage. To do so may result in a fine of not more than \$500. Persons may not drive while under the influence of alcohol or any intoxicating substance. Violators are subject to a fine of up to \$1,000 or imprisonment of up to two years, or both. If a police officer has reasonable grounds to believe a person is driving under the influence, a breathalyzer test may be given. The driver has the right to refuse to take the test, but this will result in automatic loss of license for a period of 120 days. Conviction for a first violation results in a loss of license for at least 45 days (180 days for offenders under the age of 21) and either a fine or imprisonment or probation and assignment to an alcohol education program. Conviction of a second violation means loss of license for at least one year, a fine and a minimum of 14 days in jail, or two years of probation and a minimum of 14 days confinement in a residential alcohol treatment program.

Massachusetts has criminal penalties for use of controlled substances, or drugs, with penalties varying with the type of drug. In general, narcotic, addictive, and drugs with a high potential for abuse have heavier penalties. Possession of drugs is illegal without valid authorization. While penalties for possession are generally not as great as for manufacture and distribution of drugs, possession of a

relatively large quantity may be considered distribution. Under both state and Federal laws penalties for possession, manufacture and distribution are much greater for second and subsequent convictions. Many laws dictate mandatory prison terms and the full minimum term must be served. Massachusetts makes it illegal to be in a place where heroin is kept and to be "in the company" of a person known to possess heroin. Anyone in the presence of heroin at a private party or dormitory suite risks a serious drug conviction. Sale and possession of "drug paraphernalia" is illegal in Massachusetts. Under Federal law, distribution of drugs to persons under the age of 21 is punishable by twice the normal penalty with a mandatory one to three years in prison depending on the class of drugs; a third conviction is punishable by mandatory life imprisonment. These penalties apply to distribution of drugs within 1,000 feet of a college or school. Federal law sets greatly heightened prison sentences for manufacture and distribution of drugs if death or serious injury results from the use of the substance.

The Higher Education Act of 1965 as amended suspends aid eligibility for students who have been convicted under federal or state law of the sale or possession of drugs, if the offense occurred during a period of enrollment for which the student was receiving federal student aid. For more information contact the Stonehill College Student Aid and Finance Office at 508-565-1088 or the Federal Student Aid Information Center at 1-800-4-FED-AID (1-800-433-3243).

## Delivery of Services

Stonehill College assumes no liability for the delay or failure in providing educational or other services or facilities due to causes beyond its reasonable control. Causes include, but are not limited to power failure, fire, strikes by College employees or others, damage by natural elements, and acts of public authorities. The College will, however, exert reasonable efforts, when it judges them to be appropriate, to provide comparable services, facilities, or performance; but its inability or failure to do so shall not subject the College to liability.

Stonehill College will endeavor to make available to its students a fine education and a stimulating and congenial environment. However, the quality and rate of progress of an individual's academic career and professional advancement upon completion of a degree or program are largely dependent on his or her own abilities, commitment and effort. In many professions and occupations, there are requirements imposed by federal and state statutes and regulatory agencies for certification or entry into a particular field. These requirements may change while a student is enrolled in a program and may vary from state to state or country to country. Although the College stands ready to help its students learn about requirements and changes in them, it is the student's responsibility to initiate the inquiry.

# The Administration

## Board of Trustees

Thomas F. Bogan '72  
 Daniel J. Coughlin, Jr., '74  
 Mark T. Cregan, C.S.C., Esq. '78  
 William R. Dailey, C.S.C., Esq.  
 Daniel P. DeVasto '70, P'94  
 William F. Devin '60 (Vice Chair), P'88  
 John E. Drew '65  
 Thomas A. Dziekan, C.S.C. '71  
 Paul A. Finn, Esq. '71  
 Anthony R. Grasso, C.S.C., Ph.D.  
 Patrick W. Griffin '81  
 Elizabeth G. Hayden '76 P'04  
 Michael W. Herlihy '83, P'05  
 Daniel J. Issing, C.S.C.,  
 Alan J. Juliano, P'11  
 Thomas P. Looney, C.S.C., Ph.D. '82  
 Thomas J. Lucey  
 Thomas J. May '69 (Chair)  
 Sherilyn McCoy, P'12  
 James E. McDonald, C.S.C., Esq.  
 Leo J. Meehan III '75  
 Kathleen M. Miller '79  
 Marsha A. Moses, Ph.D. '75  
 Laurence M. Olszewski, C.S.C. '61  
 Hugh R. Page Jr., Ph.D.  
 John R. Paige, C.S.C., Ph.D.  
 Mark L. Poorman, C.S.C., Ph.D.  
 John J. Ryan, C.S.C., Ph.D.  
 Sherrie A. Ryan P'08  
 Lawrence C. Salameño, J.D., Ph.D. (Hon. '08)  
 Theresa A. Salameño Ph.D. (Hon. '08)  
 F. Robert Salerno P'06  
 Carmel Shields, Esq.  
 Daniel E. Somers '69  
 David T. Tyson, C.S.C., Ph.D.

## Officers of the Corporation

President, Mark T. Cregan, C.S.C., Esq. '78  
 Vice President for Finance and Treasurer,  
 Jeanne M. Finlayson  
 Clerk, Thomas V. Flynn, Esq.  
 Assistant Clerk, Eileen K. O'Leary

## Office of the President

President, Mark T. Cregan, C.S.C., Esq. '78  
 Counselor to the President, Robert Kruse, C.S.C.  
 Counselor to the President, Thomas V. Flynn, Esq.

## Office of the President, Executive Administration

General Counsel, Thomas V. Flynn, Esq.  
 Director of Human Resources, Maryann B. Perry  
 Employee Compliance Officer, Maryann B. Perry  
 Human Resources Generalist, Patricia A. Anzelmo  
 Manager of Training and Professional  
 Development, Lily A. Krentzman  
 Human Resources Generalist, Kathy A. Falcone  
 Associate Director of Human Resources, Lisa  
 S. O'Donnell  
 Assistant Director of Human Resources/Benefits,  
 Lisa A. Conroy  
 Director of the Day Care Center,  
 Tracy J. Deloughrey  
 Day Care Center Lead Teacher, Terri A. Ascì

## Academic Division Administration

Provost and Vice President for Academic  
 Affairs, Katie Conboy  
 Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs  
 and Dean of the Faculty, Joseph A. Favazza  
 Dean of Academic Achievement, Craig Almeida  
 Associate Dean of Academic Achievement  
 and Director of Academic Services,  
 Richard J. Grant  
 Associate Director of Academic Services,  
 Kathleen Joint  
 Associate Director of Academic Services,  
 Shelley A. Sandler Leahy  
 Academic Advisor, Richard Dufault  
 Registrar, John D. Pestana  
 Associate Registrar, Veronica Dunn  
 Assistant Registrar, Zachariah D. Brown  
 Assistant Registrar, Nancy E. Krushas  
 Manager of Student Information Systems,  
 Irene Russo  
 Director, Joseph W. Martin, Jr. Institute for  
 Law and Society, Peter Ubertaccio  
 Director of General Education and First Year  
 Experience, Todd Gemes  
 Director of the Center for Teaching and  
 Learning, Stacy Grooters  
 Director of the Office of Community Based  
 Learning, Corey Dolgon  
 Director of Instructional Technology,  
 Glenn S. Everett  
 Director of the Center for Academic  
 Achievement, Martha Ucci  
 Director of Academic Development,  
 Bonnie L. Troupe  
 Director of International Programs, TBA

Assistant Director of International Programs,  
 Alice M. Cronin  
 Director of Career Services, Heather Heerman  
 Associate Director of Career Services,  
 Christina Burney  
 Assistant Director of Career Services,  
 Benjamin Chalot  
 Career Counselor, Mary Ann Joyce  
 Career Counselor, Darcy Lynch  
 Director of the College Library, Edward J. Hynes  
 Cataloging Librarian, Cheryl Brigante  
 Circulation Librarian, Susan P. Conant  
 Systems Librarian, Jennifer Macaulay  
 Periodicals and Electronic Resources Librarian,  
 Geri H. Sheehan  
 Head Reference Librarian, Joseph C. Middleton  
 Reference Librarian, Jane Swiszc  
 Reference Librarian, Heather Perry  
 Collections Development Librarian, Betsy Dean  
 Director of Archives and Historical Collections,  
 Nicole B. Tourangeau  
 Curator of Stonehill Industrial Collection,  
 Gregory J. Galer  
 Director of the Writing Center,  
 Virginia G. Polanski  
 Disabilities Compliance Officer,  
 Thomas V. Flynn, Esq.

## Advancement Division Administration

Vice President for Advancement,  
 Francis X. Dillon  
 Assistant Vice President for Advancement and  
 Director of Major Gifts and Planned Giving,  
 Timothy J. Lawlor  
 Major Gifts Officer, David L. Dugas  
 Major Gifts Officer, Lori D. Harris  
 Planned Giving/Major Gifts Officer,  
 Sharon M. Doyle  
 Special Gifts Officer, Stephen H. Muzrall



Special Events/Stewardship Coordinator,  
Jennifer A. Hodgdon

Development Researcher, Erin L. Ambrose

Director of Development, Douglas J. Smith

Assistant Director of the Annual Fund, Stacy King

Development Associate, Stephen Luttge

Director of the Annual Fund, Lisa A. Richards

Director of Corporate and Foundation  
Relations, Marie Kelly

Assistant Director of Development,  
Megan E. Killilea

Director of Communications and Media  
Relations, Martin McGovern

Associate Director of Communications and  
Media Relations, Kristen DiChiaro

Design Specialist, Lu Ann Totman

Director of Alumni Affairs, Anne M. Sant

Associate Director of Alumni Affairs,  
Peter F. LaBreck

Assistant Director of Alumni Affairs,  
Robert Conceison, Jr.

Alumni Chaplain, Genaro P. Aguilar, C.S.C.

## Enrollment Management and Marketing Division Administration

Vice President for Enrollment Management  
and Marketing, Mary Beth Carey

Dean of Admissions and Enrollment,  
Brian P. Murphy

Associate Dean of Admissions and Enrollment,  
Linda A. Dillon

Associate Dean of Admissions and Enrollment,  
Samuel B. Smith

Assistant Dean of Admissions and Enrollment,  
Katharine M. Murphy

Assistant Dean of Admissions and Enrollment/  
Multicultural Coordinator, Eric Nichols

Sr. Admissions Counselor, Andrew S. Leahy

Sr. Admissions Counselor, Elizabeth Charon

Admissions Counselor, Katharine Stango

Admissions Counselor, Evan Grenier

Admissions Counselor, Shamika Walters

Enrollment Systems Coordinator, Erin Brousseau

Manager of Admissions and Enrollment  
Information Systems, Carol Pietz

Associate Vice President, Director of Student  
Financial Services, Eileen K. O'Leary

Associate Director of Student Financial  
Services, Doreen DelMonaco

Assistant Director of Student Financial Services,  
Rebecca DiFalco

Assistant Director of Student Financial Services,  
Jason Martin

Associate Director for Student Accounts,  
Jennifer S. Heine

Associate Director for Loans, Janice M. Lindstrom

Manager of Student Financial Information  
Systems, Mark A. Vigorito

Web Producer, Daniel Alves

Web Editor, Shannon McDonough

Marketing Project Manager, Chris Augustine

Graphic Designer, Rachel York

Copywriter, Kathrin Havrilla

## Financial Division Administration

Vice President for Finance and Treasurer,  
Jeanne M. Finlayson

Associate Vice President for Finance and  
Treasury Management, Craig W. Binney

Assistant Vice President for Planning,  
Stephen J. Beaugard

Controller, Jennifer Mathews

Assistant Controller, Leanne Velasquez

Budget Manager, Lucia Darling

Manager of Finance Information Systems,  
Jacqueline Gouveia

Director of Planning & Institutional Research,  
Laura Uerling

Assoc. Director of Planning & Institutional  
Research, Jean Hamler

Director of Purchasing/Business Manager,  
Gregory J. Wolfe

Director of Conference & Events Services,  
Christopher C. Augeri

Associate Director of Conference & Event  
Services, Regina Egan

Associate Vice President for Operations,  
Roger S. Goode, Jr.

Director of Facilities Management, Bruce Boyer

Director of Campus Police and Safety,  
Chief Peter Carnes

Lieutenant, Campus Police and Safety,  
Catherine Farrington

Chief Information Officer, Tamara Anderson

Director of User Support Services,  
Ferayi Karakaya

Director of Technology Services, Mark Tufts

Director of Administrative Computing,  
Lauri Doniger

Director of Media and Videographic Services,  
Michael Pietrowski

Telecommunications Coordinator, Ginny Murphy

## Mission Division Administration

Vice President for Mission, TBA

Director of Campus Ministry, Walter Jenkins, C.S.C.

Campus Minister, Thomas M. Halkovic, C.S.C.

Campus Minister, Maura Proulx Carpinello

Campus Minister, Denise Morency Gannon

Director of Community Service and  
Volunteerism, Nuala S. Boyle

Director of the Center for Nonprofit  
Management, Georgia Antonopoulos

Program Officer of the Center for Nonprofit  
Management, Jennifer Spurling

Director of Stonehill's Catechetical Projects,  
Sr. Jeanmarie Gribaudo, C.S.J.

## Student Affairs Division Administration

Vice President for Student Affairs,  
John Denning, C.S.C.

Associate Vice President for Student Affairs/  
Dean of Students, Pauline M. Dobrowski

Director of Intercultural Affairs, Liza Talusan

Assistant Director of Intercultural Affairs,  
Donna Vivar

Director of Community Standards,  
Beth Devonshire

Director of Residence Life, Ali T. Hicks

Associate Director of Residence Life,  
Peter Wiernicki

Assistant Director of Residence Life,  
Kristen Pierce

Area Coordinator of Townhouses, Jeany Cadet

Assistant Area Coordinator of Townhouses,  
Erik Chaput

Area Coordinator of Corr, Villa, DuLac,  
Jeffrey Gallus

Residence Director of Boland Hall,  
David Golden

Residence Director of Bronx Residence, TBA

Residence Director of Pilgrim Heights,  
Tia Miller

Residence Director of O'Hara Hall Village,  
Michelle Rojas

Residence Director of Holy Cross Center,  
Kelly Davidson

Director of Student Activities,  
Jim Hermelbracht

Assistant Director of Student Activities for  
Co-Curricular Programs, Heather Cantwell-Miller

Assistant Director of Student Activities for  
Campus Programs, Lina Macedo

Programming Coordinator, Laura Christo

Staff Associate, Patrick Keaney

Director of the Counseling and Testing Center,  
Neal I. Price, Ph.D.

Assistant Director of the Counseling and  
Testing Center, Christopher J. Bailey, Ph.D.

Sexual Harassment Compliance Officer for  
Students, Neal I. Price, Ph.D.

Staff Social Worker – AOD Assessment  
Coordinator, Maria Kavanaugh, LICSW

Staff Social Worker, Meghan M. Dwyer, LICSW

Consulting Psychiatrist, Grace J. Mushrush, MD



Director of Health Services, Diane Leary,  
College Physician, Dr. Richard Herman, MD,  
FACEF  
Part-Time Nurse Practitioner, Wendy Walsh  
Full-Time Adult Nurse Practitioner,  
Lucy Dillon  
Health & Wellness Educator, Jessica Brown,  
MPH, CHES  
Assistant Vice President for Intercollegiate &  
Recreation Athletics, Paula Sullivan  
Director of Intercollegiate Athletics,  
Brendan Sullivan  
Director of Recreational Sports, John Leahy  
Senior Associate Director of Intercollegiate  
Athletics, Cindy MacDonald  
Assistant Director of Intercollegiate Athletics,  
Pam Arpe  
Assistant Director of Intercollegiate Athletics,  
Nick Smith  
Assistant Director of Recreational Sports,  
Derek R. Jenesky  
Coordinator of Club Sports, Jose Gomes  
Director of Intercollegiate Athletic  
Communications, Kevin Anderson  
Athletic Communications Intern, TBA  
Coordinator of Camps/Clinics, Stephen  
Fitzgerald  
Community Engagement Coordinator, Pat Boen  
Life Skills Coordinator, Katie Lambert  
Intercollegiate Athletic Chaplain,  
Fr. Genaro Aguilar, C.S.C.  
Office Manager/Coordinator of Special Events,  
Colleen Ford  
Home Events Coordinator, Judy Sullivan  
Office Assistant, Deb Carpenter

Faculty Athletic Representative, Mark  
Kazarosian  
Head Athletic Trainer, Peter Krysko  
Associate Athletic Trainer/Director of Strength  
& Conditioning, Barry Darling  
Assistant Athletic Trainer, Gwen Chiaranda  
Assistant Athletic Trainer, Lauren Manning  
Head Coach Men's/Women's Cross Country,  
Karen Boen  
Assistant Coach Men's/Women's Cross Country,  
Rich Hart  
Assistant Coach Men's/Women's Cross Country,  
Jen Harlow  
Head Coach Women's Field Hockey, Shelly Morris  
Assistant Coach Women's Field Hockey,  
Liz Centofanti  
Head Coach Football, Rob Talley  
Assistant Coach Football, TBD  
Assistant Coach Football, Jeremy Fellows  
Assistant Coach Football, Matt St. Germain  
Assistant Coach Football, Dave Roberson  
Assistant Coach Football, TBA  
Assistant Coach Football, Mike Fuery  
Head Coach Men's Soccer, Jim Reddish  
Assistant Coach Men's Soccer, Andrew Parris  
Head Coach Women's Soccer, Rolando Lopes  
Assistant Coach Women's Soccer,  
Kristen Young  
Head Coach Men's/Women's Track & Field,  
Karen Boen  
Assistant Coach Men's/Women's Track & Field,  
Rich Hart  
Assistant Coach Men's/Women's Track & Field,  
Jen Harlow  
Head Coach Volleyball, Lauren Amundson

Assistant Coach Volleyball, TBD  
Head Coach Men's Basketball,  
Dave McLaughlin  
Assistant Coach Men's Basketball, Mike Harding  
Assistant Coach Men's Basketball, Ben Davis  
Assistant Coach Men's Basketball, Derik Malone  
Head Coach Women's Basketball, Trish Brown  
Assistant Coach Women's Basketball,  
Kelly Thompson  
Assistant Coach Women's Basketball,  
Linsey Onishuk  
Head Coach Men's Ice Hockey, Garry Hebert  
Assistant Coach Men's Ice Hockey, Joe Bellew  
Assistant Coach Men's Ice Hockey,  
Bobby Conceison  
Head Coach Baseball, Pat Boen  
Assistant Coach Baseball, Nick Santa Barbara  
Assistant Coach Baseball, Joe Breen  
Assistant Coach Baseball, Evan Grenier  
Assistant Coach Baseball, Coley Lyons  
Assistant Coach Baseball, Tom Aldrich  
Head Coach Equestrian, Tarah Watson  
Assistant Coach Equestrian, Ashley Dann  
Head Coach Women's Lacrosse, Katie Lambert  
Assistant Coach Women's Lacrosse, Mike Vitelli  
Head Coach Softball, Danielle Delude  
Assistant Coach Softball, Ken LeGrice  
Head Coach Men's Tennis, Peter Miller  
Assistant Coach Men's Tennis, Nathan LeBlanc  
Head Coach Women's Tennis, Pam Arpe  
Assistant Coach Women's Tennis, Ken Branco  
IX Compliance Officer, Beth Devonshire, Esq.

## Faculty List

NOTE: The year listed in parentheses after the name of each faculty member is the date of his or her first appointment to the Stonehill College faculty. "Additional Study" indicates at least 30 credit hours beyond the Master's degree.

## Emerita/Emeritus Faculty

**Barbara P. Aalto**, Associate Professor of Psychology, (1968); A.B., Bates College; M.A., Boston University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

**David J. Arthur, C.S.C., (Rev.)**, Associate Professor of Philosophy, (1954); A.B., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Catholic University of America; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**John J. Broderick**, Professor of Sociology and Criminology, (1965); A.B., University of Louvain; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Hampshire.

**Toni-Lee Capossela**, Professor of Writing, (1991); B.A., Boston University; Ph.D., Brandeis University.

**George H. Carey**, Professor of Chemistry, (1968); B.S., Boston College; Ph.D., Illinois Institute of Technology.

**Anne T. Carrigg**, Professor of History (1965); A.B., Stonehill College; M.A., Ph.D., Boston College.

**John J. Carty, C.P.A.**, Associate Professor of Business Administration, (1963); B.B.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst; M.B.A., Harvard Business School.

**James P. Dillon**, Professor of Philosophy, (1959); A.B., M.A., J.D., Ph.D., Boston College.

**Harry B. Eichorn, C.S.C., (Rev.)**, Associate Professor of English, (1968); A.B., M.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., Stanford University.

**Barbara L. Estrin**, Professor of English (1974); B.A., Smith College; M.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., Brown University.

**Paul R. Gastonguay**, Associate Academic Dean, Associate Professor of Biology, (1969); B.S., Bates College; M.S., Rivier College.

**Mario Giangrande**, Professor of Italian, (1962); A.B., Boston College; Dip. d'Et. Univ., University of Nice; Ph.D., Boston College.

**Francis J. Hurley, C.S.C. (Rev.)**, Professor of Biology, (1960); A.B., University of Notre Dame; M.S., Ph.D., Catholic University.

**James J. Kenneally**, Professor of History, (1958); B.S., Boston College; M.Ed., Tufts University; Ph.D., Boston College.

**Elizabeth V. Mahoney**, Professor of Spanish, (1959); A.B., Emmanuel College; M.A., Boston University; Additional Study, Brown University.

**Benjamin R. Mariante**, Professor of Sociology, (1971); A.B., San Luis Rey College; S.T.B., Franciscan School of Theology; M.A., University of San Francisco; Th.D., Harvard University.

**Maurice H. J. Morin**, Associate Professor of English, (1975); A.B., M.A., Providence College; Ph.D., Brown University.

**Fred C. Petti**, Director of Recruiting, Associate Professor of Philosophy (1968); A.B., Stonehill College; M.A., St. John's University; Ph.D., Boston College.

**Chet A. Raymo**, Professor of Physics, (1964); B.S., University of Notre Dame; M.S., University of California, Los Angeles; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

**Richard A.K. Shankar**, Associate Professor of Sociology, (1976); B.A., California State College; M.A., Chico State College; Ph.D., Boston College.

**Dolores A. Shelley**, Professor of English, (1967); A.B., University of Pittsburgh; M.A., Boston College; M.A., University of New Hampshire.

**Joseph A. Skaff**, Associate Professor of Islamic Studies, (1969); A.B., Stonehill College; M.A., University of Dhaka; M.A., Additional Study, McGill University.

**Judith A. Sughrue**, Associate Professor of History, (1964); A.B., Regis College; M.A., Additional Study, Catholic University.

**Soo Tang Tan**, Professor of Mathematics, (1977); B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.S., University of Wisconsin; P.H.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

**Richard J. Trudeau**, Associate Professor of Mathematics, (1970); A.B., M.A., Boston College; M. Div., Harvard University.

**Francis M. Walsh, C.S.C. (Rev.)**, Associate Professor of Psychology, (1966); A.B., Stonehill College; S.T.L., The Gregorian University; M.A., Fairfield University; Ph.D., Boston College.

**James L. Wiles**, Professor of Economics, (1955); A.B., Boston College; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University.

**Celia Wolf-Devine**, Associate Professor of Philosophy, (1987); B.A., Smith College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

## Faculty

**J. Richard Anderson**, Professor of Business Administration, (1979); B.A., Allegheny College; M.S., Northeastern University; Additional Study, Boston University.

**Karen L. Anderson**, Associate Professor of Education, (2003); B.S., M.S., Long Island University; M.S., BankStreet College of Education; Ph.D., Boston College.

**Antonio Barbagallo**, Professor of Foreign Languages, (1989); B.A., University of Massachusetts, Boston; M.A., D.M.L., Middlebury College.

**Peter H. Beisheim**, Professor of Religious Studies, (1968); A.B., St. John's Seminary; M.Ed., State College at Boston; M.A., University of Notre Dame; Ph.D., Fordham University.

**Elizabeth Belanger**, Assistant Professor of History, (2006); B.A., Kenyon College; M.A., Ph.D., Brown University.

**Marlene Benjamin**, Associate Professor of Political Science, (1987); B.A., St. John's College; M.A., Ph.D., Brandeis University.

**Matthew C. Borushko**, Assistant Professor of English, (2009); B.A., University of Michigan; M.A., Doctoral Candidate, Boston University.

**Margaret R. Boyd**, Assistant Professor of Sociology and Criminology, (1999); B.A., Carleton University; M.S.W., Wilfred Laurier University; M.A., University of Connecticut; Ph.D., Boston University.

**Kenneth J. Branco**, Professor of Sociology and Criminology, (1984); B.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst; M.S.W., Ph.D., Boston College.

**George H. Branigan**, Associate Professor of Education, (1976); B.A., George Washington University; Ed.D., Boston University.

**Ralph J. Bravaco**, Professor of Computer Science, (1975); B.S., Seton Hall University; M.S., University of Southern California; M.S., Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

**Linzy Brekke-Aloise**, Assistant Professor of History, (2005); B.A., Mount Holyoke College; A.M., Ph.D., Harvard University.

**Carole G. Calo**, Professor of Visual and Performing Arts, (1992); B.F.A., Boston University; M.A.T., Tufts University; Ph.D., Boston University.

**Richard M. Capobianco**, Professor of Philosophy, (1989); B.A., Hofstra University; M.A., Ph.D., Boston College.

**Robert H. Carver**, Professor of Business Administration, (1982); B.A., Amherst College; M.P.P., Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**Anthony J. Celano**, Professor of Philosophy, (1982); B.A., University of Delaware; M.S.L., Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies; M.A., Ph.D., University of Toronto.

**James Chichetto, C.S.C., (Rev.)**, Associate Professor of Writing, (1974); A.B., Stonehill College; M.A., Holy Cross College; M.A., Wesleyan University.



**Thomas J. Clarke**, Professor of Religious Studies and History, (1969); A.B., Stonehill College; S.T.L., The Gregorian University; M.A., Columbia University; Ph.D., Brandeis University; Psy.D., Massachusetts School of Professional Psychology.

**Scott A. Cohen**, Assistant Professor of English, (2004); B.A., Keene State College; M.A., The Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., University of Virginia.

**Joyce M. Collins**, Associate Professor of Foreign Languages, (1967); A.B., Emmanuel College; M.A., Middlebury College.

**Michael D. Coogan**, Professor of Religious Studies, (1985); B.A., Fordham University; Ph.D., Harvard University.

**Andrew F. Costello**, Assistant Professor of Communication (2005); B.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst.

**Lincoln G. Craton**, Associate Professor of Psychology, (1995); B.S., Tufts University; Ph.D., University of Minnesota.

**Maryjean V. Crowe**, Associate Professor of Visual and Performing Arts, (1994); B.S., Massachusetts College of Art; M.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design.

**Carlos A. Curley**, Associate Professor of Mathematics, (1988); A.B., Boston College; M.S., Ph.D., Northeastern University.

**Kathleen Currul-Dykeman**, Assistant Professor of Sociology and Criminology, (2009); B.A., University of Massachusetts at Amherst; J.D., Suffolk University School of Law; Doctoral Candidate, Northeastern University.

**Maria A. Curtin**, Professor of Chemistry, (1993); B.S., Merrimack College; M.S., Fordham University; Ph.D., Brandeis University.

**Warren F. Dahlin, Jr.**, Assistant Professor of Healthcare Administration, (1978); B.A., Nasson College; M.S., Boston University.

**Paul J. DaPonte**, Assistant Professor of Religious Studies, (2009); B.A., Providence College; B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Katholieke Universiteit Leuven.

**Harlan K. Dean**, Assistant Professor of Biology, (2009); B.A., University of Delaware; M.S., Northeastern University; Ph.D., University of Delaware.

**Roger M. Denome**, Associate Professor of Biology, (1996); B.S., Ph.D., Michigan State University.

**Claus Dierksmeier**, Associate Professor of Philosophy, (2002); M.A., Ph.D., Universität Hamburg.

**Robert Dugan**, Associate Professor of Computer Science, (2002); B.S., M.S., Worcester Polytechnic Institute; Ph.D., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute.

**Helga Duncan**, Assistant Professor of English (2005); B.A., University of Colorado, Colorado Springs; M.A., Ph.D., Brown University.

**Norah C. Esty**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, (2007); B.Sc., Montana State University, Ph.D., University of California at Berkeley.

**William Ewell**, Assistant Professor of Political Science, (2009); B.A., Providence College; M.A., Duke University; Doctoral Candidate, University of North Carolina.

**Richard B. Finnegan**, Professor of Political Science, (1968); A.B., Stonehill College; M.A., Boston College; Ed.M., Harvard University; Ph.D., Florida State University.

**Paul G. Foucre**, Associate Professor of Foreign Languages, (1964); B.S., M.A., Boston College.

**Richard A. Gariepy**, Associate Professor of Business Administration, (2000); B.S., Northeastern University; M.S., Union College.

**Thomas P. Gariepy, C.S.C., (Rev.)**, Professor of Healthcare Administration, (1985); A.B., Stonehill College; M.A., M.Th., University of Notre Dame; M.P.H., Ph.D., Yale University.

**Hillary Gettman**, Assistant Professor of Business Administration, (2009); B.A., Eastern Nazarene College; J.D., Harvard Law School; M.A., Doctoral Candidate, University of Maryland.

**Mitchell Glavin**, Assistant Professor of Healthcare Administration, (2007); B.Sc., Massachusetts Institute of Technology; M.Sc., London School of Economics; Ph.D., Brandeis University.

**Brian Glibkowski**, Assistant Professor of Business Administration, (2009); B.S., Bowling Green State University, M.B.A., Loyola University of Chicago; Ph.D., University of Illinois at Chicago.

**Andre L. Goddu**, Professor of Physics, (1990); B.A., San Luis Rey College; M.A., California State University, San Francisco; Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles.

**Leslie Ann Goldberg**, Assistant Professor of Visual and Performing Arts, (1999); B.A., University of Colorado; M. Music, University of Colorado; Mus.A.D., Boston University.

**John J. Golden**, Associate Professor of Foreign Languages, (1988); B.A., Fordham University; M.A., Middlebury College; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University.

**Robert G. Goulet**, Professor of English, (1968); Ed.B., Rhode Island College; M.A., Ph.D., Brown University.

**Sarah Gracombe**, Assistant Professor of English, (2004); B.A., Brown University; Ph.D., Columbia University.

**Jared F. Green**, Associate Professor of English, (2002); B.A., Swarthmore College; Ph.D., Brown University.

**Richard E. Gribble, C.S.C., (Rev.)**, Associate Professor of Religious Studies, (1995); B.S., United States Naval Academy; M.S., University of Southern California; M.Div., M. Sacred Theology, Jesuit School of Theology, Berkeley; Ph.D., Catholic University of America.

**Susan Guarino-Ghezzi**, Professor of Sociology and Criminology, (1995); A.B., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., Boston College.

**Mevan Gunawardena**, Assistant Professor of Physics and Engineering, (2009); B.Sc., University of Moratuwa, Sri Lanka; M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.

**Marilena F. Hall**, Associate Professor of Chemistry, (2000); B.S., McGill University; Ph.D., California Institute of Technology.

**Nancy E. Hammerle**, Associate Professor of Economics, (1980); A.B., M.A., Temple University.

**Michael A. Horne**, Professor of Physics, (1970); B.S., University of Mississippi; M.A., Ph.D., Boston University.

**Amy Houston**, Assistant Professor of History, (2009); B.A., Albertson College of Idaho; Doctoral Candidate, Harvard University.

**John D. Hurley**, Professor of Psychology, (1967); B.S., M.Ed., State College at Boston; Ed.D., Boston University.

**Glen Ilacqua**, Assistant Professor of Business Administration, (2005); B.S., M.S., Bentley College.

**Daniel Itzkovitz**, Associate Professor of English, (1997); A.B., Sarah Lawrence College; Ph.D., Duke University.

**Christopher A. Ives**, Professor of Religious Studies, (2001); B.A., Williams College, M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate School.

**Magdalena James-Pederson**, Assistant Professor of Chemistry, (2003); B.A., Princeton University; Ph.D., Pennsylvania State University.

**Mark Kazarosian**, Associate Professor of Economics, (1997); B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Boston College.

**Hossein S. Kazemi**, Associate Professor of Economics, (1982); B.S., University of Tehran; M.A., Ph.D., Clark University.

**Pamela M. Kelley**, Instructor of Sociology and Criminology, (2002); B.A., Rhodes College; M.A., Syracuse University; Doctoral Candidate, Northeastern University.

**Bonnel A. Klentz**, Professor of Psychology, (1985); B.A., University of Kansas; M.A., Ph.D., University of Montana.

**John R. Lanci**, Professor of Religious Studies, (1990); A.B., New York University; M.Th., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

**Anna Lännström**, Associate Professor of Philosophy, (2003); B.A., State University of New York-Potsdam; M.A., Ph.D., Boston University.

**Geoffrey P. Lantos**, Professor of Business Administration, (1986); B.A., Gettysburg College; M.B.A., University of Rochester; Ph.D., Lehigh University.

**Patricia Leavy**, Associate Professor of Sociology and Criminology, (2002); B.A., Boston University; M.A., Ph.D., Boston College.

**James B. Lee**, Professor of Business Administration, (1998); B.S., Loyola-Marymount University; M.S., University of Hawaii, Manoa; M.B.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona.

**Mary Joan Leith**, Associate Professor of Religious Studies, (1988); A.B., Harvard/Radcliffe College; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University.

**Ronald Leone**, Associate Professor of Communication, (2000); B.A., Rhode Island College; M.S., Boston University; Ph.D., Syracuse University.

**Louis J. Liotta**, Professor of Chemistry, (1993); B.S., Pennsylvania State University; M.S., Ph.D., Cornell University.

**Shari L. Lowin**, Associate Professor of Religious Studies, (2002); B.A., Columbia College, Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Chicago.

**Shane J. Maddock**, Professor of History, (1999); B.A., Michigan State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Connecticut

**Gregory D. Maniero**, Associate Professor of Biology, (2004); B.S., University of Wisconsin-Parkside; Ph.D., University of Colorado-Boulder.

**Christian L. Martin**, Associate Professor of Foreign Languages, (1998); L.L.M., Université de Haute Bretagne; Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, Madison.

**Juan Carlos Martin**, Assistant Professor of Foreign Languages, (2006); B.A., Brigham Young University; M.A., Brigham Young University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

**Jose Luis Martínez**, Associate Professor of Foreign Languages, (1998); B.A., Universidad de Puerto Rico-Rio Pedras; M.A., Ph.D., University of Texas, Austin.

**Alessandro Massarotti**, Associate Professor of Physics, (2001); M.A., University of Rome; Ph.D., University of Chicago.

**Anne F. Mattina**, Associate Professor of Communication, (1997); B.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst; M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University.

**Andrew S. Mazurkie**, Assistant Professor of Biology, (2009); B.A., Manhattanville College; B.S., University of Hartford; Ph.D. Boston University School of Medicine.

**Edward T. McCarron**, Associate Professor of History, (1992); B.A., Drew University; M.A., Florida State University; Ph.D., University of New Hampshire.

**John McCoy**, Associate Professor of Psychology, (2009); B.S., Albright College; M.S., Ph.D., Colorado State University.

**Lee McGinnis**, Assistant Professor of Business Administration, (2009); B.A., Idaho State University; M.S., Kansas State University; Ph.D., University of Nebraska-Lincoln.

**Constantinos Mekios**, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, (2006); B.Sc., S.U.N.Y.; M.A., M. Phil., Columbia University; M.A., Ph.D., Boston University.

**J. Ginger Meng**, Assistant Professor of Business Administration, (2009); B.E. Tianjin University; M.A., M.S., Ph.D., Boston College.

**Katie L. Mickle**, Assistant Professor of Biology, (2009); B.A., Skidmore College; Ph.D. Stony Brook University.

**James B. Millikan**, Associate Professor of Political Science, (1975); A.B., M.A.T., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., University of California, Riverside.

**Susan M. Mooney**, Associate Professor of Biology, (1985); B.S., Stonehill College; M.A., State University of New York, Buffalo; Ph.D., Boston University.

**Akira Motomura**, Associate Professor of Economics, (1995); B.A., Yale University; M.A., Ph.D., Northwestern University.

**Sean Mulholland**, Associate Professor of Economics, (2009); B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Clemson University.

**Monique A. Myers**, Associate Professor of Communication, (2004); B.S., M.A., Emerson College; Ph.D., University of Denver.

**Jane G. Nash**, Professor of Psychology, (1992); B.A., Grinnell College; M.S., Ph.D., Ohio University.

**Anna Ohanyan**, Assistant Professor of Political Science, (2005); B.A., Yerevan State University; M.S., Nova Southeastern University; Ph.D., Syracuse University.

**Erin L. O'Hea**, Associate Professor of Psychology, (2009); B.A., Lafayette College; M.A., Connecticut College; Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

**Brendan O'Sullivan**, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, (2009); B.A., Davidson College; Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

**Dinesh Padmanabhan**, Assistant Professor of Business Administration, (2009); B.S., Bangalore University; M.B.A., City University of New York; Doctoral Candidate, University of Connecticut.

**Angela Paradise**, Assistant Professor of Communication, (2007); B.A., Tufts University; M.A. University of Massachusetts, Amherst; Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst.

**Wendy Chapman Peek**, Associate Professor of English, (1990); B.A., Rutgers University; M.A., Ph.D., Cornell University.

**Jose C. Pérèz**, Associate Professor of Foreign Languages, (1980); B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Boston University.

**Rose J. Perkins**, Professor of Psychology, (1987); B.A., University of Detroit; B.A., Rhode Island College; M.A., University of Colorado; Ed. D., Northeastern University.

**George A. Piggford, C.S.C.**, Associate Professor of English, (2004); B.A., M.A., Duquesne University; M. Div., Notre Dame University; Ph.D., University of Montreal.

**Stephen J. Pinzari**, Associate Professor of Education, (1979); B.Ed., Keene State College of the University of New Hampshire; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Maine.

**Christopher Poirier**, Associate Professor of Psychology, (2004); B.A., Stonehill College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Massachusetts, Amherst.

**Virginia G. Polanski**, Associate Professor of Writing, (1987); B.A., Houghton College; M.A., Syracuse University; M.A., Niagara University; Ph.D., State University of New York, Buffalo.

**Eugene P. Quinn**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, (2006); B.S., Providence College; M.S., University of Rhode Island; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island.

**Sharon Ramos Goyette**, Associate Professor of Biology, (2004); B.S., Boston College; Ph.D., Tufts University; Post Doctoral Fellow, Harvard Medical School.

**Lisa M. Redpath**, Instructor of Visual and Performing Arts, (2008); B.S., Edinboro University of Pennsylvania; M.A., Boston University; M.L.S., Simmons College.

**Eddie Rhee**, Assistant Professor of Business Administration, (2009); B.A., Sogang University; M.B.A., Ph.D. University of Iowa.

**Valerie G. Robertson**, Instructor of Visual and Performing Arts, (2009); B.A., Roger Williams University; M.F.A., Florida State University.

**Ann Marie Rocheleau**, Instructor of Sociology and Criminology, (2006); B.A., Assumption College; M.A., Boston College; Doctoral Candidate, Northeastern University.



**Robert Rodgers**, Assistant Professor of Political Science, (2009); B.A., B.S., Syracuse University; J.D., Georgetown University Law Center; Doctoral Candidate, Princeton University.

**John C. Rodrigue**, Professor of History, Lawrence and Theresa Salameno Endowed Chair in History, (2007); B.A., Rutgers University; A.M. Columbia University; Ph.D. Emory University.

**Robert A. Rosenthal**, Professor of Economics, (1975); A.B., Queens College; M.A., Ph.D., Boston University.

**Debra Salvucci, C.P.A.**, Associate Professor of Business Administration, (1984); B.S., Boston College; M.S.T., Bentley College.

**David L. Sander**, Assistant Professor of Religious Studies, (2009); B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Colorado.

**Patricia H. Sankus**, Professor of Visual and Performing Arts (Theatre Arts), (1980); A.B., University of New Hampshire; M.A., Ph.D., Tufts University.

**Shane Savage-Rumbaugh**, Associate Professor of Visual and Performing Arts, (1997); B.F.A., School of the Art Institute of Chicago; M.F.A., Cornell University.

**Laura Thieman Scales**, Assistant Professor of English, (2007); B.A., Yale University; M.A., Harvard University; Ph.D., Harvard University.

**John A. Schatzel, C.P.A.**, Professor of Business Administration, (1976); B.S.B.A., State University of New York at Albany; M.B.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst; D.B.A., Boston University.

**Cheryl S. Schnitzer**, Associate Professor of Chemistry, (2000); B.A., Skidmore College; Ph.D., Tufts University.

**Gregory J. Shaw**, Professor of Religious Studies, (1986); B.A., Arizona State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Santa Barbara.

**Allison Sheckler**, Assistant Professor of Visual and Performing Arts, (1995); B.A., Wellesley College; M.A., Tufts University; Ph.D., Boston University.

**Shai Simonson**, Professor of Computer Science, (1991); B.A., Columbia College of Columbia University; M.S., Ph.D., Northwestern University.

**Kevin Spicer, C.S.C.**, Associate Professor of History, (2000); A.B., Stonehill College; M.Div., University of Saint Michael's College; M.A., Ph.D., Boston College.

**Gary Stanton**, Assistant Professor of Visual and Performing Arts, (1999); B.S., State University College at Buffalo; M.F.A., University at Buffalo.

**Hsin-hao Su**, Assistant Professor of Mathematics, (2006); B.S., Feng Chia University; M.S., National Tsing Hua University; M.S. Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D. Johns Hopkins University.

**Jennifer A. Swanson**, Associate Professor of Business Administration, (1997); B.B.A., University of Minnesota; M.B.A., University of Hartford; Ph.D., University of Rhode Island.

**Leon J. Tilley**, Associate Professor of Chemistry, (1996); B.A., Grinnell College; Ph.D., Indiana University.

**Michael E. Tirrell**, Associate Professor of Psychology, (1979); A.B., Stonehill College; M.A., Ph.D., University of New Hampshire.

**Erica L. Tucker**, Assistant Professor of Sociology and Criminology, (2005); B.A., Beloit College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison.

**Maura Geens Tyrrell**, Professor of Biology, (1975); A.B., Trinity College; Ph.D., University of Delaware.

**Daria Valentini**, Associate Professor of Foreign Languages, (1998); Laurea in Lingue e Letterature Straniere, Catholic University of Milan; M.A., Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.

**Edward S. Vaughn, Jr.**, Associate Professor of Business Administration, (1981); B.S.B.A., Suffolk University; M.B.A., Boston College; J.D., Suffolk University Law School.

**Josef Velazquez**, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, (1998); B.S., University of Scranton; M.A., Ph.D. Fordham University.

**James Wadsworth**, Associate Professor of History, (2002); B.A., Idaho State University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Arizona- Tucson.

**Peter C. Wallace**, Visiting Associate Professor of Business Administration, (2000); B.S., University of Rochester; M.B.A., New York University Graduate School of Business and Inter American University.

**Candace Walters**, Associate Professor of Visual and Performing Arts, (1994); B.F.A., Hartford Art School, University of Hartford; M.F.A., Boston University School for the Arts.

**Christopher Wetzel**, Assistant Professor of Sociology and Criminology, (2009); B.A., University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; M.A., Ph.D., University of California, Berkeley.

**Timothy Woodcock**, Instructor of Mathematics, (2007); B.S., Stonehill College; M.S., University of Virginia.

**Stephanie Wykstra**, Assistant Professor of Philosophy, (2009); B.A., Yale University; Ph.D., Rutgers University.

**Eunmi Yang**, Assistant Professor of Education, (2009); B.S., Korea University; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University.

**Xuejian Yu**, Professor of Communication, (1992); B.A., Shanghai University of International Studies; M.A., University of Missouri, Columbia; Ph.D., University of Kansas.

## Faculty Fellows

**Geoffrey T. Anders, II**, Philosophy (2009); B.A., B.S., University of Pennsylvania; M.A., University of Virginia; Doctoral Candidate, Rutgers University.

**Kirsten Fanning**, Business Administration (2009); B.S.B.A., Drexel University; Doctoral Candidate in Accounting, University of Massachusetts, Amherst.

**Amod Lele**, Assistant Professor of Religious Studies, (2009); B.A., McGill University; M.S., Cornell University; Ph.D. Harvard University.

**Kelly McKillop**, Business Administration (2007); B.S., Fitchburg State College; B.S., University of Massachusetts, Lowell; Doctoral Candidate, University of Massachusetts, Amherst.

**Ellen M. Scheible**, English (2007); B.A., St. Mary's College of MD; M.A., Ph.D., Claremont Graduate University.

## Administrators with Faculty Rank

### Emerita/Emeritus

**Bartley MacPháidín, C.S.C., (Rev.)**, President Emeritus/Chancellor, Associate Professor of Religious Studies, (1966); A.B., Stonehill College; S.T.L., Th.D., The Gregorian University.

**Linda Sullivan**, Registrar Emerita, Associate Professor, (1961); A.B., Stonehill College.

### Faculty

**\*Craig A. Almeida**, Dean of Academic Achievement, Associate Professor of Biology (1996); B.A., Bridgewater State College; Ph.D., University of New Hampshire.

**Barbara M. Anzivino**, Laboratory Instructor, Chemistry Department, Assistant Professor, (1987); B.A., Regis College.

**Sheila A. Barry**, Medical Science Coordinator, Assistant Professor of Biology, (1980); A.B., University of Massachusetts, Boston; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College.

**Craig W. Binney**, Associate Vice President for Finance, Director of Administrative Computing, Assistant Professor of Computer Science, (1985); B.S., Stonehill College; M.S., University of Massachusetts, Amherst; M.B.A., Babson College; Additional Study, Boston University.

**Cheryl Brigante**, Cataloging Librarian, Assistant Professor, (1998); B.S., Southern Connecticut State College; M.S., Drexel University.

**\*Katie Conboy**, Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs, Professor of English, (1987); B.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of Notre Dame.

**Betsy Dean**, Collection Development Librarian, Assistant Professor, (1998); B.A., Wheaton College; M.L.S., M.A., The Catholic University of America.

**Linda A. Dillon**, Associate Dean of Admissions and Enrollment, Assistant Professor, (1975); B.A., Regis College; M.Ed., Northeastern University.

**Corey Dolgon**, Director of Community Based Learning, Professor of Sociology and Criminology (2009); B.A., Boston University; M.A., Baylor University; Ph.D., University of Michigan.

**Glenn S. Everett**, Director of the Learning and Technology Center, Associate Professor, (2002); B.A., Bucknell University; M.A., George Washington University; Ph.D., Brown University.

**\*Joseph A. Favazza**, Associate Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of the Faculty, Professor of Religious Studies, (2005); B.A., St. Meinrad College; S.T.B./M.A., Ph.D., Catholic University of Louvain, BELGIUM.

**Todd S. Gernes**, Director of General Education and the First Year Experience, Associate Professor of History, (2009); B.A., M.A., University of Massachusetts, Amherst; M.A., Brown University; Ph.D., Brown University.

**Richard J. Grant**, Associate Dean of Academic Achievement and Director of Academic Services, Assistant Professor, (1969); A.B., Maryknoll College Seminary; M.Ed., Boston College.

**Stacy Grooters**, Director, Center for Teaching and Learning, Assistant Professor of English, (2007); B.A. Central College; M.A. Miami University; Ph.D. University of Washington.

**Thomas M. Halkovic, C.S.C., (Rev.)**, Campus Minister, (1990); A.B., Stonehill College; M.Th., University of Notre Dame; C.A.S., Fairfield University.

**Joan D. Halpert**, Costume Designer, Instructor of Visual and Performing Arts, (1986); B.S., Skidmore College.

**Edward J. Hynes**, Director of the College Library, Associate Professor, (1979); B.A., State University of New York, Buffalo; M.A., M.L.S., State University of New York, Albany.

**Nancy E. Krushas**, Assistant Registrar, Assistant Professor, (1994); A.B., Stonehill College; M.Ed., Bridgewater State College.

**\*Robert J. Kruse, C.S.C., (Rev.)**, Counselor to the President, Professor of Religious Studies, (1961); A.B., Stonehill College; S.T.D., The Gregorian University.

**Martin McGovern**, Director of Communications and Media Relations, Assistant Professor of Writing, (1986); B.A., M.A., University College Dublin; M.S., Boston University.

**Kathleen M. McNamara**, Director of Placement and Supervision, Assistant Professor of Education; B.A., College of St. Elizabeth; M.Ed., Lesley College.

**Patricia McPherson**, Assistant Reference Librarian, Assistant Professor, (2006); B.S., Northeastern University; M.L.S., Simmons College.

**Carey Medin**, Instructor and Adjunct Research Professor of Biology, (2009); B.A., SUNY Albany; P.D., University of Massachusetts.

**Joseph C. Middleton**, Head Reference Librarian, Assistant Professor, (1998); B.A., Queens College, University of New York; M.L.S., Simmons College.

**Brian P. Murphy**, Dean of Admissions and Enrollment, Associate Professor, (1968); A.B., Stonehill College; M.Ed., Northeastern University.

**Katharine M. Murphy**, Assistant Dean of Admissions and Enrollment, Assistant Professor, (1986); B.S.B.A., Stonehill College.

**Heather B. Perry**, Reference Librarian/Inter Library Loan, Assistant Professor, (2000); A.B., Stonehill College; M.L.S., University of Albany, State University of New York.

**Shelley A. Sandler Leahy**, Associate Director of Academic Services, Assistant Professor, (1986); B.A., Southeastern Massachusetts University; M.Ed., Suffolk University.

**Geraldine H. Sheehan**, Periodicals Librarian, Assistant Professor, (1986); B.A. Assumption College; M.L.S., Simmons College.

**Samuel B. Smith**, Associate Dean of Admissions and Enrollment, Assistant Professor, (1985); B.A., Gonzaga University; M.A., Ohio University, Athens.

**Joan F. Sozio**, Laboratory Director, Biology Department, Assistant Professor, (1980); B.S., Stonehill College.

**Jane M. Swiszczy**, Reference Librarian, Assistant Professor, (1993); B.A., University of Massachusetts-Dartmouth; M.L.A., University of Rhode Island.

**Nicole Tourangeau**, Director of Archives and Historical Collections, Assistant Professor, (2001); A.B., Stonehill College; M.L.S., Simmons College.

**\*Peter N. Ubertaccio**, Director of Martin Institute, Associate Professor of Political Science, (2001); B.A., Catholic University of America; Ph.D., Brandeis University.

\*Holds Tenure on the Faculty.



- “Ace” the Skyhawk .....123  
 Academic and Professional Clubs .....122  
 Academic Calendar .....9  
 Academic Division Administration .....147  
 Academic Honor Code .....103  
 Academic Information .....9  
 Academic Integrity Policy .....103  
 Academic Integrity Procedure .....103  
 Academic Life .....8  
 Academic Partnerships .....12  
 Academic Policies and Procedures .....100  
 Academic Progress .....100  
 Academic Resources .....15  
 Academic Services .....15  
 Academic Standards .....102  
 Academic Warning .....102  
 Accounting .....28  
 Adding/Dropping Courses .....108  
 Administration, The .....147  
 Administrators with Faculty Rank .....154  
 Admissions .....108  
 Advanced Placement .....106, 109  
 Advancement Division Administration .....147  
 Alcohol .....132, 135, 137, 146  
 Alcohol Policy .....132  
 Alternative Medical Withdrawal  
     Refund Calculation .....114  
 American Studies .....21  
 Appeal Procedures .....132  
 Appeals .....105, 130  
 Aerospace Engineering .....12, 49  
 Art History .....91, 93  
 Arts and Music Clubs .....122  
 Athletics .....123, 150  
 Auditing Courses .....100  
 Authority .....126  
 Bachelor of Arts, Degree Program .....10  
 Bachelor of Science in Business  
     Administration, Degree Program .....10  
 Bachelor of Science, Degree Program .....10  
 Biennial Review .....137  
 Billing for External Programs .....111  
 Billing Information .....111  
 Biochemistry .....22  
 Biology .....24  
 Board of Trustees .....147  
 Boston College Graduate School of  
     Social Work .....12, 86  
 Business Administration .....27  
 Business School .....42  
 Campus Life .....120  
 Campus Ministry .....120  
 Campus Resources .....5  
 Campus Safety Polices, Procedures  
     and Statistics .....4  
 Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act .....145  
 Cancellation Due to Inclement Weather .....141  
 Career Services .....15  
 Catholic Studies .....32  
 CDC and RADC Hearings .....127  
 Center for Nonprofit Management .....15, 120  
 Centers and Institutes .....15  
 Chemical Engineering .....12, 49  
 Chemistry .....33  
 Chinese .....54,55  
 Chiropractic Medicine .....12  
 Cinema Studies .....36  
 Civil Engineering .....12, 49  
 Class Attendance .....100  
 Class Rating of Students .....102  
 Clery Act .....145  
 Club Sports, Intercollegiate .....121, 142  
 Clubs & Organizations .....122  
 College Level Examination Program (CLEP) 107  
 College Policies .....138  
 Communication .....36  
 Communication with College Officials .....143  
 Community Service and Volunteerism,  
     Office of .....120  
 Community Standards and Student Discipline  
 System .....124  
 Compliance with Requests and Directives .143  
 Computer Engineering .....12, 39  
 Computer Information Systems .....39  
 Computer Science .....39  
 Controlled Substances: Uses and Effects .136  
 Cooperative Agreements with Post-Graduate  
     Programs in the Health Sciences .....12, 24  
 Cooperative Agreements with Simmons  
     College (Boston, MA) for Accelerated  
     Graduate Admissions .....12  
 Cornerstone Program of General  
     Education .....10, 16  
 Correspondence .....4  
 Counseling and Testing Center (CTC) .....121  
 Course Withdrawal .....112  
 Credit Earned Away From Stonehill .....106  
 Criminology .....87  
 Curriculum .....10  
 Damage Deposit .....111  
 Dance .....92, 96  
 Dean’s List .....103  
 Deferred Admission .....109  
 Degrees and Accreditation .....6  
 Degrees Awarded .....10  
 Delivery of Services .....146  
 Demonstrations .....145  
 Directed Study .....14  
 Directory Information .....144, 145  
 Disability Services .....15  
 Disciplinary Minor .....10  
 Disciplinary Procedures .....127  
 Discipline .....129  
 Discipline Records .....131  
 Disclosures to Parents/Legal Guardians  
     of Students .....144  
 Dismissal .....110  
 Distributions of Notices and Flyers .....142  
 Double Major .....103  
 Drug Free Schools and Communities Act .146  
 Drug Policy .....134  
 Drugs .....132, 135, 137, 146  
 Early Acceptance .....108  
 Early Decision Plan .....108  
 Economics .....41  
 Education .....45  
 Education Studies without Licensure .....47  
 Electives .....11  
 Electrical Engineering .....12, 49  
 Electronic Devices Policy .....139  
 Eligibility for Clubs, Sports, Activities  
     and Study Abroad .....142  
 Emerita/Emeritus Faculty .....150  
 Engineering .....49  
 Engineering Dual-Degree Programs .....12  
 English .....50  
 Enrollment and Registration .....100  
 Enrollment Management and  
     Marketing Division Administration .....148  
 Enrollment Status .....108  
 Entertaining in the Residence Halls .....133  
 Environmental Geosciences .....12, 49  
 Environmental Studies .....53  
 Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act (EADA) .145  
 Examinations .....108  
 Executive Administration,  
     Office of the President .....147  
 Experiential and Independent Learning .....14  
 Faculty and Staff Listings .....147  
 Faculty Fellows .....153  
 Faculty Listing .....150  
 Fair Information Practices .....145  
 Family Educational Rights and  
     Privacy Act (FERPA) .....107  
 Family Tuition Schedule .....114  
 Federal Academic Competitiveness Grant  
     (ACG) .....116  
 Federal Pell Grant .....115  
 Federal SMART Grant .....116  
 Federal Supplemental Educational  
     Opportunity Grant (FSEOG) .....116  
 Federal TEACH Grant .....116  
 Federal, Commonwealth & Local Authority .143  
 Federal Perkins Loan Program, The .....116  
 Fees, Full-time .....110  
 Fees, Part-time .....110  
 Finance .....28  
 Financial Aid .....114  
 Financial Division Administration .....148  
 Financial Information .....110  
 Financial Market Occupations .....42  
 Foreign Languages .....54  
 French .....54, 55  
 Gambling .....138  
 Gender Studies .....57  
 General Billing Information .....111  
 General Information .....101  
 German .....54, 56  
 Good Academic Standing .....102  
 Grade Re-evaluation and Dispute Process .101  
 Grade Reports .....101  
 Grade-Point Average .....101  
 Grades and Evaluation .....1019  
 Graduate School in Economics or Finance .42  
 Graduation Rate Statistics .....4  
 Graduation Requirements .....102  
 Graphic Design .....91, 94  
 Guarantee Deposits .....111  
 Guest Policy .....142  
 Hazing .....139, 145  
 Health Clubs .....122  
 Health Insurance .....111  
 Health Services .....121  
 Healthcare Administration .....58  
 Hearings, Rights of all Parties .....128  
 High School/College Dual Enrollment Policy .107  
 Hill Cards .....142  
 History .....60

## Index

- History of the College .....6  
Honor Code .....103  
Honor Societies .....14  
Honors at Graduation .....103  
Honors Leadership Seminar .....11  
Honors Program .....11, 65  
Incomplete .....109  
Independent Research .....14  
Inspection, Rooms and Belongings .....143  
Intercultural Affairs .....121  
Interdepartmental Studies .....65  
Interdisciplinary Courses .....65  
Interdisciplinary Minors .....11  
Interim Restrictions .....131  
International Baccalaureate (IB)  
    Credit Policy .....107, 109  
International Business .....28  
International Candidates .....109  
International Internship Program .....13  
International Programs .....13  
International Studies .....65, 106  
International Study .....106  
Internships .....14  
Intramural Sports .....121  
Irish Studies .....66  
Italian Studies .....54, 55, 56, 67  
Joseph W. Martin Institute for Law and Society .15  
Journalism .....37, 38, 67  
Kruse Center for Academic and  
    Professional Excellence .....15  
Laptop Computer Requirement .....28  
Late Registration Fee .....110  
Latin .....54, 56  
Law School .....42  
Legal Notices .....144  
Legal Statements .....107  
Library .....15  
Licensure Program: Early Childhood  
    Education (PreK-2) .....45  
Licensure Program: Elementary  
    Education (1-6) .....46  
Licensure Program: Secondary Education .46  
Loans, Student .....116  
Mail Service .....141  
Major, Selection .....102  
Majors .....10  
Management .....28  
Marine Studies Consortium .....12  
Marketing .....28  
Mascot .....123  
Mathematics .....67  
Mechanical Engineering .....12, 49  
Media Clubs .....122  
Medical Withdrawal,  
    Voluntary and Involuntary .....112  
Middle Eastern and Asian Studies .....69  
Mid-Semester Deficiencies .....101  
Military Science .....69  
Minors .....10  
Mission and History .....6  
Mission Division .....120  
Mission Division Administration .....148  
Mission of the College .....6  
Multicultural Clubs .....122  
Multidisciplinary Studies .....71  
Music .....92, 97  
Neuroscience .....71  
New York City Internship Program .....14  
Non-Approved Programs .....13  
Non-Degree Enrollment .....100  
Nondiscrimination Policy .....144  
Notice .....4  
Nuclear Medicine Technology .....13  
Nurse Practitioner .....13  
Nursing .....13  
Office of Community Service and  
    Volunteerism .....120  
Office of Community Standards .....122  
Office of the President .....147  
Officers of the Corporation .....147  
Pass-Fail Option .....101  
Personal Property .....144  
Pharmacy .....13  
Philosophy .....72  
Philosophy of the College .....6  
Physical Therapy .....13  
Physician Assistant .....13  
Physics and Astronomy .....74  
Political Science .....76  
Pre-Engineering Programs .....72  
Pre-Health Professions .....11, 24  
Pre-Law .....11  
Pre-Professional Advising .....11  
Pre-Registration .....100  
Pre-Theology Program .....11  
Prevention and Awareness Programs,  
    Drug and Alcohol .....132, 137  
Probation, Academic .....102  
Programs of Study .....16  
Prohibited Conduct .....126  
Psychology .....79  
Public Administration .....81  
Readmission .....102  
Records, Student Education .....144  
Refund Calculations .....113  
Refund for College Withdrawal .....113  
Refund for Course Withdrawals .....113  
Refund, Room and Board .....114  
Refund, Tuition .....102  
Registrar's Office .....15  
Registration .....100, 110  
Religious and Spiritual Clubs .....122  
Religious Studies .....82  
Residence Life .....121  
Residency Withdrawal, Voluntary .....112  
Restricted/Endowed Scholarships .....115  
Return to the College after Medical Withdrawal .113  
Room and Board .....110  
Room Guarantee .....111  
ROTC Program .....70  
ROTC Scholarships .....116  
Routine Entry & Inspection of Premises .143  
SACHEM Exchange Program,  
    Consortium Program .....12  
Sanctions .....129, 135  
Sanctions for Violations of Substance Policies .135  
Scholarships .....104, 117  
Scholarships for Part-time Students .....106  
Senior Thesis .....14  
Separation, Academic .....117, 118  
Service Clubs .....122  
Sexual Harassment .....138  
Sexual Misconduct .....131, 139  
Smoking .....134  
Social Gatherings .....133  
Sociology and Criminology .....86  
Solicitation .....145  
Spanish .....54, 56  
Special Fees for Part-Time Students .....110  
Special Interest and Awareness Clubs .....123  
Sports, Recreational .....121  
State Scholarships/Grants .....116  
Stonehill College Abroad Programs .....13, 142  
Stonehill College Mailing Address .....4  
Stonehill College Phone Number .....4  
Stonehill College Scholarships .....115  
Stonehill Undergraduate Research  
    Experience (SURE) .....14  
Student Academic Support Services .....15  
Student Activities .....122, 142  
Student Affairs .....121  
Student Affairs Division Administration .148  
Student Employment .....116  
Student ID Cards .....142  
Student Life .....121  
Student Loans .....116  
Student Use of Stonehill Name .....142  
Studio Arts .....92, 94  
Study Abroad Program .....13  
Substance Abuse Awareness Policy .....132, 135  
Summary of Alcohol and Other Drug Laws .146  
Support Services for Students with Disabilities .107  
Teacher Licensure .....12, 45  
Teaching Assistants and Peer Tutors .....15  
Theater Arts .....92, 98  
Thorough Inspection .....143  
Transcripts .....107  
Transfer Candidates .....109  
Transfer Credits .....109  
Tuition Installment Payment Plan .....116  
Tuition, Full-Time .....110  
Tuition, Part-Time .....110  
University of Notre Dame Cooperative  
    Program .....12, 29, 40, 49, 74  
Varsity Teams .....123  
Violation of Law and College Discipline .125  
Visual and Performing Arts .....91  
Visual Inspection .....143  
Voluntary Withdrawal from College .....112  
Washington DC Internship Program .....14  
Weapons .....138  
William D. Ford Federal District Student  
    Loan Program, The .....116  
Withdrawal Policy .....112  
Work-Study .....116  
Writing .....99  
Writing Center, The .....15

# 2009-2010





# STONEHILL COLLEGE

320 Washington Street  
Easton, MA 02357-5610

Nonprofit Org.  
U.S. Postage  
**PAID**  
Permit No. 8  
No. Easton, MA



2009-2010

